

## **Debtor's Ex. 22**

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
DISTRICT OF PUERTO RICO

In re:

THE FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT AND MANAGEMENT  
BOARD FOR PUERTO RICO,

as representative of

THE COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO, *et al.*,

Debtors.<sup>1</sup>

PROMESA  
Title III

No. 17 BK-3283-LTS

(Jointly Administered)

In re:

THE FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT AND MANAGEMENT  
BOARD FOR PUERTO RICO,

as representative of

THE PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY,

Debtor.

PROMESA  
Title III

No. 17 BK-3567-LTS

**NOTICE OF SUBMISSION OF PLAN SUPPLEMENT  
AND PLAN RELATED DOCUMENTS BY THE  
PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE** that, pursuant to Section 1.250 of the *Third Amended Title III Plan of Adjustment of the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority* [Case No. 17-03283, ECF No. 21267; Case No. 17-03567, ECF No. 1240] (as may be further amended, modified, or supplemented, the “HTA Plan”),<sup>2</sup> the Financial Oversight and Management Board

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these Title III Cases, along with each Debtor’s respective Title III case number and the last four (4) digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, as applicable, are the (i) Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3283-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3481); (ii) Puerto Rico Sales Tax Financing Corporation (“COFINA”) (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3284-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 8474); (iii) Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (“HTA”) (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3567-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3808); (iv) Employees Retirement System of the Government of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (“ERS”) (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3566-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 9686); (v) Puerto Rico Electric Power Authority (“PREPA”) (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 4780-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3747); and (vi) Puerto Rico Public Buildings Authority (“PBA”) (Bankruptcy Case No. 19-BK-5523-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3801). Title III case numbers are listed as Bankruptcy Case numbers due to software limitations.

<sup>2</sup> Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the HTA Plan.

for Puerto Rico (the “Oversight Board”), as sole Title III representative of the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (“HTA” or the “Debtor”) pursuant to section 315(b) of the *Puerto Rico Oversight, Management, and Economic Stability Act* (“PROMESA”),<sup>3</sup> has filed the *Plan Supplement and Plan Related Documents of the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority* (the “HTA Plan Supplement”), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, containing documents listed on **Schedule 1** hereto (collectively, the “HTA Plan Related Documents”).

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the HTA Plan Related Documents remain subject to negotiations with parties in interest, and the Oversight Board and HTA reserve the right to amend, modify, or supplement any of the HTA Plan Related Documents up to and including the entry of an order confirming the HTA Plan (and, in conjunction therewith, approval of the HTA Plan Related Documents).

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that the rights of all parties in interest, including, but not limited to, the Oversight Board, HTA, the other parties to the HTA/CCDA Plan Support Agreement, and the Creditors’ Committee, with respect to the form of the HTA Plan Related Documents are expressly preserved and the exercise or waiver of any consent rights are expressly preserved.

**PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE** that all documents filed in these Title III cases are available (a) free of charge by visiting <https://cases.primeclerk.com/puertorico> or by calling +1 (844) 822-9231, and (b) on the Court’s website at <http://www.prd.uscourts.gov>, subject to the procedures and fees set forth therein.

---

<sup>3</sup> PROMESA is codified at 48 U.S.C. §§ 2101-2241.

Dated: July 20, 2022  
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Brian S. Rosen

Martin J. Bienenstock (*pro hac vice*)  
Brian S. Rosen (*pro hac vice*)  
**PROSKAUER ROSE LLP**  
Eleven Times Square  
New York, NY 10036  
Tel: (212) 969-3000  
Fax: (212) 969-2900

*Attorneys for the Financial Oversight and  
Management Board as representative for the  
Debtor*

/s/ Hermann D. Bauer

Hermann D. Bauer  
USDC No. 215205  
**O'NEILL & BORGES LLC**  
250 Muñoz Rivera Ave., Suite 800  
San Juan, PR 00918-1813  
Tel: (787) 764-8181  
Fax: (787) 753-8944

*Co-Attorneys for the Financial Oversight and  
Management Board as representative for the  
Debtor*



## **Schedule 1**

### **List of Exhibits in the HTA Plan Supplement<sup>4</sup>**

Exhibit A:	New HTA Bonds Indenture
Exhibit B:	Amended and Restated Avoidance Actions Trust Agreement
Exhibit C:	Schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed
Exhibit D:	Ambac Custodial Trust Documents
Exhibit E:	Assured Custodial Trust Documents
Exhibit F:	FGIC Trust Agreement

---

<sup>4</sup> The HTA Plan Related Documents remain subject to negotiation with parties in interest and the rights of all parties in interest, including, but not limited to, the Oversight Board, HTA, the other parties to the HTA/CCDA Plan Support Agreement, and the Creditors' Committee, with respect to the form of documents contained in the HTA Plan Supplement are expressly reserved and the exercise or waiver of any consent rights are expressly preserved.

**Exhibit A**

**HTA Plan Supplement**

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
FOR THE DISTRICT OF PUERTO RICO**

In re:

THE FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT AND MANAGEMENT  
BOARD FOR PUERTO RICO,

as representative of

THE COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO, *et al.*,

Debtors.<sup>1</sup>

PROMESA

Title III

No. 17 BK-3283-LTS

(Jointly Administered)

In re:

THE FINANCIAL OVERSIGHT AND MANAGEMENT  
BOARD FOR PUERTO RICO,

as representative of

THE PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY,

Debtor.

PROMESA

Title III

No. 17 BK-3567-LTS

**PLAN SUPPLEMENT AND PLAN RELATED DOCUMENTS OF THE  
PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY.**

<sup>1</sup> The Debtors in these Title III Cases, along with each Debtor's respective Title III case number and the last four (4) digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, as applicable, are the (i) Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3283-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3481); (ii) Puerto Rico Sales Tax Financing Corporation ("COFINA") (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3284-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 8474); (iii) Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority ("HTA") (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3567-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3808); (iv) Employees Retirement System of the Government of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico ("ERS") (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 3566-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 9686); (v) Puerto Rico Electric Power Authority ("PREPA") (Bankruptcy Case No. 17 BK 4780-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3747); and (vi) Puerto Rico Public Buildings Authority ("PBA") (Bankruptcy Case No. 19-BK-5523-LTS) (Last Four Digits of Federal Tax ID: 3801). Title III case numbers are listed as Bankruptcy Case numbers due to software limitations.

## **Table of Contents**<sup>2</sup>

Exhibit A:	New HTA Bonds Indenture
Exhibit B:	Avoidance Actions Trust Agreement
Exhibit C:	Schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed
Exhibit D:	Ambac Custodial Trust Documents
Exhibit E:	Assured Custodial Trust Documents
Exhibit F:	FGIC Trust Agreement

---

<sup>2</sup> The HTA Plan Related Documents remain subject to negotiation with parties in interest and the rights of all parties in interest, including, but not limited to, the Oversight Board, HTA, the other parties to the HTA/CCDA Plan Support Agreement, and the Creditors' Committee, with respect to the form of documents contained in the HTA Plan Supplement are expressly reserved and the exercise or waiver of any consent rights are expressly preserved.

**EXHIBIT A**

New HTA Bonds Indenture

---

---

**MASTER TRUST AGREEMENT**

**by and between**

**PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

**and**

\_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Dated as of* \_\_\_\_\_, 2022  
\_\_\_\_\_

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION.....	6
Section 1.01    Definitions.....	6
Section 1.02    Rules of Construction .....	20
ARTICLE II. AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF SECURED OBLIGATIONS.....	21
Section 2.01    Authorization of Secured Obligations .....	21
Section 2.02    Provisions for Issuance of Secured Obligations .....	22
Section 2.03    Supplemental Trust Agreements.....	23
Section 2.04    Additional Indebtedness.....	24
ARTICLE III. GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF BONDS.....	26
Section 3.01    Place and Medium of Payment .....	26
Section 3.02    Legends .....	27
Section 3.03    CUSIP Numbers.....	27
Section 3.04    Execution and Authentication.....	27
Section 3.05    Interchangeability of Bonds.....	27
Section 3.06    Transfer and Registry.....	28
Section 3.07    Transfer of Bonds .....	28
Section 3.08    Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers .....	28
Section 3.09    Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen.....	29
Section 3.10    Book Entry Bonds.....	29
Section 3.11    Preparation of Definitive Bonds; Temporary Bonds .....	30
ARTICLE IV. REDEMPTION OF BONDS .....	31
Section 4.01    Authorization of Redemption .....	31
Section 4.02    Redemption at the Election of the Authority .....	31
Section 4.03    Redemption Other Than at Authority's Election .....	32
Section 4.04    Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed .....	32
Section 4.05    Notice of Redemption.....	33
Section 4.06    Payment of Redeemed Bonds .....	33
ARTICLE V. FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; PLEDGED REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF.....	34
Section 5.01    Establishment of Funds and Accounts.....	34
Section 5.02    Application of Secured Obligation Proceeds.....	35
Section 5.03    Application of Money in the Costs of Issuance Fund.....	35
Section 5.04    Deposit of Toll Receipts in the Toll Receipts Fund.....	36
Section 5.05    Application of Toll Receipts.....	36
Section 5.06    Debt Service Fund.....	37
Section 5.07    Operating Reserve Fund .....	38
Section 5.08    Renewal and Replacement Fund.....	38
Section 5.09    Subordinated Indebtedness Fund .....	39
Section 5.10    General Reserve Fund.....	39
Section 5.11    Arbitrage Rebate Fund.....	40

**Table of Contents (continued)**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Section 5.12 Transfer of Investments .....	40
ARTICLE VI. SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS .....	41
Section 6.01 Security for Deposits .....	41
Section 6.02 Investment of Funds and Accounts Held by the Trustee .....	41
Section 6.03 Liability for Investments .....	42
ARTICLE VII. PARTICULAR COVENANTS .....	42
Section 7.01 Rate Covenant .....	42
Section 7.02 Annual Budget and Disbursement Schedule .....	45
Section 7.03 Operation and Maintenance Covenants .....	47
Section 7.04 Retention of Consulting Engineer, Traffic Consultant and Other Consultants .....	47
Section 7.05 Payment of Principal, Redemption Price and Interest .....	48
Section 7.06 Extension of Payment of .....	48
Section 7.07 Powers as to .....	49
Section 7.08 Further Assurance .....	49
Section 7.09 Accounts and Audits .....	49
Section 7.10 Creation of Liens and Indebtedness .....	50
Section 7.11 Restricted Payments .....	50
Section 7.12 Offices for Payment and Registration of Secured Obligations .....	50
Section 7.13 Payment of Lawful Charges .....	50
Section 7.14 General .....	50
Section 7.15 Tax Exemption Covenant .....	50
Section 7.16 Enforcement of Commonwealth Covenant .....	51
Section 7.17 Corporate Existence .....	51
Section 7.18 Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exception .....	51
No part of the Toll Facilities shall be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered; provided, that: .....	51
Section 7.19 Separateness .....	52
Section 7.20 Insurance .....	52
Section 7.21 Compliance .....	52
Section 7.22 Continuing Disclosure .....	53
Section 7.23 Non-Impairment .....	53
ARTICLE VIII. CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE AND THE PAYING AGENT .....	53
Section 8.01 Appointment and Acceptance of Trustee .....	53
Section 8.02 Appointment and Acceptance of Paying Agents .....	53
Section 8.03 Responsibilities of Trustee and Paying Agents .....	53
Section 8.04 Property Held in Trust .....	54
Section 8.05 Rights of the Trustee and the Paying Agent .....	54
Section 8.06 Compensation and Indemnification .....	56
Section 8.07 Permitted Acts .....	57
Section 8.08 Resignation of Trustee .....	57
Section 8.09 Removal of Trustee .....	57
Section 8.10 Successor Trustee and/or Paying Agent .....	57



**Table of Contents (continued)**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Section 8.11 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Trustee.....	58
Section 8.12 Merger or Consolidation of the Trustee.....	59
Section 8.13 Ancillary Agreements .....	59
ARTICLE IX. SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENTS.....	59
Section 9.01 Modification and Amendment without Consent.....	59
Section 9.02 Supplemental Trust Agreements Effective with Consent of Bondholders	61
Section 9.03 General Provisions Relating to Supplemental Trust Agreements.....	61
ARTICLE X. AMENDMENTS OF TRUST AGREEMENT .....	61
Section 10.01 Powers of Amendment.....	61
Section 10.02 Consent of Holders of .....	63
Section 10.03 Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	63
Section 10.04 Mailing.....	63
Section 10.05 Exclusion of .....	63
Section 10.06 Notation on.....	64
ARTICLE XI. DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES .....	64
Section 11.01 Events of Default .....	64
Section 11.02 No Acceleration with Respect to the Secured Obligations .....	66
Section 11.03 Enforcement of Remedies .....	66
Section 11.04 Priority of Payments after Default .....	67
Section 11.05 Termination of Proceedings.....	69
Section 11.06 Bondholders' Direction of Proceedings.....	69
Section 11.07 Control by Holders of Bonds; Limitations.....	69
Section 11.08 Actions by Trustee; Possession of .....	70
Section 11.09 Waiver and Non-Waiver of Default .....	70
Section 11.10 Notice of Event of Default.....	70
Section 11.11 Remedies Not Exclusive.....	70
ARTICLE XII. ....	71
ARTICLE XIII. DEFEASANCE.....	73
Section 13.01 Defeasance .....	73
ARTICLE XIV. EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY BONDHOLDERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF SECURED OBLIGATIONS .....	75
Section 14.01 Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of.....	75
ARTICLE XV. MISCELLANEOUS.....	76
Section 15.01 Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	76
Section 15.02 Money and Funds Held for Particular.....	76
Section 15.03 Cancellation of.....	76
Section 15.04 No Recourse under Trust Agreement or on the .....	76
Section 15.05 Severability of Invalid Provision .....	76
Section 15.06 Parties of Interest .....	77

**Table of Contents (continued)**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Section 15.07 Certain Provisions Relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds.....	77
Section 15.08 Notices .....	77
Section 15.09 Headings .....	78
Section 15.10 Governing Laws.....	78
Section 15.11 Retention of Jurisdiction of Title III Court.....	78
Section 15.12 Signatures and Counterparts .....	78
Section 15.13 Successors and Assigns.....	78
Section 15.14 Conflicts.....	78

EXHIBIT A - CONFIRMATION ORDER

## MASTER TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS MASTER TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, by and between the PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (the “**Authority**”), a body both corporate and politic of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the “**Commonwealth**”) performing essential governmental functions of the Commonwealth, duly created and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the Commonwealth and \_\_\_\_\_ (the “**Trustee**”), a \_\_\_\_\_ organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of \_\_\_\_\_ and authorized to exercise corporate trust powers in the Commonwealth, with a place of business located in \_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee, under the circumstances summarized in the following recitals (the capitalized terms not defined in the recitals and granting clauses being used therein as defined in Section 1.01).

### R E C I T A L S

Pursuant to the authority granted pursuant to Act No. 74-1965, 9 L.P.R.A §§2001-2035, as amended (the “**Act**”), the Authority was created for the purpose of, among other things, the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Commonwealth’s transportation system.

On June 30, 2016, the United States of America enacted the Puerto Rico Oversight, Management and Economic Stability Act, Pub. L. No. 114–187, 130 Stat. 549 (2016), 48 U.S.C. 2101 et. seq. (“**PROMESA**”); pursuant to Section 4 of PROMESA, the provisions thereof prevail over any general or specific provisions of territory law, State law, or regulation that is inconsistent therewith.

On May 3, 2017 and May 21, 2017, respectively, the Financial Oversight and Management Board for Puerto Rico (together with any successors thereto, the “**Oversight Board**”), established by the United States of America pursuant to Section 101(b) of PROMESA, filed petitions for relief for the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the Authority pursuant to Section 304(a) of PROMESA in the United States District Court for the District of Puerto Rico (the “**Title III Court**”), commencing debt adjustment cases under title III of PROMESA (the “**Title III Cases**”).

Pursuant to Section 306(b) of PROMESA, upon commencement of the Title III Cases, the Title III Court exercises exclusive jurisdiction over all property of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the Authority, wherever located.

By entry of the order attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “**Confirmation Order**”), the Title III Court confirmed the Authority’s Plan of Adjustment (as defined below).

*[DETERMINATIONS SET FORTH BELOW ARE SUBJECT TO REVISION TO REFLECT FINAL ORDER]*

Pursuant to PROMESA, and in accordance with the Confirmation Order, the Plan of Adjustment, and the Act, the Title III Court made a binding determination that the Secured Obligations are valid obligations of the Authority benefiting from the following protections, which were determined to be valid, binding, legal, and enforceable against the Authority, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and other persons and entities:

(i) The Authority is an independent public corporation and instrumentality of the Commonwealth, separate from the Commonwealth and any other instrumentality thereof;

(ii) Upon the Effective Date, the Authority shall have all legal and equitable right, title, and interest in the Pledged Revenues which, except as granted herein and in the Confirmation Order, shall be free and clear of all liens, claims, encumbrances, and other interests of any party;

(iii) The Trust Agreement grants a first-priority lien and first-priority security interest on all of the Authority's legal and equitable right, title, and interest in the Trust Estate (as defined in Article I of this Trust Agreement) to the Secured Obligations, subject only to (A) Sections 5.01(b) and 5.01(c) herein and (B) the senior lien and senior security interest granted hereby in the Trust Estate for the benefit of Holders of Bonds, which first-priority lien and first-priority security interest shall in all respects be senior and superior to the subordinate lien and subordinate security interest granted hereby in the Trust Estate for the benefit of the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness, in each case, as permitted by the Act, and such first priority lien shall be deemed automatically perfected as of the Effective Date and shall in any event be valid, binding, perfected, and enforceable against all entities having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority or its assets, irrespective of whether such entities have notice of such lien or security interest, without any further act or agreement by any entity, and will be "closed" and shall remain in full force and effect until the Secured Obligations have been paid or satisfied in full in accordance with their terms;

(iv) The Pledged Revenues do not and will not constitute, nor will they be deemed to be "available resources" or "available revenues" of the Commonwealth, as that term is used in the Puerto Rico Constitution (whether construed pursuant to the Spanish or English version of the Puerto Rico Constitution);

(v) The Authority's sole and exclusive ownership of the Pledged Revenues will not be affected in any way by the manner of or control over collection; any person who collects or holds Pledged Revenues shall do so on behalf of the Authority, and no entity that collects or holds the Pledged Revenues shall have any legal or equitable right, title, or interest to the Pledged Revenues other than the Authority, for the benefit of the Holders of the Secured Obligations;

(vi) The covenants and agreements of the Authority and the Commonwealth, as the case may be, (including, but not limited to, that described in Section 7.17 of this Trust Agreement) will constitute adequate protection for the property interests of the Authority and the Holders of Secured Obligations in the Trust Estate;

(vii) The Authority has waived, and shall be deemed to have waived, the automatic stay in any future insolvency proceeding commenced on behalf of the Authority (whether under Title III of PROMESA or otherwise) with respect to Net Receipts held in the funds and accounts established herein (other than the Net Receipts in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund);

(viii) The Secured Obligations are not “Tax Supported Debt,” as defined and set forth in the Government of Puerto Rico’s Debt Management Policy adopted pursuant to the Commonwealth Plan; and

(ix) The Confirmation Order is full, final, complete, conclusive, and binding upon and will not be subject to collateral attack or other challenge in any court or other forum, and the Title III Court has retained jurisdiction for the life of the Secured Obligations to ensure compliance with the Plan of Adjustment, including through specific performance if necessary.

All things have been done which are necessary to make the Secured Obligations, when executed by the Authority and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee hereunder, the valid obligations of the Authority, and to constitute this Trust Agreement a valid trust for the security of the Secured Obligations, in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THIS TRUST AGREEMENT WITNESSETH:**

It is hereby covenanted and declared that all the Secured Obligations are to be authenticated and delivered and the property subject to this Trust Agreement is to be held and applied by the Trustee, subject to the covenants, conditions and trusts hereinafter set forth, and the Authority does hereby covenant and agree to and with the Trustee as follows:

This Trust Agreement provides for the following transactions:

(a) Issuance by the Authority of its obligations to (i) settle certain claims made by the Authority’s creditors, including claims relating to indebtedness previously issued by the Authority under its (x) Resolution No. 68-18, adopted June 13, 1968, as amended and supplemented thereafter and (y) Resolution No. 98-06, adopted February 26, 1998, as amended and supplemented and (ii) to fund new capital projects of the Authority relating to the Toll Facilities or, to refund, refinance or defease any obligations issued hereunder;

(b) To establish that Secured Obligations issued by the Authority hereunder, in accordance with the Act and this Trust Agreement, are secured by a valid, binding and perfected first-priority lien on, and first-priority security interest in, the following, which shall be enforceable against all Persons having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority of its assets, irrespective of whether such Persons have notice of such first-priority lien or first-priority security interest (the “**Trust Estate**”):

(i) All right, title and interest of the Authority in and to the Pledged Revenues and the right to receive the same, including, without limitation, any moneys, income, revenues, accounts, contract rights or general intangibles derived therefrom, subject only to (A) Sections 5.01(b) and 5.01(c) herein and (B) the senior lien and senior security interest granted hereby in the Trust Estate for the Holders of Bonds, which shall in all respects be senior and superior to the subordinate lien and subordinate security interest granted hereby in the Trust Estate for the benefit of Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness; and

(ii) Except for the Authority Expense Fund and the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, all of the Authority's right, title and interest in the funds and accounts created pursuant to this Trust Agreement and any Supplemental Trust Agreement and the money, securities and other assets on deposit with the Trustee in such funds and accounts created pursuant to this Trust Agreement and any Supplemental Trust Agreement and permitted by the Act; ***provided, however***, that the priority in which such money and securities are applied to the repayment of the Secured Obligations shall be as expressly specified herein; and

(c) Application of proceeds of such Secured Obligations, if any; and

(d) The rights and remedies of the Holders from time to time of the Authority's obligations.

**IN TRUST**, that in accordance with the Confirmation Order, such first-priority lien and first-priority security interest in the Trust Estate for the benefit of the Holders of the Secured Obligations granted hereby shall be deemed automatically perfected as of the Effective Date and shall in any event be valid, binding, perfected and enforceable against all Persons having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority or its assets irrespective of whether such Persons have notice of such lien or security interest;

**IN TRUST**, that in order to secure the payment of principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest on all Bonds issued and to be issued under this Trust Agreement, and the performance and observance of each and every covenant and condition contained herein and in the Bonds, and for the consideration of the premises and of the acceptance by the Trustee of all trusts hereby created, and of the acceptance of the Bonds by the respective Holders thereof, and for other good valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for the purpose of fixing and declaring the terms and conditions upon which the Bonds shall be issued, authenticated, delivered, secured, and accepted by all Persons who shall from time to time be or become Holders thereof, the Authority does hereby assign, pledge and grant a senior lien upon and a senior security interest in all of its right, title, and interest in the Trust Estate to the Trustee and its successors and assigns for the benefit of the Holders of Bonds, which shall in all respects be senior and superior to the subordinate lien and subordinate security interest pledged herein to the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness;

**IN TRUST**, that in order to secure the payment of principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest on all Subordinated Indebtedness issued and to be issued under this Trust Agreement, and the performance and observance of each and every covenant and condition contained herein and in the Subordinated Indebtedness, and for the consideration of the premises and of the acceptance by the Trustee of all trusts hereby created, and of the acceptance of the Subordinated Indebtedness by the respective Holders (as hereinafter defined) thereof, and for other good valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for the purpose of fixing and declaring the terms and conditions upon which the Subordinated Indebtedness shall be issued, authenticated, delivered, secured, and accepted by all Persons (as defined herein) who shall from time to time be or become Holders thereof, the Authority does hereby assign, pledge and grant a subordinate lien upon and a subordinate security interest in all of its right, title, and interest in the Trust Estate to the Trustee and its successors and assigns for the benefit of the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness, ***provided, however***, that the lien and interest granted



hereby for the benefit of Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness shall in all respects be junior, inferior and subordinate to and expressly subject to the senior lien and senior security interest in the Trust Estate pledged herein to the payment of the Bonds.

**IN TRUST**, that upon execution of this Trust Agreement, the first-priority lien and first-priority security interest securing the Secured Obligations shall immediately attach to the Trust Estate (including, without limitation, all Pledged Revenues and to the right to receive Toll Receipts) and shall thus immediately attach to any Toll Receipts, whether collected now or at any other time in the future by or on behalf of the Authority;

**IN TRUST**, no diversion, application, or misappropriation of the Trust Estate (including, without limitation, the Toll Receipts) shall limit, impair, defeat, or interfere with the first-priority lien and first-priority security interest securing the Secured Obligations;

**IN TRUST**, other than with respect to moneys in the Authority Expense Fund and Arbitrage Rebate Fund, which are specifically identified herein as not constituting the Trust Estate, the liens on Toll Receipts and the Trust Estate securing the Secured Obligations shall continue to remain in full force and effect with respect to such property that is deposited in any deposit account or other type of account or fund of the Authority, any successor of the Authority, or other Person, bank, or institution (including the Trustee) where Toll Receipts, the Trust Estate, or other proceeds have been commingled with other funds;

**IN TRUST**, the liens securing the Secured Obligations shall not be affected or impaired by, among other things, the commingling of Toll Receipts, the Trust Estate, or any proceeds thereof with other amounts regardless of the Person, bank, or institution holding such amounts (including the Trustee);

**IN TRUST**, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth, the Trust Estate shall be held and applied for the equal and *pro rata* benefit and security of each and every owner of the Bonds issued and to be issued hereunder, without preference, priority or distinction as to participation in the senior lien and senior security interest granted by this Trust Agreement, and the benefit and protection thereof of one Bond over or from the others, by reason of priority in the issue or negotiation or maturity thereof, or for any other reason whatsoever, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, so that each of such Bonds shall have the same right, lien and privilege hereunder and shall be equally secured hereby with the same effect as if the same shall have been made, issued and negotiated simultaneously with the delivery hereof and were expressed to mature on one and the same date;

**IN TRUST**, subject in all respects to the senior lien and senior security interest in the Trust Estate pledged to the payment of the Bonds, the Trust Estate shall be held and applied for the equal and *pro rata* benefit and security of each and every owner of Subordinated Indebtedness issued and to be issued hereunder, without preference, priority or distinction as to participation in the subordinate lien and subordinate security interest granted by this Trust Agreement, and the benefit and protection thereof of any Subordinated Indebtedness over or from the others, by reason of priority in the issue or negotiation or maturity thereof, or for any other reason whatsoever, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, so that each of such Subordinated Indebtedness shall have the same right, lien and privilege under this Trust Agreement and shall be equally secured hereby

with the same effect as if the same shall have been made, issued and negotiated simultaneously with the delivery hereof and were expressed to mature on one and the same date;

**IN TRUST**, that these presents are upon the express condition that if the Authority or its successors or assigns shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid (i) the Principal of Bonds with interest, according to the provisions set forth in this Trust Agreement and in the Bonds, respectively and each of them or shall provide for the payment of Bonds by depositing or causing to be deposited with the Trustee the funds and/or securities required by Section 13.01 of this Trust Agreement, when and as authorized by the provisions of Section 13.01 of this Trust Agreement, (ii) the Principal of Subordinated Indebtedness with interest, according to the provisions set forth in this Trust Agreement and in the Subordinated Indebtedness, respectively and each of them or shall provide for the payment of Subordinated Indebtedness by depositing or causing to be deposited with the Trustee the funds and/or securities required by Section 13.01 of this Trust Agreement, when and as authorized by the provisions of Section 13.01 of this Trust Agreement and (iii) shall also pay or cause to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Authority, then, provided no Secured Obligations remain Outstanding hereunder, these presents and the estate and rights granted hereby and by the Act shall cease and be terminated, and thereupon the Trustee, on payment of its lawful charges and disbursements then unpaid, on demand of the Authority and upon the payment of the cost and expenses thereof, shall duly execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Authority such instruments of satisfaction or release as may be specified by the Authority as necessary or proper to discharge this Trust Agreement, including, if appropriate, any required discharge of record, and, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Plan of Adjustment, if necessary shall grant, reassign and deliver to the Authority, its successors or assigns, all and singular the property, rights, privileges and interest by it granted, conveyed and assigned by the Act, and all substitutes therefor, or any part thereof, not previously disposed of or released as herein provided; otherwise this Trust Agreement shall be and remain in full force.

**IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED** by and between the parties hereto that all Secured Obligations are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and that the Trust Estate and any other property or amounts subject to the lien of this Trust Agreement and pledged to the payment of the Secured Obligations are to be held and applied, subject to the further covenants, conditions, releases, uses and trusts hereinafter set forth, and the Authority, for itself and its successors, does hereby covenant and agree to and with the Trustee and its respective successors in said trust as follows:

## **ARTICLE I**

### **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

**Section 1.02 Definitions.** As used in this Trust Agreement the following terms have the following meanings, unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

“**AAFAF**” means the Puerto Rico Fiscal Agency and Financial Advisory Authority and any successors thereto.

“**Accreted Value**” means, with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to



Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds), as of the date of calculation, the Principal amount at initial issuance thereof, plus interest thereon to such date of calculation, capitalized semiannually on each Valuation Date at the accretion rate stated within the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement until paid at stated maturity, or prior redemption permitted by the terms of the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement or after stated maturity following payment default by the Authority, assuming that between Valuation Dates such Accreted Value increases in equal daily amounts on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; *provided, however*, that Accreted Value shall be, as of the time of the Authority actually makes a Sinking Fund Installment payment or other payment required or permitted to be made on such Capital Appreciation Bond or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond, reduced by the amount, if any, that such payment exceeds accrued interest on such Capital Appreciation Bond or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond) from the prior Valuation Date.

**“Act”** has the meaning given to such term in the Recitals.

**“Additional Bonds”** means Bonds issued by the Authority in accordance with Section 2.04(b).

**“Additional Subordinated Indebtedness”** means Subordinated Indebtedness issued by the Authority in accordance with Section 2.04(c) or Section 2.04(d).

**“Ancillary Agreements”** means this Trust Agreement, the Confirmation Order, the Plan of Adjustment and any other agreement or instrument entered into by the Authority or the Trustee in connection with, or in furtherance of, the Restructuring Transaction and in accordance with, or in furtherance of, the Plan of Adjustment.

**“Annual Budget”** means, for each Fiscal Year, the Authority’s budget for the Toll Facilities, which shall be adopted pursuant to Section 7.02 of this Trust Agreement.

**“Annual Debt Service”** shall mean for any Fiscal Year, (i) an amount equal to the sum of the Principal due on all Outstanding Bonds or Subordinated Indebtedness, as applicable, in such Fiscal Year and on the next succeeding Principal Payment Date, excluding Principal actually paid on the first day of such Fiscal Year and including any Principal unpaid in prior Fiscal Years plus (ii) an amount equal to 100% of the interest due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds or Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness, as applicable, in such Fiscal Year and on the next succeeding July 1, excluding interest actually paid on the first day of such Fiscal Year and including any interest unpaid in prior Fiscal Years (and, for the avoidance of doubt, interest on any overdue interest) calculated based on a 360-day year consisting of twelve (12) 30-day months for such Fiscal Year. For purposes of calculating such Annual Debt Service, the following assumptions are to be used:

(a) For all Secured Obligations other than Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds), in determining the Annual Debt Service for Secured Obligations in a Fiscal Year, payments shall be assumed to be made in accordance with the

amortization schedule then in effect for such Secured Obligations, including any Sinking Fund Installments on of such Secured Obligations;

(b) With respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds), the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds becoming due at maturity or by virtue of a Sinking Fund Installment shall be included in the calculation of Annual Debt Service only from and after the Valuation Date that is one year prior to the date on which such Accreted Value becomes so due, and the Principal and interest portions of such Accreted Value shall be deemed to accrue in equal daily installments from such Valuation Date to such due date.

**“Arbitrage Rebate Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Authority”** has the meaning given to such term in the Recitals.

**“Authority By-Laws”** means the by-laws adopted by the Authority’s board of directors and in effect on the Effective Date.

**“Authority Expense Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof

**“Authorized Officer”** means (a) in the case of the Authority, the Executive Director, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by a resolution or the Authority By-Laws to perform such act or execute such document and (b) in the case of the Trustee, any vice president, assistant vice president, senior associate, associate or other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and having direct responsibility for the administration of this Trust Agreement, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized to perform any act or sign any document by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Trustee or the by-laws of the Trustee.

**“Bankruptcy Laws”** has the meaning given to such term in Section 11.01(d).

**“Bankruptcy Proceeding”** means any voluntary or involuntary insolvency, debt adjustment, any other proceeding under Bankruptcy Laws, any reorganization, receivership, liquidation, or any other similar case with respect to the Authority or with respect to a material portion of the Authority’s assets. For the avoidance of doubt, a Bankruptcy Proceeding shall include any and all of the actions listed in Section 11.01(d) of this Trust Agreement.

**“Bond”** means the Initial Bonds and any bond of the Authority authorized and issued pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof and the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement, including Refunding Bonds and Additional Bonds issued in compliance with Section 2.02 and Section 2.04(a) or 2.04(b), as applicable; *provided, however*, that in no event shall Bonds include Subordinated Indebtedness.

**“Bondholder”, “Holder of Bonds” or “Holder”** or any similar term, when used with reference to a Secured Obligation, means the registered owner thereof; ***provided, however,*** that for purposes of this Trust Agreement, in the case of any Insured Bonds, the applicable Bond Insurer shall be treated as (a) the sole Holder of the Insured Bonds insured by such Bond Insurer for the purpose of consenting to any modification or amendment, exercising any voting right or privilege, giving any consent or direction, or taking any action that the Holders of such Insured Bonds are entitled to take pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Agreement pertaining to defaults and remedies and the duties and obligations of the Trustee, and (b) an additional Holder of the Insured Bonds insured by such Bond Insurer for purposes of receiving any notices or exercising any rights to inspect documents provided for under this Trust Agreement.

**“Bond Insurance Policy”** means a municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by a Bond Insurer that guarantees payment of Principal of and interest on Insured Bonds.

**“Bond Insurer”** means the provider of a Bond Insurance Policy, if any, specified in a Supplemental Trust Agreement.

**“Book Entry Bond”** means a Secured Obligation issued to and registered in the name of a Depository for the participants in such Depository.

**“Business Day”** means any day other than (a) a Saturday or a Sunday or a legal holiday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in San Juan, Puerto Rico or New York, New York, are required or authorized by law, regulation or executive order to be closed.

**“Capital Appreciation Bond”** means any Secured Obligation as to which interest is capitalized on each Valuation Date therefor and is stated to be payable only at the maturity or prior redemption thereof.

**“Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

**“Commonwealth”** means the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

**“Commonwealth Note”** means the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Restructured Toll Revenue Subordinated Indebtedness, Series 2022-1, as authorized to be issued by the Second Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of even date herewith, by and between the Authority and the Trustee.

**“Confirmation Order”** has the meaning given to such term in the Recitals.

**“Consulting Engineer”** means an independent engineer or engineering firm, or an affiliate thereof selected by the Authority that (a) is nationally recognized as being experienced with determining the costs of construction, operation, maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of facilities similar to the Toll Facilities and (b) has at least ten (10) years of experience in the field; provided, however, that for so long as the Financial Oversight and Management Board for Puerto Rico remains in existence, the Authority shall select the Consulting Engineer from a list of at least three (3) candidates provided to the Authority by the Financial Oversight and Management Board.

**“Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds”** means Secured Obligations the interest in which is not paid prior to a specified Interest Commencement Date and is compounded periodically on certain designated dates prior to the Interest Commencement Date.

**“Costs of Issuance”** means the items of expense to be paid by the Authority which are incurred prior to, upon and during a reasonable period of time after issuance of the Secured Obligations of a Series, in each case in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of the Secured Obligations, which items of expense may include, but not be limited to, underwriting discount or fees, structuring fees, placement fees, document printing and reproduction costs, filing and recording fees, costs of credit ratings, initial fees and charges of a Depository or the Trustee and its counsel, other legal fees and charges, professional consultants’ fees, fees and charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of the Secured Obligations, premiums, fees and charges for insurance on the Secured Obligations, and other costs, charges and fees in connection with the foregoing.

**“Cost of Operation, Maintenance and Administration”** means all costs and expenses of operating, maintaining and administering the Toll Facilities as determined by the Consulting Engineer to keep the Toll Facilities open to public travel or which are otherwise attributable to the Toll Facilities and includes, without limitation, reasonable expenses of administration of the employees of the Authority’s solely with respect to the Toll Facilities (including nineteen percent (19%) of the monthly paygo invoices received by the Authority), costs of collecting and accounting for Tolls, insurance, employee bond premiums, fees of the Traffic Consultant, Consulting Engineer, accountants and legal fees, and, with respect to Toll Facilities, all other expenses determined by the Consulting Engineer to be required for the operation, maintenance and administration of the Toll Facilities; *provided, however*, that the costs and expenses of the Trustee do not constitute Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration and shall be paid solely from amounts on deposit in the Trustee Expense Fund. Cost of Operation, Maintenance and Administration does not include (x) costs with respect to other facilities of the Authority that do not constitute Toll Facilities, (y) Renewal and Replacement Expenses or (z) any other capitalized expenditures.

**“Costs of Issuance Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Current Interest Bonds”** means Secured Obligations on which the interest is payable on the Interest Payment Dates provided therefor in a Supplemental Trust Agreement, which Supplemental Trust Agreement may also provide that Secured Obligations initially issued as Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds may become Current Interest Bonds on the date specified therein.

**“Debt Service Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Defeasance Security”** means:

(a) a direct obligation of, or any obligation the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America;

(b) any other US Government Obligation (including the interest component of Resolution Funding Corporation bonds for which the separation of principal and interest is made by request of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in book-entry form), that is not subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or that has been irrevocably called for redemption on a stated future date; **provided** that at the time an investment therein is made such US Government Obligation is rated in the highest senior unsecured rating category by at least two Rating Services; and

(c) a Municipal Obligation (i) that is not subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee or paying agent of such Municipal Obligation by the obligor thereof to give due notice of redemption and to call such Municipal Obligation for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions and such Municipal Obligation is not otherwise subject to redemption prior to such specified date other than at the option of the holder thereof, (ii) the timely payment of the principal or redemption price thereof and interest thereon is fully secured by a fund consisting only of cash or obligations described in clause (a) above, which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Municipal Obligation on the maturity date thereof or the redemption date specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, and (iii) that at the time an investment therein is made is rated in the highest senior unsecured rating category by at least two Rating Services; **provided, however,** that such term shall not mean any interest in a unit investment trust or mutual fund or in "CATS," "TIGRS" or "TRS".

**"Depository"** means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York (or its nominee), any other person, firm, association or corporation designated in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing a Series of Secured Obligations to serve as securities depository for Secured Obligations of such Series, or any successor of any of the foregoing, as applicable.

**"Disbursement Schedule"** means a monthly schedule of Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities for a Fiscal Year, as provided in Section 7.02.

**"Effective Date"** means the date that the Plan of Adjustment becomes effective in accordance with its terms and the Confirmation Order.

**"Electronic Means"** means facsimile transmission, email transmission, secure electronic transmission containing applicable authorization codes, passwords and/or authentication keys issued by the Trustee, or another electronic method or system specified by the Trustee as available for use in connection with its services hereunder.

**"Eligible Investments"** means any of the following obligations or securities that the Authority is permitted to hold as an investment under the laws of the Commonwealth:

- (a) Defeasance Securities;
- (b) interest-bearing general obligations of the United States of America;

(c) United States treasury bills and other non-interest bearing general obligations of the United States of America when offered for sale in the open market at a price below the face value of same, so as to afford the Authority a return on such investment in lieu of interest;

(d) short-term discount US Government Obligations;

(e) certificates of deposit of a Qualified Financial Institution which are (i) fully collateralized at least one hundred and ten percent (110%) by marketable US Government Obligations marked to market at least monthly, or (ii) insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;

(f) banker's acceptances of banks whose senior obligations are rated in one of the top two short-term rating categories by at least two Rating Services and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment;

(g) commercial paper of banks whose senior obligations are rated in one of the top two short-term rating categories by at least two Rating Services and maintaining such rating during the term of such investment;

(h) tax-exempt securities exempt from federal arbitrage provisions applicable to investments of proceeds of the Authority's tax-exempt debt obligations, provided that such securities must be rated by at least two Rating Services (with one such Rating Service being S&P or Moody's) no less than AA (or equivalent) and no less than the rating on the Bonds, and provided, further, that any such securities must be in book-entry form through The Depository Trust Company or a comparable depository;

(i) domestic money market mutual funds regulated by and in good standing with the Securities and Exchange Commission and rated in one of the highest two short-term rating categories by at least two Rating Services, including any such fund for which the Trustee or any of its affiliates provides any service including any service for which a fee may be paid;

(j) Investment Agreements that are fully collateralized by Eligible Investments; and

(k) domestic money market mutual funds regulated by and in good standing with the Securities and Exchange Commission that invest solely in investments of the types described in clauses (a), (b), (c) and/or (d) of this definition.

**"EMMA"** means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any successor nationally recognized municipal securities information repositories recognized by the Securities and Exchange Commission for the purposes referred to in Rule 15c2-12, as promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

**"Event of Default"** has the meaning given to such term in Section 11.01 hereof.

**"Fiscal Year"** means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months beginning July 1 of a calendar year and ending on June 30 of the next subsequent calendar year.



**“Fitch”** means Fitch Ratings and its successors.

**“Force Majeure Event”** shall mean any of the following events, to the extent that such event is beyond the reasonable control of the Authority; an act of God, riot, war, terrorist act, epidemic, pandemic, quarantine, civil commotion, earthquake or natural catastrophe.

**“General Reserve Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Government Entity”** means any agency, department, office, public corporation, trust, fund, system, instrumentality, political subdivision, taxing authority or municipality of the Commonwealth.

**“Initial Bonds”** means collectively (i) the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Restructured Toll Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A, (ii) the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Restructured Toll Revenue Bonds, Series 2022B, and (iii) the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Restructured Toll Revenue Bonds, Series 2022C, each as authorized to be issued by the First Supplemental Trust Agreement, dated as of even date herewith, by and between the Authority and the Trustee.

**“Instructions”** has the meaning given to such term in Section 8.05.

**“Insured Bond”** means a Bond issued hereunder and designated as an Insured Bond in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance thereof.

**“Interest Account”** means the account within the Debt Service Fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Interest Commencement Date”** means, with respect to any particular Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds, the date specified in the Supplemental Trust Agreement providing for the issuance of such Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (which date must be prior to the maturity date for such Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds) after which interest accruing on such Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds shall thereafter be payable on Interest Payment Dates, with the first such payment being the applicable Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding such Interest Commencement Date.

**“Interest Payment Date”** means each January 1 and July 1; **provided, however,** that with respect to the Initial Bonds that are not issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds), such term also includes the Effective Date.

**“Investment Agreement”** means a repurchase agreement or other agreement for the investment of money with a Qualified Financial Institution.

**“KBRA”** means Kroll Bond Rating Agency Inc. and its successors.

**“Majority in Interest”** means as of any particular date of calculation, the Holders of a majority of the Outstanding Bonds eligible to act on a matter, measured by (a) with respect to

Bonds, including Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds after the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect thereto and excluding Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect thereto, the Principal amount thereof and (b) with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds), the Accreted Value of such Bonds as of such date; ***provided, however,*** that in the event there are no Bonds Outstanding hereunder, “Majority in Interest” means as of any particular date of calculation, the Holders of a majority of the Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness eligible to act on a matter.

**“Maximum Annual Debt Service”** means the maximum Annual Debt Service with respect to any specified indebtedness for any Fiscal Year during the term of such indebtedness.

**“Monthly Disbursement Date”** means the first Business Day of each calendar month.

**“Moody’s”** means Moody’s Investor Service, Inc. and its successors.

**“Municipal Obligation”** means an obligation of any state or territory of the United States of America, any political subdivision of any state or territory of the United States of America, or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality of such state, territory or political subdivision.

**“Net Receipts”** means, for any particular period required to be calculated herein, the amount of Toll Receipts less Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities for such period.

**“Operating Reserve Fund”** shall mean the Operating Reserve Fund established in Section 5.01.

**“Operating Reserve Requirement”** shall mean the amount set forth in the Disbursement Schedule delivered with respect to any Monthly Disbursement Date to pay Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities for the third and fourth months immediately succeeding such Monthly Disbursement Date.

**“Outstanding”**, when used in reference to Secured Obligations, means, as of a particular date (which may be a date on or after the final maturity date of such Secured Obligations), all such Secured Obligations authenticated and delivered hereunder and under any applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement except:

- (a) any Secured Obligations canceled by the Trustee at or before such date;
- (b) any Secured Obligations deemed to have been paid in accordance with Section 13.01 hereof;
- (c) any Bond canceled or paid pursuant to Section 3.09 and Section 4.06 hereof or any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond, as applicable, shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III, Section 4.06 or Section 10.06 hereof; and



(d) for the purpose of calculating a Majority in Interest or a Quarter in Interest of Outstanding Secured Obligations hereunder, any Secured Obligation deemed to not be Outstanding in accordance with Section 10.05 hereof; and

(f) any Subordinated Indebtedness in lieu of or in substitution for which another Subordinated Indebtedness shall have been authenticated and delivered in accordance with the provisions of the Supplemental Trust Agreement pursuant to which such Subordinated Indebtedness was issued.

**“Oversight Board”** has the meaning given to such term in the Recitals.

**“Paying Agent”** means, with respect to the Secured Obligations of any Series, the Trustee and any other bank or trust company and its successor or successors, appointed pursuant to the provisions hereof or of a Supplemental Trust Agreement.

**“Person”** includes corporations, firms, associations, partnerships, joint ventures, joint stock companies, trusts, unincorporated organizations, or any government or any agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision thereof, as well as natural persons.

**“Plan of Adjustment”** means the plan of adjustment consummated in connection with the Authority’s case under Title III of PROMESA, including the Confirmation Order entered by the Title III Court.

**“Pledged Revenues”** means (1) the Toll Receipts, (2) the right of the Authority to receive the Toll Receipts, (3) except for purposes of Section 7.01 of this Agreement, the proceeds derived from or related to any sale or disposition of, or any concession arrangement relating to all or any part of the Toll Facilities, and (4) investment income received on any amounts held in the Toll Receipts Fund, the Debt Service Fund, the Operating Reserve Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund and the General Reserve Fund. “Pledged Revenues” shall not include the proceeds of any gifts, grants, or other payments to the Authority from the United States of America, any state, territory, municipality or any public or private instrumentality, individual or entity that are not in the nature of a Toll.

**“Principal”** means collectively, the principal payment required to be made on a Secured Obligation on its final maturity date and each Sinking Fund Installment of a Secured Obligation due on a Principal Payment Date.

**“Principal Account”** means the account within the Debt Service Fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Principal Payment Date”** means each July 1.

**“Proceeding”** means any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

**“PROMESA”** has the meaning given to such term in the Recitals.

**“Qualified Financial Institution”** means any of the following entities that has an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000 or whose obligations are unconditionally guaranteed by an affiliate or parent having an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000:

(a) a securities dealer, the liquidation of which is subject to the Securities Investors Protection Corporation or other similar corporation, and (i) that is on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York list of primary government securities dealers and (ii) whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it made rated by at least one Rating Service no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one Rating Service no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt;

(b) a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, a corporation subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it made rated by at least one Rating Service no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one Rating Service no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt;

(c) a corporation affiliated with or which is a subsidiary of any entity described in (a) or (b) above or which is affiliated with or a subsidiary of a corporation which controls or wholly owns any such entity, whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it made rated by at least one Rating Service no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one Rating Service no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt;

(d) the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by the Authority; or

(e) a corporation whose obligations, including any investments of any money held hereunder purchased from such corporation, are insured by an insurer that meets the applicable rating requirements set forth above.

**“Quarter in Interest”** means as of any particular date of calculation, the Holders of 25% or more of the Outstanding Bonds eligible to act on a matter, measured by (a) with respect to Bonds, including Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds after the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect thereto and excluding Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect thereto, the Principal amount thereof and (b) with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds), the Accreted Value of such Bonds as of

such date; *provided, however*, that in the event there are no Bonds Outstanding hereunder, “Quarter in Interest” means as of any particular date of calculation, the Holders of 25% or more of Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness eligible to act on a matter.

“**Rating Confirmation**” means the written confirmation of each Rating Service to the effect that the rating assigned, without regard to any insurance or other credit enhancement, to each of the Secured Obligations rated by such Rating Service will remain unchanged (without regard to changes in any rating outlook) and will not be withdrawn, suspended or reduced as a consequence of some act or occurrence.

“**Rating Service**” means as of any particular date of determination each of Fitch, KBRA, Moody’s and S&P, or their respective successors, or any other nationally recognized statistical rating organization identified as such by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Record Date**” means, when used in relation to the Bonds of a Series, the date specified as the record date for such Bonds in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Bonds.

“**Redemption Price**” when used with respect to a Bond, means the Principal amount of such Bond plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption prior to maturity thereof pursuant hereto or to the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement.

“**Refunding Bonds**” means any of the Bonds issued to refund, refinance or defease other Bonds in compliance with the provisions of Section 2.04(a) hereof.

“**Refunding Subordinated Indebtedness**” means any Subordinated Indebtedness issued to refund, refinance or defease Secured Obligations in compliance with the provisions of Section 2.04(c) hereof.

“**Renewal and Replacement Fund**” means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

“**Renewal and Replacement Expenses**” means the costs of any replacement or renewal of capital assets or facilities of the Toll Facilities or unusual or extraordinary maintenance or repairs of the Toll Facilities.

“**Renewal and Replacement Requirement**” means the amount, if any, for the then-current Fiscal Year in the Annual Budget.

“**Reporting Agreement**” means the reporting agreement entered into on or around the date hereof substantially in the form attached hereto.

“**Required Deposits**” means for any Fiscal Year, an amount equal to the sum of (i) Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities for such Fiscal Year; (ii) Annual Debt Service on Bonds for such Fiscal Year; (iii) Trustee Expenses Cap; (iv) deposit to Arbitrage Rebate Fund, if any, for such Fiscal Year; and (v) Toll Receipts required to be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund in order to satisfy the Renewal and Replacement Requirement for such Fiscal Year.

**“Restructuring Transaction”** means the transactions contemplated by, or in furtherance of, the Plan of Adjustment.

**“S&P”** means S&P Global Ratings and its successors.

**“Secretary of Treasury”** means the Secretary of the Treasury of the Puerto Rico Department of Treasury.

**“Secured Obligations”** means collectively, all Bonds and Subordinated Indebtedness.

**“Serial Bonds”** means the Secured Obligations so designated in a Supplemental Trust Agreement.

**“Series”** means (i) with respect to Bonds, all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and pursuant hereto and to the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article III, Section 4.06 or Section 10.06 hereof, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions, and (ii) with respect to Subordinated Indebtedness, all of the Subordinated Indebtedness authenticated and delivered on original issuance and pursuant hereto and to the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Subordinated Indebtedness as a separate Series of Subordinated Indebtedness, and any Subordinated Indebtedness thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Subordinated Indebtedness, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions.

**“Sinking Fund Installment”** means, as of any date of computation, the amount of money required to be paid on a single future July 1 for the retirement of any Secured Obligations which mature after said future July 1, but does not include any amount payable by the Authority by reason only of the maturity of a Secured Obligation.

**“Subordinated Indebtedness”** means the Commonwealth Note and any indebtedness of the Authority authorized and issued as Subordinated Indebtedness pursuant to Section 2.01 and the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement, including indebtedness issued in compliance with Section 2.02 and 2.04(c) or 2.04(d); *provided, however*, that in no event shall Subordinated Indebtedness include Bonds. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this Trust Agreement, any Subordinated Indebtedness shall be governed in all respects by Article XII of this Trust Agreement.

**“Subordinated Indebtedness Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Subordinated Payment Default”** means a failure by the Authority to pay when due, the principal of or interest on Subordinated Indebtedness.

**“Supplemental Trust Agreement”** means any Trust Agreement of the Authority amending or supplementing this Trust Agreement or any prior Supplemental Trust Agreement executed and becoming effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of Article IX hereof.

**“Tax Exempt Bond”** means any Secured Obligation as to which Transaction Counsel has rendered an opinion to the effect that interest on it is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

**“Term Bond”** means a Secured Obligation Bond so designated in a Supplemental Trust Agreement and payable from Sinking Fund Installments.

**“Testing Period”** has the meaning given to such term in Section 2.01(b)(i).

**“Title III Cases”** has the meaning given to such term in the Recitals.

**“Title III Court”** has the meaning given to such term in the Recitals.

**“Toll Facilities”** means collectively, PR-20, PR-52, PR-53 and PR-66.

**“Tolls”** means tolls, fares, incomes, receipts, special fees or permit fees, or other charges imposed by or on behalf of the Authority on the owners, lessors, lessees or operators of motor vehicles for the operation of or the right to operate those vehicles on the Toll Facilities, and fines and penalties and interest thereon collected as a result of a failure to pay any such amount.

**“Toll Receipts”** means (i) all cash receipts and automated or electric payments or credits from Tolls (including by way of the Auto-Expresso system) and (ii) the proceeds of any business interruption insurance relating to the Toll Facilities and of any other insurance which insures against loss of Toll Receipts.

**“Toll Receipts Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Toll Schedule”** has the meaning given to such term in Section 7.01(d) of this Trust Agreement.

**“Traffic Consultant”** means any traffic and revenue consultant or firm of traffic and revenue consultants of national recognition with expertise and experience regarding the operation, management and financing of, and the collection of revenues from, bridges and toll roads, selected and employed by the Authority from time to time, provided, however, that for so long as the Financial Oversight and Management Board for Puerto Rico remains in existence, the Authority shall select the Traffic Consultant from a list of at least three (3) candidates provided to the Authority by the Financial Oversight and Management Board.

**“Traffic Consultant Study”** has the meaning given to such term in Section 7.01(d) of this Trust Agreement.

**“Transaction Counsel”** means a nationally recognized bond counsel as may be selected by the Authority for a specific purpose hereunder.

**“Trust Agreement”** means this Master Trust Agreement as amended or supplemented from time to time by Supplemental Trust Agreements in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof.

**“Trust Estate”** has the meaning given to such term in the granting clause of this Trust Agreement.

**“Trustee”** means the bank or trust company appointed as Trustee for the Secured Obligations pursuant to Section 8.01 hereof and having the duties, responsibilities and rights provided for herein, and its successor or successors and any other bank or trust company which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant hereto.

**“Trustee Expenses”** means the permitted costs, fees and expenses of the Trustee arising out of or incurred in connection with carrying out and administering its duties hereunder, but excludes the Trustee’s rights to indemnification, including the fees and expenses incurred in connection with any indemnified claim.

**“Trustee Expense Fund”** means the fund so designated, created and established pursuant to Section 5.01 hereof.

**“Trustee Expenses Cap”** means an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00.

**“US Government Obligation”** means (a) a direct obligation of, or an obligation the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Banks, the Government National Mortgage Association, or the Federal Farm Credit System and (b) an obligation of the United States of America which has been stripped by the United States Department of the Treasury itself or by any Federal Reserve Bank (not including “CATS,” “TIGRS” and “TRS”).

**“Valuation Date”** means with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond), each January 1 and July 1; **provided, however,** that with respect to the Initial Bonds that are issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds, such term also includes the Effective Date.

**Section 1.03 Rules of Construction.** Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies as well as natural persons.

The words “include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”. The terms “hereby,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “herein,” “hereunder,” and any similar terms, as used in this Trust Agreement, refer to this Trust Agreement. All references to Articles and Sections in this Trust Agreement refer to the Articles and Sections hereof unless otherwise expressly stated. All references to articles and sections of other documents or statutes shall use the numbers of the applicable articles or sections in effect as of the date hereof.

**“\$”** and **“dollars”** each refer to United States dollars, or such other money of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.



## ARTICLE II.

### **AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF SECURED OBLIGATIONS**

**Section 2.01 Authorization of Secured Obligations.** The Secured Obligations hereby authorized to be issued and, in accordance with, and as provided by Section \_\_\_\_ of the Confirmation Order are secured by a first-priority lien on and first-priority security interest in the Trust Estate for the payment of the Principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Outstanding Secured Obligations and, which Section \_\_\_\_ of the Confirmation Order provides shall be deemed automatically perfected as of the Effective Date and shall be valid, binding, perfected and enforceable against all Persons having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority or its assets irrespective of whether such Persons have notice of such first-priority lien or first-priority security interest.

There are hereby authorized to be issued Bonds of the Authority to be designated as “Restructured Toll Revenue Senior Bonds,” which, in accordance with, and as provided by Section \_\_\_\_ of the Confirmation Order are secured by a senior lien on and senior security interest in the Trust Estate for the payment of the Principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Outstanding Bonds, which lien and security interest shall in all respects be senior and superior to the subordinate lien and security interest granted to the Holders of the Subordinated Indebtedness. The Bonds shall be special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Trust Estate in the manner provided herein.

There is further hereby authorized to be issued Subordinated Indebtedness of the Authority to be designated as “Restructured Toll Revenue Subordinated Indebtedness,” which, in accordance with, and as provided by Section \_\_\_\_ of the Confirmation Order are secured by a subordinate lien on and subordinate security interest in the Trust Estate for the payment of the Principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness, which lien and security interest shall in all respects be subject to and subordinate to the senior lien and senior security interest on the Trust Estate granted to the Holders of Outstanding Bonds. The Subordinated Indebtedness shall be special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Trust Estate in the manner provided herein. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this Trust Agreement, any Subordinated Indebtedness shall be governed in all respects by Article XII of this Trust Agreement

The aggregate principal amount of Secured Obligations which may be executed, authenticated and delivered is not limited except as provided hereby and the terms and conditions authorized by the Authority and set forth in the Ancillary Agreements.

The Secured Obligations may, if and when authorized by the Authority pursuant hereto and to one or more Supplemental Trust Agreements, be issued in one or more Series and the Secured Obligations of each Series shall contain an appropriate Series designation.

The Secured Obligations shall not constitute a debt of the Commonwealth or of any Government Entity other than the Authority. The Secured Obligations shall not constitute indebtedness or an obligation of the Commonwealth or any subdivision thereof within the purview of any constitutional or statutory limitation or provision or a charge against the general credit or

taxing powers, if any, of any of them but shall be payable solely from the Trust Estate, including, particularly, the Pledged Revenues, as set forth herein. The Authority has no taxing power.

**Section 2.02 Provisions for Issuance of Secured Obligations.** The Authority shall issue Secured Obligations under this Trust Agreement in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. The Secured Obligations are permitted to be issued as provided herein. The issuance of the Initial Bonds, the Commonwealth Note and each Series of Additional Bonds, Refunding Bonds and Subordinated Indebtedness permitted to be issued hereunder shall be authorized by a Supplemental Trust Agreement or Supplemental Trust Agreements. The Secured Obligations of a Series authorized to be issued shall be executed by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee. Such Secured Obligations shall from time to time and in such amounts as directed by the Authority be authenticated by the Trustee and by it delivered to or upon the order of the Authority upon receipt of the consideration therefor and upon delivery to the Trustee of:

(a) A copy of this Trust Agreement and the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Secured Obligations, certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority;

(b) A written order as to the delivery of such Secured Obligations, signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, describing the Secured Obligations to be delivered and the purpose or purposes for which the Secured Obligations are being issued, designating the person(s) to whom such Secured Obligations are to be delivered and stating the consideration for such Secured Obligations (other than with respect to the Initial Bonds and the Commonwealth Note);

(c) A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority stating that the Authority is not, and, as a result of the issuance of such Secured Obligations, will not:

(i) be, in default in the performance of any of the covenants, conditions, agreements or provisions contained herein or in the Ancillary Agreements (to the extent affecting the issuance of the Secured Obligations), or stating that after the issuance thereof the Authority shall no longer be in default in the performance of any of the covenants, conditions, agreements or provisions contained herein; and

(ii) violate the restrictions on the issuance of Secured Obligations contained in the Ancillary Agreements;

(d) A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority demonstrating compliance with applicable provision of Section 2.04 of this Trust Agreement (other than with respect to the Initial Bonds and the Commonwealth Note);

(e) A certified copy of the resolution of the board of AAFAF approving the issuance of the Series of Secured Obligations by the Authority; ***provided, however***, that if AAFAF is no longer in existence and has no successor, or if its successor is not required to approve the issuance of the applicable Series of Secured Obligations, then no such resolution shall be required; and

(f) An opinion of Transaction Counsel to the effect that (i) this Trust Agreement and the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the Series of Secured Obligations have been duly and lawfully authorized, executed and delivered by the Authority; (ii) this Trust Agreement and the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement are in full force and effect and are



valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with their terms; and (iii) the Authority is duly authorized and entitled to issue such Series of Secured Obligations and, upon the execution and delivery thereof and upon authentication by the Trustee, such Series of Secured Obligations will be duly and validly issued and will constitute valid and binding special obligations of the Authority entitled to the benefits of this Trust Agreement; ***provided, however***, that such opinion of Transaction Counsel may rely on the determinations of the Title III Court as set forth in the Confirmation Order; ***provided, further***, that such opinion of Transaction Counsel may be qualified to the extent that enforceability of rights and remedies may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally or as to the availability of equitable remedies or any particular remedy.

**Section 2.03 Supplemental Trust Agreements.** Each Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance of a Series of Secured Obligations shall specify the following:

- (a) The authorized principal amount of such Series of Secured Obligations;
- (b) The date or dates of the Secured Obligations, the maturity date or dates and principal amounts of each maturity of the Secured Obligations of such Series, the amount and date of each Sinking Fund Installment, as applicable, and which Secured Obligations of such Series are Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, if any, and the Record Date or Record Dates of the Secured Obligations of such Series;
- (c) The interest rate or rates, if any, on the Secured Obligations of such Series, which may include Capital Appreciation Bonds, Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds or Current Interest Bonds, and the first date on which interest on the Secured Obligations of such Series shall be payable; ***provided, however***, in no event shall a Holder of Secured Obligations be entitled to the payment of a penalty for a payment default (including, without limitation, penalty interest and any interest or other amounts due thereon) other than overdue interest that accrues at the regular non-penalty rate of the applicable Secured Obligation or interest accruing on such overdue interest at the regular non-penalty rate of the applicable Secured Obligation;
- (d) If all or a portion of the Secured Obligations of such Series are Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Valuation Dates for such Secured Obligations and the Accreted Value on each such Valuation Date;
- (e) The denomination or denominations of and the manner of numbering and lettering of the Secured Obligations of such Series;
- (f) The Redemption Price or Redemption Prices, if any, and, subject to Article IV hereof, the redemption terms, if any, for the Secured Obligations of such Series;
- (g) Provisions for the sale or exchange of the Secured Obligations of such Series and for the delivery thereof;
- (h) The form of the Secured Obligations of such Series and the form of the Trustee's certificate of authentication thereon, and whether any Secured Obligations of such Series are to be issued as Book Entry Bonds and the Depository therefor;

(i) Directions for the application of the proceeds of the Secured Obligations of such Series, including the amount of proceeds expected to be applied to each specific Toll Facility;

(j) If all or a portion of such Secured Obligations will be issued as Insured Bonds, the terms and conditions for payment of such Insured Bonds under the applicable Bond Insurance Policy; ***provided, however***, in no event shall the Holder of Insured Bonds or the Bond Insurer be entitled to the payment of a penalty for a payment default (including, without limitation, penalty interest and any interest or other amounts due thereon);

(k) If Subordinated Indebtedness, the general terms and provisions of such Subordinated Indebtedness, including provisions relating to the redemption thereof; and

(l) Any other provisions deemed advisable by an Authorized Officer of the Authority not in conflict with the provisions hereof or of any Ancillary Agreement.

**Section 2.04 Additional Indebtedness.** Following the issuance of the Initial Bonds and the incurrence of the Commonwealth Note, the Authority may not incur any additional indebtedness secured by a lien on the Trust Estate, except that the Authority may issue or incur:

(a) Refunding Bonds, provided that there is delivered to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority dated the date of issuance of such Refunding Bonds demonstrating that upon the issuance of such Series of Refunding Bonds, the Annual Debt Service on Outstanding Bonds in the then-current and each future Fiscal Year immediately after the issuance of the Refunding Bonds shall be equal to or less than the Annual Debt Service due on Outstanding Bonds in the then-current and each future Fiscal Year immediately prior to such issuance;

(b) Additional Bonds to fund new capital projects of the Authority relating to the Toll Facilities, or to refund, refinance or defease Secured Obligations Outstanding hereunder, provided that there is delivered to the Trustee a certificate dated the date of initial issuance of such Additional Bonds, signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority and approved by the Consulting Engineer and Traffic Consultant, setting forth:

(i) (A) the amount of the Net Receipts for any twelve (12) consecutive calendar months out of the eighteen (18) calendar months immediately preceding the date of issuance of such Additional Bonds; provided that such amount shall be adjusted to give effect for such twelve (12) month period to any increases or decreases in Toll rates for which all legal conditions to effectiveness have been met on the date of issuance of such Additional Bonds; (B) the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Bonds to remain Outstanding after the issuance of such Additional Bonds (including the Additional Bonds to be issued); (C) the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Secured Obligations to remain Outstanding after the issuance of such Additional Bonds (including the additional Secured Obligations to be issued); (D) the percentage derived by dividing the amount in item (A) above by the amount shown in item (B) above, which percentage shall not be less than 120%; and (E) the percentage derived by dividing the amount in item (A) above by the amount shown in item (C) above, which percentage shall not be less than 115%; and

(ii) (A) the amount of Net Receipts projected by the Traffic Consultant to be received by the Authority during the current Fiscal Year and each of the next succeeding five full Fiscal Years (the “**Testing Period**”) following the issuance of such Additional Bonds (including the Secured Obligations to be issued); (B) the Annual Debt Service on the Additional Bonds to remain Outstanding after the issuance of such Additional Bonds (including the Additional Bonds to be issued) for the Testing Period; (C) the Annual Debt Service on the Secured Obligations to remain Outstanding after the issuance of such additional Secured Obligations (including the Secured Obligations to be issued) for the Testing Period; (D) the percentages derived by dividing the amount in item (A) above by the amounts shown in item (B) above, which percentages shall not be less than 120% in any Fiscal Year within the Testing Period; and (E) the percentages derived by dividing the amount in item (A) above by the amounts shown in item (C) above, which percentages shall not be less than 115% in any Fiscal Year within the Testing Period.

(c) Refunding Subordinated Indebtedness, provided that there is delivered to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority dated the date of issuance of such Refunding Subordinated Indebtedness demonstrating that upon the issuance of such Series of Refunding Subordinated Indebtedness, the Annual Debt Service on Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness in the then-current and each future Fiscal Year immediately after the issuance of the Refunding Subordinated Indebtedness shall be equal to or less than the Annual Debt Service due on Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness in the then-current and each future Fiscal Year immediately prior to such issuance; and

(d) Subordinated Indebtedness to fund new capital projects of the Authority relating to the Toll Facilities, or to refund, refinance or defease Secured Obligations Outstanding hereunder, provided that there is delivered to the Trustee a certificate dated the date of initial issuance of such additional Subordinated Indebtedness, signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority and approved by the Consulting Engineer and Traffic Consultant, setting forth:

(i) (A) the amount of the Net Receipts for any twelve (12) consecutive calendar months out of the eighteen (18) calendar months immediately preceding the date of issuance of such additional Subordinated Indebtedness; provided that such amount shall be adjusted to give effect for such twelve (12) month period to any increases or decreases in Toll rates for which all legal conditions to effectiveness have been met on the date of issuance of such Subordinated Indebtedness; (B) the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Secured Obligations to remain Outstanding after the issuance of such additional Subordinated Indebtedness (including Secured Obligations to be issued); and (C) the percentage derived by dividing the amount in item (A) above by the amount shown in item (B) above, which percentage shall not be less than 115%; and

(ii) (A) the amount of Net Receipts projected by the Traffic Consultant to be received by the Authority during the Testing Period following the issuance of such additional Subordinated Indebtedness (including the Secured Obligations to be issued); (B) the Annual Debt Service on the Secured Obligations to remain Outstanding after the issuance of such additional Subordinated Indebtedness (including Secured Obligations to be issued) for the Testing Period and (C) the percentages derived by dividing the amount

in item (A) above by the amounts shown in item (B) above, which percentages shall not be less than 115% in any Fiscal Year within the Testing Period.

### ARTICLE III.

#### **GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF BONDS**

**Section 3.01 Place and Medium of Payment.** The Bonds shall be payable, with respect to interest, Principal and Redemption Price, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Except in the case of Book Entry Bonds (as provided in Section 3.10 hereof) or as otherwise provided in Section 4.06 hereof, upon presentation and surrender of Bonds, the Principal or Redemption Price of such Bonds that is due and payable shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. Payments on the Bonds shall be paid by check mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address thereof as it appears on the registry books of the Authority or if authorized by the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing a Series of Bonds by wire transfer to such registered owner of the Bonds of such Series. For purposes of this Section, interest is payable on an Interest Payment Date to the registered owner of a Bond at the close of business on the Record Date for such Bond. All payments of Principal or Redemption Price of or interest on Bonds shall specify the CUSIP number or numbers of the Bonds in connection with which such payment is made.

The Bonds of each Series shall be issued in the form of fully registered Bonds without coupons.

Bonds of each Series issued prior to the first Interest Payment Date thereof shall be dated as of the date specified in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance thereof. Bonds of each Series issued on or subsequent to the first Interest Payment Date thereof shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the date of authentication thereof by the Trustee, unless such date of authentication shall be an Interest Payment Date, in which case they shall be dated as of such date of authentication; ***provided, however,*** that if, as shown by the records of the Trustee, interest on the Bonds of any Series has not been paid as of the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the date of authentication thereof by the Trustee, the Bonds of such Series issued in lieu of Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the date through which interest has been paid in full on the Bonds surrendered or, if no interest has been paid on the Bonds surrendered since their authentication, as of the date of authentication of the surrendered Bonds. Bonds of each Series shall bear interest from (and including) their date and shall bear interest on overdue interest at the interest rate of such Bonds. For the avoidance of doubt, if any Principal of, Redemption Price or accrued interest on, a Bond is not paid when due, such Principal, Redemption Price and interest shall remain due and payable until paid.

All Bonds of each Series shall mature and/or have Sinking Fund Installments on July 1 of the year or years fixed by the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance of such Bonds. Interest on all Bonds (other than Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds) shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date of each year. The first installment of interest due on the Bonds of a Series may be for such period as the Authority shall fix in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance thereof.

**Section 3.02 Legends.** The Bonds may contain, or have endorsed thereon, such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent herewith or with any Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the same, as may be necessary or desirable and as may be determined by the Authority prior to their delivery. The Initial Bonds shall distinctively bear the following legend: “DETERMINED BY THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF PUERTO RICO TO BE VALID, LEGALLY BINDING, AND ENFORCEABLE PURSUANT TO THE JUDGMENT AND CONFIRMATION ORDER, ENTERED ON THE \_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.”

**Section 3.03 CUSIP Numbers.** The Authority shall provide for the assignment of CUSIP numbers for all Bonds and cause such CUSIP numbers to be printed thereon, and the Trustee shall use such CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption and on all checks payable to Bondholders as a convenience to Bondholders; *provided, however*, that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such number either as printed on such Bonds or as contained in any notice of redemption, and that an error in a CUSIP number as printed on such Bond or as contained in any notice of redemption shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the CUSIP numbers assigned to any Bond of which the Authority has knowledge. The Trustee shall deliver a copy of the foregoing notice to the Holders promptly following its receipt thereof.

**Section 3.04 Execution and Authentication.** The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of an Authorized Officer thereof, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the board of the Authority or other Authorized Officer of the Authority, or in such other manner as may be permitted by law. In case any one or more of the officers or employees who shall have signed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer or employee before the Bonds so signed shall have been actually authenticated and delivered by the Trustee, such Bonds may, nevertheless, be delivered as provided herein, and may be issued as if the persons who signed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such offices or be so employed. Any Bond may be signed on behalf of the Authority by such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be duly authorized or hold the proper office in or be employed by, the Authority, although at the date of the Bonds such persons may not have been so authorized or have held such office or employment.

The Bonds of each Series shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, in the form set forth in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, executed manually by the Trustee. Only such Bonds as shall bear thereon such executed certificate of authentication shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder and no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee. Such certificate of the Trustee upon any Bond executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefits hereof.

**Section 3.05 Interchangeability of Bonds.** Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same Series, maturity and tenor of any other authorized denominations.



**Section 3.06 Transfer and Registry.** So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Authority shall maintain and keep, or cause to be maintained and kept, at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, books for the registration and transfer of Bonds; and, upon presentation thereof for such purpose at said office, the Authority shall register or cause to be registered therein, and permit to be transferred thereon, under such reasonable regulations as it or the Trustee may prescribe, any Bond entitled to registration or transfer. So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Authority shall make all necessary provisions to permit the exchange of Bonds at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee.

**Section 3.07 Transfer of Bonds.** Each Bond shall be transferable only upon the books of the Authority, which shall be kept for that purpose at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney and the payment of a charge sufficient to reimburse the Authority or the Trustee for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, the Authority shall cause to be issued in the name of the transferee a new Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, Series, maturity and tenor as the surrendered Bond.

The transferor shall provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including without limitation any cost basis reporting obligations under Section 6045 of the Code. The Trustee may rely on the information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

The Authority and the Trustee may deem and treat the person in whose name any Outstanding Bond shall be registered upon the books of the Authority as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the Principal or Redemption Price of and, subject to the provisions of Section 3.01 hereof with respect to Record Dates, interest on such Bond and for all other purposes whatsoever, and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums paid, and neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. The Authority agrees to indemnify and save the Trustee harmless from and against any and all loss, cost, charge, expense, judgment or liability incurred by it, acting in good faith and without negligence hereunder, in so treating such registered owner.

**Section 3.08 Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers.** In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions hereof. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Trustee. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any

other expenses of the Authority or the Trustee incurred in connection therewith, shall be paid by the person requesting such exchange or transfer. The Authority shall not be obliged to make, or cause to be made, any exchange or transfer of Bonds of any Series during the period beginning on the Record Date for such Bonds immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date on such Bonds and ending on such Interest Payment Date, or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds of such Series, after the date immediately preceding the date notice of redemption has been mailed.

**Section 3.09 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen.** In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen, the Authority in its discretion may execute, and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of like Series, maturity, tenor and principal amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen, in exchange and substitution for the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for such Bond so destroyed, lost or stolen, upon filing with the Authority evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Trustee that such Bond has been destroyed, lost or stolen and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Authority and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority and the Trustee may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Authority and the Trustee may incur in connection therewith. All Bonds so surrendered to the Trustee shall be canceled by it and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Authority. In case any Bond which has matured or is about to mature shall have become mutilated or have been destroyed, lost or stolen, the Authority may, instead of issuing a Bond in exchange or substitution therefor, pay or authorize the payment of such mutilated Bond upon the surrender on or after the maturity date thereof, or authorize the payment of such destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, upon the Holder thereof filing evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Trustee that such Bond has been destroyed, lost or stolen and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Authority and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority and the Trustee may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Authority and the Trustee may incur in connection therewith.

**Section 3.10 Book Entry Bonds.** Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, Bonds may be authorized and issued as Book Entry Bonds in accordance with the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Bonds.

For all purposes of this Trust Agreement the Holder of a Book Entry Bond shall be the Depository therefor and neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall have responsibility or any obligation to the beneficial owner of such Bond or to any direct or indirect participant in such Depository. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall have any responsibility or obligation to any such participant or to the beneficial owner of a Book Entry Bond with respect to (a) the accuracy of the records of the Depository or any participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in such Bond, (b) the delivery to any participant of the Depository, the beneficial owner of such Bond or any other person, other than the Depository, of any notice with respect to such Bond, including any notice of the redemption thereof, or (c) the payment to any participant of the Depository, the beneficial owner of such Bond or any other person, other than the Depository, of any amount with respect to the Principal or Redemption Price of, or interest on, such Bond. The Authority and the Trustee may treat the Depository therefor as the absolute owner of a Book Entry Bond for the purpose of (x) payment of the Principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond, (y) giving notices of redemption

and of other matters with respect to such Bond, (z) registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Trustee shall pay all Principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond only to or upon the order of the Depository, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Authority's obligations with respect to such Principal or Redemption Price and interest to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than the Depository shall receive a Bond or other instrument evidencing the Authority's obligation to make payments of the principal or Redemption Price thereof and interest thereon.

Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, payment of the Redemption Price of a Book Entry Bond which is redeemed in part prior to maturity may be paid to the Depository by wire transfer without surrender of such Bond to the Trustee; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall maintain records as to each such payment and of the principal amount of such Bond Outstanding, which shall be binding on the Authority and the Holders from time to time of such Bond.

The Authority, without the consent of the Trustee, the beneficial owner of a Book Entry Bond or any other person, may terminate the services of the Depository with respect to a Book Entry Bond if the Authority reasonably determines in good faith following consultation with the Trustee that (a) the Depository is unable to discharge its responsibilities with respect to such Bonds or (b) a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Bonds of like Series issued in book entry form be registered in the registration books of the Authority in the name of the Depository, is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of such Bonds, and the Authority shall terminate the services of the Depository upon receipt by the Authority and the Trustee of written notice from the Depository that it has received written requests that such Depository be removed from its participants having beneficial interests, as shown in the records of the Depository, in an aggregate amount of not less than a Majority in Interest of the then Outstanding Bonds for which the Depository is serving as Depository.

Upon the termination of the services of a Depository with respect to a Book Entry Bond, or upon the resignation of a Depository with respect to a Book Entry Bond, after which no substitute securities depository willing to undertake the functions of such Depository can be found which, in the reasonable opinion of the Authority following consultation with the Trustee, is able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, such Bonds shall no longer be registered in the registration books kept by the Trustee in the name of a Depository, but shall be registered in the name or names of the Bondholders transferring or exchanging such Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Article III hereof.

In connection with any proposed transfer outside the book-entry system, the Authority or the Depository shall provide or cause to be provided to the Trustee all information necessary to allow the Trustee to comply with any applicable tax reporting obligations, including without limitation any cost basis reporting obligations under Section 6045 of the Code. The Trustee may rely on the information provided to it and shall have no responsibility to verify or ensure the accuracy of such information.

**Section 3.11 Preparation of Definitive Bonds; Temporary Bonds.** The definitive Bonds of each Series shall be lithographed or printed on steel engraved borders, except that Book Entry Bonds may be typewritten. Until the definitive Bonds of any Series are prepared, the



Authority may execute, in the same manner as is provided in Section 3.04 hereof, and deliver, in lieu of definitive Bonds, but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Bonds, except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Bonds, one or more temporary Bonds, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Bonds in lieu of which such temporary Bond or Bonds are issued, in authorized denominations or any whole multiples thereof authorized by the Authority, and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to such temporary Bonds. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and execute and, upon the surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee of such temporary Bonds for exchange and the cancellation of such surrendered temporary Bonds the Trustee shall authenticate and, without charge to the Holder thereof, deliver in exchange therefor, at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee, definitive Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, Series and maturity as the temporary Bonds surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and security as definitive Bonds issued pursuant hereto.

All temporary Bonds surrendered in exchange for a definitive Bond or Bonds shall be forthwith canceled by the Trustee.

#### ARTICLE IV.

#### **REDEMPTION OF BONDS**

**Section 4.01 Authorization of Redemption.** Bonds subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant hereto or to a Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be redeemable, in accordance with this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms as may otherwise be specified herein or in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Series.

#### **Section 4.02 Redemption at the Election of the Authority.**

(a) In the case of any redemption of Bonds other than as provided in Section 4.03 hereof, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election to redeem, of the Series and of the principal amounts and Redemption Prices of the Bonds of each maturity of such Series to be redeemed. Such notice shall be given not less than thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date. The Series, maturities and principal amounts thereof to be so redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to, in the case of the redemption of less than all of any maturity of Bonds, any limitations with respect thereto contained herein (including, without limitation, Section 4.04 below) or in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Series. The Authority shall pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds to be redeemed, on or prior to the redemption date an amount which, in addition to other amounts available therefor held by the Trustee in the Debt Service Fund, is sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, all of the Bonds to be so redeemed.

(b) In the case of a Partial Disposition pursuant to Section 7.18, the Bonds shall be subject to redemption, at a Redemption Price equal to the par amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, in an amount no less than (i) the allocable portion of Bonds related to the Toll Facilities subject to the disposition and (ii) the amount required to be redeemed in order

to maintain for the Tax-Exempt Bonds that will remain Outstanding after such Partial Disposition, the exclusion of interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, all as provided in the Supplemental Trust Agreement.

**Section 4.03 Redemption Other Than at Authority's Election.** Whenever by the terms hereof or of a Supplemental Trust Agreement the Trustee is required to redeem Bonds through the application of mandatory Sinking Fund Installments, the Trustee shall select the Bonds of the Series and maturities to be redeemed in the manner provided in Section 4.04 hereof, give the notice of redemption and pay out of money available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, to the appropriate Paying Agents in accordance with the terms of this Article IV.

**Section 4.04 Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed.** Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing the issuance of Bonds of a Series, in the event of redemption of less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of like Series, maturity and tenor, the Trustee shall assign to each Outstanding Bond of the Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed a distinctive number for each unit of the principal amount of such Bond equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued and shall select by lot, using such method of selection as it shall deem proper in its discretion, from the numbers assigned to such Bonds as many numbers as, at such unit amount equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number, shall equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. In making such selections the Trustee may draw the Bonds by lot (i) individually or (ii) by one or more groups, the grouping for the purpose of such drawing to be by serial numbers (or, in the case of Bonds of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued, by the numbers assigned thereto as in this Section 4.04 provided) which end in the same digit or in the same two digits. In case, upon any drawing by groups, the total principal amount of Bonds drawn shall exceed the amount to be redeemed, the excess may be deducted from any group or groups so drawn in such manner as the Trustee may reasonably determine. The Trustee may in its discretion assign numbers to aliquot portions of Bonds and select part of any Bond for redemption. The Bonds to be redeemed shall be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; ***provided, however,*** that only so much of the principal amount of each such Bond of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued shall be redeemed as shall equal the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number assigned to it and so selected.

For purposes of this Section 4.04, the lowest denomination in which a Capital Appreciation Bond or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond is authorized to be issued shall be the lowest Accreted Value authorized to be due at maturity on such Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Depository shall be the registered owner of all of such Bonds of the Series being redeemed, if less than all of the Bonds of a particular Series are called for redemption, the Authority shall select the maturity or maturities of such Series to be redeemed and the Depository, on behalf of the Trustee, shall select the Bonds within the same maturity of such Series to be redeemed by means of a random lottery and in any event in accordance with the applicable practices of the Depository.

**Section 4.05 Notice of Redemption.** Whenever Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds in the name of the Authority which notice shall specify: (a) the Bonds to be redeemed which shall be identified by the designation of the Bonds given in accordance with Article II hereof; (b) the maturity dates and interest rates or Accreted Value of the Bonds to be redeemed and the date of such Bonds; (c) the numbers and other distinguishing marks of the Bonds to be redeemed, including CUSIP numbers; (d) the redemption date; (e) the Redemption Price, if then known; (f) with respect to each such Bond, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed; (g) that, except in the case of Book Entry Bonds, such Bonds will be redeemed at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee giving the address thereof and the telephone number of the Trustee to which inquiries may be directed; (h) that no representation is made as to the correctness of the CUSIP number either as printed on the Bonds or as contained in such notice and that an error in a CUSIP number as printed on a Bond or as contained in such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption; and (i) if the Authority's obligation to redeem the Bonds is subject to conditions, a statement to that effect and of the conditions to such redemption. Such notice shall further state that, if on such date all conditions to redemption have been satisfied, there shall become due and payable on such date upon each Bond to be redeemed the Redemption Price thereof, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, payment having been made or provided for, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Such notice shall be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid (i) to the registered owners of the Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books, and (ii) to the Bond Insurer (if any) insuring the Bonds to be redeemed, at the Bond Insurer's last known address, not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee shall promptly certify to the Authority that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the Holders of the Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided herein. Such certificate shall be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required hereby. The failure of any Holder of a Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

The Trustee shall, if any of the Bonds to be redeemed are Book Entry Bonds, transmit a copy of the notice of redemption to the Depository for such Book Entry Bonds not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption at the most recent address therefor, or to any successor thereof (or, if the Bonds are held by the Depository, such notice shall be given in accordance with the procedures of the Depository). Transmittal of such copy to the Depository in accordance with the foregoing sentence shall be conclusive evidence of delivery thereof to the holders of beneficial interests in a Book Entry Bond and no such notice shall be required to be transmitted by the Authority directly to any such beneficial holder nor shall transmittal to a beneficial holder by the Authority be a condition precedent to such redemption or affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of the Bonds. This paragraph shall not alter the Trustee's obligation to transmit a notice of redemption to the Bond Insurer as provided in the preceding paragraph.

**Section 4.06 Payment of Redeemed Bonds.** Notice having been given in the manner provided in Section 4.05 hereof, the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become due and payable on the redemption date so designated at the Redemption Price, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, except as otherwise provided in Section 3.10

hereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds, at the office or offices specified in such notice, and, in the case of Bonds presented by other than the registered owner, together with a written instrument of transfer duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, such Bonds, or portions thereof, shall be paid at the Redemption Price plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date; *provided, however*, that payment of the Redemption Price may be paid by wire transfer to such registered owner if so authorized in the Supplemental Trust Agreement that authorized the Bonds of the Series to be redeemed. If there shall be called for redemption less than all of the principal amount of a registered Bond, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon the surrender of such Bond, without charge to the owner thereof, for the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of the registered Bond so surrendered, Bonds of like Series, maturity and tenor in any of the authorized denominations. If, on the redemption date, money for the redemption of all Bonds or portions thereof of any like Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, shall be held by the Trustee and Paying Agents so as to be available therefor on such date and if notice of redemption shall have been mailed as aforesaid, then, from and after the redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds shall no longer be considered to be Outstanding hereunder. If such money shall not be so available on the redemption date, such Bonds or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

## ARTICLE V.

### **FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS;** **PLEDGED REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

**Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts.** (a) The following funds and separate accounts within funds constituting a portion of the Trust Estate are hereby established and shall be held, in trust, and maintained by the Trustee:

Costs of Issuance Fund;  
Tolls Receipts Fund;  
Trustee Expense Fund;  
Debt Service Fund;  
Interest Account; and  
Principal Account;  
Operating Reserve Fund;  
Renewal and Replacement Fund  
Subordinated Indebtedness Fund; and  
General Reserve Fund

(b) The Authority Expense Fund shall be established and maintained by the Authority in a bank or trust company which is eligible under the laws of the Commonwealth to receive deposits of public funds. The Authority shall use amounts in the Authority Expense Fund to pay Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities. Moneys deposited in the Authority Expense Fund in accordance with, and solely in the amounts provided for in this

Trust Agreement, shall be released from, and no longer subject to, the lien of this Trust Agreement and shall no longer constitute part of the Trust Estate.

(c) The Arbitrage Rebate Fund is hereby established and created and shall be held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Authority. Moneys deposited in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund in accordance with, and solely in the amounts provided for in this Trust Agreement, shall be released from, and no longer subject to, the lien of this Trust Agreement and shall not longer constitute part of the Trust Estate.

(d) Each such fund may contain one or more accounts or subaccounts, for purposes of internal accounting, as necessary for arbitrage calculations or as the Authority may otherwise deem proper. All money at any time deposited in any fund, account or subaccount created hereby or by any Supplemental Trust Agreement or required hereby or thereby (other than the Authority Expense Fund and the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) to be created shall be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of Bonds, but shall nevertheless be disbursed, allocated and applied solely for the uses and purposes provided herein.

**Section 5.02 Application of Secured Obligation Proceeds.** Upon the receipt of proceeds from the sale of a Series of Secured Obligations (other than the Initial Bonds and the Commonwealth Note), the Authority shall apply such proceeds as specified in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Series.

Accrued interest, if any, received upon the delivery of a Series of Secured Obligations shall be deposited in the Debt Service Fund unless all or any portion of such amount is to be otherwise applied as specified in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Series.

**Section 5.03 Application of Money in the Costs of Issuance Fund.** (a) As soon as practicable after the delivery of each Series of Secured Obligations, there shall be deposited by the Authority into each account within the Costs of Issuance Fund the amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Series.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in this Article V and in any applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement, money in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be used only to pay the Costs of Issuance of the Secured Obligations payable by the Authority. Such payments shall be made by the Trustee upon the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority that sets forth in reasonable detail the purpose of the payment, the amount of such payment and the name of the payee. If such payment is to be made by bank wire, such direction shall include the routing and account numbers of the payee. If such payment is to be made by check, such direction shall include the address of the payee. The Trustee shall rely fully on any such written direction delivered pursuant to this Section and shall not be required to make any investigation in connection therewith.

(c) The money remaining in the Costs of Issuance Fund after paying or making provision in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority for the payments required to be made pursuant to paragraph (b) of this Section, including any Costs of Issuance then unpaid, shall be applied by the Trustee in the following order of priority:



First, to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the amount determined by the Authority to be required to be deposited therein; and

Second, to the Debt Service Fund, any balance remaining therein.

**Section 5.04 Deposit of Toll Receipts in the Toll Receipts Fund.** (a) Effective on the date of issuance of the Initial Bonds, the Authority has directed that all Toll Receipts be deposited with the Trustee in the Toll Receipts Fund on behalf of the Authority, until all Secured Obligations are fully paid or defeased in accordance with Section 13.01 below. The Authority shall take all necessary actions to cause the prompt deposit of the Toll Receipts directly into the Toll Receipts Fund.

(b) In the event that the Authority receives any Toll Receipts, the Authority shall promptly (and in no event later than three (3) Business Days) following the receipt thereof transfer all such Toll Receipts to the Trustee for deposit in the Toll Receipts Fund. All Toll Receipts received by the Trustee shall be deposited as soon as practicable and in no event more than two (2) Business Days after receipt thereof by the Trustee, into the Toll Receipts Fund. Amounts held in the Toll Receipts Fund shall be applied by the Trustee to fund the deposits in the priority set forth in Section 5.05 below.

**Section 5.05 Application of Toll Receipts.** (a) On each Monthly Disbursement Date, the Trustee shall withdraw Toll Receipts from the Toll Receipts Fund and transfer and apply such amounts as follows and in the following order of priority:

*First:* To the Trustee Expense Fund, Toll Receipts in an amount sufficient to fund the Trustee Expense Fund at the Trustee Expenses Cap; ***provided, however,*** in no event shall the deposits to the Trustee Expense Fund exceed the Trustee Expenses Cap for the Fiscal Year. Amounts on deposit shall be applied, subject to the approval of an Authorized Officer of the Authority (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld), to the payment of the reasonable costs and expenses of the Trustee;

*Second:* To the Authority for deposit into the Authority Expense Fund, Toll Receipts in an amount such that the amount on deposit in the Authority Expense Fund equals the amount set forth in the Disbursement Schedules delivered with respect to such Monthly Disbursement Date to pay Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities for the two months immediately succeeding such Monthly Disbursement Date. The monthly payments shall be increased or decreased, as necessary, to reflect amendments to the Disbursement Schedule, provided that any increase in Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities effectuated by such amendment shall comply with the requirements of Section 7.02 herein. Toll Receipts on deposit in the Authority Expense Fund shall be applied by the Authority from time to time solely to pay the Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities;

*Third:* To the following accounts in the following order of priority:

(i) the Interest Account of the Debt Service Fund, Toll Receipts in an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of interest due and payable on the Bonds on the next Interest Payment Date, plus an amount equal to any shortfall from prior periods; and

(ii) the Principal Account of the Debt Service Fund, Toll Receipts in an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the Principal amount of the Bonds due and payable on the next Principal Payment Date, including Sinking Fund Installments and Accreted Value, if applicable, plus an amount equal to any shortfall from prior periods;

In making such deposits, the Trustee shall reduce the amount of the Required Deposits by any investment earnings which have accrued in such Account.

*Fourth:* If a Subordinated Payment Default shall have occurred and be continuing, Toll Receipts in an amount sufficient to pay all past due principal of and interest on the Subordinated Indebtedness;

*Fifth:* To the Trustee for deposit into the Operating Reserve Fund, Toll Receipts to maintain a balance therein equal to the Operating Reserve Requirement;

*Sixth:* Upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, to the extent Toll Receipts are available therefor, to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, Toll Receipts in the amount set forth in such direction;

*Seventh:* To the Renewal and Replacement Fund, Toll Receipts in an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the Renewal and Replacement Requirement budgeted to be funded from Toll Receipts as set forth in the applicable Annual Budget for such Fiscal Year; ***provided, however,*** that in the event the Authority shall determine that the amounts on deposit therein are excessive for the purpose of the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Authority shall amend the Annual Budget to decrease the Renewal and Replacement Requirement solely to the extent such amendment is accompanied by a certificate by the Consulting Engineer that supports any decrease in the Renewal and Replacement Requirement and such excess amount may be withdrawn from the Renewal and Replacement Fund by the Authority and transferred to and deposited in the General Reserve Fund and used as provided herein;

*Eighth:* To the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund, to the extent Toll Receipts are available to pay (i) interest on Subordinated Indebtedness due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, and (ii) principal on Subordinated Indebtedness on the next succeeding Principal Payment Date; and

*Ninth:* To the General Reserve Fund, any remaining balance.

**Section 5.06 Debt Service Fund.** (a) The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund, the Principal of and interest on all Outstanding Bonds as the same is due and payable. Amounts paid to a Paying Agent for payments pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocably held in trust for Holders of Bonds and applied to such payments.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, the Authority may, at any time but in no event less than thirty-five (35) days prior to the succeeding date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is scheduled to be due, direct the Trustee to purchase, with money on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, at a price not in excess of the Principal amount (with respect to Bonds that are not Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds) or the Accreted Value (with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds) (prior to

the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds)) thereof plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date of such purchase, Term Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Installment; ***provided, however***, that the portion of such purchase price funded from the Principal Account shall not exceed the amount of the upcoming Sinking Fund Installment due on such purchased bond and the portion of such purchase price funded from the Interest Account shall not exceed the amount of interest accrued and unpaid on such purchased bond to the date of such purchase; ***provided, further***, that in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds), no portion of the purchase price may be funded from the Interest Account. Any Term Bond so purchased or otherwise purchased and delivered to the Trustee shall be canceled upon receipt thereof by the Trustee and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Authority. The Principal amount or Accreted Value, as applicable, of each Term Bond so canceled shall be credited against the Sinking Fund Installment due on such date.

(c) If at the time the Trustee is required to make a withdrawal from the Debt Service Fund the moneys therein shall not be sufficient for such purpose, the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency *first*, from moneys on deposit in the General Reserve Fund in accordance with Section 5.10(b) of this Trust Agreement; *second*, from the Toll Receipts on deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund; *third*, from the moneys on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund; and, *fourth*, from the moneys on deposit in the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund, and, in each instance, transfer the same to the Debt Service Fund.

**Section 5.07 Operating Reserve Fund.** (a) The moneys in the Operating Reserve Fund shall be used, when necessary, to pay Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities to the extent that the monies on deposit in the Authority Expense Fund are insufficient therefor; provided any requisition by the Authority for funds from the Operating Reserve Fund to pay Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities shall be accompanied by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer, which certificate shall set forth an explanation of the reason such monies are required and shall be subject to the requirements of Section 7.02(a)(v) and (vi) herein.

(b) Amounts on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund shall be transferred, to the extent required to the following funds, in the following order of priority (i) in accordance with Section 5.06(c), to the Debt Service Fund, if at the time the Trustee is required to make a withdrawal from the Debt Service Fund, the moneys therein shall not be sufficient therefor and after the amounts, if any, transferred from the General Reserve Fund and the Toll Receipts, if any, transferred from the Renewal and Replacement Fund are not sufficient for such purpose and (ii) in accordance with Section 5.11(a), to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, if at the time the Trustee is required to make a withdrawal from the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the moneys therein, the amounts, if any, transferred from the General Reserve Fund and the Toll Receipts, if any, transferred from the Renewal and Replacement Fund are not sufficient for such purpose.

**Section 5.08 Renewal and Replacement Fund.** (a) The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the proceeds of all gifts, grants, or other payments to the Authority from the United States of America, any state, territory, municipality or any public or private instrumentality, individual or entity, which proceeds are required to be



applied to the payment of Renewal and Replacement Expenses of the Toll Facilities. Except as provided in subsection (b), the moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be used, when necessary, for the purpose of paying Renewal and Replacement Expenses. Improvements funded from moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund are deemed to be part of the Toll Facilities.

(b) Toll Receipts on deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be transferred to the following funds and accounts in the following order of priority (i) in accordance with Section 5.06(c), to the Debt Service Fund, if at the time the Trustee is required to make a withdrawal from the Debt Service Fund the moneys therein shall not be sufficient therefor and after the amounts, if any, transferred from the General Reserve Fund are not sufficient for such purpose and (ii) in accordance with Section 5.11(a), to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, if at the time the Trustee is required to make a withdrawal from the Arbitrage Rebate Fund the moneys therein and the amounts, if any, transferred from the General Reserve Fund are not sufficient for such purpose.

**Section 5.09 Subordinated Indebtedness Fund.** (a) The Trustee shall pay out of the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund, the Principal of and interest on Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness as the same is due and payable. Amounts paid to a Paying Agent for payments pursuant to this Section shall be irrevocably held in trust for Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness and applied to such payments.

(b) Amounts on deposit in the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund in accordance with Section 5.06(c), if at the time the Trustee is required to make a withdrawal from the Debt Service Fund the moneys therein shall not be sufficient therefor and after the amounts, if any, transferred from the General Reserve Fund, the Toll Receipts, if any, transferred from the Renewal and Replacement Fund, and the amounts, if any, transferred from the Operating Reserve Fund are not sufficient for such purpose.

(c) Money in the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund that on the last day of each Fiscal Year is in excess of the amount then required by Section 5.05 hereof to be therein may at the direction of the Authority either be retained therein or transferred to any other fund or account established pursuant hereto; *provided, however*, that if no direction has been given by the Authority, the excess on the last day of each Fiscal Year shall be transferred by the Trustee to the General Reserve Fund.

**Section 5.10 General Reserve Fund.** (a) Unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, amounts deposited in the General Reserve Fund shall be applied by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority, in such manner, in such priority, and at such times as the Authority shall determine (i) to the purchase or redemption of Bonds, or (ii) for any Toll Facility-related lawful purpose of the Authority; *provided, however*, that no moneys on deposit in the General Reserve Fund shall be used in any Fiscal Year for the purposes provided in this subsection unless all payments required in clauses *first* through *eighth* of Section 5.05(a), including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full for such Fiscal Year, the Operating Reserve Fund and Renewal and Replacement Fund are each funded at their applicable requirements and the Authority shall have fully complied in all material respects with all covenants and agreements contained in this Trust Agreement.

(b) Amounts on deposit in the General Reserve Fund shall be transferred to the following funds and accounts in the following order of priority (i) in accordance with Section 5.06(c), to the Debt Service Fund, if at the time the Trustee is required to make a withdrawal from the Debt Service Fund the moneys therein are not sufficient for such purpose and (ii) in accordance with Section 5.11(a), to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund at any time money is required for such purpose.

**Section 5.11 Arbitrage Rebate Fund.** (a) The Trustee shall deposit to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund any money delivered to it by the Authority for deposit therein and, in accordance with the provisions of this Article V, shall transfer to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund from the following funds, in the following order of priority in accordance with the written direction of the Authority (i) moneys on deposit in the General Reserve Fund, (ii) Toll Receipts on deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, and (iii) moneys on deposit in the Operating Reserve Fund, at such times and in such amounts as shall be set forth in such written directions of the Authority.

(b) Money on deposit in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund shall be applied by the Trustee in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority only for the purpose of making payments to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America at such times and in such amounts as the Authority shall determine, based on an opinion of Transaction Counsel, to be required by the Code to be rebated to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America. Money which an Authorized Officer of the Authority determines to be in excess of the amount required to be so rebated, shall, at the direction of the Authority, either be retained therein or transferred to any other fund or account established pursuant hereto.

(c) If and to the extent required by the Code, the Authority shall periodically, at such times as may be required to comply with the Code, determine the amount required by the Code to be rebated to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America with respect to Tax Exempt Bonds and (i) transfer or direct the Trustee to transfer from any other of the funds and accounts held hereunder (excluding any funds or accounts earmarked for the payment of the Secured Obligations pursuant to Article V hereof) and deposit to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, such amount as the Authority shall have determined to be necessary in order to enable it to comply with its obligation to rebate money to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America with respect to Tax Exempt Bonds and (ii) pay out of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America the amount, if any, required by the Code to be rebated thereto.

**Section 5.12 Transfer of Investments.** Whenever money in any fund or account established hereunder is to be paid in accordance herewith to another such fund or account, such payment may be made, in whole or in part, by transferring to such other fund or account investments held as part of the fund or account from which such payment is to be made, whose value, together with the money, if any, to be transferred, is equal to the amount of the payment then to be made; *provided, however*, that no such transfer of investments would result in a violation of any investment standard or guideline applicable to such fund.

## ARTICLE VI.

### **SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

**Section 6.01 Security for Deposits.** All moneys held hereunder by the Trustee shall be continuously and fully secured, for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds, and solely to the extent of any moneys held by the Trustee for the benefit of the Authority pursuant to the terms of this Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Authority, in such manner as may then be required by applicable federal or Commonwealth laws and regulations regarding security, by Eligible Investments of a market value at least equal at all times to the amount of the deposit so held by the Trustee. The Trustee shall have no obligation for the payment of interest on moneys properly held by it that are uninvested hereunder.

**Section 6.02 Investment of Funds and Accounts Held by the Trustee.** (a) Subject to the limitations set forth in this paragraph, money held hereunder, if permitted by law, shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be invested by the Trustee in any Eligible Investments in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority given in writing. Money in the Toll Receipts Fund shall only be invested in Eligible Investments of the type described in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of the term "Eligible Investments" set forth in Section 1.01 hereof and such investments shall mature no later than the next succeeding Monthly Disbursement Date. Money in the Debt Service Fund shall only be invested in Eligible Investments of the type described in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of the term "Eligible Investments" set forth in Section 1.01 hereof and such investments shall mature no later than the date on which such moneys are required to be used to pay Principal of and interest on Bonds when due.

(b) The Trustee may conclusively rely upon the Authority's written instructions as to both the suitability and legality of the directed investments. Ratings of Eligible Investments shall be determined at the time of purchase of such Eligible Investments. The Trustee may make any and all such investments through its own investment department or that of its affiliates or subsidiaries, and may charge its ordinary and customary fees for such trades, including investment maintenance fees.

(c) Obligations purchased or other investments made as an investment of money in any fund or account held under the provisions hereof shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund or account and the income or interest earned, profits realized or losses suffered by a fund or account due to the investment thereof shall be credited or charged, as the case may be, to such fund or account.

(d) In computing the amount in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions hereof, obligations purchased as an investment of money therein or held therein shall be valued at the market value thereof, inclusive of accrued interest to the date of valuation.

(e) Subject to the provisions hereof, the Authority, in its discretion, may, and the Trustee at the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, shall sell, present for redemption or exchange any investment held pursuant hereto and the proceeds thereof may be reinvested as provided in this Section. Except as otherwise provided herein, such investments shall be sold by the Authority or by the Trustee at the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority at the

best price reasonably obtainable by it, or presented for redemption or exchange, whenever it shall be necessary in order to provide money to meet any payment or transfer from the fund or account in which such investment is held. The Trustee shall advise the Authority in writing, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each calendar month, of the amounts required to be on deposit in each fund and account hereunder and of the details of all investments held for the credit of each fund and account in its custody under the provisions hereof as of the end of the preceding month and as to whether such investments comply with the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section. The details of such investments shall include the par value, if any, the cost and the current market value of such investments as of the end of the preceding month. The Trustee shall also describe all withdrawals, substitutions and other transactions occurring in each such fund and account in the previous month.

(f) Although the Authority recognizes that it may obtain a broker confirmation or written statement containing comparable information at no additional cost, the Authority hereby agrees that confirmations of Eligible Investments are not required to be issued by the Trustee for each month in which a monthly statement is rendered.

**Section 6.03 Liability for Investments.** Neither the Authority nor the Trustee shall have any liability arising out of or in connection with the making of any investment authorized by the provisions of this Article VI, in the manner provided in this Article VI, for any depreciation in value of any such investment, or for any loss, fee, tax or other charge, direct or indirect, resulting from any such investment, reinvestment or liquidation of an investment.

## **ARTICLE VII.**

### **PARTICULAR COVENANTS**

The Authority (and, as authorized by the Act, the Commonwealth with respect to Section 7.16 hereof) covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as follows:

#### **Section 7.01 Rate Covenant.**

(a) The Authority covenants (the “**Rate Covenant**”) that, except as provided in subsection (d) of this Section, it will at all times charge and collect or cause to be charged and collected Tolls for the use of the Toll Facilities at rates not less than those set forth in the schedule of such Tolls then in effect and as shall be required in order that Toll Receipts in each Fiscal Year shall equal at least the aggregate of (i) one hundred ten percent (110%) of the aggregate of the Required Deposits for such Fiscal Year and (ii) one hundred percent (100%) of Annual Debt Service on Subordinated Indebtedness.

(b) No later than December 31 of each year, the Authority shall perform the calculations to determine compliance with the Rate Covenant for the previous Fiscal Year based upon (x) the audited financial statements for such Fiscal Year or (y) if no audited financial statements for such Fiscal Year are then available, a certificate of an Authorized Officer of Authority setting forth (A) the Toll Receipts for such Fiscal Year, (B) the Required Deposits for such Fiscal Year and (C) Annual Debt Service on Subordinated Indebtedness for such Fiscal Year.

A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority setting forth such calculations will be delivered to the Trustee and posted on EMMA under the CUSIPs for the Outstanding Bonds.

(c) Additionally, on or before July 1 of each year the Authority shall deliver to the Trustee and AAFAF:

- (i) a certificate of the Traffic Consultant setting forth a reasonably detailed projection of the Toll Receipts to be received in the Fiscal Year commencing on such July 1 and for the next succeeding Fiscal Year; provided that such projection shall take into account any increases or decreases in Toll rates for which all legal conditions to effectiveness have been satisfied;
- (ii) a certificate of the Consulting Engineer setting forth a reasonably detailed projection of (A) the Required Deposits and (B) Annual Debt Service on Subordinated Indebtedness, in each case, for the Fiscal Year commencing on such July 1 and for the next succeeding Fiscal Year, and
- (iii) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority calculating, based on the certificates delivered pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) of this paragraph (c), the Rate Covenant for the Fiscal Year commencing on such July 1 and for the next succeeding Fiscal Year.

A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority setting forth the calculations required by this subsection (c) will be delivered to the Trustee and posted on EMMA under the CUSIPs for the Outstanding Bonds.

(d) If a certificate of the Authority delivered pursuant to either paragraph (b) or (c) above demonstrates that the Toll Receipts were not or will not be sufficient to satisfy the Rate Covenant, the Authority will cause the Traffic Consultant to make a study (a “**Traffic Consultant Study**”) and to recommend a schedule of Tolls (“**Toll Schedule**”) which will provide sufficient Toll Receipts in the then current or next succeeding Fiscal Year to comply with the Rate Covenant above and will cause additional Pledged Revenues to be collected in the following and later Fiscal Years sufficient to eliminate any deficiency at the earliest practicable time; *provided, however*, that the Authority will not be required to obtain a Traffic Consultant Study as required by this subsection (d) if (x) the Authority has obtained a Traffic Consultant Study pursuant to this subsection (d) in any of the previous two Fiscal Years and the Authority is in material compliance with the recommendations of the Traffic Consultant set forth therein or (y) the Traffic Consultant determines that such noncompliance is directly attributable to the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event. The Authority shall promptly (i) implement the Toll Schedule set forth in the Traffic Consultant Study and other recommendations of the Traffic Consultant or (ii) undertake an alternative course of action designed to ensure the Authority’s ability to satisfy the Rate Covenant, to the extent approved by the Traffic Consultant.

(e) Except as described in the next sentence, failure to comply with the Rate Covenant in any Fiscal Year will not constitute an event of default under this Trust Agreement if either (i) the Authority complies with the covenant described in paragraph (d) above or (ii) the Authority's Traffic Consultant is of the opinion that a Toll Schedule which will comply with the Rate Covenant

is impracticable at that time, and the Authority therefore cannot comply with the Rate Covenant, and the Authority establishes a Toll Schedule that is recommended by the Traffic Consultant to comply as nearly as practicable with the Rate Covenant, which shall in any event yield, in any Fiscal Year, Toll Receipts in an amount at least equal to the Required Deposits plus Annual Debt Service on Subordinated Indebtedness for such Fiscal Year. Notwithstanding the first sentence of this subsection (e), failure to comply with the Rate Covenant shall be an Event of Default hereunder if (x) for four consecutive Fiscal Years, the certificate delivered by the Authority as required by subsection (b) above demonstrates that the Authority has failed to comply with the Rate Covenant in each such Fiscal Year or (y) the certificate delivered by the Authority as required by subsection (b) above demonstrates that the Authority has failed to comply with the Rate Covenant at the end of the second full Fiscal Year after which a Traffic Consultant delivered a Traffic Consultant Study in accordance with subsection (d) above and the Toll Receipts as set forth in such certificate are less than 100% of the Required Deposits plus Annual Debt Service on Subordinated Indebtedness for such Fiscal Year.

(f) The Authority will not reduce any toll (except by way of certain adjustments or reclassifications of toll rates as referred to below) unless the following conditions and tests shall be met:

- (i) There shall have been delivered to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority to the effect that the cumulative reductions in the immediately preceding twelve (12) months, including the proposed and all other reductions as if they had been in effect for such period, would not reduce Net Receipts for such period by more than one percent (1%), with Toll Schedules demonstrating such conclusion and that, taking into account such reductions, the Authority would have met the Rate Covenant for such period; or
- (ii) There shall have been delivered to the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority to the effect (A) the Rate Covenant for the preceding Fiscal Year after taking into account such Toll reductions, would have been satisfied; (B) after giving effect to such Toll reductions, the estimated Toll Receipts (as set forth in a report of the Traffic Consultant) and the estimated Required Deposits and Annual Debt Service on Subordinated Indebtedness (as set forth in a report of the Consulting Engineer) for the then current and each future Fiscal Year to and including the latest maturity of the Bonds shall equal at least the amount necessary to satisfy the Rate Covenant for each such Fiscal Year; and (C) the Authority is not in default in the performance of any of the provisions of the Secured Obligations or this Trust Agreement.

(g) The Authority may increase Tolls from time to time and may make any other adjustments or reclassifications of Tolls or establish special Tolls, introductory Tolls or temporary Tolls (but no reductions other than those permitted by subsection (f) of this Section 7.01), provided that, in the opinion of the Traffic Consultant, such action will not cause the Authority to fail to comply with the Rate Covenant as set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 7.01.



(h) The Authority covenants that it will continue in effect the schedule of Tolls for traffic using the Toll Facilities until such schedule is increased or otherwise modified or reconfigured as provided herein.

(i) The Authority covenants that all Tolls will be classified in a reasonable manner to cover all Traffic, and that no free vehicular passage on the Toll Facilities will be permitted except as permitted under current reference rules, regulations, resolutions and orders.

**Section 7.02 Annual Budget and Disbursement Schedule.**

(a) The Authority covenants that:

(i) On or before April 15 in each year it shall (A) prepare (1) a preliminary Annual Budget for the next three Fiscal Years and (2) a preliminary Disbursement Schedule for the next succeeding Fiscal Year and (B) deliver copies of such preliminary Annual Budget and Disbursement Schedule to the Traffic Consultant, the Consulting Engineer, the Trustee and AAFAF. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the preliminary Annual Budget and Disbursement Schedule, the Traffic Consultant and the Consulting Engineer shall deliver to the Authority and AAFAF any comments thereon, as contemplated under Sections 7.04(b) and (c).

(ii) On or before the first day of each Fiscal Year the Authority shall adopt the Annual Budget and Disbursement Schedule for that Fiscal Year reasonably incorporating the comments of the Traffic Consultant and the Consulting Engineer. The Authority shall file copies of the Annual Budget and Disbursement Schedule with the Traffic Consultant, the Consulting Engineer, the Trustee and AAFAF and shall post the same on the Authority's website and on EMMA linked to the CUSIPs for the Outstanding Bonds.

(iii) Each Annual Budget prepared and delivered in accordance with subsection (a)(i) above, shall show in reasonable detail (A) the Toll Receipts that the Traffic Consultant projects to be received for such Fiscal Year and other Pledged Revenues estimated by the Authority to be received during each Fiscal Year provided that such projection shall take into account any increases or decreases in Toll rates for which all legal conditions to effectiveness have been satisfied, (B) the amount of Annual Debt Service for each Fiscal Year, (C) the Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities that the Consulting Engineer expects to be incurred during such Fiscal Year (calculated on an accrual basis), (D) the Toll Receipts and the total amount required to be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, if any, to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the amount of the Renewal and Replacement Requirement for such Fiscal Year and (E) the amount of Toll Receipts that will be sufficient to meet the Rate Covenant required pursuant to Section 7.01(a) for such Fiscal Year. The Annual Budget shall be prepared in sufficient detail to show also the amounts to be deposited in the various funds, accounts and subaccounts created by or under this Trust Agreement.

(iv) Each annual Disbursement Schedule prepared and delivered in accordance with subsection (a)(i) above, shall show in reasonable detail, the Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities that the Consulting Engineer expects



to be incurred during such Fiscal Year (calculated on a cash basis), including (A) all cash disbursements contained in the Annual Budget for the Fiscal Year, (B) expenses that may have accrued in prior years and are expected to be paid in the current Fiscal Year, (C) amounts that are necessary to pay for or result from an emergency condition, (D) amounts that are necessary to pay judgments or otherwise result from the settlement of litigation, and (E) other similar disbursements.

(v) On or before each Monthly Disbursement Date or any date on which the Authority submits a requisition for the withdrawal of funds from the Operating Reserve Fund for the payment of Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities, an Authorized Officer of the Authority shall revise the Disbursement Schedule and deliver a certified copy of such revised Disbursement Schedule to the Trustee, the Traffic Consultant, the Consulting Engineer and AAFAF, which schedule shall include the information required by Section 7.02(a)(iv) **provided, however**, no such revision will be effective if such revision, together with any previous revisions in the same Fiscal Year, result in a decrease of Net Receipts by more than 5%, unless the report required by clause (vi) is so provided.

(vi) The Authority may amend the Annual Budget at any time during the Fiscal Year and any amendment which decreases Net Receipts by 5% or more in the aggregate for such Fiscal Year shall be accompanied by (i) a report of the Traffic Consultant and (b) a report of the Consulting Engineer, which reports collectively shall set forth an explanation of the amendments made to the Annual Budget (including, to the extent requested by the Consulting Engineer, with respect to Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration, and what actions, if any, the Authority should undertake to decrease Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration) and what actions, if any, the Authority should undertake to increase Net Receipts to the level set forth in such Annual Budget. A copy of each amendment to the Annual Budget shall be filed promptly with the Trustee, the Traffic Consultant, the Consulting Engineer and AAFAF and shall be posted on EMMA linked to the CUSIPs for the Outstanding Bonds.

(vii) The Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities incurred in any Fiscal Year shall not exceed the amount of Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities determined by the Consulting Engineer and set forth in the Annual Budget, as amended as provided in this Section 7.02. However, nothing in this Section shall limit the amount which the Authority may expend for Cost of Operation, Maintenance and Administration expenditures of the Toll Facilities in any year provided any amounts expended therefor in excess of the Annual Budget shall be received by the Authority from a source other than the Pledged Revenues and the Authority shall not make any reimbursement therefor from the Pledged Revenues.

(iv) If for any reason the Authority has not adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Annual Budget for the preceding Fiscal Year shall be deemed to be in force and shall be treated as the Annual Budget for the then-current Fiscal Year under the provisions of this Trust Agreement until the adoption of the Annual Budget for that Fiscal Year. Such Annual Budget will be adjusted upward or downward to reflect any changes in Annual Debt Service for such then-current Fiscal Year from the preceding

Fiscal Year and to take into account any increases or decreases in Toll rates for which all legal conditions to effectiveness have been satisfied. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, the failure to adopt an Annual Budget for two (2) successive Fiscal Years shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder.

(b) If for any reason the Authority has not adopted the Disbursement Schedule before the first day of any Fiscal Year, the Disbursement Schedule for the preceding Fiscal Year shall be deemed to be in force and shall be treated as the Disbursement Schedule for the then-current Fiscal Year under the provisions of this Trust Agreement until the adoption of the Disbursement Schedule for that Fiscal Year. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, the failure to adopt the Disbursement Schedule for two (2) successive Fiscal Years shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder.

(c) Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in 11.01(c)), the Authority shall prepare and deliver to the Trustee a Disbursement Schedule which sets forth on a monthly cash basis the Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities, which Disbursement Schedule must be approved by the Consulting Engineer.

**Section 7.03 Operation and Maintenance Covenants.** The Authority covenants that:

(a) it will operate and maintain the Toll Facilities in conformity with law and all requirements of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereover, and modifications or alterations of the Toll Facilities, including changes in design, alignment or location as may be approved by the Authority, shall not substantially increase the cost of operating the Toll Facilities or substantially affect adversely the volume or character of the traffic using the Toll Facilities; and

(b) (i) it will establish and enforce reasonable rules and regulations governing the use and the operation of the Toll Facilities, (ii) all compensation, salaries, fees and wages paid by it in connection with the maintenance, repair and operation of the Toll Facilities will be reasonable, (iii) no more persons will be employed by it than are necessary, (iv) it will maintain and operate the Toll Facilities in an efficient and economical manner, (v) from the revenues of the Toll Facilities it will at all times maintain the Toll Facilities in good repair and in sound operating condition and will make all necessary repairs, renewals, improvements and replacements, and (vi) it will comply with all valid applicable acts, rules, regulations, orders and directions of any legislative, executive, administrative or judicial body applicable to the Toll Facilities or the Authority.

**Section 7.04 Retention of Consulting Engineer, Traffic Consultant and Other Consultants.**

(a) The Authority covenants and agrees that it will, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Consulting Engineer, the Traffic Consultant and other consultants by this Section 7.04, retain the Consulting Engineer, the Traffic Consultant and other consultants; *provided, however*, that the termination of the engagement of any Consulting Engineer or Traffic Consultant by the Authority or the resignation of any Consulting Engineer or Traffic Consultant shall not be effective, unless and until a successor Consulting Engineer or

Traffic Consultant, as applicable, shall have been appointed by the Authority and such consultant shall have accepted such appointment. Except for fees and expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of Bonds, the cost of retaining the Consulting Engineer, the Traffic Consultant and other consultants shall be treated as a part of Cost of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities.

(b) It shall be the duty of the Consulting Engineer to prepare and file reports with the Authority and the Trustee, no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the Annual Budget, setting forth the following:

(i) the recommendations of the Consulting Engineer as to the proper maintenance, repair and operation of the Toll Facilities during each of the next three succeeding Fiscal Years, and an estimate of the amounts of money necessary for such purposes;

(ii) the recommendations of the Consulting Engineer as to the amount that should be deposited during each of the next three succeeding Fiscal Years to the credit of the Renewal and Replacement Fund; and

(iii) the findings of the Consulting Engineer whether the Toll Facilities have been maintained in good repair and sound operating condition, and their estimate of the amount, if any, required to be expended to place such properties in such condition and the details of such expenditures and the approximate time required therefor.

(c) It shall be the duty of the Traffic Consultant to prepare and file reports with the Authority and the Trustee, no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the Annual Budget, setting forth the recommendations of the Traffic Consultant as to the adequacy of the existing Toll schedule for purposes of the Rate Covenant contained in Section 7.01 hereof for the then current Fiscal Year to date and recommendations as to any necessary or advisable revisions of the Toll schedule and such other advices and recommendations as they may deem desirable

(d) The Authority further covenants that the Consulting Engineer, Traffic Consultant and other consultants shall at all times have free access to the Toll Facilities and every part thereof for the purposes of inspection and examination, and that its books, records and accounts may be examined by the Consulting Engineer, the Traffic Consultant and other consultants at all reasonable times.

**Section 7.05 Payment of Principal, Redemption Price and Interest.** The Authority shall pay or cause to be paid every Secured Obligation, including Redemption Price and interest thereon, on the dates and at the places and in the manner provided herein and in the Secured Obligations according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

**Section 7.06 Extension of Payment of Secured Obligations.** The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Secured Obligations or claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Secured Obligations or claims for interest on Secured Obligations or by any other arrangement and, in case the maturity of any of such Secured Obligations or the time for payment of any such claims for interest on Secured Obligations shall be extended only with the written consent of the Holders of such Secured

Obligations, such Secured Obligations, or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default hereunder, to the benefit hereof or of any Supplemental Trust Agreement or to any payment out of any assets of the Authority or the funds (except funds held in trust for the payment of particular Secured Obligations or claims for interest pursuant hereto and to any Supplemental Trust Agreement) held by the Trustee, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Outstanding Secured Obligations the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the interest on such Secured Obligations as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

**Section 7.07 Powers as to Secured Obligations.** Pursuant to the Act, the Plan of Adjustment and the Confirmation Order, the Authority is duly authorized to create, issue, execute and deliver the Secured Obligations and to execute this Trust Agreement and each Supplemental Trust Agreement. The Authority further covenants that the Trust Estate is and shall be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto, prior to, or of equal rank with, or junior to (other than as provided in Article XII), the first-priority lien on and first-priority security interest in the Trust Estate granted hereby. The Authority further covenants that all corporate action on the part of the Authority to that end has been duly and validly taken. The Authority further covenants that the Secured Obligations and the provisions hereof and of each Supplemental Trust Agreement are and shall be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the Authority in accordance with their terms and the terms hereof and of each Supplemental Trust Agreement. The Authority further covenants that it shall not fail to at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect, or cause to be defended, preserved and protected, the lien and all of the rights of the Trustee for the benefit of the Holders of Secured Obligations under this Trust Agreement and each Supplemental Trust Agreement including, but not limited to, the first-priority lien and first-priority security interest in the Trust Estate created by this Trust Agreement against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

**Section 7.08 Further Assurance.** The Authority, at any and all times, shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the first-priority lien on and first-priority security interest in Pledged Revenues and other assets of the Trust Estate, the priority in all respects of the lien and security interest in the Trust Estate of the Bonds over the lien and security interest in the Trust Estate of the Subordinated Indebtedness and the validity, perfection and enforceability of such lien against all Persons having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority or its assets irrespective of whether such Persons have notice of such first-priority lien or first-priority security interest of the same, or which the Authority may hereafter become bound to pledge or assign.

**Section 7.09 Accounts and Audits.** The Authority shall keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts of the Commonwealth and other Government Entities), which may be kept on behalf of the Authority by the Trustee, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of the accounts and its transactions relating to each Series of Bonds, which books and accounts, at reasonable hours and subject to the reasonable rules and regulations of the Authority, shall be subject to the inspection of the Secretary of Treasury, the Trustee or of any Holder of a Secured Obligation or a representative of any of the foregoing duly authorized in writing. The Authority shall cause such books and accounts to be audited

annually after the end of each Fiscal Year by a nationally recognized independent certified public accounting firm selected by the Authority. Annually within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Authority of the report of such audit, a copy of such report, signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, shall be furnished to the Trustee, the Oversight Board, and the Commonwealth and posted on EMMA, cross-referenced to each original issuance CUSIP number applicable to the Secured Obligations of which the Authority has knowledge.

**Section 7.10 Creation of Liens and Indebtedness.** The Authority shall not create or cause to be created any lien, pledge, or charge on the Trust Estate other than the lien, pledge and charge on the Trust Estate created by this Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that nothing contained herein shall prevent the Authority from issuing Additional Bonds in accordance with Section 2.04(a) or 2.04(b) of this Trust Agreement or additional Subordinated Indebtedness in accordance with Section 2.04(c) or 2.04(d) of this Trust Agreement; *provided, however*, that any agreements governing Subordinated Indebtedness shall provide that any right to payment, liens, or enforcement of such claims shall be junior, inferior, and subordinate in all respects to the Bonds, and shall be subject in all respects to Article XII of this Trust Agreement.

**Section 7.11 Restricted Payments.** The Authority shall not, directly or indirectly, make any payments or distributions of the Pledged Revenues or money in the funds and accounts established hereunder except in accordance with this Trust Agreement.

**Section 7.12 Offices for Payment and Registration of Secured Obligations.** Unless all of the Bonds are Book Entry Bonds, the Authority shall at all times maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan, in The City of New York where Bonds may be presented for payment, which office or agency may be at or through the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. The Authority may, pursuant to a Supplemental Trust Agreement, designate an additional Paying Agent or Paying Agents where Secured Obligations of the Series authorized thereby or referred to therein may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain an office or agency in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York where Secured Obligations may be presented for registration, transfer or exchange and the Trustee is hereby appointed as its agent to maintain such office or agency for the registration, transfer or exchange of Secured Obligations. The provisions of this Section shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3.01 hereof.

**Section 7.13 Payment of Lawful Charges.** The Authority shall pay all taxes and assessments or other municipal or governmental charges, if any, lawfully levied or assessed upon the Trust Estate, when the same shall become due.

**Section 7.14 General.** The Authority shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions hereof in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

**Section 7.15 Tax Exemption Covenant.** The Authority covenants that it shall not take any action that would, or fail to take any action, if such failure would, (a) cause the Authority to lose its status as an issuer of municipal obligations for federal income tax purposes or (b) cause interest on the Tax Exempt Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes and that it will do and perform all acts and things permitted by law and reasonably



necessary or desirable to assure that interest paid to the Holders of any Tax Exempt Bonds shall be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

**Section 7.16 Enforcement of Commonwealth Covenant.** The Authority covenants to enforce the covenant of the Commonwealth set forth in §2019 of the Act, that the Commonwealth will not limit or restrict the rights or powers vested in the Authority under the Act until all Secured Obligations, together with the interest thereon, are fully met and discharged.

**Section 7.17 Corporate Existence.** To the extent permitted by law, the Authority shall not take any action, or fail to take any action, the result of which would be the Authority failing to keep in full effect its existence, rights, duties, obligations and franchises as a public corporation and governmental instrumentality of the Commonwealth under the laws of the Commonwealth, including, without limitation, the Act. Without limiting the generality of the immediately preceding sentence, the Authority shall not merge or consolidate, directly or indirectly, with any other legal person.

**Section 7.18 Covenant Against Sale or Encumbrance; Exception.**

No part of the Toll Facilities shall be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered; provided, that:

(a) the Authority may from time to time, sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments or other movable property constituting a portion of the Toll Facilities, if the Authority determines that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the construction or operation and maintenance of the Toll Facilities, and the proceeds thereof are applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of or are paid to be deposited in the Toll Receipts Fund and applied in accordance with Section 5.05 hereof. The Authority may from time to time sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of any real property or release, relinquish or extinguish any interest therein as the Consulting Engineer certifies is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Toll Facilities, and the proceeds thereof, if any, are required to be deposited in the Toll Receipts Fund and applied in accordance with Section 5.05 hereof; and

(b) the Authority will not enter into a lease, long-term concession or other public-private partnership arrangement with respect to any real estate or personal property comprising a portion of the Toll Facilities (a "**Partial Disposition**"), unless there is delivered to the Trustee a certificate dated not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to the financial closing of any such arrangement, by an Authorized Officer of the Authority and approved by the Traffic Consultant, setting forth (i) the amount of Net Receipts that would have been collected in the most recently completed Fiscal Year had such Partial Disposition occurred prior to the first day of such Fiscal Year provided that such projection shall take into account any increases or decreases in Toll rates for which all legal conditions to effectiveness have been satisfied; (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Secured Obligations that will remain Outstanding after such agreement become effective in accordance with its terms; and (iii) the percentages derived by dividing the amount in item (i) above by the amounts shown in item (ii) above, which percentage shall not be less than 120%. Proceeds from a Partial Disposition remaining after the repayment of (x) Bonds in accordance with Section 4.02(b), (y) any other Secured Obligations to the extent required to be

redeemed in order to maintain for the Tax-Exempt Bonds that will remain Outstanding after such Partial Disposition, the exclusion of interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation and (z) if no Bonds are then Outstanding, Subordinated Indebtedness in accordance with the applicable Supplement Trust Agreement, shall be deposited in the Toll Receipts Fund and applied in accordance with Section 5.05 of this Trust Agreement.

**Section 7.19 Separateness.** The Authority shall operate as a legally separate entity from the Commonwealth (including all public corporations, agencies, and instrumentalities thereof) and all other legal persons and as a bankruptcy remote, single purpose entity (limited to the activities authorized in the Act). The Authority shall (a) avoid commingling the Pledged Revenues and other assets of the Authority with those of the Commonwealth or any Governmental Entity or other legal person; (b) keep the Authority By-Laws separate and in full force and effect; (c) maintain separate financial statements, bank accounts, and books and records; (d) observe separate corporate governance, management and other formalities of the Authority; (e) otherwise operate as an entity that is separate and distinct from all other legal persons, including, without limitation, the Commonwealth and its other public corporations, agencies and instrumentalities; and (f) comply with the separateness covenants contained in the Authority By-Laws.

**Section 7.20 Insurance.** The Authority covenants that it will at all times maintain, to the extent reasonably obtainable, the following kinds and the following amounts of insurance, or otherwise make provision for the payment of claims against the Authority, with such variations as shall be reasonable to be required to conform to the applicable standard or customary insurance practice including by AM Best insurers with ratings of "A+" or better, to the extent available and subject to exceptions and permissible deductions as are ordinarily required, all to be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion after consultation with its insurance consultants:

(a) Property insurance on all real and personal property, including bridges and viaducts owned by the Authority as part of the Toll Facilities in sufficient amounts to cover direct physical loss or damage from causes normally insured against;

(b) Liability insurance to cover injury to Persons or damage to property for claims arising out of the construction, maintenance, reconstruction, or operation of the Toll Facilities;

(c) Business interruption insurance covering loss of Pledged Revenues for a period of at least two (2) years, due to any interruption in the use of the Toll Facilities which cause a loss of revenue to the Authority;

(d) Any coverage which is customarily required to be maintained by any Commonwealth or federal law, including, but not limited to, workers' compensation coverage, and motor vehicle liability coverage; and

(e) Any additional insurance which may be necessary or advisable to protect the interests of the Authority.

**Section 7.21 Compliance.** The Authority is required to deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year or within 14 days of request, a certificate of the Authority signed by the Authorized Officer thereof indicating whether the signers thereof know of any Event



of Default that occurred during the period from and including the last such certificate of the Authority or, if none, to the date hereof. The Authority is required to deliver to the Trustee, as soon as practicable after the occurrence thereof, a certificate of the Authority signed by the Authorized Officer thereof indicating any default of which it has actual knowledge and any Events of Default, the status thereof and what action the Authority is taking or proposes to take in respect thereof.

**Section 7.22 Continuing Disclosure.** The Authority covenants that, in connection with the delivery of the Initial Bonds hereunder, it will enter into a Reporting Agreement. An event of default under such Reporting Agreement, including the failure to timely provide the notices or information described therein shall not be an Event of Default hereunder and the exclusive remedies available to any Person shall be as described in the Reporting Agreement.

**Section 7.23 Non-Impairment.** As required by the Confirmation Order, the Authority shall take no action under this Trust Agreement or otherwise that would (i) impair the first-priority lien and first-priority security interest on the Trust Estate, (ii) impair the senior lien and senior security interest on the Trust Estate granted to the Holders of Outstanding Bonds, which shall in all respects be senior and superior to the subordinate lien and subordinate security interest on the Trust Estate granted to the Holders of Outstanding Subordinated Indebtedness, (iii) impair or prevent the monthly deposits under Section 5.05, (iv) limit or alter the rights vested in the Authority in accordance with the Plan of Adjustment and the Confirmation Order in connection with the Secured Obligations, or (v) impair the rights and remedies of the Trustee or the Bondholders under this Trust Agreement and, in particular, Article XI.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### **CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE AND THE PAYING AGENT**

**Section 8.01 Appointment and Acceptance of Trustee.** The Trustee, by its execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement, does signify its acceptance of its appointment as and of the duties and obligations of Trustee and Paying Agent imposed upon it hereby.

**Section 8.02 Appointment and Acceptance of Paying Agents.** In addition to the Trustee, the Authority may appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Secured Obligations of any Series in the Supplemental Trust Agreement authorizing such Secured Obligations or in the manner provided herein or in such Supplemental Trust Agreement or shall appoint such Paying Agent or Paying Agents prior to the authentication and delivery of the Secured Obligations so long as any such Paying Agents satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 8.10 hereof, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents in the manner and subject to the conditions set forth in Section 8.10 hereof for the appointment of a successor Paying Agent. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it hereby by written instrument of acceptance deposited with the Authority and the Trustee.

**Section 8.03 Responsibilities of Trustee and Paying Agents.** The recitals of fact contained herein and in each Supplemental Trust Agreement and in the Secured Obligations shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent makes

any representations as to the validity or sufficiency hereof, of any Supplemental Trust Agreement or of any Secured Obligations, or in respect of the security afforded hereby or by each Supplemental Trust Agreement, and neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall incur any responsibility in respect thereof. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to: (i) the issuance of the Secured Obligations for value; (ii) the application of the proceeds thereof except to the extent that such proceeds are received by it in its capacity as Trustee or Paying Agent; or (iii) the application of any money paid to the Authority or others in accordance herewith and with each Supplemental Trust Agreement except as to the application of any money paid to it in its capacity as Trustee or Paying Agent. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be liable in connection with the performance of or failure to perform its duties hereunder and under each Supplemental Trust Agreement except for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The duties and obligations of the Trustee and any Paying Agent shall be determined by the express provisions hereof and of each Supplemental Trust Agreement and neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be liable except for the performance of or failure to perform such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth herein and in each Supplemental Trust Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations should be read into this Trust Agreement against the Trustee. If any Event of Default under this Trust Agreement shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Trust Agreement and shall use the same degree of care as a prudent person, as a trustee under a trust agreement, would exercise or use in the circumstances in the conduct of such prudent person's own affairs.

**Section 8.04 Property Held in Trust.** All money and securities conveyed to or held by the Trustee at any time pursuant to the terms hereof and of each Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be and hereby are assigned, transferred and set over unto the Trustee in trust for the purposes and under the terms and conditions hereof and of each Supplemental Trust Agreement.

**Section 8.05 Rights of the Trustee and the Paying Agent.** The Trustee and any Paying Agent shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other paper or document reasonably believed by it in good faith to be genuine, and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. The Trustee and any Paying Agent may consult with counsel of its selection, who may or may not be of counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it in good faith and in accordance therewith.

Whenever the Trustee or any Paying Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder and under any Supplemental Trust Agreement, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be specifically prescribed hereby) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority. Such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions hereof and of the Supplemental Trust Agreement upon the faith thereof, but in its discretion the Trustee or any Paying Agent may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein and in each Supplemental Trust Agreement, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision hereof and of any Supplemental Trust Agreement by the

Authority to the Trustee or any Paying Agent shall be sufficiently executed if executed in the name of the Authority by an Authorized Officer thereof.

The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default hereunder unless an Authorized Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such an Event of Default is received by the Trustee at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee and such notice references the Secured Obligations relative to which an Event of Default has occurred.

The Trustee may request that the Authority deliver a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority setting forth the names of individuals and their respective titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Trust Agreement and any Supplemental Trust Agreement, which certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an officer's certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as may be otherwise agreed upon.

Notwithstanding the effective date of this Trust Agreement or anything to the contrary in this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for any act or event relating to this Trust Agreement which occurs prior to the date the Trustee formally executes this Trust Agreement and commences acting as Trustee hereunder.

The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any official statement, offering memorandum or any other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Secured Obligations, except for any information provided by the Trustee, and shall have no responsibility for compliance with any state or federal securities laws in connection with the Secured Obligations.

The Trustee shall have no liability for any action or failure to act in good faith in accordance with a direction of the Holders of a Quarter in Interest of Outstanding Bonds or Majority in Interest of Outstanding Bonds, as applicable, pursuant to the terms hereof in respect of such action or failure to act, except to the extent of its negligence or willful misconduct in connection therewith.

The Trustee and any Paying Agent shall have the right to accept and act upon instructions, including funds transfer instructions given pursuant to this Trust Agreement and delivered using Electronic Means ("**Instructions**"); **provided, however**, that the Authority shall provide to the Trustee and each Paying Agent an incumbency certificate listing officers with the authority to provide such Instructions and containing specimen signatures of such officers, which incumbency certificate shall be amended by the Authority whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Authority elects to give the Trustee or a Paying Agent Instructions using Electronic Means and the Trustee or such Paying Agent in its discretion elects to act upon such Instructions, the Trustee's or such Paying Agent's understanding of such Instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Authority understands and agrees that the Trustee or a Paying Agent cannot determine the identity of the actual sender of such Instructions and that the Trustee and such Paying Agent shall conclusively presume that directions that purport to have been sent by an Authorized

Officer of the Authority listed on the incumbency certificate provided to the Trustee or such Paying Agent have been sent by such Authorized Officer. The Authority shall be responsible for ensuring that only Authorized Officers thereof transmit such Instructions to the Trustee or any Paying Agent and that the Authority and all Authorized Officers are solely responsible to safeguard the use and confidentiality of applicable user and authorization codes, passwords or authentication keys upon receipt by the Authority. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's or such Paying Agent's reliance upon and compliance with such Instructions notwithstanding such directions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction unless due to gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Trustee. The Authority agrees: (i) to assume all risks arising out of the use of Electronic Means to submit Instructions to the Trustee or any Paying Agent, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee or such Paying Agent acting on unauthorized Instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties; (ii) that it is fully informed of the protections and risks associated with the various methods of transmitting Instructions to the Trustee or any Paying Agent and that there may be more secure methods of transmitting Instructions than the method(s) selected by the Authority; (iii) that the security procedures (if any) to be followed in connection with its transmission of Instructions provide to it a commercially reasonable degree of protection in light of its particular needs and circumstances; and (iv) to notify the Trustee and any Paying Agent immediately upon learning of any breach, compromise or unauthorized use of the security procedures.

**Section 8.06 Compensation and Indemnification.** Unless otherwise provided, the Authority shall pay to the Trustee and to each Paying Agent, from time to time, such compensation as shall be agreed in writing for all services rendered by it hereunder and under the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement, and also all reasonable and necessary expenses, charges, counsel fees and expenses and other disbursements, including those of their attorneys, agents and employees, required to be incurred in the performance of their powers and duties hereunder and under the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement. The Authority shall indemnify and save the Trustee and each Paying Agent harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the acceptance, exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and under the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement and which are not due to its negligence or willful misconduct. None of the provisions contained herein or in any Supplemental Trust Agreement shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if there is reasonable ground for believing that the repayment of such funds or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The Trustee Expenses Cap does not apply to or limit the Authority's liability under this Section for the fees, expense and indemnification of the Trustee and each Paying Agent.

The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other person employed to act hereunder.

The provisions of this Section shall survive termination of this Trust Agreement and the resignation and removal of the Trustee.

**Section 8.07 Permitted Acts.** The Trustee may become the owner of or may deal in Bonds as fully and with the same rights as if it were not such Trustee or a Paying Agent. The Trustee may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, the Authority or any committee formed to protect the rights of Holders of Secured Obligations or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement hereof or of the Secured Obligations or any Supplemental Trust Agreement whether or not such committee shall represent the Holders of a Majority in Interest of the then Outstanding Bonds in respect of which any such action is taken.

The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys appointed with due care.

The permissive rights of the Trustee to do things enumerated in this Trust Agreement shall not be constructed as a duty unless so specified herein.

**Section 8.08 Resignation of Trustee.** The Trustee, or any successor thereof, may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations hereunder and under each Supplemental Trust Agreement by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to: (a) the Authority, and (b) the Holders of the Secured Obligations by first class mail, postage prepaid, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books or, in the case of a Bond Insurer, at such Bond Insurer's last known address. Such resignation shall take effect upon the date specified in such notice (which shall be no sooner than the date specified in the immediately preceding sentence) unless previously a successor shall have been appointed as provided in Section 8.10 hereof, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; *provided, however*, that such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed and has accepted such appointment pursuant to Section 8.10 hereof.

**Section 8.09 Removal of Trustee.** The Trustee and/or Paying Agent, or any successor thereof, may be removed at any time upon thirty (30) day's written notice by the Authority (provided no Event of Default has occurred or is continuing) or the Holders of a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Bondholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to the Authority. The Trustee and/or Paying Agent, or any successor thereof, may also be removed at any time for cause or any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provisions hereof or of any Supplemental Trust Agreement with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, as applicable, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon application by the Holders of a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds. No removal hereunder shall take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed and has accepted such appointment. A copy of each instrument or order providing for the removal of the Trustee, or any successor thereof, shall be delivered by the applicable Holders to the Trustee or such successor thereof and to the Authority.

**Section 8.10 Successor Trustee and/or Paying Agent.** In case the Trustee and/or Paying Agent, or any successor thereof, shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee and/or Paying Agent or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee and/or Paying Agent or of its property or affairs, a



successor may be appointed by the Holders of a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Holders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee and/or Paying Agent, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee and/or Paying Agent; **provided, nevertheless**, that unless a successor Trustee and/or Paying Agent shall have been appointed by the Holders as aforesaid, the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority shall forthwith appoint a Trustee and/or Paying Agent to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee and/or Paying Agent shall be appointed by the Holders as authorized in this Section. The Trustee and/or Paying Agent shall mail a copy of the notice of any such appointment, postage prepaid, to the Holders of any Secured Obligations, at their last addresses appearing on the registry books or, in the case of a Bond Insurer, at such Bond Insurer's last known address. Any successor Trustee and/or Paying Agent appointed by the Authority shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Trustee and/or Paying Agent appointed by the Holders of a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds.

If in a proper case no appointment of a successor shall be made within forty-five (45) days after the giving of written notice in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof or after the occurrence of any other event requiring or authorizing such appointment, the Trustee and/or Paying Agent or any Holder may apply, at the expense of the Authority, to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of such a successor, and such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint such successor. Any successor appointed under the provisions of this Section shall be a bank having trust powers, a trust company or national banking association, in each case located in the State of New York and having a capital and surplus aggregating at least \$50,000,000, if there be such a bank having trust powers or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the appointment on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties required hereby and by each Supplemental Trust Agreement.

Neither the Authority, the Commonwealth, any Government Entity nor any public corporation, agency or instrumentality of the foregoing nor any entity or person affiliated with the foregoing may be appointed as Trustee or Paying Agent hereunder.

**Section 8.11 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor Trustee.** Any successor appointed under the provisions of Section 8.10 hereof shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance shall become fully vested with all money, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder and under each Supplemental Trust Agreement, with like effect as if originally appointed as Trustee. However, the Trustee then ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on request by the Authority or of such successor, and upon payment of all amounts owed to it hereunder, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor all the right, title and interest of such Trustee in and to any property held by it hereunder, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to such successor any money or other properties subject to the trusts and conditions set forth herein. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to it any such money, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties or obligations, any and



all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority.

**Section 8.12 Merger or Consolidation of the Trustee.** Any company into which the Trustee may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which such Trustee may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank having trust powers or trust company or national banking association qualified to be a successor to such Trustee under the provisions of Section 8.10 hereof, shall be the successor to such Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance. In the event that such entity is not so qualified, such entity shall nevertheless continue to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee is appointed by the Holders of a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds.

**Section 8.13 Ancillary Agreements.** The Trustee is authorized to enter into and perform its obligations under the any Ancillary Agreement to which it is a party.

## ARTICLE IX.

### SUPPLEMENTAL TRUST AGREEMENTS

**Section 9.01 Modification and Amendment without Consent.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article IX or Article X hereof, the Authority and the Trustee may execute and deliver at any time or from time to time Supplemental Trust Agreements for any one or more of the following purposes, and each such Supplemental Trust Agreement shall become effective in accordance with its terms:

(a) To provide for the issuance of a Series of Bonds under and in accordance with (and, for the avoidance of doubt, not in any way contrary to or inconsistent with) the provisions hereof and to prescribe the terms and conditions pursuant to which such Bonds may be issued, paid or redeemed;

(b) To provide for the issuance of Subordinated Indebtedness and to prescribe the terms and conditions pursuant to which such Subordinated Indebtedness may be issued, paid or redeemed, the creation of any additional funds and accounts required for the payment or security thereof, and the provision of any additional rights and remedies applicable thereto; ***provided, however,*** that in no event shall the provisions of such Supplemental Trust Agreement provide for any additional rights or remedies that are inconsistent with the provisions of this Trust Agreement relating to the senior lien and senior security interest on the Trust Estate granted to the Holders of Bonds, the priority of payment of such Bonds, the provisions of Article XII of this Trust Agreement and the rights and remedies applicable thereto for so long as any such Bonds remain Outstanding

(c) To add additional covenants and agreements of the Authority for the purpose of further securing the payment of the Bonds or Subordinated Indebtedness, provided such additional covenants and agreements are not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the Authority or the Commonwealth contained herein, in the Ancillary Agreements or in the Act; provided that, in respect of the Bonds, such additional covenants and agreements shall be for the equal benefit and security of all Bonds, without discrimination or preference and, in respect of

any Subordinated Indebtedness, in no event shall such covenants or agreements provide for any additional rights or remedies that are inconsistent with the provisions of this Trust Agreement relating to the senior lien and senior security interest in the Trust Estate granted to the Holders of Bonds, the priority of payment of such Bonds, the provisions of Article XII of this Trust Agreement and the rights and remedies applicable thereto for so long as any such Bonds remain Outstanding;

(d) To prescribe further limitations and restrictions upon the issuance of Refunding Bonds, Additional Bonds and Subordinated Indebtedness by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the limitations and restrictions thereon theretofore in effect including the limitations and restrictions set forth in the Act and the Plan of Adjustment;

(e) To surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the Authority by the terms hereof, provided that the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the Authority or the Commonwealth contained herein, in the Ancillary Agreements or in the Act; provided that same shall be for the benefit and security of all Secured Obligations, without discrimination or preference except as otherwise provided herein;

(f) To confirm, as further assurance to secure the repayment of the Secured Obligations, the first-priority lien and first-priority security interest, and the subjection to the first-priority lien and first-priority security interest, of the Authority's right title and interest in the Pledged Revenues and other assets of the Trust Estate, or any other money, investments thereof or funds, provided that such further assurance shall be for the benefit and security of all Secured Obligations, without discrimination or preference except as otherwise provided herein;

(g) To modify any of the provisions hereof or any previously adopted Supplemental Trust Agreement to accommodate the issuance of Subordinated Indebtedness provided that such modifications do not materially and adversely affect the rights of any of the Holders of Bonds, and provided that such modifications may not conflict with Article XII of this Trust Agreement;

(h) To modify any of the provisions hereof or of any previously adopted Supplemental Trust Agreement in any other respects, provided that such modifications shall not be effective until after all Secured Obligations of any Series of Secured Obligations Outstanding as of the effective date of such Supplemental Trust Agreement shall cease to be Outstanding, and all Secured Obligations issued under such Supplemental Trust Agreements shall contain a specific reference to the modifications contained in such subsequent Supplemental Trust Agreement;

(i) With the consent of the Trustee, to cure any ambiguity or defect or inconsistent provision herein or to insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising hereunder as are necessary or desirable, provided that such modification shall not, in the opinion of Transaction Counsel to be provided in accordance with the last paragraph of this Section 9.01, materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders or holders of Subordinated Indebtedness in any respect.

Notwithstanding the above, no Supplemental Trust Agreement authorized by this Section 9.01 shall be effective unless and until it is executed by both the Trustee and the Authority and the Authority has delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Transaction Counsel to the effect that

the execution of the Supplemental Trust Agreement will not adversely affect: (i) the excludability of interest on the Tax Exempt Bonds from gross income of the Holders for federal income tax purposes, and (ii) with respect to a modification or amendment made pursuant to paragraphs (b) – (f) above, the rights of the Holders of the Secured Obligations in any other materially adverse respect.

For the avoidance of doubt, no Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be permitted pursuant to this Section 9.01 to the extent it would effectuate a modification or amendment that is only permitted under Section 10.01 with the consent of each affected Holder.

**Section 9.02 Supplemental Trust Agreements Effective with Consent of Bondholders.** The provisions hereof may also be modified or amended at any time or from time to time by a Supplemental Trust Agreement, subject to compliance with Section 10.01 of this Trust Agreement, such Supplemental Trust Agreement to become effective upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority.

**Section 9.03 General Provisions Relating to Supplemental Trust Agreements.** This Trust Agreement shall not be modified or amended in any respect except in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article IX, Article X or Section 7.08 hereof. Nothing contained in this Article IX or Article X hereof shall affect or limit the rights or obligations of the Authority to make, do, execute or deliver any Supplemental Trust Agreement, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 7.08 hereof or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any instrument elsewhere herein provided or permitted to be delivered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

A copy of every Supplemental Trust Agreement, when filed with the Trustee for the Trustee's execution, shall be accompanied by the opinion of Transaction Counsel required by Section 9.01, the Rating Confirmation, if any is required by Section 9.01(j), and an opinion of Transaction Counsel stating that such Supplemental Trust Agreement has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions hereof, is authorized or permitted hereby and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Trustee shall be fully protected in relying on such an opinion of Transaction Counsel.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no Supplemental Trust Agreement shall become effective without the written consent of the Trustee.

The Authority, as soon as practicable after a Supplemental Trust Agreement changing, amending or modifying any provisions of this Trust Agreement has become effective, shall give written notice thereof to each Rating Service then providing a rating on the Outstanding Bonds at the request of the Authority and shall post a copy of such Supplemental Trust Agreement on the Authority's website and EMMA under the CUSIPs for the Outstanding Bonds.

## **ARTICLE X.**

### **AMENDMENTS OF TRUST AGREEMENT**

#### **Section 10.01 Powers of Amendment.**

(a) Except as provided in Section 9.01 hereof, any modification or amendment hereof and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Secured Obligations hereunder may only be made by a Supplemental Trust Agreement, with the written consent given as hereinafter provided in Section 10.02 hereof, (i) of the Holders of at least a Majority in Interest of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, or (ii) in case less than all of the Series of Secured Obligations then Outstanding are affected by the modification or amendment, of the Holders of at least a Majority in Interest of the Bonds of each Series so affected and Outstanding at the time such consent is given; **provided, however**, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Secured Obligations of any specified like Series, maturity and tenor remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Secured Obligations shall not be required and such Secured Obligations shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds under the definition of Majority in Interest for purposes of this Section.

(b) No such modification or amendment shall, without the prior written consent of the Holder of such Secured Obligation, permit a change in the provisions related to the timing or amount of any payment on the Secured Obligations, including, without limitation, any change in the currency to be used to pay Principal of and interest on the Secured Obligations, any change in the amount or date of any Sinking Fund Installment, payment of Principal or any other payment, the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Secured Obligations or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon. Further, no such modification or amendment shall (i), without the prior written consent of the Holder of such Secured Obligation, reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Secured Obligations the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, create a lien upon or pledge of the Trust Estate (other than the liens created under this Trust Agreement), create a preference or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond or Bonds, to create a preference or priority of any Subordinated Indebtedness over any Bond or Bonds, or to otherwise modify the covenant in section 7.10 and (ii) materially adversely affect the rights of any holder of Bonds or Subordinated Indebtedness without the prior written consent of such holder of Bonds or Subordinated Indebtedness. Further, no waiver of any default or compliance with any provision of this Section 10.01(b) shall be granted without the prior written consent of the Holder of such Secured Obligation.

(c) For the purposes of this Section, a Series shall be deemed to be affected by a modification or amendment hereof if the same adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Holders of Secured Obligations of such Series in any respect. The Trustee may in its discretion reasonably determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Secured Obligations of any particular Series or maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment hereof and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Secured Obligations. If the Trustee does not make such a determination, the Trustee shall obtain an opinion of Transaction Counsel as to whether the Secured Obligations of any particular Series or maturity would be so affected by any such modification or amendment hereof, which such opinion shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Secured Obligations.

**Section 10.02 Consent of Holders of Secured Obligations.** The Authority may at any time execute and deliver a Supplemental Trust Agreement making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 10.01 hereof to take effect when and as provided in this Section. Upon the adoption of such Supplemental Trust Agreement, a copy thereof, certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority shall be filed with the Trustee for the inspection of the Holders of Secured Obligations. A copy of such Supplemental Trust Agreement (or summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved in writing by the Trustee) together with a request to Holders of Secured Obligations, to the extent required hereby, for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed or distributed by Electronic Means by the Authority to each affected Holder of Secured Obligations. Such Supplemental Trust Agreement shall not become effective until (a) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (i) the written consent of the Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Secured Obligations specified in Section 10.01 hereof and (ii) the opinions of Transaction Counsel required by Section 9.03 and (b) a notice shall have been mailed or distributed by Electronic Means as hereinafter in this Section provided. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Secured Obligations giving such consent and on any subsequent Holder of such Secured Obligations (whether or not such subsequent Holder has notice thereof). At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Secured Obligations shall have filed their consent to the Supplemental Trust Agreement, notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Trust Agreement has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this Section, shall be given by the Trustee to the Holders of Secured Obligations by mailing such notice to Holders of Secured Obligations or by Electronic Means. The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of giving such notice. Such Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority and the Holders of all Secured Obligations at the expiration of sixty (60) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the giving of such notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such consent in legal action or equitable proceeding commenced for such purpose within such sixty (60) day period; ***provided, however,*** that the Authority during such sixty (60) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in its absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Trust Agreement as it may deem expedient.

**Section 10.03 Modifications by Unanimous Consent.** The terms and provisions hereof and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Secured Obligations may be modified or amended in any respect upon the execution, delivery and filing with the Trustee by the Authority of a copy of a Supplemental Trust Agreement certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority and the consent of the Holders of all of the Secured Obligations then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in Section 10.02.

**Section 10.04 Mailing.** Any provision in this Article X for the mailing of a notice or other document to Holders of Secured Obligations shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid or distributed by Electronic Means only (a) to each registered owner of Secured Obligations then Outstanding at such person's address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, (b) to the Trustee, and (c) to the Bond Insurer at its last known address.

**Section 10.05 Exclusion of Secured Obligations.** Secured Obligations owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or



other action provided for herein, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Bonds to give any consent or take any other action provided for herein. At the time of any consent or other action taken hereunder, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Secured Obligations so to be excluded.

**Section 10.06 Notation on Secured Obligations.** Secured Obligations delivered after the effective date of any action taken as provided in Article IX hereof or this Article X may, and if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Bond Outstanding at such effective date and upon presentation of his Secured Obligation for such purpose at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee suitable notation shall be made on such Secured Obligation by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Secured Obligations so modified as, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority, conform to such action shall be prepared and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Secured Obligations then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Holder, for Secured Obligations of the same Series and maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Secured Obligations.

## ARTICLE XI.

### **DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES**

**Section 11.01 Events of Default.** An Event of Default shall exist hereunder and under each Supplemental Trust Agreement (herein called “**Event of Default**”) if:

(a) Payment of the Principal or Redemption Price of any Bond shall not be made by the Authority when the same shall become due and payable, either at maturity or by proceedings for redemption or otherwise; or

(b) Payment of an installment of interest on any Bond shall not be made by the Authority when the same shall become due and payable; or

(c) Except under Sections 11.01(f), (g) and (h), the Authority shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained herein or in the Bonds or in any Supplemental Trust Agreement on the part of the Authority to be performed and such default shall continue for sixty (60) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied shall have been given to the Authority by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds, unless, if such default is capable of being cured but is not capable of being cured within sixty (60) days, the Authority has commenced to cure such default within sixty (60) days and does cure such default within ninety (90) days of the date the default initially occurred, ***provided, however***, that the cure period for non-compliance with the Rate Covenant shall be the periods established in Section 7.01 (e) of this Trust Agreement; or



(d) The Authority, pursuant to or within the meaning of any U.S., federal or Commonwealth insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, restructuring receivership or any other form of debtor relief law, including without limitation, PROMESA (collectively, “**Bankruptcy Laws**”):

(i) commences Bankruptcy Proceedings to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(ii) consents to the institution of Bankruptcy Proceedings against it;

(iii) files, or consents to the filing of, a petition or answer or consent seeking an arrangement of debt, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or relief under applicable Bankruptcy Law;

(iv) consents to the appointment of a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of it or for all or any substantial part of its property;

(v) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors;

(vi) takes any corporate or similar action in furtherance of any of the foregoing;  
or

(vii) admits in writing the inability to pay its debts as they mature or is otherwise insolvent;

(e) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(i) is for relief against the Authority in a proceeding in which the Authority is to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent;

(ii) approves as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Authority under any Bankruptcy Law;

(iii) appoints a receiver, interim receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Authority for all or any substantial part of the property of the Authority;

(iv) orders the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Authority and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 60 consecutive days; or

(f) the Authority permits the validity or effectiveness of this Trust Agreement or the Bonds to be impaired, and such impairment affects the enforceability of or payments on the Bonds, or the Authority or the Commonwealth to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to the Bonds; or

(g) the Authority shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of its covenants contained in Sections 7.01(e) (subject to the cure period therein) and 7.06 hereof;

(h) the first-priority lien on the Trust Estate shall at any time and for any reason cease to be in full force and effect or a final judgment shall be rendered which shall declare such first-priority lien to be null and void or shall declare that such first-priority lien on the Trust Estate does not establish in any material respect the lien it purports to establish; or

(i) the occurrence of a Subordinated Payment Default; *provided, however*, that such Subordinated Payment Default shall not be an Event of Default under this Agreement for so long as any Bonds remain Outstanding hereunder.

**Section 11.02 No Acceleration with Respect to the Secured Obligations.** There shall be no right of acceleration with respect to the Secured Obligations.

**Section 11.03 Enforcement of Remedies.**

(a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee shall make payments in accordance with Section 11.04 below.

(b) If an Event of Default described in clauses (d) or (e) of Section 11.01, occurs the automatic stay is deemed waived with respect to Net Receipts held in the funds and accounts established in this Trust Agreement (other than Net Receipts on deposit in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund).

(c) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, and upon written request of Holders holding not less than a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds, shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders by such of the following remedies as the Trustee shall deem most effective to protect and enforce such rights or such of the following remedies as Holders holding not less than a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds shall instruct:

(i) initiation of Proceedings to (A) collect all amounts due in respect of the Bonds limited, upon recovery thereunder, to the Trust Estate; (B) enforce any and all rights of the Holders, (C) enforce any covenant or agreement in this Trust Agreement, or (D) enforce any other remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee or the Holders by this Trust Agreement, the Act or other applicable law;

(ii) enforcement of the lien of this Trust Agreement and enforcement of the Authority's rights or remedies in respect of the Trust Estate to the same extent as the Authority;

(iii) by action or suit in law or in equity for specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Trust Agreement or in aid or execution of any power granted in this Trust Agreement or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem to be most effectual to protect and enforce such rights; or

(iv) by action or suit in law or in equity or to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Bondholders.

(d) In any Proceedings brought by the Trustee (and also any Proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Trust Agreement to which the Trustee shall be a party), the Trustee shall be held to represent all the Holders, and it shall not be necessary to make any Holder a party to any such Proceedings.

(e) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Trust Agreement at the request or direction of any of the Holders if the Trustee reasonably believes it will not be adequately indemnified against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in complying with such request.

In the enforcement of any remedy hereunder and under each Supplemental Trust Agreement the Trustee shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of, and receive any and all amounts then, or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from the Authority for Principal or interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of this Trust Agreement or of any Supplemental Trust Agreement or of the Secured Obligations, with interest on overdue payments of the Principal or interest on the Secured Obligations at the rate or rates of interest specified in such Secured Obligations, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings hereunder and under any Supplemental Trust Agreement and under such Secured Obligations, including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and its attorneys and other agents, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the Holders of such Secured Obligations, and to recover and enforce judgment or decree against the Authority but solely as provided herein, in any Supplemental Trust Agreement and in such Secured Obligations, for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest, costs and expenses, and to collect in any manner provided by law, the money adjudged or decreed to be payable.

**Section 11.04 Priority of Payments after Default.** Notwithstanding anything in this Trust Agreement to the contrary, following the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, if at any time the moneys in the Debt Service Fund, the General Reserve Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Operating Reserve Fund and the Subordinated Indebtedness Fund shall not be sufficient to pay the principal of, the redemption premium (if any), or the interest on the Bonds as the same are then due and payable, such money, together with any money then available or thereafter becoming available for such purposes (including all Toll Receipts), whether through the exercise of remedies provided for this Article XI or otherwise, shall be applied, as follows:

*First:* To the payment of reasonable amounts due to the Trustee and Paying Agents under Section 8.06;

*Second:* To the Authority, in each month, an amount equal to the amount set forth in the Disbursement Schedule prepared in accordance with Section 7.02(d) to pay Costs of Operation, Maintenance and Administration of the Toll Facilities for the next succeeding two months, to the extent not paid pursuant to clause First above;

*Third, Pro rata:*

(A) To the payment to the Bondholders of all installments of interest on the Bonds then due (including amounts previously due but not yet paid) in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Bondholders, without any discrimination or preference; and

(B) To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid Principal or Redemption Price of any Bonds which shall have become due whether at maturity or by call for redemption in the order of their due dates and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all such amounts due on any such due date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amount of Principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

*Fourth, Pro rata:*

(A) To the payment to the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness, all installments of interest on the Subordinated Indebtedness then due (including amounts previously due but not yet paid) in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness without any discrimination or preference; and

(B) To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid Principal or Redemption Price of any Subordinated Indebtedness which shall have become due whether at maturity or by call for redemption in the order of their due dates and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all such amounts due on any such due date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amount of Principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference.

Whenever money is to be applied by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this Section, such money shall be applied by the Trustee at such times, and from time to time, as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such money available for application and the likelihood of additional money becoming available for such application in the future. The setting aside of such money in trust for application in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to the Authority, to any Holder of Secured Obligations or to any other person for any delay in applying any such money so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies the same in accordance with such provisions hereof as may be applicable at the time of application by the Trustee. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such money, it shall fix the date (which shall be on an Interest Payment Date unless the Trustee shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made, and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date.

Amounts held by the Trustee after payments to be made pursuant to this Section 11.04 have been made and no Secured Obligations are Outstanding and unpaid shall be paid and applied in accordance with Section 5.05 hereof.

**Section 11.05 Termination of Proceedings.** In case any proceedings commenced by the Trustee on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, then and in every such case the Authority, the Trustee and the Bondholders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Trustee shall continue as though no such proceeding had been commenced.

**Section 11.06 Bondholders' Direction of Proceedings.** Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds shall have the right by an instrument in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the choice of remedies and the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee hereunder, under each Supplemental Trust Agreement or otherwise, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, including the power to direct or withhold directions with respect to any remedy available pursuant to Section 11.03, provided, (i) such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with law and the provisions hereof and of each Supplemental Trust Agreement, (ii) that the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction, and (iii) that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unjustly prejudicial to Bondholders not parties to such direction.

**Section 11.07 Control by Holders of Bonds; Limitations.** No Holder of any of the Secured Obligations shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the execution of any trust hereunder, or for any other remedy hereunder unless such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of the Event of Default on account of which such suit, action or proceeding is to be instituted, and unless also the Holders of not less than a Quarter in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds, shall have made written request to the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers or right of action, as the case may be, and shall have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted hereby or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its or their name, and unless, also, there shall have been offered to the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against the costs, expenses, and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time (and in no event shall a delay of more than thirty (30) days be deemed reasonable for such purposes) after receipt thereof. Such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every such case, at the option of the Trustee, to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts hereof or for any other remedy hereunder and in equity or at law. Notwithstanding the right of the Holders to direct proceedings in accordance with Section 11.06 above, it is understood and intended that, no one or more Holders of the Secured Obligations secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security hereof, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Secured Obligations. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof and subject in all respects to Article XII of this Trust Agreement, the Holder of any Secured Obligation shall have the right which is absolute and unconditional to receive payment of the Principal of (and redemption premium, if any) and interest

on such Bond on the stated maturity expressed in such Secured Obligation (or, in the case of redemption, on the redemption date or, in the case of interest, on the Interest Payment Date on which such interest is due) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

**Section 11.08 Actions by Trustee; Possession of Secured Obligations by Trustee Not Required.** All rights of action hereunder or under any of the Secured Obligations secured hereby and thereby, enforceable by the Trustee, may be enforced by it without the possession of any of such Secured Obligations or the production thereof at the trial or other proceeding relative thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the benefit of all the Holders of the Secured Obligations to which such action relates, subject to the provisions hereof.

**Section 11.09 Waiver and Non-Waiver of Default.** No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Bondholder to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein. Every power and remedy given by this Article XI to the Trustee and the Bondholders, respectively, may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

The Trustee may, and upon written request of the Holders of not less than a Majority in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds, shall waive any default which in its opinion shall have been remedied before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted by it under the provisions hereof or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy hereunder; *provided, however*, the Trustee may not waive any default if it has received a direction from not less than a Majority in Interest of the Outstanding Bonds that such default may not be waived by the Trustee; *provided, further*, that no such waiver shall extend to or affect any other existing or any subsequent default or defaults or impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

**Section 11.10 Notice of Event of Default.** The Trustee shall give notice of each Event of Default or Subordinated Payment Default hereunder known to the Trustee to the Authority and AAFAF, within ten (10) days after knowledge of the occurrence thereof and to the Holders of Secured Obligations within thirty (30) days after knowledge of the occurrence thereof, unless such Event of Default or Subordinated Payment Default shall have been remedied or cured before the giving of such notice; *provided, however*, that failure to provide notice to the AAFAF of any Event of Default shall in no way limit the exercise of remedies by the Trustee or Bondholders. In the case of the Holders of the Secured Obligations, each such notice of Event of Default shall be given by the Trustee by mailing written notice thereof to all registered Holders of Secured Obligations, as the names and addresses of such Holders appear on the books for registration and transfer of Secured Obligations as kept by the Trustee and to the Bond Insurer at its last known address.

**Section 11.11 Remedies Not Exclusive.** No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity, by statute or by contract.



## ARTICLE XII.

### SUBORDINATION

**Section 12.01 Agreement to Subordinate.** The indebtedness evidenced by all Subordinated Indebtedness, and any liens or property interests securing such Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be junior, inferior, and expressly subordinate in all respects to and subject in all respects to the prior payment in full of the Bonds and to any liens securing the Bonds, except as set forth below, and the holder of any Subordinated Indebtedness whether upon original issue or upon transfer or assignment thereof accepts and agrees to be bound by such provision. Notwithstanding any defect or deficiencies in, or failure to perfect or lapse in perfection of, or avoidance as a fraudulent conveyance or otherwise of, any liens securing the Bonds, and regardless of any Bankruptcy Proceeding, any liens securing the Subordinated Indebtedness shall be junior and subordinate in all respects to any liens securing the Bonds. Subject in all respects to the provisions of this Article XII and to the express subordination of the Subordinated Indebtedness to the senior lien and senior security interest in the Trust Estate pledged to the payment of the Bonds provided for in this Trust Agreement, holders of Subordinated Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payments of principal and interest with respect to the Subordinated Indebtedness and to seek specific performance thereof. Each provision in this Article XII shall constitute a subordination agreement for purposes of section 510(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

**Section 12.02 Distributions in Bankruptcy Proceedings.** Upon any payment or distribution of any kind in any Bankruptcy Proceeding (including, without limitation, any plan distributions, interim distributions, or adequate protection), or otherwise:

(a) All Bonds (including principal, interest, premiums, and fees on such Bonds due or to become due, absolute or contingent, now existing or hereafter arising, and including interest, premiums, and fees that accrue after the commencement of any Bankruptcy Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest, premiums, and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding) shall first be paid or duly provided for to the extent of such payment or distribution before any payment or distribution of any kind is made upon the indebtedness evidenced by the Subordinated Indebtedness;

(b) Any payment or distribution of assets of the Authority of any kind or character, whether in cash, property, securities, or any other form of consideration to which the Holders of the Subordinated Indebtedness would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, including any such payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of the Authority being subordinated to the payment of the Subordinated Indebtedness, shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of the Bonds, to the extent necessary to provide for the payment of all Bonds in full before any payment is made upon the indebtedness evidenced by the Subordinated Indebtedness;

(c) In the event that, any payment or distribution of any kind shall be received by the Trustee or by the holders of the Subordinated Indebtedness in respect of any Subordinated Indebtedness before all Bonds are paid or duly provided for in full, such payment or distribution

shall be segregated and held in trust and forthwith shall be paid over to the holders of the Bonds for application to the payment thereof until such Bonds shall have been paid or provision for such payment shall have been made in full;

(d) For purposes of this Article XII, all references to payment of Bonds in full shall include all principal, interest, premiums, and fees on such Bonds due or to become due, absolute or contingent, now existing or hereafter arising, and including interest, premiums, and fees that accrue after the commencement of any Bankruptcy Proceeding, regardless of whether such interest, premiums, and fees are allowed claims in such proceeding; and

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary herein, if an Event of Default described in clauses (a) through (h) of Section 11.01 of this Trust Agreement has occurred and is continuing, all Holders of the Subordinated Indebtedness and any representatives for such Subordinated Indebtedness hereby agree that unless and until the Bonds have been paid in full, they shall not exercise any rights or remedies or take any action or proceeding to collect or enforce any of the Subordinated Indebtedness or any liens securing such Subordinated Indebtedness.

**Section 12.03 Prohibition on Contesting Liens and Claims.** Each Holder of Subordinated Indebtedness and each representative of the Holders of such Subordinated Indebtedness, agrees that it will not (and hereby waives any right to) directly or indirectly contest or support any other Person in contesting, in any proceeding (including any Bankruptcy Proceeding), the priority, validity, perfection, extent or enforceability of any claims of the holders of Bonds or the Trustee or any lien held, or purported to be held, by or on behalf of any of the Trustee or the holders of the Bonds in the Trust Estate pursuant to this Trust Agreement. Until the Bonds have been discharged and paid in full, so long as an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default described in Section 11.01(i), provided that no other Events of Default described in Section 11.01 have occurred and be continuing) shall have occurred and be continuing, no Holder of Subordinated Indebtedness or any representative of the Holders of such Subordinated Indebtedness will assert any marshaling, appraisal, valuation or other similar right that may otherwise be available to a junior secured creditor; ***provided, however,*** that if an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default described in Section 11.01(i)) has occurred and is continuing and the Trustee (on behalf of the Holders of Bonds) or the Holders of Bonds (to the extent permitted by Section 11.07) exercise remedies, the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness may join in such actions, but only if their participation is not in opposition to, and does not otherwise conflict with, the relief sought by the Holders of the Bonds or the Trustee, as applicable.

**Section 12.04 Post-Petition Interest.** Each of the parties hereto hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Holders of Bonds shall be entitled to receive, in addition to amounts distributed to them in respect of principal, prepetition interest and other claims, all amounts owing in respect of post-petition interest regardless of whether such amounts are allowed in any Bankruptcy Proceeding (including, without limitation, any additional interest payable pursuant to this Trust Agreement, the Bonds, or any Ancillary Agreements, arising from or related to a default, which is disallowed as a claim in any Bankruptcy Proceeding), if any, before any distribution is made in respect of the claims held by the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness with respect to the Trust Estate, with Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness or any representative thereof hereby acknowledging and agreeing to turn over to the Trustee, for itself and on behalf of each other Holder of Bonds, any portion of the Trust Estate otherwise received or receivable by them to the

extent necessary to effectuate the intent of this sentence, even if such turnover has the effect of reducing the claim or recovery of the Holders of Subordinated Indebtedness.

### ARTICLE XIII.

#### DEFEASANCE

**Section 13.01 Defeasance.** (a) If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid to the Holder of a Secured Obligation the Principal or Redemption Price of and interest thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, herein, and in the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement, then all rights granted hereby and by the Act to such Secured Obligation shall be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall, upon the request of the Authority, execute and deliver such documents to evidence such discharge and satisfaction as may be reasonably required by the Authority, and all money or investments thereof held by it pursuant hereto and to the applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement which are being held for the sole benefit of such Secured Obligations and which are not required for the payment or redemption of Secured Obligations of the same Series as such Secured Obligation shall be applied by the Trustee as follows: first, to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the amount required to be deposited therein in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, second, to the Debt Service Fund, to the extent the amount then on deposit therein is less than Annual Debt Service for the then current Fiscal Year, and third, to the extent not required to be deposited in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund or the Debt Service Fund, at the direction of the Authority, shall be transferred to any other fund or account established pursuant hereto.

(b) Secured Obligations for the payment or redemption of which money shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit of money for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in paragraph (a) of this Section. All Outstanding Secured Obligations of any Series or any maturity within a Series or a portion of a maturity within a Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in paragraph (a) of this Section if:

(i) in case any of said Secured Obligations are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give as provided in Article IV hereof notice of redemption on said date of redemption of such Secured Obligations; and

(ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either money in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Securities the principal of and interest on which when due will provide money which, together with the money, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient in the judgment of a nationally recognized verification agent to pay when due the Principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; and

(iii) in the event said Secured Obligations are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the

Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give, as soon as practicable, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of said Secured Obligations at their last known addresses appearing on the registration books, a notice to the Holders of such Secured Obligations that the deposit required by (II) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Secured Obligations are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which money is to be available for the payment of the Principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Secured Obligations; and

(iv) the Authority shall have delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Transaction Counsel to the effect that (A) any Secured Obligation having been deemed to have been paid as provided in this Section is no longer Outstanding hereunder and is no longer secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Trust Agreement, (B) such defeasance is in accordance with the terms hereof and (C) with respect to a Tax Exempt Bond, such defeasance will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on such Tax Exempt Bond from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation.

The Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its selection of the Series and maturity payment of which shall be made in accordance with this Section. The Trustee shall select the Secured of like Series and maturity payment of which shall be made in accordance with this Section in the manner provided in Section 4.04 hereof. Neither the Defeasance Securities nor money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the Principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds; ***provided, however,*** that any money received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose in the judgment of a nationally recognized verification agent, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the Principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest to become due on said Secured Obligations on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date hereof, as the case may be. Any income or interest earned by, or increment to, the investment of any such money so deposited, shall, to the extent certified by the Trustee to be in excess of the amounts required hereinabove to pay the Principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on such Secured Obligations, as realized, shall be applied by the Trustee as follows: first, to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the amount required to be deposited therein in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, second, to the Debt Service Fund, to the extent the amount then on deposit therein is less than the sum of the Interest Funding Requirement for the then current Fiscal Year and the Principal Funding Requirement for the then current Fiscal Year, and third, to the extent not required to be deposited in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund or the Debt Service Fund, at the direction of the Authority, shall be retained therein or transferred to any other fund or account established pursuant hereto.

(c) Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any money held by the Trustee or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Secured Obligations of a Series or the interest thereon which remain unclaimed for three (3) years after the date when all of the Secured Obligations of such Series have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such money was held by the Trustee or Paying Agent at

such date, or for three (3) years after the date of deposit of such money if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after said date when all of the Secured Obligations of such Series become due and payable, or three (3) years after the date when the Principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Secured Obligations for which said money is held was due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the Authority as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Holders of Secured Obligations shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Secured Obligations.

#### ARTICLE XIV.

#### **EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY BONDHOLDERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF SECURED OBLIGATIONS**

**Section 14.01 Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Secured Obligations.** Any request, consent or other instrument which this Trust Agreement may require or permit to be signed and executed by a Holder or Holders of Secured Obligations may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Holder or Holders of Secured Obligations in person or by his or their attorneys duly appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or the holding or owning by any person of such Secured Obligations, shall be sufficient for any purpose hereof (except as otherwise herein expressly provided) if made in the manner set forth below, but the Trustee may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable.

The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of such instrument may be proved by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of any officer of a bank or trust company satisfactory to the Trustee or of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the state in which he purports to act, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. The corporation of the person or persons executing any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or a vice-president of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed and attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or an assistant secretary.

The ownership of Secured Obligations and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding or owning the same shall be proved by the registry books. Any request, consent or vote of the owner of any Secured Obligations shall bind all future owners of such Secured Obligation in respect of anything done or suffered to be done or omitted to be done by the Authority or the Trustee in accordance therewith. The Authority or the Trustee may fix a record date in connection with any such request, consent or vote.



## ARTICLE XV.

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Section 15.01 Preservation and Inspection of Documents.** All documents received by the Trustee from the Authority or from Bondholders under the provisions hereof or of any Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority any Bondholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof; *provided, however*, that with respect to inspection by a Bondholder a written request of such Bondholder must have been received by the Trustee at least five (5) Business Days prior to the date of inspection. The Trustee shall provide to the Authority account balances and other information reasonably requested by the Authority.

**Section 15.02 Money and Funds Held for Particular Secured Obligations.** The amounts held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent for the payment of the Principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Secured Obligations due on any date with respect to particular Bonds shall, pending such payment, be set aside and validly and irrevocably held in trust by it for the Holders of such Secured Obligations entitled thereto, and for the purposes hereof such Principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Secured Obligations, due after such date thereof, shall no longer be considered to be unpaid.

**Section 15.03 Cancellation of Secured Obligations.** The Trustee or any Paying Agent shall forthwith cancel all Secured Obligations which have been redeemed or paid and shall dispose of such Bonds in accordance with its customary procedures. No such Secured Obligations shall be deemed Outstanding Secured Obligations hereunder and no Secured Obligations shall be issued in lieu thereof.

**Section 15.04 No Recourse under Trust Agreement or on the Secured Obligations.** All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Authority contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Authority and not of any member, officer or employee of the Authority, and no recourse shall be had for the payment of the Principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Secured Obligations or for any claims based thereon, hereon or on the Supplemental Trust Agreement against any member, officer or employee of the Authority or any person executing the Secured Obligations, all such liability, if any, being expressly waived and released by every Holder of Secured Obligations by the acceptance of the Secured Obligations.

**Section 15.05 Severability of Invalid Provision.** If any one or more of the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations provided herein or in any Supplemental Trust Agreement on the part of the Authority or the Trustee to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants, stipulation or stipulations, promise or promises, agreement or agreements or obligation or obligations shall be null and void, shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions hereof or of such Supplemental Trust Agreement or of the Secured Obligations.



**Section 15.06 Parties of Interest.** Nothing herein or in any Supplemental Trust Agreement adopted pursuant to the provisions hereof, expressed or implied, is intended to or shall be construed to confer upon or to give to any person or party other than the Authority, the Trustee, the Paying Agents and the Holders and, to the extent provided in this Trust Agreement and any Supplemental Trust Agreement, any Bond Insurer any rights, remedies or claims hereunder or by reason hereof or of any Supplemental Trust Agreement or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof. All covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements herein or in any Supplemental Trust Agreement contained by or on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Holders and the Bond Insurer. Any Bond Insurer of any Insured Bonds issued under this Trust Agreement is an express third party beneficiary of this Trust Agreement and of any applicable Supplemental Trust Agreement.

**Section 15.07 Certain Provisions Relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds.** For the purposes of receiving payment of the Redemption Price of a Capital Appreciation Bond or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to such Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond) redeemed prior to maturity, the then current Accreted Value of such Bond shall be deemed to be its principal amount. In computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the registered owner of a Capital Appreciation Bond or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to such Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond) in giving to the Authority or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant hereto for any purpose whatsoever, the Accreted Value of such Bond as at the immediately preceding Valuation Date shall be deemed to be its principal amount. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the amount payable at any time with respect to the Principal of and interest on any Capital Appreciation Bond or Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond (prior to the applicable Interest Commencement Date with respect to such Convertible Capital Appreciation Bond) shall be equal to its Accreted Value thereof at such time plus redemption premium, if any.

**Section 15.08 Notices.** Except as otherwise provided herein, any notices, directions or other instruments required to be given or delivered pursuant hereto or to any Supplemental Trust Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by hand against the written receipt therefor or sent by registered or certified mail addressed: in the case of the Authority, to it to the attention of the Authority's Executive Director with a copy to the Secretary of the Authority's board, at Roberto Sanchez Vilella (Minillas) Government Center, de Diego Ave No. 100, San Juan, PR 00907; and in the case of the Trustee, addressed to it at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ att.: \_\_\_\_\_; in the case of the Commonwealth or the Secretary of the Treasury, to the attention of the Secretary of Treasury at 10 Paseo Covadonga, San Juan, Puerto Rico, 00901, or, in each case, to such other individual and at such other address as the person to be notified shall have specified by notice to the other persons. Any such communication may also be sent by Electronic Means, receipt of which shall be confirmed.

In the event the Trustee sends a notice to the Holders of any series of Secured Obligations, the Trustee shall also provide such notice in electronic format, accompanied by such identifying information as is prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, including the CUSIP numbers for the Secured Obligations of the series to the Authority's dissemination agent for distribution through the EMMA system. The Authority shall cooperate with the Trustee to the

extent necessary to facilitate the foregoing. The Trustee shall not be liable under any circumstances for monetary damages to any person for any breach of the provisions of this paragraph. The sole remedy for failure of the Trustee to perform is specific performance.

**Section 15.09 Headings.** Any headings preceding the text of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to copies hereof, shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part hereof nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

**Section 15.10 Governing Laws.** This Trust Agreement and the Bonds shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made in and to be performed wholly within such jurisdiction, and the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws, shall apply to any action or proceeding arising under this Trust Agreement and the Bonds; *provided, however*, that the authorization of this Trust Agreement and the issuance of the Secured Obligations by the Authority shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth.

**Section 15.11 Retention of Jurisdiction of Title III Court.** The Title III Court shall retain jurisdiction from and after the Effective Date of all matters arising from or related to the Plan of Adjustment, the Confirmation Order and this Trust Agreement, including, without limitation, with respect to the payment of the Secured Obligations and the enforcement of the remedies set forth herein to the fullest extent permitted by law. Any disputes, legal action, suit, or proceeding arising from or related to this Trust Agreement or the Secured Obligations (a) shall be brought in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement in the Title III Court and any appellate court therefrom, or, in the event such court does not have or accept such jurisdiction, in any federal district court sitting in Puerto Rico and any appellate court therefrom or, in the event such federal district court does not have or accept jurisdiction, a Commonwealth court and any appellate court therefrom and (b) the parties shall be deemed to consent to the jurisdiction thereof.

**Section 15.12 Signatures and Counterparts.** This Trust Agreement and each Supplemental Trust Agreement may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**Section 15.13 Successors and Assigns.** Whenever in this Trust Agreement the Authority is named or referred to, it shall be deemed to include its successors and assigns and all the covenants and agreements in this Trust Agreement contained by or on behalf of the Authority shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

**Section 15.14 Conflicts.** All resolutions or other proceedings of the Authority or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed insofar as such conflict exists.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank; signature page follows]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have executed this Trust Agreement as of the date first written above.

**PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

\_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

**EXHIBIT B**

Amended and Restated Avoidance Actions Trust Agreement<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> The Avoidance Actions Trust Agreement will be amended to reflect the transfer of the authority to litigate or compromise and settle the Avoidance Actions to the Avoidance Actions Trust pursuant to Sections 1.51 and 29.1 of the HTA Plan.

**EXHIBIT C**

Schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be Assumed

None.

**EXHIBIT D**

Ambac Custodial Trust Documents



---

HTA CLASS 6 TRUST

Wilmington Trust, N.A.  
(as Trustee),

and

Wilmington Trust, N.A.  
(as Delaware Trustee),

and

Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority  
(as Depositor)

and

Acknowledged and agreed to by:

Ambac Assurance Corporation  
(as Credit Support Provider)

and

The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico  
(as Issuer)

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

### ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS; CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 1.01.	<u>Definitions</u> .....	2
SECTION 1.02.	<u>Rules of Construction</u> .....	35
SECTION 1.03.	<u>Article and Section References</u> .....	35

### ARTICLE II

#### DECLARATION OF TRUST; ISSUANCE OF UNITS

SECTION 2.01.	<u>Creation of Trust; Assignment of Trust Property</u> .....	35
SECTION 2.02.	<u>Acceptance by Trustee</u> .....	38
SECTION 2.03.	<u>Agreement to Authenticate and Deliver Units</u> .....	38

### ARTICLE III

#### TRUST POWERS; ADMINISTRATION OF THE TRUST PROPERTY

SECTION 3.01.	<u>Trust Property</u> .....	38
SECTION 3.02.	<u>Administration of the Trust</u> .....	39
SECTION 3.03.	<u>Collection Account</u> .....	41
SECTION 3.04.	<u>Investment of Funds in the Taxable Collection Account</u> .....	42

### ARTICLE IV

#### DISTRIBUTIONS AND REPORTS TO CREDIT SUPPORT PROVIDER AND UNITHOLDERS

SECTION 4.01.	<u>Distributions</u> .....	43
SECTION 4.02.	<u>Reports to Credit Support Provider and Unitholders</u> .....	46
SECTION 4.03.	<u>Compliance with Tax Reporting and Withholding Requirements</u> .....	47
SECTION 4.04.	<u>Preservation of Information, Communications to Unitholders</u> .....	48

### ARTICLE V

#### THE UNITS

SECTION 5.01.	<u>The Units</u> .....	48
SECTION 5.02.	<u>Execution, Authentication and Delivery</u> .....	49
SECTION 5.03.	<u>Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange</u> .....	50
SECTION 5.04.	<u>Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificates</u> .....	51
SECTION 5.05.	<u>Persons Deemed Owners</u> .....	51

SECTION 5.06.	<u>Cancellation.</u>	52
SECTION 5.07.	<u>Appointment of Paying Agent.</u>	52
SECTION 5.08.	<u>[Reserved].</u>	53
SECTION 5.09.	<u>Issuance and Transfer Restrictions.</u>	53

## ARTICLE VI

### RIGHTS OF UNITHOLDERS AND CREDIT SUPPORT PROVIDER

SECTION 6.01.	<u>Voting Rights with Respect to HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds.</u>	54
SECTION 6.02.	<u>HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond Sales.</u>	55
SECTION 6.03.	<u>Distribution of HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds.</u>	56
SECTION 6.04.	<u>Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds.</u>	58

## ARTICLE VII

### DEFAULT ON HTA CLAWBACK CVIS AND NEW HTA BONDS AND PERMITTED INVESTMENTS

SECTION 7.01.	<u>Realization Upon Default.</u>	59
---------------	----------------------------------	----

## ARTICLE VIII

### TRUST WIND-UP EVENTS; TERMINATION

SECTION 8.01.	<u>Trust Wind-Up Events.</u>	59
SECTION 8.02.	<u>Trust Property Made Available.</u>	60

## ARTICLE IX

### CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 9.01.	<u>Duties of Trustee.</u>	61
SECTION 9.02.	<u>Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.</u>	61
SECTION 9.03.	<u>Limitation on Liability of Trustee.</u>	63
SECTION 9.04.	<u>Trustee Fees and Expenses; Limited Indemnification.</u>	63
SECTION 9.05.	<u>Eligibility Requirements for Trustee; Delaware Trustee.</u>	64
SECTION 9.06.	<u>Resignation or Removal of the Trustee and Delaware Trustee.</u>	64
SECTION 9.07.	<u>Successor Trustee.</u>	65
SECTION 9.08.	<u>Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.</u>	65
SECTION 9.09.	<u>Appointment of Co-Trustee.</u>	66
SECTION 9.10.	<u>Appointment of Office or Agency.</u>	66
SECTION 9.11.	<u>Representations and Warranties of Trustee and Delaware Trustee.</u>	67
SECTION 9.12.	<u>Limitation of Powers and Duties.</u>	69
SECTION 9.13.	<u>Power and Authority of the Delaware Trustee.</u>	70

SECTION 9.14.	<u>Delaware Trustee May Request Direction</u> .....	71
SECTION 9.15.	<u>Delaware Trustee’s Capacity</u> .....	71
SECTION 9.16.	<u>Duties</u> .....	72
SECTION 9.17.	<u>Trustee</u> .....	72

## ARTICLE X

### MISCELLANEOUS TERMS

SECTION 10.01.	<u>Amendment of Trust Agreement</u> .....	72
SECTION 10.02.	<u>Counterparts</u> .....	73
SECTION 10.03.	<u>Limitation on Rights of Unitholders</u> .....	73
SECTION 10.04.	<u>Governing Law</u> .....	74
SECTION 10.05.	<u>Notices</u> .....	74
SECTION 10.06.	<u>Severability of Terms</u> .....	75
SECTION 10.07.	<u>Notice to Credit Support Provider</u> .....	75
SECTION 10.08.	<u>No Recourse</u> .....	76
SECTION 10.09.	<u>Third Party Beneficiary</u> .....	76

EXHIBIT A1	Class A-2028 Unit Sinking Fund Schedule
EXHIBIT A2	Class L-2038 Unit Sinking Fund Schedule
EXHIBIT A3	Class N-2045 Unit Sinking Fund Schedule
EXHIBIT B1	Form of Class A-2028 Unit
EXHIBIT B2	Form of Class M-2023 Unit
EXHIBIT B3	Form of Class L-2038 Unit
EXHIBIT B4	Form of Class N-2026 Unit
EXHIBIT B5	Form of Class N-2027 Unit
EXHIBIT B6	Form of Class N-2028 Unit
EXHIBIT B7	Form of Class N-2029 Unit
EXHIBIT B8	Form of Class N-2030 Unit
EXHIBIT B9	Form of Class N-2031 Unit
EXHIBIT B10	Form of Class N-2045 Unit
EXHIBIT C1	Form of Class A-2028 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C2	Form of Class M-2023 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C3	Form of Class L-2038 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C4	Form of Class N-2026 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C5	Form of Class N-2027 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C6	Form of Class N-2028 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C7	Form of Class N-2029 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C8	Form of Class N-2030 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C9	Form of Class N-2031 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT C10	Form of Class N-2045 Unit Global Security
EXHIBIT D	Form of Transfer Certificate
EXHIBIT E	Notice of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond and New HTA Bonds Permitted Distribution Event

EXHIBIT F Certificate of Trust

EXHIBIT G Policy Claim Form

SCHEDULE 1A HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class A-2028 Units)

SCHEDULE 1B HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class M-2023 Units)

SCHEDULE 1C HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class L-2038 Units)

SCHEDULE 1D HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class N-2026 Units)

SCHEDULE 1E HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class N-2027 Units)

SCHEDULE 1F HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class N-2028 Units)

SCHEDULE 1G HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class N-2029 Units)

SCHEDULE 1H HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class N-2030 Units)

SCHEDULE 1I HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class N-2031 Units)

SCHEDULE 1J HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds (Class N-2045 Units)

SCHEDULE 2 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond and New HTA Bond Threshold Amounts



## TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT made as of [ ], 2022 (“Trust Agreement”) with respect to the HTA CLASS 6 TRUST (the “Trust”), by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (the “Depositor”), Wilmington Trust, N.A., a national banking corporation, not individually, but solely in its capacity as Trustee (“Wilmington” or the “Trustee”) and Wilmington Trust, N.A., not individually, but solely in its capacity as Delaware Trustee (“Delaware Trustee” and together with the Trustee, collectively, the “Trustees”), and acknowledged and agreed to, with respect to the Calculation Agent obligations and the provisions relating to the Credit Support Provider, by Ambac Assurance Corporation, as Calculation Agent and as Credit Support Provider (the “Credit Support Provider”) and acknowledged and agreed to, with respect to the provisions relating to the Issuer, by The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (the “Commonwealth”).

WHEREAS, on [ ], the Title III Court entered an order (the “Confirmation Order”) confirming the Plan of Adjustment, which went effective on [ ] (the “Effective Date”);

WHEREAS, the Plan of Adjustment provides for the creation of the HTA Class 6 Trust, and contemplates, together with the Confirmation Order, that the HTA Class 6 Trust will hold and administer: (i) the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds; (ii) HTA CVI/Bond Distributions, (iii) the CW/HTA Clawback Recovery allocable to the holders of Allowed Ambac CW/HTA Bond Claims and (iv) the benefit of the Credit Support;

WHEREAS, the CW/HTA Clawback Recovery allocable to the holders of Allowed Ambac CW/HTA Bond Claims are being held in escrow pursuant to an escrow agreement, dated May 25, 2022, pending elections by Electing Holders and the Effective Date;

WHEREAS, the Trust has been formed by the Depositor pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment and this Trust Agreement, and on behalf of the Electing Holders, for the purposes of (i) holding the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, (ii) receiving the HTA CVI/Bond Distributions (including the HTA Clawback CVIs and the New HTA Bonds) from the Electing Holders, (iii) being the beneficiary of the Credit Support and (iv) issuing the Class A-2028 Units, Class M-2023 Units, Class L-2038 Units, Class N-2026 Units, Class N-2027 Units, Class N-2028 Units, Class N-2029 Units, Class N-2030 Units, Class N-2031 Units and Class N-2045 Units;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Plan of Adjustment, the Electing Holders have elected to deposit their HTA CVI/Bond Distributions, including their HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, into the Trust;

WHEREAS, on the date hereof the Trust will issue Global Securities to evidence the Units of the Electing Holders on the terms and conditions specified herein;

WHEREAS, except for the establishment of the Trust and as may otherwise be expressly provided in this Trust Agreement, the Depositor shall have no other rights or obligations with respect to the Trust or with respect to any securities payable from the assets thereof;

WHEREAS, the Trustee shall have only the powers and obligations specifically enumerated in this Trust Agreement and shall not exercise discretion with regard to any matters;

WHEREAS, the Trust, and each Sub-Trust thereof, are intended to be classified as grantor trusts under subtitle A, chapter 1, subchapter J, Part I, subpart E of the Code; and

NOW THEREFORE, the Trustee for itself and its successors and assigns, hereby declares that it shall hold all the estate, right, title and interest in any property contributed to the Trust established hereunder in trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider as provided herein and subject to the terms and provisions hereof.

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions; Construction

#### SECTION 1.01. Definitions.

Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below:

“Accountant”: An independent public accountant of recognized national standing appointed by the Credit Support Provider and approved by the Trustee, it being understood and agreed that each of the firms in the ‘top 10’ accounting firms shall be deemed approved.

“Affiliate”: With respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control”, when used with respect to any specified Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Aggregate Unit Balance”: With respect to a particular Class and as of any date of determination the aggregate amount required to redeem such Class in full as of such date. For the avoidance of doubt, the “Aggregate Unit Balance,” with respect to a particular Class and as of any date of determination, is intended to be the aggregate of the Notional Amount of each Unit in such Class.

“Allowed”: The meaning specified in the Plan of Adjustment.

“Ambac CW/HTA Bond Claims”: The meaning specified in the Plan of Adjustment.

“Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds”: The six (6) issues of HTA identified as the: (i) Transportation Revenue Bonds, Series A due July 1, 2028, (ii) Transportation Revenue Bonds, Series M due July 1, 2023, (iii) Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series L due July 1, 2038, (iv) Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N due July 1, 2026, July 1, 2029, July 1, 2030, July 1, 2031, (v) Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N (CPI Bonds) due July 1, 2027 and July 1, 2028 and (vi) Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N (LIBOR Bonds) due July 1, 2045.

“Applicable Procedures”: With respect to any transfer or exchange of a beneficial interest in any Global Security, the rules and procedures of the Depositary that apply to such transfer or exchange.

“Available Funds”: As the context may require, the Class A-2028 Available Funds, Class M-2023 Available Funds, Class L-2038 Available Funds, Class N-2026 Available Funds, Class N-2027 Available Funds, Class N-2028 Available Funds, Class N-2029 Available Funds, Class N-2030 Available Funds, Class N-2031 Available Funds and Class N-2045 Available Funds. In addition, solely upon the occurrence of a Trust Termination Event, the amounts remaining in the Fee Reserve.

“Bond Counsel”: Nationally-recognized bond counsel as selected by HTA.

“Bond Resolution”: That certain Resolution No. 98-06, adopted by HTA on February 26, 1998, as amended and restated and as supplemented pursuant to certain supplemental resolutions entered into thereunder or adopted pursuant thereto.

“Business Day”: Any day excluding Saturday, Sunday and any day that is a legal holiday under the laws of the State of New York or is a day on which banking institutions located in San Juan, Puerto Rico or New York, New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

“Calculation Agent”: The agent making calculations as to (A) the fair market value of the HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds, as applicable pursuant to (i) Section 6.02(a) relating to Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (ii) Section 6.02(b) relating to Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and (c) Section 8.02(b) relating to Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and (B) the value of the HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds pursuant to Section 6.03(a) to the extent relating to Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds. The Calculation Agent shall be Ambac Assurance Corporation or, upon resignation of Ambac Assurance Corporation as Calculation Agent, the Credit Support Provider shall appoint another person to be the Calculation Agent.

“Certificate”: A definitive certificate in the form attached as Exhibit B1 evidencing a Class A-2028 Unit, Exhibit B2 evidencing a Class M-2024 Unit, Exhibit B3 evidencing a Class L-2038 Unit, Exhibit B4 evidencing a Class N-2026 Unit, Exhibit B5 evidencing a Class N-2027 Unit, Exhibit B6 evidencing a Class N-2028 Unit, Exhibit B7 evidencing a Class N-2029 Unit, Exhibit B8 evidencing a Class N-2030 Unit, Exhibit B9 evidencing a Class N-2031 Unit or Exhibit B10 evidencing a Class N-2045 Unit, in each case registered in the name of the holder thereof.

“Certificate of Trust”: The meaning specified in Section 2.01(a).

“Class” or “Classes”: As the context may require, the Class A-2028 Units, Class M-2023 Units, Class L-2038 Units, Class N-2026 Units, Class N-2027 Units, Class N-2028 Units, Class N-2029 Units, Class N-2030 Units, Class N-2031 Units or Class N-2045 Units.

“Class A-2028 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class A-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, a Sinking Fund Distribution Date, a Class A-2028 Interest Payment Date or a Class A-2028 Sinking Fund Distribution Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class A-2028 Trust

Property other than any amount deposited in the Class A-2028 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class A-2028 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class A-2028 Taxable Collection Account or Class A-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class A-2028 Units (in the case of the Class A-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class A-2028 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. 15011BE effective March 19, 1998 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class A-2028 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class A-2028 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class A-2028 Units other than those made from the Class A-2028 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class A-2028 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class A-2028 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class A-2028 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class A-2028 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class A-2028 Units that are registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C1 attached hereto.

“Class A-2028 Interest Distribution”: 5.00% per annum payable on the outstanding Class A-2028 Units.

“Class A-2028 Interest Payment Date”: January 1 and July 1, provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day.<sup>1</sup>

“Class A-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1A hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class A-2028

---

<sup>1</sup> Note to Ambac: the underlying bond documents with respect to CPI bonds only include the proviso for Business Day-only payments, but we think it is best to specify this for all classes. Please can you confirm that you are ok with this approach?

Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class A-2028 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class A-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2028.

“Class A-2028 Sinking Fund Distribution Date”: Means July 1, 2023, July 1, 2024, July 1, 2025, July 1, 2026, July 1, 2027 and July 1, 2028.

“Class A-2028 Sinking Fund Distributions.” With respect to each Class A-2028 Sinking Fund Distribution Date, the amount set forth on Exhibit A1 hereto, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Class A-2028 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1A hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class A-2028 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class A-2028 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Bonds, Series A, due July 1, 2028; (ii) the Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iii) the Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class A-2028 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class A-2028 Taxable Collection



Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class A-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class A-2028 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class A-2028 Trust Property.

“Class A-2028 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class L-2038 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class L-2038 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, a Class L-2038 Interest Payment Date or a Class L-2038 Sinking Fund Distribution Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class L-2038 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class L-2038 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class L-2038 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class L-2038 Taxable Collection Account or Class L-2038 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class L-2038 Units (in the case of the Class L-2038 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class L-2038 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. #24623BE effective October 4, 2005 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class L-2038 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class L-2038 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class L-2038 Units other than those made from the Class L-2038 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class L-2038 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class L-2038 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class L-2038 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class L-2038 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class L-2038 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C3 attached hereto.

“Class L-2038 Interest Distribution”: 5.25% per annum payable on the outstanding Class L-2038 Units.

“Class L-2038 Interest Payment Date”: January 1 and July 1, [provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day].

“Class L-2038 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1C hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time



as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class L-2038 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class L-2038 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2038.

“Class L-2038 Sinking Fund Distribution Date”: Means July 1, 2036, July 1, 2037 and July 1, 2038.

“Class L-2038 Sinking Fund Distributions”: With respect to each Class L-2038 Sinking Fund Distribution Date, the amount set forth on Exhibit A2 hereto, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Class L-2038 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1C hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class L-2038 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class L-2038 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series L, due

July 1, 2038; (ii) the Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iii) the Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class L-2038 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class L-2038 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class L-2038 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class L-2038 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class L-2038 Trust Property.

“Class L-2038 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class M-2023 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class M-2023 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or a Class M-2023 Interest Payment Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class M-2023 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class M-2023 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class M-2023 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class M-2023 Taxable Collection Account or Class M-2023 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class M-2023 Units (in the case of the Class M-2023 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class M-2023 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. SP26300BE effective March 6, 2007 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class M-2023 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class M-2023 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class M-2023 Units other than those made from the Class M-2023 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class M-2023 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class M-2023 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class M-2023 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class M-2023 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class M-2023 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C2 attached hereto.

“Class M-2023 Interest Distribution”: 4.25% per annum payable on the outstanding Class M-2023 Units.

“Class M-2023 Interest Payment Date”: January 1 and July 1, [provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day].

“Class M-2023 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1B hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class M-2023 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class M-2023 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2023.

“Class M-2023 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1B hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class M-2023 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class M-2023 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Bonds, Series M, due July 1,

2023; (ii) the Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iii) the Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class M-2023 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class M-2023 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class M-2023 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class M-2023 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class M-2023 Trust Property.

“Class M-2023 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class N-2026 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class N-2026 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or a Class N-2026 Interest Payment Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2026 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class N-2026 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class N-2026 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class N-2026 Taxable Collection Account or Class N-2026 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class N-2026 Units (in the case of the Class N-2026 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class N-2026 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy Nos. SP26314BE and SP27362BE effective January 1, 2008 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class N-2026 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class N-2026 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class N-2026 Units other than those made from the Class N-2026 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class N-2026 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class N-2026 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class N-2026 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2026 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class N-2026 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C4 attached hereto.

“Class N-2026 Interest Distribution”: 5.50% per annum payable on the outstanding Class N-2026 Units.

“Class N-2026 Interest Payment Date”: January 1 and July 1, [provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day].

“Class N-2026 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1D hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2026 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class N-2026 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2026.

“Class N-2026 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1D hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2026 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class N-2026 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N due July 1, 2026; (ii) the Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections



in respect thereof; (iii) the Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class N-2026 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2026 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2026 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2026 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class N-2026 Trust Property.

“Class N-2026 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class N-2027 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class N-2027 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or a Class N-2027 Interest Payment Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2027 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class N-2027 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class N-2027 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class N-2027 Taxable Collection Account or Class N-2027 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class N-2027 Units (in the case of the Class N-2027 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class N-2027 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. 26270BE effective March 6, 2007 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class N-2027 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class N-2027 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class N-2027 Units other than those made from the Class N-2027 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class N-2027 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class N-2027 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class N-2027 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2027 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class N-2027 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C5 attached hereto.

“Class N-2027 Interest Distribution”: A rate based on the [Consumer Price Index (as such term is used in Series M/Series N Official Statement) plus 1.12% payable monthly, but not to exceed a maximum rate of 12%,] payable on the outstanding Class N-2027 Units. [Currently, the Security Issuer has two (2) interest rate swap agreements outstanding whereby [ ] is expected to make each N-2027 Interest Distribution but, if not, each such N-2027 Interest Distribution is to be made by the Security Issuer.]



“Class N-2027 Interest Payment Date”: The first Business Day of each month.

“Class N-2027 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1E hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2027 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class N-2027 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2027.

“Class N-2027 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1E hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2027 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class N-2027 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N (CPI

Bonds) due July 1, 2027; (ii) the Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iii) the Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class N-2027 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2027 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2027 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2027 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class N-2027 Trust Property.

“Class N-2027 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class N-2028 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class N-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or a Class N-2028 Interest Payment Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2028 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class N-2028 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class N-2028 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class N-2028 Taxable Collection Account or Class N-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class N-2028 Units (in the case of the Class N-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class N-2028 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. 26270BE effective March 6, 2007 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class N-2028 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class N-2028 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class N-2028 Units other than those made from the Class N-2028 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class N-2028 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class N-2028 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class N-2028 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2028 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class N-2028 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C6 attached hereto.

“Class N-2028 Interest Distribution”: [A rate based on the Consumer Price Index plus 1.12% payable monthly, but not to exceed a maximum rate of 12%,] payable on the outstanding Class N-2028 Units. [Currently, the Security Issuer has two (2) interest rate swap agreements outstanding whereby [ ] is expected to make each N-2027 Interest Distribution but, if not, each such N-2028 Interest Distribution is to be made by the Security Issuer.]

“Class N-2028 Interest Payment Date”: The first Business Day of each month.

“Class N-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1F hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2028 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class N-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2028.

“Class N-2028 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1F hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2028 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class N-2028 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N (CPI

Bonds) due July 1, 2028; (ii) the Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iii) the Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class N-2028 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2028 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2028 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class N-2028 Trust Property.

“Class N-2028 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class N-2029 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class N-2029 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or a Class N-2029 Interest Payment Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2029 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class N-2029 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class N-2029 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class N-2029 Taxable Collection Account or Class N-2029 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class N-2029 Units (in the case of the Class N-2029 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class N-2029 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. SP26289BE effective March 6, 2007 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class N-2029 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class N-2029 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class N-2029 Units other than those made from the Class N-2029 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class N-2029 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class N-2029 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class N-2029 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2029 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class N-2029 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C7 attached hereto.

“Class N-2029 Interest Distribution”: 5.50% per annum payable on the outstanding Class N-2029 Units.

“Class N-2029 Interest Payment Date”: January 1 and July 1, [provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day].

“Class N-2029 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1G hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2029 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class N-2029 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2029.

“Class N-2029 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1G hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2029 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class N-2029 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N due July 1, 2029; (ii) the Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections



in respect thereof; (iii) the Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class N-2029 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2029 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2029 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2029 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class N-2029 Trust Property.

“Class N-2029 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class N-2030 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class N-2030 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or a Class N-2030 Interest Payment Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2030 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class N-2030 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class N-2030 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class N-2030 Taxable Collection Account or Class N-2030 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class N-2030 Units (in the case of the Class N-2030 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class N-2030 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. 26270BE effective March 6, 2007 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class N-2030 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class N-2030 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class N-2030 Units other than those made from the Class N-2030 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class N-2030 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class N-2030 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class N-2030 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2030 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class N-2030 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C8 attached hereto.

“Class N-2030 Interest Distribution”: 5.25% per annum payable on the outstanding Class N-2030 Units.

“Class N-2030 Interest Payment Date”: January 1 and July 1, [provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day].

“Class N-2030 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).



“Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1H hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2030 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class N-2030 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2030.

“Class N-2030 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1H hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2030 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class N-2030 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N due July 1, 2030; (ii) the Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iii) the Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class N-2030 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted

Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2030 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2030 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2030 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class N-2030 Trust Property.

“Class N-2030 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class N-2031 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class N-2031 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or a Class N-2031 Interest Payment Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2031 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class N-2031 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class N-2031 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class N-2031 Taxable Collection Account or Class N-2031 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class N-2031 Units (in the case of the Class N-2031 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class N-2031 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. 26270BE effective March 6, 2007 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class N-2031 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class N-2031 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class N-2031 Units other than those made from the Class N-2031 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class N-2031 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class N-2031 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class N-2031 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2031 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class N-2031 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C9 attached hereto.

“Class N-2031 Interest Distribution”: 5.25% per annum payable on the outstanding Class N-2031 Units.

“Class N-2031 Interest Payment Date”: January 1 and July 1, [provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day].

“Class N-2031 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule II hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2031 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class N-2031 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2031.

“Class N-2031 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule II hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2031 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class N-2031 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N, due July 1, 2031; (ii) the Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof;] (iii) the Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class N-2031 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted

Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2031 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2031 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2031 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class N-2031 Trust Property.

“Class N-2031 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Class N-2045 Available Funds”: With respect to a Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, a Class N-2045 Interest Payment Date or a Class N-2045 Sinking Fund Distribution Date, all amounts available to the Trust on such date from the following sources: (i) all amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2045 Trust Property other than any amount deposited in the Class N-2045 Credit Support Collection Account, plus (ii) all investment income from Permitted Investments on the Class N-2045 Taxable Funds minus (iii) any amounts reimbursable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and under Section 9.02(a)(ix), in each case on deposit in the Class N-2045 Taxable Collection Account or Class N-2045 Non-Taxable Collection Account on such date up to the Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class N-2045 Units (in the case of the Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date).

“Class N-2045 Credit Support”: The Ambac Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy No. 26270BE effective March 6, 2007 with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are Class N-2045 Trust Property (and after giving effect to the reduction of the obligations of the Credit Support Provider under such policy occurring as a result of the cancellation of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds as a result of the commutation of non-Electing Holders pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment), and as may be adjusted from time to time as provided under the terms hereof, including with respect to (i) distributions as a result of redemptions or other repayments of the HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds that are Class N-2045 Trust Property, (ii) payments made pursuant to distributions under this Trust Agreement in respect of Class N-2045 Units other than those made from the Class N-2045 Credit Support Collection Account, (iii) payments made on the Class N-2045 Credit Support (including all principal and interest payments with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and (iv) distributions in respect of Class N-2045 Units pursuant to Sections 4.01 and 6.03.

“Class N-2045 Credit Support Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2045 Global Security”: One or more global certificates representing Class N-2045 Units that are registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee, bearing the Global Security Legend, and that is deposited with the Custodian, substantially in the form of Exhibit C10 attached hereto.

“Class N-2045 Interest Distribution”: 67% of the Three-Month LIBOR (as such term is used in the Series M/Series N Official Statement) plus 0.53%, but not to exceed a maximum rate under Puerto Rico law [currently 12%], payable on the outstanding Class N-2045 Units. [Currently, the Security Issuer has two (2) interest rate swap agreements outstanding whereby [the swap providers] are expected to make each N-2045 Interest Distribution but, if not, each such N-2045

Interest Distribution is to be made by the Security Issuer. In addition, LIBOR is not expected to be published subsequent to June 30, 2023.]<sup>2</sup>

“Class N-2045 Interest Payment Date”: Each January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1, [provided that if such date is not a Business Day, the next Business Day].

“Class N-2045 Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Non-Taxable” on Schedule 1J hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such recharacterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2045 Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date”: July 1, 2045.

“Class N-2045 Sinking Fund Distribution Date”: July 1, 2042.

“Class N-2045 Sinking Fund Distributions”: With respect to the N-2045 Sinking Fund Distribution Date, the amount set forth on Exhibit A2 hereto, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Class N-2045 Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03(a).

“Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: Those HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated as “Taxable” on Schedule 1J hereto, as may be adjusted from time to time as a result of (i) redemptions of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, (ii) HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond sales pursuant to Section 6.02, (iii) distributions pursuant to Section 4.01 and Section 6.03, (iv) a re-characterization of Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as taxable by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward), and (v) a re-characterization of Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel and the Internal Revenue

---

<sup>2</sup> LIBOR mechanics and replacement issues to be discussed with Ambac.



Service (in which case such re-characterized HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be considered Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the effective date of such re-characterization going forward) but only if such re-characterization occurs on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date. Upon any such re-characterization, the Credit Support Provider will provide notice thereof to the Trustee.

“Class N-2045 Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with the proceeds of such Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Class N-2045 Trust Property”: (i) The portion of Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds composed of the bond issue identified as Transportation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series N (LIBOR Bonds) due July 1, 2045; (ii) the Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iii) the Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and all payments on or collections in respect thereof; (iv) the benefit of the Class N-2045 Credit Support; (v) all Permitted Investments and all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2045 Taxable Collection Account; (vi) all funds from time to time deposited in the Class N-2045 Non-Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2045 Credit Support Collection Account; and (vii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of such Class N-2045 Trust Property.

“Class N-2045 Units”: The meaning specified in Section 5.01(b).

“Closing Date”: [ ], 2022.

“Code”: The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Collection Account”: Collectively, or individually, as the context may require, the Taxable Collection Accounts, the Non-Taxable Collection Accounts and the Credit Support Collection Accounts.

“Commonwealth”: The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

“Confirmation Order”: The order of the Title III Court confirming the Plan of Adjustment in accordance with Section 314(b) of PROMESA and section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, applicable to the Title III Case pursuant to Sections 301 and 314 of PROMESA.

“Consumer Price Index”: [include pdf]. Such Consumer Price Index and related calculations are more fully described in Appendix VII entitled “Provisions Applicable to CPI Bonds” contained in the Series M/Series N Official Statement.

“Corporate Trust Office”: The Trustee’s offices at 350 Park Avenue, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10022 or such other addresses as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider.

“Credit Support”: As the context may require, the Class A-2028 Credit Support, the Class M-2023 Credit Support, the Class L-2038 Credit Support, the Class N-2026 Credit Support, the Class



N-2027 Credit Support, the Class N-2028 Credit Support, the Class N-2029 Credit Support, the Class N-2030 Credit Support, the Class N-2031 Credit Support and the Class N-2045 Credit Support. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing Credit Support insures the underlying Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds of each Class of Units, and not the Units themselves.

“Credit Support Collection Account”: Collectively, or individually, either through the establishment of separate accounts or through book-entry allocations (at the discretion of the Trustee) as the context may require, the Class A-2028 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class M-2023 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class L-2038 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class N-2026 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class N-2027 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class N-2028 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class N-2029 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class N-2030 Credit Support Collection Account, the Class N-2031 Credit Support Collection Account and the Class N-2045 Credit Support Collection Account.

“Credit Support Provider”: Ambac Assurance Corporation.

“Credit Support Provider Request”: A written order or request signed in the name of the Credit Support Provider and delivered to the Trustee.

“Custodian”: The Trustee, as custodian with respect to the Global Securities, or any successor entity thereto.

“Deemed HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond Valuation Amount”: In connection with any distribution of underlying HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds pursuant to Section 6.03(a) hereof, the value to be attributed to such HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds determined by the Credit Support Provider and delivered to the Trustee based on either of the following methods as the Credit Support Provider may elect (i) assuming there has been no disruption in trading in the relevant time period as determined by the Credit Support Provider, the volume-weighted average trading price of the particular type of HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond to be distributed for the twenty (20) Business Day period immediately prior to the date the written notice from the Credit Support Provider is delivered (or if no volume-weighted average trading price is available for such period, a reasonable determination thereof made by the Calculation Agent) or (ii) the average price quoted by two or more brokers of national standing for a firm bid to purchase such type of HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond in an aggregate principal amount of \$[500,000], or is otherwise acceptable to the Credit Support Provider in its sole discretion.<sup>3</sup>

“Delaware Statutory Trust Act”: Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code.

“Delaware Trustee”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

“Delaware Trustee Fee”: The amount set forth in the Trustee Fee Letter.

---

<sup>3</sup> To be confirmed.

“Depository”: DTC or such other clearing agency as selected by the Trustee in accordance with Section 5.09.

“Depositor”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

“Directing Unitholders”: The meaning specified in Section 4.01(h).

“Discretionary Distribution”: The meaning specified in Section 4.01(b).

“Discretionary Distribution Date”: Each date on which the Trustee is directed to make a Discretionary Distribution pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof between Distribution Dates, which date shall be a Business Day that is at least ten (10) days following the notice of such Discretionary Distribution.

“Distribution Date”: A Non-Taxable Distribution Date, a Discretionary Distribution Date, an Interest Payment Date or a Sinking Fund Distribution Date.

“Dollar” or “\$”: Such currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“DTC”: The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns.

“DTC Participant”: With respect to the Depository, a Person who has an account with the Depository or clears through or maintains a custodial relationship with a Person who has an account with the Depository.

“Effective Date”: With respect to the Plan of Adjustment, [ ], 2022///.

“Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds”: The Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds beneficially owned by the Electing Holders.

“Electing Holder”: Each holder of the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds who has elected to receive Units pursuant to the non-commutation option set forth in Section [ ] of the Plan of Adjustment and associated Ballot (as such term is defined the Plan of Adjustment).

“Eligible Account”: A non-interest bearing account, held in the United States in the name of the Trustee for the benefit of the Trust that is either a segregated account or segregated accounts maintained with (1) a Federal or State chartered depository institution that has (x) a long-term deposit rating (or, if a deposit rating is unavailable, senior unsecured debt rating) of at least “A” by S&P and a short-term rating of at least “A-1” by S&P, and (y) a long-term deposit rating (or, if a deposit rating is unavailable, senior unsecured debt rating) of at least “A2” by Moody’s and a short-term rating of at least “P-1” by Moody’s, or (2) with the corporate trust department of a Federal or State-chartered deposit institution having a CR Assessment of at least “Baa1(cr)” by Moody’s (or, if such institution does not have a CR Assessment, with (x) a long-term unsecured credit rating of at least “Baa1” by Moody’s and (y) a short-term rating of “P-1” by Moody’s (and if rated “Baa1” by Moody’s, such rating is not on watch for possible downgrade)). Such institution

shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.\$200,000,000 (or the equivalent in any other currency), or is otherwise acceptable to the Credit Support Provider in its sole discretion.

“EMMA”: The Electronic Municipal Marketplace Access (EMMA<sup>®</sup>), an electronic repository for municipal securities data and disclosure documents, provided and administered by MSRB.

“Exchange Act”: The U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder.

“Executive Officer”: With respect to any corporation, the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of such corporation and with respect to any partnership, any general partner thereof and, as applicable, an authorized signatory.

“Extraordinary Trust Expense”: The meaning specified in Section 9.04(b).

“Fee Reserve”: The Initial Fee Reserve and thereafter an amount equal to at least the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount established by the Trustee to cover payments of fees and expenses of the Trust, including without limitation the Trustee Fees, the Delaware Trustee Fees, Extraordinary Trust Expenses, and fees and expenses of the Accountant, and any other fees and expenses of the Trust in connection with tax obligations.

“Fee Reserve Threshold Amount”: An amount equal to \$[200,000].

“Funds”: The meaning specified in Section 4.01(i).

“Global Securities”: Individually and collectively, each of the Class A-2028 Global Security, Class M-2023 Global Security, Class L-2038 Global Security, Class N-2026 Global Security, Class N-2027 Global Security, Class N-2028 Global Security, Class N-2029 Global Security, Class N-2030 Global Security, Class N-2031 Global Security or Class N-2045 Global Security.

“Global Security Legend”: The legend set forth in Section 5.09(c)(iv).

“Grantor Trust”: The meaning provided under Sections 671 through 679 of the Code.

“HTA”: The Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority.

“HTA CVI/Bond Distributions”: The [Ambac Plan Consideration]<sup>4</sup> (as defined in the Plan of Adjustment), including the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds, that Electing Holders of an [Allowed CW/HTA Claim] have elected pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment to deposit into the Trust.

---

<sup>4</sup> To be confirmed.

“HTA Clawback CVIs”: The HTA Clawback CVIs (as defined in the Plan of Adjustment) consisting of the CVIs issued on account of the Allowed CW/HTA Claims (as defined in the Plan of Adjustment), all as further described and issued under the Plan of Adjustment.<sup>5</sup>

“HTA Clawback CVI Trust Agreement”: The HTA Clawback CVI Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_], 2022, by and between the Issuer and [\_\_\_\_], as trustee, as the same may be amended and supplemented.

[“HTA Qualifying Modification”: [ ].]

[“Initial Adjusted Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Notional”: An amount equal to the Initial Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Notional in the Trust Property for each Class of Units minus the amount corresponding to the initial percentage of Non-Taxable HTA CVIs/Bonds of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are not Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds for each Class of Units and further reduced for each subsequent disposal of Non-Taxable HTA CVIs/Bonds pursuant to Sections 4.01(a) and 6.02(b).]

[“Initial Adjusted Notional Threshold Amount”: An amount equal to the Initial Notional Threshold Amount minus the amount corresponding to the initial percentage of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that are not Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds for each Class of Units and further reduced for each subsequent redemption of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds pursuant to Sections 4.01(a), 6.02(b) and 6.03.]

“Initial Fee Reserve”: The Fee Reserve on the Closing Date in an amount equal to \$[400,000].

[“Initial Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Notional”: The initial maximum notional amount of the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds attributed to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds that have been deposited into the Trust Property for each Class of Units and as set forth on Schedule 2 for each Class of Units, as adjusted as described below. The Initial Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Notional is equal to \$[ ], to be adjusted to reflect the initial maximum notional amount of the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond determined upon formation of the initial Non-Taxable Sub-Trust on or before the Outside Non-Taxable CVI Determination Date pursuant to Section 3.01(d) and (e), as reduced for each redemption of the Non-Taxable HTA CVIs to be done on a pro rata basis (by Notional Amount), on each subsequent redemption, distribution or purchase of Non-Taxable HTA CVIs pursuant to Section 4.01(a), 6.02 and 6.03.]

[“Initial Notional Threshold Amount”: The amounts set forth on Schedule 2 for each Class of Units as reduced for each redemption of the Non-Taxable HTA CVIs to be done on a pro rata basis (by Notional Amount), on each subsequent redemption, distribution or purchase of Non-Taxable HTA CVIs pursuant to Section 4.01(a), 6.02 and 6.03. The aggregate amount for all Classes of Units is \$[ ].]

“Interest Distribution”: Individually, or collectively as context requires, the Class A-2028 Interest Distribution, Class M-2023 Interest Distribution, Class L-2038 Interest Distribution, Class N-2026 Interest Distribution, Class N-2027 Interest Distribution, Class N-2028 Interest

---

<sup>5</sup> TBD: “HTA Clawback Recovery” – subject to the Annual Payment Waterfall.

Distribution, Class N-2029 Interest Distribution, Class N-2030 Interest Distribution, Class N-2031 Interest Distribution and Class N-2045 Interest Distribution, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days.<sup>6</sup>

“Interest Payment Date”: The Class A-2028 Interest Payment Date, Class M-2023 Interest Payment Date, Class L-2038 Interest Payment Date, Class N-2026 Interest Payment Date, Class N-2027 Interest Payment Date, Class N-2028 Interest Payment Date, Class N-2029 Interest Payment Date, Class N-2030 Interest Payment Date, Class N-2031 Interest Payment Date and Class N-2045 Interest Payment Date.

“IRS Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond/Bond Determination Date”: With respect to each series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds or New HTA Bonds, the date on which the Internal Revenue Service makes a final determination as to whether such series of HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds is non-taxable or taxable, which date shall be no later than the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date.

“Issuer”: The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

“Modification”: The meaning specified in Section 9.12(c).

“Moody’s”: Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“MSRB”: The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, a self-regulatory organization, governed by public and regulated entity representatives, and overseen by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“New HTA Bond”: The capital appreciation bonds issued by HTA pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment that Electing Holders have elected pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment to deposit into the Trust.

“Non-Taxable Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.03.

“Non-Taxable Distribution Date”: Each date on which a distribution is made from the Non-Taxable Collection Account, which date shall be a Business Day that is at least ten (10) days following the notice of such Non-Taxable Distribution Date.

“Non-Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale thereof).

“Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond” or “Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: The (i) Class A-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (ii) Class L-2038 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (iii) Class M-2023 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (iv) Class N-2026 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (v) Class N-2027 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (vi) Class N-2028 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (vii) Class N-2029 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (viii) Class N-2030 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds,

---

<sup>6</sup> NTD: Calculation mechanics TBD.

(ix) Class N-2031 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and (x) Class N-2045 Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds.

“Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Permitted Disposition Event”: With respect to any series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, the satisfaction of all of the following requirements:

- (i) the Trustee shall have provided notice to the applicable Class of Unitholders in accordance with the notice requirements set forth in Section 10.05 hereof (a) notifying such Class of Unitholders of the instruction of the Credit Support Provider described in Section 6.02(b) and (b) requesting that any Unitholders in the Class objecting to such proposed disposition provide written notice of such objection to Trustee; and
- (ii) the Trustee shall not have received written objections with respect to such proposed disposition representing 10 percent (10%) or more of the amount of outstanding Units of the Class (determined as of the date of the notice described in clause (i) above) within seven (7) Business Days of the date the notice provided in clause (i) above is provided.

“Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Sale Event”: With respect to any series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds for any Class of Units, the occurrence of either (i) a Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Event or (ii) a Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Permitted Disposition Event applicable thereto.

“Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Amount”: With respect to each series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and as of any applicable determination date, (i) the price equivalent to the Initial Adjusted Notional Threshold Amount set forth opposite such series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds on Schedule 2 hereto, as adjusted (pursuant to the “Initial Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Notional” definition), or (ii) the price that equates to twenty-five percent (25%) above the volume-weighted average trading price of the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds for a 20-Business Day period beginning on the IRS Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond/Bond Determination Date (provided that if no volume-weighted average trading price is available for such period, the Calculation Agent shall make a reasonable determination thereof). The Calculation Agent shall select either (i) or (ii) above as the applicable methodology for calculating the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Amount on or prior to the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date.

“Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Event”: With respect to any series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, the receipt by the Trustee of a notice by the Calculation Agent that the sum of (A) the Pro Forma Proceeds plus (B) the Prior Payments with respect to such Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds exceeds the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Amount for such Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, coupled with a written instruction from the Credit Support Provider in the form of Exhibit E-2 attached hereto.

“Non-Taxable Sub-Trust”: The meaning specified in Section 3.01(d).

“Notional Amount”: With respect to a particular Class and as of any date of determination, the amount required to redeem one Unit of such Class as of such date. As of the Closing Date, the “Notional Amount” of one Class A-2028 Unit shall be \$[ ], the “Notional Amount” of one Class M-2023 Unit shall be \$[ ], the “Notional Amount” of one Class L-2038 Unit shall be \$[ ], the



“Notional Amount” of one Class N-2026 Unit shall be \$[ ], the “Notional Amount” of one Class N-2027 Unit shall be \$[ ], the “Notional Amount” of one N-2028 Unit shall be \$[ ], the “Notional Amount” of one N-2029 Unit shall be \$[ ], the “Notional Amount” of one N-2030 Unit shall be \$[ ], the “Notional Amount” of one Class N-2031 Unit shall be \$[ ] and the “Notional Amount” of one Class N-2045 Unit shall be \$[ ].

“Officers’ Certificate”: A certificate signed by an Executive Officer of the applicable Person, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Opinion of Counsel”: A written opinion of competent counsel, who may be counsel to the Credit Support Provider.

“Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date”: [ ].<sup>7</sup>

“Outstanding”: As of any date of determination, all Units theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Trust Agreement, except Units delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

“Oversight Board”: Financial Oversight and Management Board of Puerto Rico.

“Paying Agent”: The meaning specified in Section 5.07(a).

“Permitted Investments”: All investments made by the Trustee at the direction of the Credit Support Provider for amounts in a Taxable Collection Account pursuant to Section 3.04 in any one or more of the following; provided, however, that each such obligation or security shall be held in the name of the Trustee on behalf of the Trust and, provided further, that each such investment must have a maturity date that is prior to the Distribution Date (other than a Discretionary Distribution Date that has not been set at the time such investment is made):

(i) marketable securities (a) issued or directly and unconditionally guaranteed as to interest and principal by the United States government or (b) issued by any agency of the United States the obligations of which are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States;

(ii) marketable direct obligations issued by any State, or any political subdivision or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality thereof, at the time of the acquisition thereof, a short-term rating of at least ‘A-1’ from S&P or at least ‘P-1’ from Moody’s;

(iii) an obligation of any State, or any political subdivision or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality thereof;

(iv) debt obligations issued, assumed, or guaranteed by legal entities organized under the laws of the United States or any State;

(v) shares of any United States money market fund that (a) has substantially all of its assets invested continuously in the types of investments referred to in clause (i) or (ii), (b) has net

---

<sup>7</sup> Confirm determination date.

assets in excess of \$500,000,000 and (c) has obtained from either S&P or Moody's the highest rating obtainable for money market funds in the United States; and

(vi) tax-exempt securities exempt from Federal arbitrage provisions applicable to investments of tax-exempt bonds including, but not limited to, tax-exempt bonds of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality thereof, and, if available, State and Local Government Series (SLGS) issued by the United States Department of Treasury.

"Person": Any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated organization or government, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Plan of Adjustment": That certain HTA Plan of Adjustment filed on [ ] with the Title III Court by the Oversight Board in the Title III Case, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

"Prior Payments": Cumulative payments received by the Trust on account of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond distributions pursuant to Sections 4.01(a) and 6.02(b).

"Pro Forma Proceeds": The cash proceeds projected by the disposal of the Sale Notional.

"Proceeding": Any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

"Purchase Offer Notice": The meaning specified in Section 6.03(c).

"Record Date": The fifteenth day of the month (whether or not a Business Day) preceding the month in which the applicable Interest Payment Date occurs.

"Reimbursement Rate": The lesser of (a) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or similar laws limiting interest rates and (b) the annual interest rate on the applicable Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bond. The Reimbursement Rate shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve (12) months of thirty (30) days each.

"Responsible Officer": With respect to the Trustee, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, including any Vice President, Assistant Vice President, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, Executive Director or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also, with respect to a particular matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and, as applicable, an authorized signatory.

"S&P": S&P Global Ratings.

"Sale Notional": The notional amount of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds for sale.

"Scheduled Final Redemption Date": The Class A-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, Class M-2023 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, Class L-2038 Scheduled Final Redemption

Date, Class N-2026 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, Class N-2027 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, Class N-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, Class N-2029 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, Class N-2030 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, Class N-2031 Scheduled Final Redemption Date and Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, as applicable, or such earlier redemption date as determined by the Credit Support Provider so long as the Credit Support Provider pays (or has paid) all amounts due under the Credit Support as provided in Sections 3.02(b)(iv), and 4.01(e) and (h).

“Secretary of State”: The meaning specified in Section 2.01(a).

[“Section 103 Cash”: The meaning specified in the Plan of Adjustment.]<sup>8</sup>

“Securities Act”: The U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder.

“Security Issuer”: HTA.

“Series M/Series N Official Statement”: The HTA Official Statement, dated February 15, 2007, with respect to the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds described in clauses of (ii), (iv), (v) and (vi) of said definition; and available on EMMA<sup>®</sup>.

“Sinking Fund Distribution Date”: Individually or collectively, as the context may require, the Class A-2028 Sinking Fund Distribution Date, the Class L-2038 Sinking Fund Distribution Date and the Class N-2045 Sinking Fund Distribution Date.

“Sinking Fund Distributions”: Individually or collectively, as the context may require, the Class A-2028 Sinking Fund Distributions, the Class L-2038 Sinking Fund Distributions and the Class N-2045 Sinking Fund Distributions.

“Sinking Fund Schedule”: The schedules set forth on Exhibit A1, Exhibit A2 and Exhibit A3, initially adjusted to reflect exclusions of non-Electing Holders’ Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

“State”: Any one of the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia or its territories, including the Commonwealth.

“Sub-Trust”: Each Taxable Sub-Trust and Non-Taxable Sub-Trust described in Section 3.01(c) and (d).

“Taxable Collection Account” or “Taxable Collection Accounts”: Collectively, or individually, as the context may require, the Class A-2028 Taxable Collection Account, Class M-2023 Taxable Collection Account, Class L-2038 Taxable Collection Account, Class N-2026 Taxable Collection Account, Class N-2027 Taxable Collection Account, Class N-2028 Taxable Collection Account, Class N-2029 Taxable Collection Account, Class N-2030 Taxable Collection

---

<sup>8</sup> Defined term to be confirmed.

Account, Class N-2031 Taxable Collection Account and the Class N-2045 Taxable Collection Account.

“Taxable HTA CVI/Bond” or “Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds”: The (i) Class A-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (ii) Class L-2038 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (iii) Class M-2023 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (iv) Class N-2026 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (v) Class N-2027 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (vi) Class N-2028 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (vii) Class N-2029 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (viii) Class N-2030 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, (ix) Class N-2031 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and (x) Class N-2045 Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds.

“Taxable Funds”: All amounts received by the Trustee on or with respect to the Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and any Permitted Investments made with proceeds of such Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (including from any sale of either of the foregoing).

“Officers’ Certificate”: A certificate signed by an Executive Officer of the applicable Person, and delivered to the Trustee.

“Taxable Sub-Trust”: The meaning specified in Section 3.01(c).

“Title III Case”: The meaning given to such term under the Plan of Adjustment.

“Title III Court”: The meaning given to such term under the Plan of Adjustment.

“Trust”: The trust created by this Trust Agreement.

“Trust Agreement”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

“Trust Property”: The meaning specified in Section 3.01.

“Trust Termination Event”: The meaning specified in Section 8.01.

“Trustee”: Wilmington Trust, N.A., any successor trustee appointed pursuant to Section 9.06, or any co-trustee appointed pursuant to Section 9.09, until a successor Person shall have become the Trustee pursuant to the applicable terms of this Trust Agreement, and thereafter “Trustee” shall mean such successor Person.

“Trustee Fee Letter”: A letter agreement dated on or before the Closing Date setting forth the fees and expenses of the Trustee.

“Trustee Fees”: The amount or amounts set forth in the Trustee Fee Letter.

“Unit Register”: The meaning specified in Section 5.03(a).

“Unit Registrar”: The meaning specified in Section 5.03(a).

“United States”: The United States of America (which includes the States and the District of Columbia), its territories (including the Commonwealth), its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

“Unitholder”: The Person in whose name a Unit is registered in the Unit Register on any date of determination.

“Units”: The securities authorized by, and authenticated and delivered under, this Trust Agreement and evidenced by a Certificate or a Global Security with respect to the Class A-2028 Units, Class M-2023 Units, Class L-2038 Units, Class N-2026 Units, Class N-2027 Units, Class N-2028 Units, Class N-2029 Units, Class N-2030 Units, Class N-2031 Units and Class N-2045 Units, as applicable.

Certain additional defined terms have the meanings assigned thereto in other terms hereof.

#### SECTION 1.02. Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (i) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (ii) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States from time to time;
- (iii) “or” is not exclusive;
- (iv) the words “herein”, “hereof”, “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Trust Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, section or other subdivision;
- (v) “including” means including without limitation; and
- (vi) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular.

#### SECTION 1.03. Article and Section References.

All article and section references used in this Trust Agreement, unless otherwise provided, are to articles and sections in this Trust Agreement. Any reference to “this Section” appearing within a particular paragraph of a section is a reference to such section as a whole.

### ARTICLE II

#### Declaration of Trust; Issuance of Units

#### SECTION 2.01. Creation of Trust; Assignment of Trust Property.

(a) The Trust is being created by the Depositor on the date hereof on behalf of the Electing Holders pursuant to the execution of this Trust Agreement. The Delaware Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to file a Certificate of Trust for the HTA Class 6 Trust in the form of Exhibit F attached hereto (the “Certificate of Trust”) with the Office of the Secretary of State of

the State of Delaware (the “Secretary of State”), under the name “HTA Class 6 Trust” in which name the Trust shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, without the need for further action on the part of the Trust, and the Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to conduct the business of the Trust. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust hereby created constitute a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and that this document constitutes the governing instrument of the Trust. It is the intention of the parties hereto that, solely for U.S. federal income or state and local income, franchise and value added tax purposes, the Trust and each Sub-Trust will be a Grantor Trust. The parties agree that, unless otherwise required by appropriate tax authorities, neither the Trust nor any Sub-Trust will file or cause to be filed annual or other necessary returns, reports or other forms inconsistent with the characterization of the Trust and each Sub-Trust as other than a Grantor Trust. The parties further agree, unless otherwise required by appropriate taxing authorities or by law, not to take any action, or direct any other party to take any action, inconsistent therewith. In furtherance of the foregoing, (i) the purpose of the Trust and each Sub-Trust shall be to protect and preserve the assets of the Trust or the relevant Sub-Trust, as applicable, and neither the Trust nor any Sub-Trust shall at any time engage in or carry out any kind of business for U.S. federal income tax purposes or any kind of commercial activity and (ii) the Trust, each Sub-Trust, the Trustee and the Credit Support Provider (and any agent of such Person) shall each take, or refrain from taking, all such action (other than pursuant to the specific provisions of this Trust Agreement) as is necessary to maintain the status of the Trust and each Sub-Trust as a Grantor Trust. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Trust Agreement or otherwise, neither the Trust, any Sub-Trust, the Trustee nor the Credit Support Provider (nor any agent of such Person) shall (1) acquire any assets or dispose of any portion of the Trust or such Sub-Trust, as the case may be, other than pursuant to the specific provisions of this Trust Agreement, (2) vary the investment of the Trust or any Sub-Trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(c), or (3) substitute new investments or reinvest so as to enable the Trust or any Sub-Trust to take advantage of variations in the market to improve the investment of any Unitholder. The provisions of this Trust Agreement shall be interpreted consistently with and to further the intention of the parties. No election will be made by or on behalf of the Trust or any Sub-Trust to be classified as an association taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(b) On the Closing Date, or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable, the Trust shall receive (i) the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, (ii) the HTA CVI/Bond Distributions (including the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds) and (iii) the benefit of the Credit Support. In addition, the Trustee has established on or prior to the date hereof (x) the applicable Taxable Collection Account, (y) the applicable Non-Taxable Collection Account, and (z) the applicable Credit Support Collection Account. Each Unitholder (which term shall for purposes hereof include any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Security), by electing to receive Units (which constitute beneficial interests) in the Trust, and any assignee thereof, agrees to treat, for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes, the HTA CVI/Bond Distributions (including the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds) as having been received by such Unitholder prior to the formation of the Trust in a transaction that does not constitute a “recapitalization” of any of the outstanding debt obligations of HTA pursuant to Section 368(a)(1)(E) of the Code.

(c) The Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered to execute and file with the Secretary of State any certificate required or permitted under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act to be filed with the Secretary of State. The office of the Trust shall



be in care of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office or at such other address as the Trustee may designate by written notice to the Unitholders, the Depositor and the Issuer.

(d) Notwithstanding anything appearing herein or elsewhere to the contrary, the obligations of the Trust under each Class of Units and this Trust Agreement are non-recourse obligations of the Trust payable with respect to each Class of Units solely from the Trust Property applicable to such Class, and following any realization of any Trust Property of such Class and its respective reduction to zero, any claims of the applicable Unitholders shall be extinguished. The Units are not obligations of, and are not guaranteed by, the Depositor, the Issuer or the Trustee, and no recourse shall be had against the Depositor or the Issuer, against any officer, director, manager or employee of the Depositor or the Issuer, or against any of their respective successors or assigns, for the payment of any amounts payable under the Units or the payment or performance of any obligation of the Trust, the Trustee or the Credit Support Provider under or pursuant to this Trust Agreement.

(e) The recitals contained in this Trust Agreement and in the Units shall be taken as the statements of the Trust, and neither the Depositor nor the Issuer assumes any responsibility for their correctness. Neither the Depositor nor the Issuer make any representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement, of the Trust, or of the Units.

(f) In purchasing (or otherwise receiving) an interest in the Units represented by a Global Security, the purchaser shall be deemed to acknowledge, represent and agree, and, if applicable, in purchasing any Units in certificated form, the purchaser shall be required to acknowledge, represent and agree, (i) that none of the Depositor, the Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates nor the Calculation Agent, is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment advisor for purchaser, and such purchaser is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, representations or recommendations (in each case whether written or oral) of the Depositor, the Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates or the Calculation Agent (or any representative of any of the foregoing), (ii) it has received a copy of this Trust Agreement, the Plan of Adjustment, related disclosure statement and such other related documents, court orders and information as it deems necessary to make its decision to purchase (or otherwise receive) any Units and (iii) the Credit Support Provider has the option to prepay in whole or in part at any time and from time to time the accelerated principal of the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, together with the accrued interest as of such date, and upon any such payment on account of accelerated principal under the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, such bonds shall be deemed terminated, and the Credit Support and Credit Support Provider's obligations shall be satisfied and discharged.

(g) Neither the Depositor nor the Issuer shall be accountable for the use or application by the Trust of the Units or the proceeds thereof or any moneys paid to the Trust pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

(h) None of the Depositor, the Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates will have the authority to act for, or to assume any obligation or responsibility on behalf of, the Trust.

(i) General overhead and administrative expenses of the Trust will not be charged or otherwise allocated to the Depositor, the Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates.

(j) The Trust will not (A) operate or purport to operate as an integrated, single economic unit with respect to the Depositor, the Issuer or any other affiliated or unaffiliated entity of the Depositor or the Issuer; (B) seek or obtain credit or incur any obligation to any third party based upon the assets of the Depositor, the Issuer or any of their respective Affiliates; or (C) induce any such third party to reasonably rely on the creditworthiness of the Depositor, the Issuer or any affiliated or unaffiliated entity of the Depositor or the Issuer in its dealings with the Trust.

#### SECTION 2.02. Acceptance by Trustee.

The Trustee acknowledges it expects to receive (i) the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, (ii) the HTA CVI/Bond Distributions (including the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds) and documents relating to the issuance of the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds and (iii) the benefit of the Credit Support, and declares that it will hold such assets and all other assets comprising the Trust Property in trust, for the benefit of all present and future Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider, in each case as provided herein, and for the purposes and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Trust Agreement, including the Trustee's obligations, as and when they may arise.

#### SECTION 2.03. Agreement to Authenticate and Deliver Units.

The Trustee agrees and acknowledges that it will, concurrently with the deposit to and receipt by it of the property described in Section 2.02, cause to be executed, authenticated and delivered, as applicable, to each Electing Holder its Units in the form of a beneficial interest in the applicable Global Security.

### ARTICLE III

#### Trust Powers; Administration of the Trust Property

#### SECTION 3.01. Trust Property.

(a) The "Trust Property" with respect to the Trust will consist of: (i) the Class A-2028 Trust Property, (ii) the Class M-2023 Trust Property, (iii) the Class L-2038 Trust Property, (iv) the Class N-2026 Trust Property, (v) the Class N-2027 Trust Property, (vi) the Class N-2028 Trust Property, (vii) the Class N-2029 Trust Property, (viii) the Class N-2030 Trust Property, (ix) the Class N-2031 Trust Property, (x) the Class N-2045 Trust Property, (xi) the Fee Reserve and (xii) any other asset constituting a portion or proceeds of the foregoing.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, for purposes of this Trust Agreement, the Global Securities and the Certificates, the assts identified or determined (i) as Section 103 Cash and "Non-Taxable" shall only be the "Trust Property" of the applicable Unit labelled "(Non-Taxable)" and the applicable Global Security and (ii) as cash not constituting Section 103 Cash and (Taxable) shall only be the "Trust Property" of the applicable Unit labelled "(Taxable)" and the applicable Global Security.

(c) On the date hereof, all Trust Property shall be held by one Sub-Trust (a "Taxable Sub-Trust").

(d) Upon a determination by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service by the Outside Non-Taxable CVI Determination Date, a new Sub-Trust will be formed to be the beneficiary of all assets identified or determined to be Section 103 Cash and “Non-Taxable” as the “Trust Property” of newly-issued Units labelled “(Non-Taxable)” and applicable newly-issued Global Securities, and shall be held in a new Sub-Trust (a “Non-Taxable Sub-Trust”). Upon such a determination, the Section 103 Cash and the other assets identified or determined as “Non-Taxable” will no longer constitute Trust Property for the benefit of Units labelled “(Taxable)” and the applicable Global Security but will then constitute Trust Property for the benefit of the newly-issued Units labelled “(Non-Taxable)” and the applicable newly-issued Global Security. All such Non-Taxable HTA CVIs shall then constitute Non-Taxable Funds and Section 103 Cash will be transferred from the Taxable Collection Account to the Non-Taxable Collection Account.

(e) Upon such re-characterization, the notional amount of the applicable Units labelled “(Taxable)”, if any, and the applicable Global Security will be reduced accordingly, and the Units labeled “(Non-Taxable)” and the applicable Global Security will be increased accordingly, with the aggregate notional amount to remain unchanged. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of such a re-characterization, the benefit of the Credit Support will be allocated pro rata (by Notional Amount) between the Taxable Sub-Trust, if any, and the Non-Taxable Sub-Trust. The foregoing in respect of re-characterization set forth in Section 3.01(d) and in this Section 3.01(e) will be undertaken by the Trustee (i) solely to the extent permitted by the Depositary and (ii) at the direction of the Credit Support Provider.

(f) If such determination pursuant to paragraph (d) above and such re-characterization pursuant to paragraph (e) above results in the conversion of all of the outstanding notional amount of Taxable CVIs to Non-Taxable CVIs, then the Taxable Sub-Trust shall be redesignated as “Non Taxable,” constituting “Non-Taxable” Trust Property for the benefit of Units and the applicable Global Security without the creation of a new Sub-Trust, new Units or new applicable Global Securities. The Trustee shall reflect the foregoing in newly-issued Certificates and, to the extent required by the Depositary, newly-issued Global Securities.

(g) If, on any date subsequent to the formation of the Non-Taxable Sub-Trust, any Taxable CVIs are re-characterized as Taxable CVIs, the HTA CVIs re-characterized on such date shall be transferred to a new Sub-Trust which shall be an additional Taxable Sub-Trust. If, on any date subsequent to the date hereof (other than covered by paragraphs (d) and (e) above), any Taxable CVIs are re-characterized as Non-Taxable CVIs, the HTA CVIs re-characterized in such date shall be transferred to a new Sub-Trust which shall be an additional Non-Taxable Sub-Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of such a transfer, the benefit of the Credit Support will be allocated pro rata (by Notional Amount) with the transferred HTA CVIs. The foregoing will be undertaken by the Trustee at the direction of the Credit Support Provider consistent with paragraphs (d), (e) and (f) above and, for the avoidance of doubt, solely to the extent permitted by the Depositary. The Trustee shall perform the duties imposed upon it by this paragraph (g) by such supplemental agreement to be agreed to between the Credit Support Provider and the Trustee in accordance therewith and in exchange for such supplemental fee (if any) as agreed by such parties with respect thereto.

#### SECTION 3.02. Administration of the Trust.

(a) The Trustee shall take such actions with respect to the Trust Property as directed by the Credit Support Provider pursuant to Article VI hereof and as otherwise expressly provided herein. Each Electing Holder (by its election under Section [ ] of the Plan of Adjustment and receipt of Units) and each other assignee thereof, consents to the provisions of this Trust Agreement and authorizes the Trustee to follow any direction of the Credit Support Provider delivered under the terms of this Trust Agreement.

(b) Subject to Article IX, the Trustee is hereby authorized to perform, and from time to time hereafter, shall perform only those acts which are described in this Trust Agreement as obligations of the Trustee. Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee is hereby specifically authorized to, and shall, do the following on behalf of the Trust: (i) to issue the Global Securities and, if applicable, Certificates, evidencing Units; (ii) to establish and maintain the Taxable Collection Accounts, the Non-Taxable Collection Accounts and the Credit Support Collection Accounts hereunder; (iii) to accept delivery of the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, the HTA CVI/Bond Distributions including the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds and the benefit of the Credit Support; (iv) to the extent the Available Funds for any Class of Units are insufficient to pay in full the Aggregate Unit Balance of the outstanding Units of such Class on the applicable Scheduled Final Redemption Date, to draw on the applicable Credit Support to the extent available on such Scheduled Final Redemption Date in the amount of such insufficiency; (v) to the extent Available Funds are insufficient to pay the Sinking Fund Distribution on the Sinking Fund Distribution Date or the Interest Distribution on any Interest Payment Date, to draw on the Credit Support to the extent available on such Sinking Fund Distribution Date or applicable Interest Payment Date in the amount of such insufficiency; (vi) to the extent available funds are insufficient to pay the Interest Distribution on the applicable Interest Payment Date for such Class of Units, to draw on the Credit Support to the extent available on such Interest Payment Date in the amount of such insufficiency; (vii) to make and dispose of Permitted Investments pursuant to Section 3.04; (viii) to liquidate the Trust pursuant to Article VIII; (viii) to make distributions pursuant to Articles IV and VI; including, without limitation, Discretionary Distributions which result in the redemption and cancellation of Units, and (ix) to accept payments from the Credit Support Provider in satisfaction of its obligations under the Credit Support, or otherwise, including for the avoidance of doubt, on dates other than an Interest Payment Date or a Scheduled Final Redemption Date, to be applied as designated by the Credit Support Provider and reduce the amount available under, or otherwise satisfy its obligations under the Credit Support, and a deemed corresponding reduction of the Credit Support.

(c) The Trustee shall not sell, assign, pledge or otherwise transfer the HTA Clawback CVIs, New HTA Bonds or any other Trust Property to any Person or Persons, except to a successor trustee as provided in Section 9.07 or as otherwise expressly permitted hereunder (including without limitation, Sections 6.02 and 6.03 hereto). This section shall not be construed to prohibit transfers of the Units, or sale or substitution of Permitted Investments.

(d) For purposes of the preparation of any statement that the Trustee forwards or causes to be forwarded to the Credit Support Provider and each Unitholder pursuant to Section 4.02(a), the Trustee shall separately track each class of Taxable Funds and each class of Non-Taxable Funds including, without limitation, interest on the applicable Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and the applicable Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds.

SECTION 3.03. Collection Account.

(a) The Trustee has established Eligible Accounts, either through the establishment of separate accounts or through book-entry allocations, (1) to hold Class A-2028 Taxable Funds (the “Class A-2028 Taxable Collection Account”), (2) to hold Class M-2023 Taxable Funds (the “Class M-2023 Taxable Collection Account”), (3) to hold Class L-2038 Taxable Funds (the “Class L-2038 Taxable Collection Account”), (4) to hold Class N-2026 Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2026 Taxable Collection Account”), (5) to hold Class N-2027 Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2027 Taxable Collection Account”), (6) to hold Class N-2028 Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2028 Taxable Collection Account”), (7) to hold Class N-2029 Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2029 Taxable Collection Account”), (8) to hold Class N-2030 Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2030 Taxable Collection Account”), (9) to hold Class N-2031 Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2031 Taxable Collection Account”), (10) to hold Class N-2045 Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2045 Taxable Collection Account”), (11) to hold Class A-2028 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class A-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (12) to hold Class M-2023 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class M-2023 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (13) to hold Class L-2038 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class L-2038 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (14) to hold Class N-2026 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2026 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (15) to hold Class N-2027 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2027 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (16) to hold Class N-2028 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2028 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (17) to hold Class N-2029 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2029 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (18) to hold Class N-2030 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2030 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (19) to hold Class N-2031 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2031 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (20) to hold Class N-2045 Non-Taxable Funds (the “Class N-2045 Non-Taxable Collection Account”), (21) to hold amounts received on account of the Class A-2028 Credit Support (the “Class A-2028 Credit Support Collection Account”), (22) to hold amounts received on account of the Class M-2023 Credit Support (the “Class M-2023 Credit Support Collection Account”), (23) to hold amounts received on account of the Class L-2038 Credit Support (the “Class L-2038 Credit Support Collection Account”), (24) to hold amounts received on account of the Class N-2026 Credit Support (the “Class N-2026 Credit Support Collection Account”), (25) to hold amounts received on account of the Class N-2027 Credit Support (the “Class N-2027 Credit Support Collection Account”), (26) to hold amounts received on account of the Class N-2028 Credit Support (the “Class N-2028 Credit Support Collection Account”), (27) to hold amounts received on account of the Class N-2029 Credit Support (the “Class N-2029 Credit Support Collection Account”), (28) to hold amounts received on account of the Class N-2030 Credit Support (the “Class N-2030 Credit Support Collection Account”), (29) to hold amounts received on account of the Class N-2031 Credit Support (the “Class N-2031 Credit Support Collection Account”) and (30) to hold amounts received on account of the Class N-2045 Credit Support (the “Class N-2045 Credit Support Collection Account”), each held in trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider, subject to the obligation of the Trust to pay the fees and expenses of the Trust, including, without limitation, the Trustee Fee Letter and Extraordinary Trust Expenses, all from proceeds held in the Collection Accounts listed above. Each Taxable Collection Account, Non-Taxable Collection Account and Credit Support Collection Account shall be under the sole dominion and control of the Trustee, and the Trustee is entitled to look to the Taxable Collection Accounts or the Non-Taxable Collection Accounts, on a pro rata basis, for payment of its fees and expenses, funding the Fee Reserve from time to time, and the other fees and expenses of the Trust.



(b) If, at any time, a formerly Eligible Account no longer fulfills the definition of “Eligible Account”, the Trustee shall within five (5) Business Days establish a new Taxable Collection Account, Non-Taxable Collection Account or Credit Support Collection Account, as applicable, meeting the conditions specified above and transfer any cash and any investments on deposit in the applicable Taxable Collection Account, Non-Taxable Collection Account or Credit Support Collection Account to such new Taxable Collection Account, Non-Taxable Collection Account or Credit Support Collection Account, and from the date such new Taxable Collection Account, Non-Taxable Collection Account or Credit Support Collection Account is established, it shall be the Taxable Collection Account, Non-Taxable Collection Account or Credit Support Collection Account under this Trust Agreement.

(c) The Trustee shall give notice to the Credit Support Provider of the location of each Eligible Account constituting a Taxable Collection Account, a Non-Taxable Collection Account and a Credit Support Collection Account prior to any change thereof.

(d) After payment of fees and expenses of the Trust, the Section 103 Cash received on the Closing Date shall be deposited into the applicable Non-Taxable Collection Account and be distributed pursuant to Section 4.01(a).

(e) [After payment of fees and expenses of the Trust, the cash portion of the HTA CVI/Bond Distribution received on the Closing Date, [other than the Section 103 Cash], shall be deposited into the applicable Taxable Collection Account and be distributed pursuant to Section 4.01(b) (without the requirement of a Credit Support Provider Request or other direction, the direction set forth in Section 4.01(b) being deemed made hereunder)]. The Credit Support Provider shall be entitled to receive reimbursement of any amounts paid by the Credit Support Provider pursuant to escrow arrangements governing the cash portion of HTA CVI Distributions.

#### SECTION 3.04. Investment of Funds in the Taxable Collection Account.

(a) The Credit Support Provider may direct in writing the Trustee to (i) direct any depository institution maintaining a Taxable Collection Account to invest the funds therein in one or more Permitted Investments or (ii) use funds on deposit in a Taxable Collection Account to purchase Units through open market purchases (and the Trustee shall cancel all such purchased Units and the applicable Aggregate Unit Balance for the Class or Classes purchased shall be reduced and the Sinking Fund Schedule, if applicable, for the Class or Classes subject to the purchase shall be revised accordingly by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.01(b) in the amount specified by the Credit Support Provider). If the Credit Support Provider does not provide any investment directions to the Trustee, then the funds shall be held un-invested, without interest, in the applicable Taxable Collection Account. Unless maturing or otherwise directed by the Credit Support Provider to be sold sooner, all Permitted Investments held by the Trust shall be liquidated on the earliest of (i) the Business Day prior to the next applicable Distribution Date,, (ii) the Business Day prior to the Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or (iii) upon a Trust Termination Event. Amounts in the Non-Taxable Collection Accounts and the Credit Support Collection Accounts shall not be invested.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) above, there shall be no investment of funds in a Taxable Collection Account on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond



Determination Date, other than the Credit Support Provider may direct in writing the Trustee to invest the funds in a Taxable Collection Account pursuant to clause (vi) in the definition of Permitted Investments.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### Distributions and Reports to Credit Support Provider and Unitholders

###### SECTION 4.01. Distributions.

(a) Distributions from Non-Taxable Collection Accounts. Within three (3) Business Days of receiving any amount with respect to any series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds in the applicable Non-Taxable Collection Account, including HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond sale proceeds received with respect to a Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond pursuant to Section 6.02, the Trustee shall establish a Distribution Date and send notice to the applicable Unitholders of such Class, pursuant to the provisions in Section 10.05, of such Distribution Date, and the Trustee shall distribute the Non-Taxable Funds in the applicable Non-Taxable Collection Account on a pro rata basis or as close to a pro rata basis as practicable (based on the aggregate sum of the Notional Amounts of all applicable Units held by such Unitholder on such Distribution Date) to each applicable Unitholder in such Class of Units, by way of a redemption or otherwise, and in the case of Global Securities, subject to and in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depository. Following any such redemption, the Trustee shall cancel all Units redeemed and there shall be a corresponding reduction to the Credit Support.

(b) Discretionary Distributions. Within three (3) Business Days of receiving a Credit Support Provider Request for a Discretionary Distribution (which must be made by the Credit Support Provider at least fifteen (15) days prior to the immediately following Interest Payment Date) for a specific Class of Units, the Trustee shall establish a Discretionary Distribution Date for such Class of Units and send notice to the Unitholders of such Class pursuant to the provisions in Section 10.05, of such Discretionary Distribution Date. On each Discretionary Distribution Date, the Trustee shall distribute amounts directed by the Credit Support Provider in a Credit Support Provider Request (which Credit Support Provider Request shall be deemed a claim for payment from the Trustee under the Credit Support), from (1) proceeds received with respect to Taxable HTA Clawback CVI/Bonds consisting of Trust Property of such Class of Units and from any related Permitted Investments, (2) sales of the Taxable HTA Clawback CVI/Bonds consisting of Trust Property of such Class of Units pursuant to Section 6.02 or (3) any early payment made on the Credit Support of such Class of Units by the Credit Support Provider in its sole discretion, including, for the avoidance of doubt, payment in whole or in part of the accelerated Obligations (as defined in the Credit Support for such Class of Units) in satisfaction of its obligations under the Credit Support, and the Trustee shall accept such payments (and the Unitholders of such Class are deemed to have accepted and agreed that the Credit Support Provider's obligations under the Credit Support applicable to such Class shall be deemed satisfied and reduced by such payments (each, a "Discretionary Distribution")) and shall distribute such payments to Unitholders of the affected Class pro rata or on an as close to a pro rata basis as practicable (based on the aggregate sum of the Notional Amounts of all outstanding Units of such Class held by such Unitholder on such Discretionary Distribution Date) by way of a redemption or otherwise or, with respect to amounts under clause (3) of this Section 4.01(b), as otherwise directed by the Credit Support

Provider, and in the case of Global Securities, subject to and in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary. Following any such redemption, the Trustee shall cancel all such Units redeemed and there shall be a deemed corresponding reduction to the Credit Support.

(c) Interest Payments. On each Interest Payment Date for any Class of Units, the Trustee shall distribute the Available Funds applicable to such Class of Units in the amount of the Interest Distribution on the applicable Units then outstanding to each holder of record of such Units on the Record Date. To the extent the amounts available to be distributed from Available Funds would be insufficient to pay the Interest Distribution for such Class of Units on the applicable Interest Payment Date, five (5) Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall make a claim on the Credit Support applicable to such Class of Units by delivering a policy claim form in the form of Exhibit G hereto to the extent available in the amount of such insufficiency and, to the extent received, deposit such cash into the applicable Credit Support Collection Account to make up any shortfall between the amount of Available Funds and the Interest Distribution to be made on such Interest Payment Date and upon receipt thereof, which proceeds shall be received on the Business Day prior to such Interest Payment Date, distribute such amounts pro rata (by Notional Amount) to each Unitholder of such Class of applicable Units then outstanding.

(d) Sinking Fund Payments. On each Sinking Fund Distribution Date, the Trustee shall distribute the Available Funds applicable to such Class of Units in the amount of the Sinking Fund Distribution on the applicable Units on the Record Date. To the extent the amounts available to be distributed from Available Funds applicable to such Class of Units would be insufficient to pay the Sinking Fund Distribution for such Class of Units on the applicable Sinking Fund Distribution Date, five (5) Business Days prior to such Sinking Fund Distribution Date, the Trustee shall make a claim on the Credit Support applicable to such Class of Units by delivering a policy claim form in the form of Exhibit G hereto to the extent available in the amount of such insufficiency and, to the extent received, deposit such cash into the applicable Credit Support Collection Account to make up any shortfall between the amount of Available Funds and the Sinking Fund Distribution to be made on such Sinking Fund Distribution Date and upon receipt thereof, which proceeds shall be received on the Business Day prior to the Sinking Fund Distribution Date, distribute such amounts pro rata (by Notional Amount) to each Unitholder of such Class of applicable Units then outstanding.

(e) Final Payments. On each Scheduled Final Redemption Date for each Class of Units, the Trustee shall distribute to each Unitholder of the related Class presenting and surrendering its applicable Units, directly or through its DTC Participant, its ratable share of the Available Funds applicable to such Class of Units. Any funds not distributed on such Scheduled Final Redemption Date shall be set aside and held in trust for the benefit of Unitholders not presenting and surrendering their Units in the aforesaid manner. To the extent the amounts available to be distributed from such Available Funds is insufficient to pay the Aggregate Unit Balance of such Units on the Scheduled Final Redemption Date, five (5) Business Days prior to the applicable Scheduled Final Redemption Date, the Trustee shall make a claim on the Credit Support applicable to such Class of Units by delivering a policy claim form in the form of Exhibit G hereto to the extent available in the amount of such insufficiency and, to the extent received, deposit such cash into the applicable Credit Support Collection Account to make up any shortfall between the amount of Available Funds and the Aggregate Unit Balance of such Class of Units to be redeemed

on such Scheduled Final Redemption Date and upon receipt thereof, which proceeds shall be received on the Business Day prior to such Scheduled Final Redemption Date, distribute such amounts upon payment thereof, the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds and the applicable Credit Support shall be released and cancelled and the Credit Support Provider's obligations thereunder shall be deemed satisfied in full.

(f) Any distribution to Unitholders shall be made to the Person in whose name such Unit is registered at the close of business on the related Record Date, if applicable, or on the Business Day prior to the Distribution Date, and in the case of the Global Securities, in accordance with the procedures of the Depository.

(g) All interest payments on each Class of Units (whether or not such distributions are subject to any tax payable by or on behalf of the Trust or such Unitholder (as holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Security)) shall reduce the Aggregate Unit Balance of such Class by the gross amount (determined prior to giving effect to any reduction for such tax or withholding with respect thereto) of such distribution to such Class. Each reduction in the schedule of Interest Distributions for such Class shall reduce the obligation of the Credit Support Provider under the Credit Support with respect to such Class. On any date in which a Class of Units receive the amount required to be paid under Section 8.02 (or, if earlier, the Scheduled Final Redemption Date for such Class), such Class shall be deemed to be redeemed in full and no longer Outstanding hereunder and no further amounts shall be distributable on such Units from and after such time.

(h) In the event the Trustee makes a valid claim against the Credit Support Provider as set forth in Section 4.01(c), (d) and (e) above and the Credit Support Provider fails to distribute sufficient funds to the Trustee, then the Trustee shall provide notice to the applicable Unitholders within five (5) Business Days, pursuant to the provisions in Section 10.05, of the Credit Support Provider's failure. Upon the occurrence and continuation of such Credit Support Provider failure, which failure shall have been determined by a final, non-appealable order of a court of competent jurisdiction, obtained by the Trustee (acting at the direction of the Unitholders representing more than 50% of the outstanding Aggregate Unit Balance of the Units (the "Directing Unitholders")), the Directing Unitholders may (i) direct the Trustee to exercise any and all remedies available at law or in equity with respect to the Credit Support and (ii) exercise all voting, election and other rights of the Credit Support Provider enumerated throughout this Trust Agreement (and the Credit Support Provider shall have all of its voting, election and other rights under Sections 6.01(b) and 6.04(a), and other direction rights of the Credit Support Provider enumerated throughout this Trust Agreement suspended during the occurrence and continuation of such failure (other than those set forth in Section 10.01(c)); provided that, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to take any action in the event of a Credit Support Provider failure to pay a valid claim, other than providing notice of such failure to the applicable Unitholders unless, upon demand, the Trustee receives indemnification or security satisfactory to it from the applicable Unitholders against all liabilities, costs and expenses that, by reason of such action may be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Trustee. For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall continue to take direction from the Credit Support Provider as provided throughout this Trust Agreement unless and until a final, non-appealable order as described above is entered.

(i) If, prior to a Trust Termination Event, the Credit Support Provider has made a payment in respect of any Credit Support, the Credit Support Provider shall be entitled to receive, upon its

written direction, which written direction, if in respect of available Non-Taxable Funds, shall be delivered to the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.05 within two (2) Business Days of receipt of any amount with respect to the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, reimbursement of such amounts together with interest thereon at the Reimbursement Rate out of proceeds that would otherwise be paid by the Trust to Unitholders pursuant to this Section 4.01. Such reimbursement shall be made out of all available Non-Taxable Funds and Taxable Funds (in the aggregate, the “Funds”) in pro rata amounts (calculated based upon the Aggregate Unit Balance of each Class attributable to proceeds received from Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds) to the extent of available Non-Taxable Funds and available Taxable Funds (and, if not available from the Non-Taxable Funds, then from other available Taxable Funds), or as otherwise provided in such direction, with the Funds being first applied to such reimbursement prior to making any distribution to Unitholders or making any reinvestment of the Funds. With respect to any such reimbursement, the Trustee shall (i) rely on the information provided by the Credit Support Provider; and (ii) be under no obligation to determine the Reimbursement Rate or the calculation of the pro rata allocation of available Non-Taxable Funds and Taxable Funds in satisfaction thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall have no obligation at any time to determine whether the Credit Support Provider is entitled to receive reimbursement out of available Funds and shall rely solely on the information provided by the Credit Support Provider in its written direction with respect thereto.

(j) As a Credit Support Provider Request, the Credit Support Provider hereby directs that each Discretionary Distribution Date shall be no later than the immediately following applicable Interest Payment Date. Each Distribution Date shall be no later than the immediately following applicable Interest Payment Date unless HTA CVI Distributions are received by the Trustee within two (2) Business Days of such Interest Payment Date, whereby the Distribution Date shall be within three (3) Business Days of receipt of such HTA CVI Distributions by the Trustee.

#### SECTION 4.02. Reports to Credit Support Provider and Unitholders.

(a) On each Distribution Date (other than an Interest Payment Date), the Trustee shall forward or cause to be forwarded to the Credit Support Provider and each Unitholder a statement (a “Distribution Date Statement”) setting forth:

- (i) the aggregate amount and type of such distribution to be made to the Unitholders of each Class on such date;
- (ii) the Aggregate Unit Balance of each Class, as applicable, after giving effect to the distribution to be made on such Distribution Date;
- (iii) the amount of Extraordinary Trust Expense and other Trust fees and expenses paid or owing since the date of the immediately prior Distribution Date Statement, if any, on such Distribution Date, as well as the cumulative amount of such fees and expenses for the calendar year to date;
- (iv) the cumulative amount of proceeds received in the applicable Collection Account since the date of the immediately prior Distribution Date Statement and the sources thereof;

(v) the portion of each distribution made on such Distribution Date attributable to proceeds received from the applicable Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds and applicable Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, and from the applicable Credit Support; and

(vi) the information required to be reported pursuant to Section 3.02(d).

Notwithstanding the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, no Distribution Date Statement shall set forth or include any information in respect of any Interest Distribution.

(b) Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year, the Accountant shall furnish to each Person who at any time during such calendar year was a Unitholder a statement containing the information set forth in the above clause (a) with each such amount aggregated for such calendar year or the applicable portion thereof during which such Person was a Unitholder, which statement shall provide information to allow Unitholders to calculate their U.S. federal income tax liability with respect to the Units.

(c) The Trustee will deliver to Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider copies of all notices and communications it receives from the Security Issuer as they relate to the HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds unless otherwise provided by the Security Issuer through EMMA as administered by the MSRB.

#### SECTION 4.03. Compliance with Tax Reporting and Withholding Requirements.

(a) Unitholders (including for this purpose, the holders of beneficial interests in the Global Securities) (i) of Class A-2028 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class A-2028 Trust Property, (ii) of Class M-2023 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class M-2023 Trust Property, (iii) of Class L-2038 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class L-2038 Trust Property, (iv) of Class N-2026 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class N-2026 Trust Property, (v) of Class N-2027 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class N-2027 Trust Property, (vi) of Class N-2028 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class N-2028 Trust Property, (vii) of Class N-2029 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class N-2029 Trust Property, (viii) of Class N-2030 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class N-2030 Trust Property, (ix) of Class N-2031 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class N-2031 Trust Property and (x) of the Class N-2045 Units will be responsible for payment of all taxes with respect to the Class N-2045 Trust Property. Each Electing Holder receiving Units on the Closing Date (and each assignee thereof) and, to the extent required, each holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Security, will be responsible for providing the Trustee such information reasonably requested by the Trustee or the Accountant, on behalf of the Trust, as may be deemed necessary or advisable in order for the Trustee or the Accountant to provide tax reporting for applicable federal and state tax purposes. None of the Depositor, the Issuer, the Credit Support Provider or the Trustee will be responsible for making any tax payments or tax reporting other than as set forth in this Trust Agreement. The Trust and each Sub-Trust, through its Accountant, shall be responsible for all tax reporting obligations and withholding (if any) for the Trust, each Sub-Trust and Unitholders as required by law and consistent with the treatment of the Trust and each Sub-Trust as a Grantor Trust and the Unitholders as beneficial owners of a pro



rata share of the applicable Trust Property (but subject further to the tax characterization described in Section 2.01(b)), for purposes of U.S. federal income tax, and any state and local taxes. Such obligations shall include: the timely filing of completed tax returns (if any) and the information returns (if any), including any extensions, and any filings or information as required by the Accountant. To assure the foregoing, the Trustee shall utilize the Accountant, with fees and expenses of the Accountant being a cost of the applicable Sub-Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, shall have no individual obligation or duty to review the tax returns or information returns for accuracy.

SECTION 4.04. Preservation of Information, Communications to Unitholders.

The Trust shall cause the Accountant to (i) preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of the Unitholders contained in the most recent list furnished to the Accountant by the Unitholders and (ii) upon request, provide the Credit Support Provider and the Trustee (but not any Unitholder) with a copy of the list. The Accountant shall be allowed to destroy any list furnished to it as provided upon receipt of a new list.

ARTICLE V

The Units

SECTION 5.01. The Units.

(a) The Units shall be issued in the form of and be represented by one or more Global Securities in the form of Exhibit C1 through Exhibit C10 and, as provided by the terms hereof and subject to Section 5.09, by definitive Certificates substantially in the form of Exhibit B1 through Exhibit B10. The aggregate amount of the Units that may be executed and delivered under this Trust Agreement is limited to the amount of Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds deposited into the Trust. The aggregate number of Units shall be allocated among Classes in the same proportion of the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds deposited into the Trust on the Closing Date. All Units of the same Class shall be identical in all respects. The Units of each Class will be transferable in denominations of the current Notional Amount of the applicable Class and integral multiples thereof which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be a denomination of \$1.00 of par value at the applicable Scheduled Final Redemption Date. All Units of a Class issued under this Trust Agreement shall be in all respects equally and ratably entitled to the benefits to which such Class are entitled hereunder without preference, priority or distinction on account of the actual time or times of authentication and delivery. No additional interests in the Trust other than the Units shall be issued hereunder, except in accordance with Sections 5.03 and 5.04.

(b) The Units issued under this Trust Agreement shall be in the form of separate Classes: a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class A-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the "Class A-2028 Units"), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class M-2023 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the "Class M-2023 Units"), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class L-2038 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the "Class L-2038 Units"), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class N-2026 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the "Class N-2026 Units"), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class N-2027 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the "Class



N-2027 Units”), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class N-2028 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the “Class N-2028 Units”), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class N-2029 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the “Class N-2029 Units”), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class N-2030 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the “Class N-2030 Units”), a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class N-2031 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the “Class N-2031 Units”) and a class of Units with a mandatory redemption date of the Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date (the “Class N-2045 Units”). The Sinking Fund Schedule for any applicable Class shall be adjusted from time to time in connection with each distribution made on such Class. Such adjustment shall be based on the gross amount of each distribution and shall not take into account taxes, if any, which may be required to be withheld by the Trust or paid by any Unitholder. In connection with each distribution on a Class of Units for which there is a Sinking Fund Schedule, the Trustee shall provide to the Credit Support Provider a revised Sinking Fund Schedule for such Class which gives effect, in accordance with the foregoing, to receipt of such distribution by such Class and calculates the remaining Sinking Fund Schedule for such Class from and after the date of such distribution. Any such revised Sinking Fund Schedule shall become effective hereunder upon written reasonable approval thereof by the Credit Support Provider.

(c) Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for Certificates representing the individual Units represented thereby (as described in Section 5.09), a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such Global Security to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor of such Depositary or a nominee of such successor.

#### SECTION 5.02. Execution, Authentication and Delivery.

(a) Global Securities and/or Certificates evidencing Units shall be executed on behalf of the Trust by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee. The signature of any of these officers may be manual or facsimile. Certificates and Global Securities bearing the manual or facsimile signature of individuals who were at the time of execution and authentication the proper officers of the Trustee shall be binding, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices subsequent to the authentication and delivery of such Certificates and/or Global Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Certificates and/or Global Securities.

(b) The Trustee shall not be required to authenticate any Certificates or Global Securities if the issuance of such Certificates or Global Securities pursuant to this Trust Agreement will adversely affect the Trustee’s own rights, duties or immunities under this Trust Agreement.

(c) Each Certificate and Global Security shall be dated as of the date of its authentication.

(d) No Unit shall be entitled to any benefit under this Trust Agreement or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on the applicable Certificate or Global Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form as contained in the form of Certificate or Global Security attached to this Trust Agreement as Exhibit B1, through Exhibit B10 and Exhibit C1 through Exhibit C10 executed by the Trustee by the manual or facsimile signature of a Responsible Officer, and such certificate upon any of the foregoing shall be conclusive evidence,

and the only evidence, that the Unit represented thereby has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Trust Agreement and is entitled to the benefits of this Trust Agreement.

SECTION 5.03. Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Trustee shall cause to be kept a register for Units (the registers maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Trustee from which distributions are made being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Unit Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, a transfer agent and registrar (which initially shall be the Trustee but may be another entity) (the "Unit Registrar") shall provide for the registration of Units and the registration of transfers and exchanges of Units. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed Unit Registrar for the purpose of registering Units and transfers and exchanges of Units as herein provided, and the Trustee shall remain Unit Registrar for such purposes until the earlier to occur of (i) the resignation or termination of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee in accordance with Section 9.07, in which case such successor trustee shall assume the duties of Unit Registrar, and (ii) the termination of the Trust and discharge of the Trustee's obligations under this Trust Agreement in accordance with the applicable terms of Article VIII; provided, however, that the Trustee may appoint one or more co-Unit Registrars upon notice to the Credit Support Provider and the Unitholders.

With respect to Units represented by Certificates (if applicable), upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Unit at the office or agency of the Unit Registrar, if the requirements of Section 8-401(1) of the Uniform Commercial Code are met to the Unit Registrar's satisfaction, and subject to the transfer restrictions set forth in Section 5.09 hereof, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Units of the same Class of any authorized denominations, of a like aggregate Notional Amount. All transfers of Units are subject to the approval of the Unit Registrar and the Unit Registrar shall not register any transfer of Units if such transfer would violate any provision of this Trust Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, beneficial interests in a Global Security shall be transferable in accordance with the Applicable Procedures, as further described in Section 5.09(c) hereof.

(b) At the option of the Unitholder and at such Unitholder's expense, Certificates representing Units may be exchanged for other Certificates of the same Class of any authorized denomination or denominations of like tenor and aggregate Notional Amount upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the office or agency of the Trustee maintained for such purpose. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver the Certificates representing the Units that the Unitholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Units issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Units shall be entitled to the same benefits under this Trust Agreement as the Units surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(c) Every Unit represented by a Certificate presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange shall be duly endorsed (and in the case of a transfer, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto), duly executed, by the

Unitholder thereof or his/her attorney duly authorized in writing, or by a member firm of a national securities exchange, and such other documents as the Unit Registrar may require.

The Trustee may require payment by the Unitholders of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Units.

SECTION 5.04. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificates.

If (i) any mutilated Certificate is presented to the Unit Registrar or (ii) the Unit Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate, and there is delivered to the Unit Registrar such security or indemnity as it may require to save it and any Paying Agent harmless, and the Unit Registrar has not received notice that such Certificate (and the Units represented thereby) has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, then, in each case, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of like Class, tenor, form, terms and principal amount, bearing an identifying number not used by any contemporaneously existing Certificate, so that neither gain nor loss in interest shall result from such exchange or substitution.

Upon the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the Trustee may require the payment by the Unitholder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in respect thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee or Unit Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute complete and indefeasible evidence of ownership in the applicable Trust Property to the extent provided herein, unless the destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate shall be legally enforceable as determined by a final court order at any time enforceable by anyone, and the Units represented thereby shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Trust Agreement equally and proportionately with any and all other Units of the related Class, if any, duly issued thereunder.

The terms of this Section shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, with respect to the certificates representing the Global Securities, provided that any costs, taxes or expenses in connection therewith or with respect to a required indemnity, to the extent not paid or provided by a Unitholder, shall be borne by the Trustee and deemed an Extraordinary Trust Expense.

The terms of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Units.

SECTION 5.05. Persons Deemed Owners.

Subject to Section 5.04 and except for the final distribution, the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Unit is registered as the owner of such Unit on the related Record Date, if applicable, or Distribution Date for the purpose of receiving distributions on such Unit and for all other purposes whatsoever and neither the Trustee, nor any agent of the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary. All distributions made to any such

Unitholder, or upon his/her order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys distributable upon such Unit.

SECTION 5.06. Cancellation.

(a) All Units evidenced by Certificates surrendered for payment, redemption, replacement, transfer or exchange shall be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. The Trustee (or, if different, the Unit Registrar) and no one else will cancel all such Units surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and will dispose of such cancelled Units and the related Certificates in accordance with its customary procedures. No Certificates evidencing Units shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Units cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Trust Agreement.

(b) At such time as all beneficial interests in a particular Global Security have been exchanged for HTA Clawback CVIs and/or New HTA Bonds pursuant to Section 6.03 hereof or for Certificates representing Units, or a Trust Termination Event has occurred with respect to all Units represented by a particular Global Security, such Global Security will be cancelled and destroyed by the Trustee in accordance with Section 5.06(a).

SECTION 5.07. Appointment of Paying Agent.

(a) The Trustee may appoint one or more paying agents (each, a “Paying Agent”) with respect to the Units. Any such Paying Agent shall be authorized to make distributions to Unitholders pursuant to this Trust Agreement and shall report the amounts of such distributions to the Trustee. The Trustee may remove the Paying Agent if the Trustee determines in its sole discretion that the Paying Agent shall have failed to perform its obligations under this Trust Agreement in any material respect or if the Paying Agent fails to satisfy the eligibility requirements set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section. The Paying Agent shall initially be the Trustee. Any Paying Agent shall be permitted to resign as Paying Agent upon 30 days’ written notice to the Trustee. In the event that the Trustee shall no longer be the Paying Agent, the Trustee shall appoint a successor or additional Paying Agent and shall provide written notice of such appointment to the Credit Support Provider and the Unitholders. The Trustee shall cause each such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee that it will hold all sums, if any, held by it for distribution to the Unitholders in an Eligible Account in trust for the benefit of the Unitholders entitled thereto until such sums shall be distributed to such Unitholders. The Paying Agent shall return all unclaimed funds to the Trustee within two years from the time such funds were first eligible to be claimed and promptly upon removal shall also return all funds in its possession to the Trustee or a successor Paying Agent.

(b) The Paying Agent shall at all times be a bank or trust company, the combined capital and surplus of which is at least \$200,000,000 and the long-term debt obligations of which are rated in one of the four highest categories assigned long-term debt obligations by each of S&P and Moody’s or, notwithstanding such capital and surplus and rating requirements, is otherwise acceptable to the Credit Support Provider in its sole discretion, and is subject to supervision of examination by Federal or State authority. If such bank or trust company publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust

company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published. In the event that at any time the Paying Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the terms of this paragraph, the Paying Agent shall release all funds held by the Paying Agent to the Trustee and then resign immediately. Upon such resignation, the Trustee shall act as Paying Agent until the appointment of a successor Paying Agent in accordance with paragraph (a) of this Section.

(c) The terms of Sections 9.01, 9.02, 9.03, 9.05 and 9.06 shall be applicable to any Paying Agent, *mutatis mutandis*.

(d) Any reference in this Trust Agreement to the Paying Agent shall include any co-paying agent unless the context requires otherwise.

SECTION 5.08. [Reserved].

SECTION 5.09. Issuance and Transfer Restrictions.

(a) The Units shall be issued on the Closing Date upon deposit of the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, the benefit of the Credit Support and the HTA CVI/Bond Distributions (and related cash) into the Trust pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment and the due authentication by the Trustee of the Units in the form set forth in Exhibit C1 through Exhibit C10 attached hereto as applicable.

(b) No Unit shall be transferred except in accordance with the terms of Section 5.03 and this Section 5.09(b) or, if applicable, Section 5.09(c). Each proposed transfer of a Unit shall not be effective until the transferor and transferee have provided the Trustee with a certificate of transfer in substantially the form of Exhibit D hereof and the acknowledgement of such certificate by the Trustee. If, at any time, the Trustee learns that (i) a transfer of a beneficial interest in a Global Security shall have been made without the transferor complying with its obligations under Section 5.03 hereof or (ii) any of the representations or warranties provided by a potential transferee of any Certificate is false or that any agreement made therein has been violated, any transfer of such Unit (or beneficial interest therein) to such potential transferee shall be null and void ab initio. The Trustee shall have such other powers to effect compliance with the terms of this Section 5.09 as it deems appropriate.

(c) With respect to any Units represented by Global Securities, the following terms shall apply:

(i) The Units will be represented by one or more Global Securities registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee. The Trustee initially appoints DTC to act as Depositary with respect to the Global Securities.

(ii) Any Global Security shall be exchangeable for Certificates registered in the name of Persons other than the Depositary or its nominee *only* if (A)(x) the Depositary is no longer willing or able to continue to act as a depositary *or* (y) the Depositary ceases to be an Exchange Act registered clearing agency *and* (B) the Trustee is unable to appoint a qualified successor within 120 days. Upon the occurrence of (1) either event described in subclause (A) of the previous sentence *and* (2) the event described in subclause (B) of the previous sentence, Certificates representing Units shall be issued in exchange for any applicable Units represented



by Global Securities in such names as the Depositary shall instruct the Trustee. Upon such issuance, the Trustee shall register such Certificates in the name of, and cause the same to be delivered to, such Person or Persons (or the nominee thereof) consistent with Section 5.02. In addition, the Trustee may (and at the direction of the Credit Support Provider shall) cause the entire beneficial interest in a Global Security held by a Person that is in breach of its obligations under Section 5.03 hereof to be converted into a definitive Certificate. For the avoidance of doubt, any Unit authenticated and delivered in exchange for a Global Security or any portion thereof pursuant to this Section 5.09(c)(ii) shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Certificate. A Global Security may not be exchanged for a Certificate other than as provided in this Section 5.09(c)(ii); provided, however, that Units may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 5.09(c)(iii).

(iii) The transfer and exchange of Units will be effected through the Depositary, in accordance with the provisions of this Trust Agreement and the Applicable Procedures. Units may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof only in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Global Security. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Unit Registrar to effect the transfers of beneficial interests in a Global Security described in this Section 5.09(c)(iii).

(iv) Any Global Security shall bear a legend in substantially the following form:

“This certificate is a Global Security (within the meaning of the Trust Agreement hereinafter referred to) and is registered in the name of a Depositary or a nominee of a Depositary. This Global Security is exchangeable for Certificates registered in the name of a person other than the Depositary or its nominee only in the limited circumstances described in the Trust Agreement, and may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary or by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or another nominee of the Depositary. Unless this Global Security is presented by an authorized representative of The Depositary Trust Company (“DTC”) to the Trustee (as defined in the Trust Agreement) or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any Global Security issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or such other entity as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC), any transfer, pledge or other use of this Global Security (rather than the underlying Units which may be transferred pursuant to the Trust Agreement and which may be pledged) for value or otherwise by or to any person is wrongful inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest therein.”

## ARTICLE VI

### Rights of Unitholders and Credit Support Provider

#### SECTION 6.01. Voting Rights with Respect to HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds.



(a) Within two (2) Business Days after receipt of notice of any meeting of, or other occasion for the exercise of voting rights, the giving of consents or any other election right by, owners of any of the HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds, the Trustee shall deliver a copy of such notice to the Credit Support Provider.

(b) The voting, election and direction rights allocable to the owners of the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds pursuant to the terms thereof (including, without limitation, voting, election and direction rights in respect of remedies) will be allocated solely to the Credit Support Provider and no Unitholder shall have any right to direct the Trustee as to any voting, election or direction rights allocable to owners of the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds except as described in Section 4.01(h). Upon the written request of the Credit Support Provider, the Trustee shall vote, elect or act in accordance with any instruction set forth in such written request. The Credit Support Provider may exercise its rights hereunder in its sole discretion.

#### SECTION 6.02. HTA Clawback CVI and New HTA Bond Sales.

(a) Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds. The Credit Support Provider may, in its sole discretion at any time and from time to time, direct the Trustee to sell all or any portion of the Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds that are Trust Property (except for the Non-Taxable Funds and the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds set forth in Section 6.02(b)) attributed to such Class; provided that (i) any such sale is made for fair market value (as evidenced by one or more bids provided by brokers of national standing or such other information as to current market prices as the Credit Support Provider shall deem appropriate and delivered to the Trustee), and (ii) the proceeds of any such sale of Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the Trust Property of a Class of Units shall be deposited into the Taxable Collection Account of such Class of Units for the benefit of the Unitholders of such Class. The Trustee shall have no obligation to determine whether the requirements of the foregoing clause (i) are satisfied and shall be entitled to rely on the information provided by the Credit Support Provider. In the case of any sale of Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, the Credit Support Provider shall direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee shall, in consultation with the Credit Support Provider, sell all or a portion of the applicable Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, to the extent possible, at a fair price in the context of the market at such time. Each Unitholder (which term shall for purposes hereof include any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Security), by electing to receive Units hereunder and any assignee thereof, shall be deemed to have consented to the sale of the applicable Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds as directed by the Credit Support Provider from time to time as provided in this Section 6.02(a). Notwithstanding the foregoing, there shall be no sales of Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds on or before the Outside Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Determination Date.

(b) Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds. The Trustee shall not sell any Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds except upon a Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Sale Event. Upon the occurrence of a Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Sale Event with respect to one or more series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, the Trustee shall sell such portion of the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds to the extent subject to such Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Sale Event; provided that, (i) any such sale is made for fair market value (as evidenced by one or more bids provided by brokers of national standing or such other information as to current market prices), (ii) the proceeds of any such sale of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds from the Trust Property of a Class of Units shall be deposited into the Non-Taxable Collection Account of such Class of Units for the benefit of the Unitholders of such

Class, and (iii) solely if the Calculation Agent selects clause (i) of the definition of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Amount, after the sale of the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, the notional amount of such HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds and the amount of the proceeds from such sale shall be deducted from the Initial Adjusted Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Notional, and the Initial Adjusted Notional Threshold Amount shall be ratably reduced. The Trustee shall have no obligation to determine whether the requirements of the foregoing clause (i) are satisfied and shall be entitled to rely on the information provided by the Calculation Agent. In the case of any permitted sale of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds hereunder, the Trustee shall, in consultation with the Credit Support Provider, sell all or a portion such Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, to the extent possible, at a fair price in the context of the market at such time; provided, however, the Trustee shall rely on the information provided by the Calculation Agent and shall be under no obligation to determine the price.

(c) To effectuate the sales set forth in Sections 6.02(a) or 6.02(b) above, the Credit Support Provider must instruct the Trustee, by delivering a direction and notice in the form of Exhibit E-1 or Exhibit E-2 hereto, as applicable, to dispose of some or all of the applicable Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds.

(d) The Calculation Agent shall monitor on at least a monthly basis (or more frequently as the Calculation Agent may determine) the fair market value of the Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds to determine whether the fair market value of any series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds exceeds the applicable Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Amount for such Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds. The Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Trustee and the Credit Support Provider if the fair market value of any series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds (as evidenced by one or more bids provided by brokers of national standing or such other information as to current market prices) exceeds the applicable Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bond Threshold Amount for such series of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds.

(e) Upon distribution pursuant to Section 4.01(a) of the proceeds of any sale of Non-Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, the applicable Aggregate Unit Balance shall be reduced, and the Sinking Fund Schedule for all applicable Classes shall be reduced by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.01(b).

(f) Upon any Discretionary Distribution pursuant to Section 4.01(b) of the proceeds of any sale of Taxable HTA CVI/Bonds, the applicable Aggregate Unit Balance shall be reduced, and the Sinking Fund Schedule for all applicable Classes shall be reduced by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.01(b).

#### SECTION 6.03. Distribution of HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds.

(a) As part of the payment in full of the Aggregate Unit Balance of any Class of Units, the Credit Support Provider may direct the Trustee to distribute all of the remaining underlying HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds that are Trust Property attributable to such Class to the applicable Unitholders, upon written notice from the Credit Support Provider to the Trustee and the applicable Unitholders indicating that all HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds shall be distributed via mandatory exchange in exchange for all remaining Units, and the Trustee shall distribute such amount and type of HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated in such

notice to the applicable Unitholders of such Class on a pro rata basis or as close to a pro rata basis as practicable (based on the aggregate sum of the Notional Amounts of all Units of each Class held by such Unitholder) to the applicable Unitholders, and in the case of Global Securities, subject to and in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary. At any time, solely to the extent permitted by the Depositary, the Credit Support Provider may direct the Trustee to distribute a portion of the underlying HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds that are Trust Property of a Class of Units to the applicable Unitholders of such Class of Units, upon written notice from the Credit Support Provider to the Trustee and the applicable Unitholders of such Class of Units indicating the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds to be distributed, and the Trustee shall distribute such amount and type of HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds indicated in such notice on a pro rata basis within such Class or as close to a pro rata basis as practicable (based on the aggregate sum of the Notional Amounts of all applicable Units held by such Unitholder) to the applicable Unitholders of such Class of Units, by way of redemption or otherwise, and in the case of Global Securities, subject to and in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary. Upon any such distribution described in the preceding sentence, any Units so redeemed or exchanged shall be cancelled by the Trustee, the applicable Aggregate Unit Balance for the Class or Classes receiving such distribution shall be reduced by the Deemed HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond Valuation Amount and the Sinking Fund Schedule for the Class or Classes, if applicable, receiving such distribution shall be revised by the Trustee accordingly in the amount specified in Section 5.01(b) and Section 6.04(c) and there shall be a deemed corresponding reduction to the Credit Support.

(b) The Credit Support Provider may, at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, agree with any Unitholder (which term for purposes of this clause (b) shall include any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Security) to exchange such Unitholder's Units for a proportional percentage of any portion of the underlying applicable Trust Property (including HTA Clawback CVIs, New HTA Bonds, Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, Credit Support, cash and/or proceeds of Permitted Investments then held by the Trust) and upon (i) delivery of such Units through DTC via DWAC, and (ii) written notice from the Credit Support Provider to the Trustee indicating the amount of such HTA Clawback CVIs (if any), New HTA Bonds (if any), Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds (if any), Credit Support (if any), cash (if any) and proceeds of Permitted Investments (if any) to be released, the Trustee shall release such amount of, if applicable, HTA Clawback CVIs, New HTA Bonds Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, Credit Support, cash and/or proceeds of Permitted Investments to such Unitholder. In such event, such Unitholder shall execute a release, in form and substance satisfactory to the Credit Support Provider, releasing all rights and obligations owing to such Unitholder against the Trust and under the Credit Support (if applicable). The exchange with such Unitholder shall not give rise to any right of any other Unitholder to request such an exchange or to receive any other consideration with respect to its Units. Upon any such exchange the applicable Aggregate Unit Balance for such Class or Classes shall be reduced and the Sinking Fund Schedule, if applicable, for the Class or Classes subject to such exchange shall be revised by the Trustee in an amount specified by the Credit Support Provider, and the Trustee shall cancel all such exchanged Units (which cancellation, in the case of any Units represented by a Global Security, shall be effectuated by the Trustee by reducing the aggregate balance of Units comprising such Global Security).

(c) The Credit Support Provider may, at its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time, offer to purchase all or a portion of any Class of Units by providing the Trustee with a notice (the

“Purchase Offer Notice”). The Purchase Offer Notice shall specify (i) the purchase price for such Units, (ii) the Class and number of available Units the Credit Support Provider is offering to purchase, (iii) the contact information and terms for acceptance of such purchase offer and (iv) the length of time such offer shall remain outstanding. The Trustee shall promptly provide the Purchase Offer Notice to the applicable Unitholders, in the case of Global Securities, by transmitting such notice to the Depository in accordance with its procedures and in the case of Certificates, if applicable, by transmitting such notice by facsimile to such number or by electronic mail at such address as may be provided to the Trustee. In the event any Unitholder (which term for purposes of this clause (c) shall include any holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Security) agrees to such terms, such Unitholder shall execute a release, in form and substance satisfactory to the Credit Support Provider, releasing all rights and obligations owing to such Unitholder against the Trust and under the Credit Support, and thereafter the Credit Support Provider shall have all rights associated with ownership of such Units equivalent to any other Unitholder (including for the avoidance of doubt, the right set forth in Section 6.03(b) above). In the event that Unitholders having a greater number of Units than are available for purchase accept the purchase offer, the Credit Support Provider shall purchase Units in the order the countersigned Purchase Offer Notices were received. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 6.03(c) shall obligate the Trustee to act as tender agent in connection with any Purchase Offer Notice. To the extent that (i) the Credit Support Provider determines to appoint a tender agent in connection with any Purchase Offer Notice and (ii) the Trustee determines to accept such appointment, the Trustee shall perform the duties imposed upon the tender agent by such supplemental agreement to be agreed upon by the Credit Support Provider and the Trustee in accordance therewith and in exchange for such supplemental fee (if any) as agreed by such parties with respect thereto.

(d) In the event the Credit Support Provider makes an election under Sections 6.03(a), (b) or (c) above or Section 8.02(b) and the Depository requests indemnification from the Trustee in order to effectuate the transaction, the Credit Support Provider shall provide matching indemnification to the Trustee, in writing, in order to effectuate the transaction.

#### SECTION 6.04. Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds.

(a) Notwithstanding the deposit of the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds in the Trust, the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds shall not be cancelled (other than for tax purposes with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds) and all rights and remedies under and in accordance with the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, the Bond Resolution (other than with respect to the payment and other obligations of HTA (including any lien granted as security under such Bond Resolution)) and the applicable Credit Support shall be preserved and remain in full force and effect with respect to the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, including, without limitation, the option of the Credit Support Provider in its sole discretion to satisfy its obligations thereunder, in whole or in part, by providing for payment of all or part of the accelerated principal of the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds, together with accrued interest. The Credit Support Provider shall be deemed the sole holder of the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds deposited in the Trust, including, without limitation, with respect to voting, amendment, acceleration, events of default and election and direction of rights and remedies subject to the provisions of Section 4.01(h).

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, the Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds not beneficially owned by an Electing Holder shall be cancelled on the Closing Date and shall be deemed no longer outstanding for all purposes of the Bond Resolution.

(c) Each reference in this Trust Agreement to the Sinking Fund Schedule for a Class of Units being reduced shall be deemed to include a corresponding reduction to the Sinking Fund Schedule for the related Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds and a corresponding reduction (without duplication) in the Credit Support as a result thereof. Each reference in this Trust Agreement to an Interest Distribution when paid on an Interest Payment Date shall be deemed a corresponding reduction for the related Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds and a corresponding reduction (without duplication) in the Credit Support as a result thereof.

## ARTICLE VII

### Default on HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds and Permitted Investments

#### SECTION 7.01. Realization Upon Default.

(a) The Trustee shall assert claims under the HTA Clawback CVIs, the New HTA Bonds, the Permitted Investments, the applicable Credit Support and the other applicable Trust Property, and shall take such reasonable steps as are necessary to receive payment or to permit recovery thereunder with respect to any default, only at the direction of the Credit Support Provider with respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, the New HTA Bonds and the Permitted Investments in accordance with the applicable document pursuant to which the Permitted Investment was issued or by which it is governed and Article VI hereof.

(b) If there is a breach, a default or an event of default (as defined in the HTA Clawback CVI Trust Agreement) with respect to any HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond, or a breach, a default or an event of default (as defined in the applicable document pursuant to which the Permitted Investment was issued or by which it is governed) with respect to any Permitted Investment, and such breach, default or event of default is known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall give notice thereof to the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider as promptly as practicable, and, in any event, within two (2) Business Days after such event of default becomes known to the Trustee. However, if the Trustee receives notice of an anticipated payment default with respect to any HTA Clawback CVI or New HTA Bond, the Trustee shall promptly give notice thereof to the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider within two (2) Business Days after receipt of such notice.

## ARTICLE VIII

### Trust Wind-Up Events; Termination

#### SECTION 8.01. Trust Wind-Up Events.

The Trust shall dissolve and wind-up upon the earlier of (a) the Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date or (b) payment in full of the Aggregate Unit Balance for each Class of Units (a “Trust Termination Event”). Upon the completion of the dissolution and winding-up of the Trust in accordance with this Article 8 and Section 3808 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, a



certificate of cancellation of the Certificate of Trust shall be filed with the Secretary of State. Upon the effectiveness of such filing, this Trust and this Trust Agreement, and the obligations and responsibilities of the Trustee hereunder, shall terminate.

#### SECTION 8.02. Trust Property Made Available.

(a) Except with respect to a Trust Termination Event occurring on the Class N-2045 Scheduled Final Redemption Date, the Trustee shall provide notice to the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider of the intent to effect a Trust Termination Event and that Unitholders should surrender their Units to the Trustee, for the greater of (x) their respective portion of the Aggregate Unit Balance of such Class or (y) their respective portion of any amount remaining in the Trust after making reimbursement payments required to be made to the Credit Support Provider for the amounts described in Section 8.02(b). Such notice to the Unitholders shall also specify (i) the location and hours of the Corporate Trust Office at which Units should be presented and surrendered, and (ii) that each Unitholder must supply wire instructions in writing with respect to any cash distribution.

(b) Upon the occurrence of payment in full of the Aggregate Unit Balance on any Class of Units on account of the Credit Support Provider making a payment with respect to the Credit Support (whether upon a Trust Termination Event or earlier), the Credit Support Provider shall be entitled to receive reimbursement of any amounts paid by the Credit Support Provider pursuant to the Credit Support to the extent not previously reimbursed, in accordance with the manner set forth in Section 4.01. Upon written direction to the Trustee from the Credit Support Provider, the amount required to be reimbursed to the Credit Support Provider shall be paid from the proceeds of a sale of the remaining Trust Property of a Class of Units (including upon the occurrence of a Trust Termination Event amounts remaining in the Fee Reserve) or, at the election of the Credit Support Provider, may be made in the form of HTA Clawback CVIs or New HTA Bonds that are Trust Property of a Class of Units having a fair market value (as evidenced by one or more bids provided by brokers of national standing or such other information as to current market prices) equal to the amount required to be paid to the Credit Support Provider pursuant to this Section 8.02(b). Any excess proceeds in the Trust Property of a Class of Units with respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs and New HTA Bonds remaining after the reimbursement to the Credit Support Provider pursuant to this Section 8.02(b) shall be distributed pro rata within such Class or on an as close to a pro rata basis as practicable (based on the aggregate sum of the Notional Amounts of all applicable Units held by such Unitholder) to applicable Unitholders of such Class of Units as of the date of the Trust Termination Event, and in the case of Global Securities, subject to and in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Depositary.

(c) On the date on which all Classes of Units and the Credit Support Provider have received the amounts due them pursuant to Section 8.02(b), the Electing Ambac Prepetition Insured Bonds and the Credit Support shall be released and cancelled, and the Credit Support Provider's obligations thereunder shall be deemed satisfied in full.

### ARTICLE IX

#### Concerning the Trustee



SECTION 9.01. Duties of Trustee.

(a) The Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Trust Agreement. Any permissive right of the Trustee enumerated in this Trust Agreement shall not be construed as a duty.

(b) The Trustee, upon receipt of all resolutions, certificates, statements, opinions, reports, documents, orders or other instruments furnished to the Trustee which are specifically required to be furnished pursuant to any provision of this Trust Agreement, shall examine them to determine whether they conform to the requirements of this Trust Agreement. If any such instrument is found not to conform to the requirements of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall take action as it deems appropriate to have the instrument corrected, and if the instrument is not corrected to the Trustee's satisfaction, the Trustee will provide notice thereof to the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider.

(c) No provision of this Trust Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own gross negligent action or its own gross negligent failure to act or its own misconduct; provided, however, that:

(i) the duties and obligations of the Trustee shall be determined solely by the express terms of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall not be liable except for the performance of such duties and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Trust Agreement, no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Trust Agreement against the Trustee and, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon any certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee that conform to the requirements of this Trust Agreement;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be personally liable for an error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers under this Trust Agreement.

SECTION 9.02. Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.01:

(i) the Trustee may request and rely upon and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, Officers' Certificate, certificate of auditors or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, appraisal, bond or other paper or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed by the proper party or parties;

(ii) the Trustee may consult with counsel and any advice or Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or

omitted by it under this Trust Agreement in good faith and in accordance with such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

(iii) except for the duties and obligations of the Trustee expressly created by this Trust Agreement (which for avoidance of doubt shall include matters for which the Credit Support Provider is entitled to direct the Trustee hereunder and for which this Section 9.02(a)(iii) shall not apply) and under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the discretionary trusts or powers vested in it by this Trust Agreement or to institute, conduct or defend any litigation thereunder or in relation thereto, at the request, order or direction of any of the Unitholders or the Credit Support Provider, pursuant to the terms of this Trust Agreement;

(iv) the Trustee shall not be personally liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized, or within the discretion, rights or powers conferred upon it by this Trust Agreement;

(v) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts of matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, appraisal, approval, bond or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine;

(vi) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers or perform any duties under this Trust Agreement either directly or by or through agents or attorneys or a custodian or administrative agent;

(vii) the Trustee shall not be personally liable for any loss resulting from the investment of funds held in any Collection Account pursuant to Section 3.03 and in investments directed pursuant to Section 3.04;

(viii) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter unless a Responsible Officer assigned to and working in the Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the Units generally or this Trust Agreement;

(ix) the Trustee shall have the power to reimburse itself for any unpaid Extraordinary Trust Expense actually incurred in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Trust Agreement prior to the distribution of funds or Trust Property to applicable Unitholders, and shall have a charging lien upon the Taxable Collection Account and Non-Taxable Collection Account to secure payment of its fees and expenses, including the reasonable fees and expenses of its counsel; provided, however, that in the event that it has been finally adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction, evidenced by a final non-appealable order that the Trustee engaged in gross negligence, material breach or willful misconduct, the Trustee shall not be entitled to reimbursement of any fees and expenses incurred in defending against such suits brought by the Credit Support Provider or the Unitholders; and

(x) the Trustee shall establish a Fee Reserve, which Fee Reserve shall be replenished up to the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount pro rata from the amounts in the Collection Account on each Distribution Date, and the Trustee shall be permitted to apply the amounts therein to pay fees and expenses of the Trust, including, without limitation the Trustee Fees, the Delaware Trustee Fees, Extraordinary Trust Expenses, and fees and expenses of the Accountant, and any other fees and expenses of the Trust in connection with tax obligations, as and when due.

(b) All rights of action under this Trust Agreement or under any of the Units, enforceable by the Trustee, may be enforced by it without the possession of any of the Units, or the production thereof at the trial or other Proceeding relating thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the benefit of all the Unitholders, subject to the terms of this Trust Agreement.

#### SECTION 9.03. Limitation on Liability of Trustee.

The Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the recitals contained in this Trust Agreement, the Units, or in any document issued in connection with the sale of the Units (other than the signature and authentication on the Units if done by Trustee). Except as set forth in Section 9.11, the Trustee makes no representations or warranties as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement, the Units (other than the signature and authentication on the Units if done by Trustee), any security or of any related document. The Units do not represent interests in or obligations of the Trustee and the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable for any tax, accounting or other treatment proposed to be applied to the Units or any interest therein except as expressly provided in this Trust Agreement.

#### SECTION 9.04. Trustee Fees and Expenses; Limited Indemnification.

(a) As compensation for its services and in payment of its expenses under this Trust Agreement (including the reasonable compensation, expenses and disbursements of its counsel for services hereunder) the Trustee shall be entitled to the Trustee Fees and the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to the Delaware Trustee Fee (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to compensation or payment of a trustee of an express trust). For avoidance of doubt, neither the Depositor nor the Issuer shall be responsible for the Trustee Fees or the Delaware Trustee Fee.

(b) The Trustee, the Delaware Trustee, the Calculation Agent and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Trustee, the Delaware Trustee, or the Calculation Agent shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Trust against any loss, liability or expense incurred in connection with any Proceeding relating to this Trust Agreement or the Units or the performance of any of the Trustee's duties, Delaware Trustee's duties, or the Calculation Agent's duties (as applicable) under this Trust Agreement, other than, (w) with respect to the Trustee, any loss, liability or expense (i) that constitutes a specific liability of the Trustee under this Trust Agreement or (ii) incurred by reason of willful misfeasance or gross negligence in the performance of the Trustee's duties hereunder, (x) with respect to the Delaware Trustee, any loss, liability or expense (i) that constitutes a specific liability of the Delaware Trustee under this Trust Agreement or (ii) incurred by reason of willful misfeasance or gross negligence in the performance of the Delaware Trustee's duties hereunder (such loss, liability or expense, other

than as described in clauses (w)(i) and (ii) and (x)(i) and (ii) of this sentence, "Extraordinary Trust Expense"), and (y) with respect to the Calculation Agent, any loss, liability or expense incurred by reason of willful misfeasance or gross negligence in the performance of the Calculation Agent's duties hereunder.

SECTION 9.05. Eligibility Requirements for Trustee; Delaware Trustee.

(a) The Trustee hereunder shall at all times be a bank or other financial institution organized and doing business under the laws of any State or the United States, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$200,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authority, and the long-term debt obligations of which are rated in one of the four highest categories assigned long-term debt obligations by each of S&P and Moody's or, notwithstanding such capital and surplus and rating requirements, is otherwise acceptable to the Credit Support Provider in its sole discretion. If such bank or trust company publishes reports of conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such bank or trust company shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published. In the event that at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the terms of this Section, the Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 9.06.

(b) Any successor Delaware Trustee, however appointed, shall be a bank or trust company satisfying the requirements of Section 3807(a) of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. Any bank or trust company into which the Delaware Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any bank or trust company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Delaware Trustee shall be a party, or any bank or trust company to which substantially all the corporate trust business of the Delaware Trustee may be transferred, shall, subject to the preceding sentence, be the Delaware Trustee under this Trust Agreement without further act.

SECTION 9.06. Resignation or Removal of the Trustee, Delaware Trustee.

(a) The Trustee or the Delaware Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged from the Trust by giving written notice thereof to the Credit Support Provider, the Depositor, the Issuer and to all Unitholders. The Trustee or the Delaware Trustee may be removed and be discharged from the Trust upon the Credit Support Provider's written notice of removal to the Trustee, Delaware Trustee, Depositor, the Issuer and all Unitholders, or upon approval of the Directing Unitholders and written notice of removal to the Credit Support Provider to effectuate such removal on behalf of the Unitholders. Upon receiving such notice of resignation or removal, the Credit Support Provider shall as promptly as practicable (and in any event within 30 days after the date of such notice of resignation or removal) appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning or removed Trustee and to the successor trustee. A copy of such instrument shall be delivered to the Depositor, the Issuer and the Unitholders by the Credit Support Provider. If no such successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation or removal, the resigning or removed Trustee or Delaware Trustee (as applicable) may

petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee for the Units. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the terms of Section 9.05 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Credit Support Provider, or if at any time the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, shall have breached its obligations hereunder, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver or a conservator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, or for any other reason as determined in the sole discretion of the Credit Support Provider, then the Credit Support Provider may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and to the successor trustee. A copy of such instrument shall be delivered to the Depositor, the Issuer and the Unitholders by the Credit Support Provider.

(b) Any resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the terms of this Section shall not become effective until acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 9.07.

#### SECTION 9.07. Successor Trustee.

(a) Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 9.06 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor trustee and the Credit Support Provider, with a copy to the Depositor and the Issuer, an instrument accepting such appointment under this Trust Agreement, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor under this Trust Agreement, with the like effect as if originally named as trustee in this Trust Agreement. The predecessor trustee shall deliver to the successor trustee the Trust Property and all documents and statements held by it under this Trust Agreement, and the predecessor trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in the successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations. No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless, at the time of such acceptance, such successor trustee shall be eligible under the terms of Section 9.05.

(b) Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section, the Trustee shall transmit notice of the succession of such trustee under this Trust Agreement to the Depositor, the Issuer and all Unitholders in the manner provided pursuant to Section 10.05.

#### SECTION 9.08. Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.

Any bank or trust company into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any bank or trust company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any bank or trust company succeeding to the business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee under this Trust Agreement, provided such bank or trust company shall be eligible under the terms of Section 9.05, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties to this Trust Agreement, anything in this Trust Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding.



SECTION 9.09. Appointment of Co-Trustee.

(a) Notwithstanding any other terms of this Trust Agreement, at any time, for the purpose of meeting any legal requirements of any jurisdiction in which any party of the Trust Property may at the time be located, the Trustee shall have the power and shall execute and deliver all instruments to appoint one or more Persons approved by the Trustee to act as co-trustee or co-trustees, jointly with the Trustee, of all or any part of the Trust Property, and to vest in such Person or Persons, in such capacity, such title to the Trust Property, or any part thereof, and, subject to the other terms of this Section, such powers, duties, obligations, rights and trusts as the Trustee and the Credit Support Provider may consider necessary or desirable. The Trustee shall remain liable for the actions and omissions of the co-trustee unless and until such co-trustee under this Trust Agreement shall (1) meet the terms of eligibility as a successor trustee under Section 9.05 and (2) provide notice to the Depositor, the Issuer, the Unitholders and the Credit Support Provider of the appointment of a co-trustee or co-trustees in the manner provided pursuant to Section 10.05.

(b) In the case of any appointment of a co-trustee pursuant to this Section, all rights, powers, duties and obligations conferred or imposed upon the Trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee and such co-trustee jointly, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act or acts are to be performed by the Trustee, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act or acts, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations (including the holding of title to such Trust Property or any portion thereof in any such jurisdiction) shall be exercised and performed by such co-trustee at the direction of the Trustee.

(c) Any notice, request or other writing given to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been given to each of the co-trustees, as effectively as if given to each of them. Every instrument appointing any co-trustee shall refer to this Trust Agreement and the conditions of this Article IX. Each co-trustee, upon its acceptance of the trusts conferred, shall be vested with the estates or property specified in its instrument of appointment, jointly with the Trustee subject to all the terms of this Trust Agreement, specifically including every provision of this Trust Agreement relating to the conduct of, affecting the liability of, or affording protection to, the Trustee. Every such instrument shall be filed with the Trustee.

(d) Any co-trustee may, at any time, constitute the Trustee, its agent or attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority, to the extent not prohibited by law, to do any lawful act under or in respect of this Trust Agreement delegated pursuant to Section 9.09(c) to such co-trustee on its behalf and in its name. If any co-trustee shall become incapable of acting, resign or be removed by the Trustee, the Credit Support Provider or the Directing Unitholders, all its estates, properties, rights, remedies and trusts shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee, to the extent permitted by law, without the appointment of a new or successor trustee.

SECTION 9.10. Appointment of Office or Agency.

The Units may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, and presented for the final distribution with respect thereto, and notices and demands to or upon the Trustee in respect of the Units and this Trust Agreement, shall be served at the Corporate Trust Office.



SECTION 9.11. Representations and Warranties of Trustee and Delaware Trustee.

(a) The Trustee represents and warrants that:

(i) the Trustee is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or association;

(ii) the Trustee has full power, authority and right to execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates;

(iii) the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates by the Trustee and its performance of and compliance with the terms of this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates will not violate the Trustee's articles of incorporation, association or other constitutive documents or by-laws or constitute a default under, or result in the breach or acceleration of, any material contract, agreement or other instrument to which the Trustee is a party or which may be applicable to the Trustee or any of its assets;

(iv) as of the Closing Date, each of this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates, has been duly executed and delivered by the Trustee, and this Trust Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Trustee, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by the applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and general principles of equity;

(v) the Trustee is not in violation, and the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates, by the Trustee and its performance and compliance with respective terms of this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates, will not constitute a violation, of any order or decree of any court or any order or regulation of any Federal, State, municipal or governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Trustee or its properties, which violation would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Trustee or its properties, or on the performance of its duties thereunder;

(vi) there are no actions or proceedings against, or investigations of, the Trustee pending, or, to the knowledge of the Trustee, threatened, before any court, administrative agency or other tribunal (A) that could reasonably be expected to prohibit its entering into this Trust Agreement or to render the Units invalid, (B) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Global Securities and the Certificates, or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement or (C) that could reasonably be expected to prohibit or materially and adversely affect the performance by the Trustee of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Trust Agreement, or the Global Securities and the Certificates; and

(vii) no consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental agency or body is required for the execution, delivery and performance by the Trustee of, or

compliance by the Trustee with, this Trust Agreement, or the Global Securities and the Certificates, or for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations and orders, if any, that have been obtained prior to the Closing Date.

(b) The Delaware Trustee represents and warrants that:

(i) the Delaware Trustee is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or association;

(ii) the Delaware Trustee has full power, authority and right to execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Trust Agreement, and has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Trust Agreement;

(iii) the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement, by the Delaware Trustee and its performance of and compliance with the terms of this Trust Agreement, will not violate the Delaware Trustee's articles of incorporation, association or other constitutive documents or by-laws or constitute a default under, or result in the breach or acceleration of, any material contract, agreement or other instrument to which the Delaware Trustee is a party or which may be applicable to the Delaware Trustee or any of its assets;

(iv) as of the Closing Date, this Trust Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Delaware Trustee, and this Trust Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Delaware Trustee, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by the applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and general principles of equity;

(v) the Delaware Trustee is not in violation, and the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement by the Delaware Trustee and its performance and compliance with respective terms of this Trust Agreement, and the Global Securities and the Certificates, will not constitute a violation, of any order or decree of any court or any order or regulation of any Federal, State, municipal or governmental agency having jurisdiction over the Delaware Trustee or its properties, which violation would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of the Delaware Trustee or its properties, or on the performance of its duties thereunder;

(vi) there are no actions or proceedings against, or investigations of, the Delaware Trustee pending, or, to the knowledge of the Delaware Trustee, threatened, before any court, administrative agency or other tribunal (A) that could reasonably be expected to prohibit its entering into this Trust Agreement or to render the Units invalid, (B) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Global Securities and the Certificates, or the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement or (C) that could reasonably be expected to prohibit or materially and adversely affect the performance by the Delaware Trustee of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of, this Trust Agreement, or the Global Securities and the Certificates; and

(vii) no consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental agency or body is required for the execution, delivery and performance by the Delaware Trustee of, or compliance by the Delaware Trustee with, this Trust Agreement, or for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations and orders, if any, that have been obtained prior to the Closing Date.

(c) Within thirty (30) days of the earlier of discovery by the Trustee or Delaware Trustee, or receipt of notice by the Trustee or Delaware Trustee from the Credit Support Provider or the Unitholders, of a breach of any representation or warranty of the Trustee or Delaware Trustee set forth in this Section 9.11 that materially and adversely affects the interests of the Unitholders, the Trustee or the Delaware Trustee, as the case may be, shall promptly cure such breach in all material respects or resign.

#### SECTION 9.12. Limitation of Powers and Duties.

(a) The Trust is constituted solely for the purposes of acquiring and holding the Trust Property and issuing the Global Securities and the Certificates. The Trust shall not incur any debt and may not issue additional Units except in accordance with Sections 5.03 and 5.04 hereof. The Trustee is not authorized to acquire any other investments or engage in any activities not authorized in this Trust Agreement and, in particular, the Trustee is not authorized to sell, assign, transfer, exchange, pledge, set-off or otherwise dispose of any of the HTA Clawback CVIs, New HTA Bonds or interests therein, including to Unitholders (except upon termination of the Trust in accordance with Article VIII of this Trust Agreement and at the direction of the Credit Support Provider (including in accordance with Sections 6.02 and 6.03 hereof)).

(b) Without first obtaining an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such action will not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, cause any Sub-Trust to be taxable as other than a Grantor Trust with respect to any Units labelled “(Taxable)”, or to be subject to entity level taxation with respect to any Units labelled “(Non-Taxable)”, and neither the Trust, any Sub-Trust, nor anyone acting on behalf of the Trust or any Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, the Trustee and the Credit Support Provider) shall have the power or authority to, cause the Trust to:

(i) exchange any portion of the Trust Property for other property following the date hereof, except as explicitly permitted by this Trust Agreement;

(ii) acquire any other property with, or otherwise reinvest, any distributions, income or proceeds received with respect to the Trust’s investments, including any proceeds from the sale of any such investment, except as explicitly permitted by this Trust Agreement;

(iii) accept any contributions of cash or property following the date hereof, except as explicitly permitted by this Trust Agreement;

(iv) agree to receive, or negotiate for, any financing with which to acquire any investments, except as explicitly permitted by this Trust Agreement;

(v) exercise any rights or otherwise take any action that could vary the Trust’s investments including the Trust Property; or

(vi) otherwise acquire or agree to acquire, by contribution, purchase, exchange, borrowing, or otherwise, any cash or property following the date hereof.

For the avoidance of doubt, when acting pursuant to written direction provided under the provisions of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to determine whether the action prescribed by such written direction satisfies the requirements of this Section 9.12(b) and shall rely solely on the information provided in the written direction with respect to such action.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 9.12(b), the Trust may exchange a certificate representing a Taxable Clawback CVI for a certificate representing a Non-Taxable Clawback CVI in connection with a re-characterization of Taxable Clawback CVIs as tax-exempt by Bond Counsel or the Internal Revenue Service, together with an Opinion of Counsel, provided that there are no other changes to the terms of such previously Taxable Clawback CVI. In the event of such an exchange, the Trust and each Unitholder, by electing to receive Units (which constitute beneficial interests) in the Trust, and any assignee thereof, agree to treat such exchange as a nonrealization event for U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes.

(d) [Reserved].

(e) Consistent with the terms of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee or the Credit Support Provider may amend, waive, consent to the departure from or modify any term of any Trust Property (a "Modification"), provided either (i) such Modification will not result in a "significant modification" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulation §1.1001-3) or otherwise results in the receipt of property or a change in legal rights that differs materially either in kind or in extent from such Trust Property for U.S. federal income tax purposes or (ii) the Trust obtains an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that such action will not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, cause any Sub-Trust holding such Trust Property to be subject to entity level taxation. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Trustee shall continue, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to execute and deliver on behalf of itself, the Trust and any Sub-Trust, all instruments of satisfaction or cancellation, or of partial or full release, discharge and all other comparable instruments, with respect to the Trust Property. The Trust shall, as necessary, promptly furnish Trustee with such powers of attorney as are necessary and appropriate and with such other documents as are necessary or appropriate to enable Trustee to carry out its duties under this Trust Agreement.

(f) Sections 9.12(b) and (c) are intended to ensure that neither the Trust, any Sub-Trust nor anyone acting on behalf of the Trust or any Sub-Trust (including, but not limited to, the Trustee and the Credit Support Provider) has the power to vary any Sub-Trust's investments and Trust Property within the meaning of Treasury Regulations § 301.7701-4(c) unless such action would not cause the Sub-Trust to be subject to entity level taxation and shall be interpreted and applied consistently with such intent.

#### SECTION 9.13. Power and Authority of the Delaware Trustee.

The Delaware Trustee shall have the power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to (a) accept legal process served on the Trust in the State of Delaware and (b) execute any certificates that are required to be executed under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and file

such certificates in the office of the Secretary of State, and take such action or refrain from taking such action under this Trust Agreement as may be directed in a writing delivered to the Delaware Trustee by the Credit Support Provider; provided, however, that the Delaware Trustee shall not be required to take or to refrain from taking any such action if the Delaware Trustee shall reasonably believe, or shall have been advised by competent counsel, that such performance is likely to involve the Delaware Trustee in personal liability or to result in personal liability to the Delaware Trustee, or is contrary to the terms of this Trust Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes a party or is otherwise contrary to law. The Credit Support Provider agrees not to instruct the Delaware Trustee to take any action or to refrain from taking any action that is contrary to the terms of this Trust Agreement or of any document contemplated hereby to which the Trust or the Delaware Trustee is or becomes party or that is otherwise contrary to law. Other than as expressly provided for in this Trust Agreement, the Delaware Trustee shall have no duty to take any action for or on behalf of the Trust.

SECTION 9.14. Delaware Trustee May Request Direction.

If at any time the Delaware Trustee determines that it requires or desires guidance regarding the application of any provision of this Trust Agreement or any other document, or regarding action that must or may be taken in connection herewith or therewith, or regarding compliance with any direction it received under this Trust Agreement, then the Delaware Trustee may deliver a notice to a court of applicable jurisdiction requesting written instructions as to the desired course of action, and such instructions from the court shall constitute full and complete authorization and protection for actions taken and other performance by the Delaware Trustee in reliance thereon. Until the Delaware Trustee has received such instructions after delivering such notice, it shall be fully protected in refraining from taking any action with respect to the matters described in such notice.

SECTION 9.15. Delaware Trustee's Capacity.

In accepting the trust hereby created, Wilmington Trust, N.A. acts solely as Delaware Trustee under this Trust Agreement and not in its individual capacity, serves the Trust solely to fulfill the Trust's obligation pursuant to Section 3807(a) of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act to have at least one trustee who has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware, and all Persons having any claim against the Delaware Trustee by reason of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement or any other document shall look only to the Trust Property for payment or satisfaction thereof. Notwithstanding any provision of this Trust Agreement or any other document to the contrary, under no circumstances shall Wilmington Trust, N.A., in its individual capacity or in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, (a) have any duty to choose or supervise, nor shall it have any liability for the actions or inactions of, the Trustee or any officer, manager, employee, or other Person (other than Wilmington Trust, N.A. and its own employees), or (b) be liable or responsible for, or obligated to perform, any contract, representation, warranty, obligation or liability of the Trust, the Trustee, or any officer, manager, employee, or other Person (other than Wilmington Trust, N.A. and its own employees); provided, however, that this limitation shall not protect Wilmington Trust, N.A. against any liability to the Credit Support Provider or the Unitholders to which it would otherwise be subject by reason of its bad faith, willful misconduct, fraud, gross negligence in the performance of its duties under this Trust Agreement.



SECTION 9.16. Duties.

None of the Delaware Trustee, or any successor Delaware Trustee shall have any duty or obligation under or in connection with this Trust Agreement, the Trust, or any transaction or document contemplated by this Trust Agreement, except as expressly provided by the terms of this Trust Agreement and, except as set forth in the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, no implied duties or obligations shall be read into this Trust Agreement against the Delaware Trustee, Wilmington Trust, N.A. or any successor Delaware Trustee. The right of the Delaware Trustee to perform any discretionary act enumerated in this Trust Agreement shall not be construed as a duty. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including without limitation Section 3806 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, the Delaware Trustee's, Wilmington Trust, N.A.'s or any successor Delaware Trustee's duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust and the Unitholders shall be restricted to those duties (including fiduciary duties) expressly set forth in this Trust Agreement and liabilities relating thereto, or enumerated in the Delaware Statutory Trust Act.

SECTION 9.17. Trustee.

There shall be, at all times, a trustee, which trustee initially shall be the Trustee (and may include any co-trustee appointed pursuant to Section 9.09), to serve with the Delaware Trustee for the purpose of performing all obligations and duties other than fulfilling the Trust's obligations pursuant to Section 3807(a) of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act including, but not limited to executing any documentation that may require the signature of more than one trustee of the Trust. The Trust hereby grants the Trustee the power to act and sign documents on behalf of the Trust pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement.

ARTICLE X

Miscellaneous Terms

SECTION 10.01. Amendment of Trust Agreement.

(a) This Trust Agreement may be amended from time to time by the Credit Support Provider and the Trustee without the consent of any of the Unitholders or any other Person, for any of the following purposes: (i) to cure any ambiguity or to correct, clarify or supplement any provision in this Trust Agreement which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision in this Trust Agreement; (ii) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under this Trust Agreement by a successor Trustee; (iii) to add or change any of the terms of this Trust Agreement as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the Trust; or (iv) upon delivery of an Officers' Certificate of the Credit Support Provider or an Opinion of Counsel, to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the interests of any Unitholder. Any amendment pursuant to clause (iii) above in connection with implementation of Section 3.01(d), (e) and (f) that includes creation of a new trust rather than a Sub-Trust requires delivery of an Opinion of Counsel that any resulting new trust should be classified as a Grantor Trust or should not be subject to entity level taxation. In addition, any Unitholder may, with the consent of the Credit Support Provider and notice to the Trustee, subdivide any Class of Units into sub-classes without the consent of any other Unitholder, with such information to be provided from each



Unitholder electing to receive such sub-class to the Trustee as it may require to facilitate such subdivision. For avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 10.01(a) shall obligate the Trustee to act as Trustee with respect to any Class of Units that have been sub-divided hereunder, unless and until the Trustee agrees, and the Credit Support Provider and the Trustee agree to a supplemental fee (if any) with respect thereto. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no amendment shall be made to this Trust Agreement that would cause any Sub-Trust to be classified as other than a Grantor Trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes unless such amendment would not cause the Sub-Trust to be subject to entity level taxation.

(b) Promptly after the execution of any such amendment or modification, the Trustee shall furnish a copy of such amendment or modification to each Unitholder, the Depositor and the Issuer.

(c) This Trust Agreement may also be amended from time to time by the Credit Support Provider and the Trustee (in the case of the Trustee, acting with the consent of the Directing Unitholders) for any purpose not set forth in Section 10.01(a); provided, however, that no amendment shall, without the written consent of the Depositor, amend provisions of this Trust Agreement relating to the rights and obligations of the Depositor; provided however, that no amendment shall, without the written consent of the Issuer, amend provisions of this Trust Agreement relating to the rights and obligations of the Issuer; provided further, that no amendment shall, without the written consent of the Credit Support Provider, amend provisions of this Trust Agreement relating to the rights and obligations of the Credit Support Provider (including upon an occurrence and continuation of the Credit Support Provider's failure to pay under Section 4.01(h) hereof); provided further, that no amendment shall, without the written consent of the Calculation Agent, amend provisions of this Trust Agreement relating to the obligations of the Calculation Agent; provided further, that no amendment shall be made pursuant to this Section 10.01(c) unless the Trust receives an Opinion of Counsel that such amendment should not cause any Sub-Trust to be subject to entity level taxation.

#### SECTION 10.02. Counterparts.

This Trust Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

#### SECTION 10.03. Limitation on Rights of Unitholders.

(a) The death or incapacity of any Unitholder shall not operate to dissolve or terminate this Trust Agreement or affect the Trust Property, nor entitle such Unitholder's legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust Property, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations and liabilities of the parties thereto or any of them.

(b) No Unitholder shall have any right to control the operation and management of the Trust or any Trust Property, or the obligations of the parties thereto, nor shall anything in this Trust Agreement set forth, or contained in the terms of the Units, be construed so as to constitute the Unitholders from time to time as anything other than beneficial owners in the Trust; nor shall any

Unitholder be under any liability to any third person by reason of any action taken by the parties to this Trust Agreement pursuant to any provision thereof.

(c) No Unitholder shall have any right by virtue of any provision of this Trust Agreement to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Trust Agreement.

#### SECTION 10.04. Governing Law.

This Trust Agreement and each Unit issued thereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely therein without reference to such State's principles of conflicts of law to the extent that the application of the laws of another jurisdiction would be required thereby, and the obligations, rights and remedies of the parties thereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there shall not be applicable to the Trust, the parties hereunder, or this Trust Agreement any provision of the laws (common or statutory) of the State of Delaware pertaining to trusts (other than the Delaware Statutory Trust Act) that relate to or regulate, in a manner inconsistent with the terms hereof, (a) the filing with any court or governmental body or agency of trustee accounts or schedules of trustee fees and charges, (b) affirmative requirements to post bonds for trustees, officers, agents or employees of a trust, (c) the necessity for obtaining court or other governmental approval concerning the acquisition, holding or disposition of real or personal property, (d) fees or other sums payable to trustees, officers, agents or employees of a trust, (e) the allocation of receipts and expenditures to income or principal, (f) restrictions or limitations on the permissible nature, amount or concentration of trust investments or requirements relating to the titling, storage or other manner of holding or investing trust assets, or (g) the establishment of fiduciary or other standards of responsibility or limitations on the acts or powers of trustees that are inconsistent with the limitations or authorities and powers set forth in this Trust Agreement. Section 3540 of title 12 of the Delaware Code shall not apply to the Trust.

#### SECTION 10.05. Notices.

All directions, demands and notices under this Trust Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the offices of the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee specified below. Any notice required to be given to a Unitholder, in the case of Global Securities, will be transmitted to the Depositary in accordance with its procedures and in the case of Certificates, if applicable, will be given by facsimile to such number or by electronic mail at such address as may be provided to the Trustee. Any notice so mailed within the time prescribed in this Trust Agreement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given when given or mailed, whether or not the Unitholder receives such notice. Notices given by facsimile will be effective upon confirmation (including electronic confirmation) of effective transmission.

**Trustee:**

Wilmington Trust, N.A.  
350 Park Avenue, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10022

Attention: Joseph Clark, Vice President  
Telephone: (212) 941-4439  
E-mail: jhclark@wilmingtontrust.com

**Delaware Trustee:**

Wilmington Trust, N.A.  
1100 North Market Street  
Wilmington, DE 19890  
Attention: David B. Young, Vice President  
Telephone: (302) 636-5216  
E-mail: dyoung@wilmingtontrust.com

**SECTION 10.06. Severability of Terms.**

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or terms of this Trust Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or terms of this Trust Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other terms of this Trust Agreement or of the Units, or the rights of the Unitholders thereof or the parties hereto.

**SECTION 10.07. Notice to Credit Support Provider.**

(a) In addition to notices required to be provided elsewhere under this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall promptly provide notice to the Credit Support Provider with respect to each of the following of which it has actual knowledge:

- (i) the resignation or termination of the Trustee;
- (ii) all payments to Unitholders; and
- (iii) any change in the location of the Collection Account.

In addition, the Trustee shall promptly furnish to the Credit Support Provider copies of each report to Unitholders described in Section 4.02. Any notices to be given to the Credit Support Provider pursuant to this Trust Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if personally delivered, emailed or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or by express delivery service to the Credit Support Provider as specified below, or at such other address as the Credit Support Provider shall have most recently specified to the Trustee in writing.

**Credit Support Provider:**

Ambac Assurance Corporation  
One World Trade Center, 41<sup>st</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10007  
Attention: Chief Risk Officer  
Telephone: (212) 658-7470

E-mail: dbarranco@ambac.com  
With a copy to General Counsel  
Email: sksenak@ambac.com  
With a copy to: notices@ambac.com

(b) The Trustee shall promptly provide the Credit Support Provider with any additional information requested by the Credit Support Provider with respect to the Trust or the Trust Property. Further, as necessary, the Trustee shall request from HTA such information as the Credit Support Provider reasonably requests related to the HTA Clawback CVIs, the New HTA Bonds and HTA, and shall thereafter provide such information to the Credit Support Provider. The Trustee shall, upon request of the Credit Support Provider, provide an accounting of the Trust Property.

SECTION 10.08. No Recourse.

Each Unitholder by accepting a Unit acknowledges that such Unitholder's Units represent interests in the Trust only and do not represent interests in or obligations of the Trustee, the Credit Support Provider, other than the Credit Support, the Depositor, the Issuer or any Affiliate of the foregoing Persons and no recourse may be had against such Persons or their respective assets, except as may be expressly set forth in this Trust Agreement, the Credit Support or the Units.

SECTION 10.09. Third Party Beneficiary.

Each party hereto hereby acknowledges that the Credit Support Provider shall be a third-party beneficiary of this Trust Agreement, entitled to enforce the provisions hereof as if a party hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this instrument to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized as of the date first above written.

Wilmington Trust, N.A., not individually, but solely  
in its capacity as Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Wilmington Trust, N.A., not individually, but solely  
in its capacity as Delaware Trustee

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation  
Authority, as Depositor

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Acknowledging and Agreeing to the Calculation  
Agent obligations and to provisions related to the  
Credit Support by Ambac Assurance Corporation

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Acknowledging and Agreeing to the provisions  
relating to the Issuer by the Commonwealth of  
Puerto Rico

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:



**EXHIBIT E**

Assured Custodial Trust Documents

---

**STANDARD TERMS**

**TO**

**TRUST AGREEMENT**

Autoridad de Carreteras y Transportación de Puerto Rico, whose name in English is  
PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY, as  
Depositor,

ASSURED GUARANTY CORP.,

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.,

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee,

and

U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Delaware Trustee,

Custodial Trust Units

Dated as of [●]

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
RECITALS .....	1
STANDARD PROVISIONS .....	1
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS .....	1
Section 1.01.    Defined Terms. ....	1
Section 1.02.    Other Definitional Provisions. ....	15
ARTICLE II TRUST ESTATE .....	15
Section 2.01.    Trust Assets. ....	15
Section 2.02.    Acceptance by the Trustee. ....	20
Section 2.03.    Purpose, Activities of the Trust. ....	20
Section 2.04.    Limitations of the Trust. ....	21
Section 2.05.    Voting Rights. ....	22
ARTICLE III ADMINISTRATION OF THE TRUST .....	22
Section 3.01.    Accounts. ....	22
Section 3.02.    Distributions; Prior to Maturity Date or in Connection with Assured Advancement Option. ....	24
Section 3.03.    Assured Advancement Option. ....	27
Section 3.04.    Sale of New Securities. ....	28
Section 3.05.    Adjustments to Principal Amounts and Compounded Amounts. ....	29
Section 3.06.    Payments on Assured Insurance Policies. ....	31
Section 3.07.    Exchange of Trust Units for Trust Assets. ....	33
Section 3.08.    Payments at Maturity Date. ....	33
ARTICLE IV REPORTING/REMITTING TO TRUST UNIT HOLDERS .....	35
Section 4.01.    Statements to Trust Unit Holders. ....	35
Section 4.02.    Compliance with Withholding Requirements. ....	35
ARTICLE V TRUST UNITS .....	36
Section 5.01.    The Trust Units. ....	36
Section 5.02.    Book-Entry Trust Units. ....	37
Section 5.03.    Registration of and Limitation on Transfers and Exchanges of Units. ....	37
Section 5.04.    No Obligation to Register. ....	38
Section 5.05.    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Units. ....	38
Section 5.06.    Persons Deemed Owners. ....	39
Section 5.07.    Appointment of Trust Unit Paying Agent. ....	39

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	Page
ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE .....	39
Section 6.01.    Duties of Trustee. ....	39
Section 6.02.    Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee. ....	40
Section 6.03.    Trustee Not Liable for Trust Units or Securities. ....	43
Section 6.04.    Trustee May Own Units. ....	43
Section 6.05.    Trustee’s Fees and Expenses. ....	43
Section 6.06.    Eligibility Requirements for Trustee, Successor Trustee, and Trust Unit Paying Agent. ....	45
Section 6.07.    Resignation and Removal of the Trustee. ....	45
Section 6.08.    Successor Trustee. ....	46
Section 6.09.    Merger or Consolidation of Trustee. ....	47
Section 6.10.    Reserved. ....	47
Section 6.11.    Appointment of Custodians. ....	47
Section 6.12.    Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Trust Units. ....	47
Section 6.13.    Trustee Indemnity .....	47
ARTICLE VII TERMINATION OF TRUST.....	48
Section 7.01.    Termination; No Redemption Rights. ....	48
Section 7.02.    Procedure for Termination. ....	48
ARTICLE VIII TAX PROVISIONS .....	49
Section 8.01.    Grantor Trust Provisions. ....	49
Section 8.02.    Characterization. ....	50
Section 8.03.    Grantor Trust Administration. ....	50
Section 8.04.    Reports to Trust Unit Holders and Tax Authorities. ....	50
ARTICLE IX MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....	52
Section 9.01.    Amendment of Trust Agreement. ....	52
Section 9.02.    Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. ....	53
Section 9.03.    Limitation on Rights of Trust Unit Holders. ....	54
Section 9.04.    Notices. ....	55
Section 9.05.    Severability of Provisions. ....	56
Section 9.06.    Third-Party Beneficiaries. ....	56
Section 9.07.    Acts of Trust Unit Holders. ....	56
Section 9.08.    Headings. ....	56
Section 9.09.    No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies. ....	56
Section 9.10.    Merger and Integration. ....	57
Section 9.11.    The Delaware Trustee .....	57
Section 9.12.    Timing of Distributions and other Trust Actions. ....	58

## RECITALS

Autoridad de Carreteras y Transportación de Puerto Rico, whose name in English is PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (“HTA” or the “Depositor”), and ASSURED GUARANTY CORP. and ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. (together or individually, as applicable, “Assured”) have entered into a Trust Agreement (the “Trust Agreement”) with U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) and U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee” and together with the Trustee, the “Trustees”), which Trust Agreement provides for the issuance of trust units (“Trust Units”), each evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in the property owned by the Trust created by the Trust Agreement. These Standard Terms are a part of, and are incorporated by reference into, the Trust Agreement.

## STANDARD PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, representations and warranties made in the Trust Agreement, the Depositor, Assured and the Trustees agree as follows:

### ARTICLE I

#### DEFINITIONS

##### **Section 1.01. *Defined Terms.***

Except as otherwise specified herein or in the Trust Agreement or as the context may otherwise require, whenever used herein, the following words and phrases shall have the meanings specified in this Article. Capitalized words and phrases used herein but not defined herein shall, when applied to a Trust, have the meanings set forth in or pursuant to the Trust Agreement.

“**Acceleration Price**”: With respect to an Assured Legacy Bond, an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of such bond plus the accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

“**Accreted Value**”: As defined in the New HTA Bonds Indenture.

“**Adverse Trust Event**”: has the meaning set forth in Section 8.03 hereof.

“**Affiliate**”: Any person or entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Depositor, Assured or either of the Trustees, as the context may require. “Control” means the power to direct the management and policies of a person or entity, directly or indirectly, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. “Controlling” and “controlled” shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“**AGC Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP**”: An AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, as applicable.

**“AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt”**: A custody receipt evidencing a beneficial interest in the Assured Insured Bonds underlying an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP and the related AGC Insurance Policy.

**“AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete)”**: An AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt evidencing a beneficial interest in the Assured Insured Bonds underlying an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Complete) and the related AGC Insurance Policy.

**“AGC Insurance Policy”**: An Assured Insurance Policy issued by AGC.

**“AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(d)(ii) hereof.

**“AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bond”**: An Assured Legacy Bond insured by AGC in the primary market.

**“AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: An Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP insured by AGC in the primary market.

**“AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bond”**: An Assured Legacy Bond insured by AGC in the secondary market.

**“AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: A Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP insured by AGC in the secondary market.

**“AGC Trust”**: The Trust for an AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, as applicable.

**“AGC Trustee”**: The Trustee for an AGC Trust.

**“AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R75, which evidences a beneficial ownership interest in (i) AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds having CUSIP 745190UR7 and related AGC Insurance Policy CIFGNA-562, and (ii) AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267, issued in the secondary market.

**“AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust”**: The Trust for AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R75.

**“AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee”**: The Trustee for the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust.

**“AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust Unit”**: A Trust Unit issued by the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust.



**“AGM Double-Insured Custody Receipt”**: A custody receipt evidencing a beneficial interest in an AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt and the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy.

**“AGM Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete)”**: An AGM Double-Insured Custody Receipt evidencing a beneficial interest in an AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete) and the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Complete).

**“AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy”**: An Assured Insurance Policy issued by AGM and insuring an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP.

**“AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Complete)”**: An AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy insuring an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Complete).

**“AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Partial)”**: An AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy insuring an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial).

**“AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(c)(ii) hereof.

**“AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: A Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP insured by AGM in the secondary market that relates to underlying Assured Legacy Bonds that are also insured by AGC in the primary or secondary market, consisting of (i) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190M70 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) custody receipts having CUSIP 745190M54 and evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in underlying AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy), (ii) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190M88 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) custody receipts having CUSIP 745190M62 and evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in underlying AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy), (iii) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190Q27 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) custody receipts having CUSIP 745190E87 and evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in underlying AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy), (iv) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R67 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds having CUSIP 745190ZR2 and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy), and (v) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190P51 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds having CUSIP 745190ZS0 and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy).

**“AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Complete)”**: An AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP with respect to which all underlying Assured Legacy Bonds insured by an AGC Insurance Policy are also insured by the applicable AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy, consisting of (i) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190M70 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) custody receipts having CUSIP 745190M54 and evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in underlying AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy), (ii) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190M88 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) custody receipts having CUSIP 745190M62 and evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in underlying AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy), and (iii) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190Q27 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) custody receipts having CUSIP 745190E87 and evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in underlying AGC Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy).

**“AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial)”**: An AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP with respect to which only a portion of the underlying Assured Legacy Bonds insured by an AGC Insurance Policy are also insured by the applicable AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy, consisting of (i) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R67 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds having CUSIP 745190ZR2 and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy) and (ii) AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190P51 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds having CUSIP 745190ZS0 and the related AGC Insurance Policy and (y) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy).

**“AGM Double-Insured Trust”**: The Trust for an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP.

**“AGM Double-Insured Trust (Complete)”**: The Trust for an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Complete), which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be the Trust for the relevant Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined).

**“AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial)”**: The AGM Double-Insured Trust for an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial).

**“AGM Double-Insured Trustee”**: The Trustee for an AGM Double-Insured Trust.

**“AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Complete)”**: The Trustee for an AGM Double-Insured Trust (Complete), which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be the Trustee for the relevant Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined).

**“AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial)”**: The Trustee for an AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial).

**“AGM Double-Insured Trust Unit (Partial)”**: A Trust Unit issued by an AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial).

**“AGM Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: A Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP insured by AGM in the secondary market.

**“Assured Acceleration Option”**: Assured’s right, in accordance with the terms of the Assured Insurance Policies and Section [26.1] of the HTA Plan, to elect to discharge its payment obligations with respect to any Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP prior to the stated Maturity Date thereof by paying the applicable Acceleration Price to the holders thereof.

**“Assured Advancement Option”**: Either (a) the Assured Acceleration Option or (b) the rights assigned by HTA to Assured pursuant to Section [26.1(d)] of the HTA Plan to redeem and call the Assured Insured Bonds and any related rights such that such rights may be exercised directly and exclusively by Assured as if it were HTA for such purpose, and any amounts due in connection with such redemption shall be equal to the lesser of the applicable redemption price and the Acceleration Price.

**“Assured Bondholder Election 2”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“Assured Deferred Expenses”**: Any Trustee Costs or Trust expenses paid in cash to the Trustee or the Trust by Assured.

**“Assured Insurance Policies”**: The insurance policies, including insurance policies issued in the secondary market, pursuant to which Assured insured payments of principal and interest with respect to the Assured Legacy Bonds.

**“Assured Insured Bonds”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“Assured Insurer Event”**: A default by Assured on its payment obligations under an applicable Assured Insurance Policy, which default is continuing.

**“Assured Legacy Bondholder”**: The beneficial holder of an Assured Legacy Bond.

**“Assured Legacy Bond”**: Any Assured Insured Bond the beneficial holder of which has validly elected, or is deemed to have elected, Assured Bondholder Election 2.

**“Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: Any maturity of Assured Legacy Bonds that bears a unique CUSIP such that such maturity of Assured Legacy Bonds is separately identifiable from other maturities of Assured Legacy Bonds with unique CUSIPs; provided, however, that for all Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds, the “Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP” for purposes of this Trust Agreement shall be the CUSIP of the related custody receipt evidencing a beneficial interest in such Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related Assured Insurance Policy rather than the CUSIP of the underlying Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds; provided, further, that for purposes of this Trust Agreement (other than this Article I

of the Standard Terms), in the case of any AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete) and the related AGM Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete), the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined) shall be treated as a single Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP corresponding to a single Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, each Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is either a Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or a Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, and the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs consist of (i) Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181C54, 745181C62, 745181C70, 745181C88, 745190HJ0, 745190UR7, 745190ZR2, and 745190ZS0 and (ii) Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181D38, 745181F77, 745181D53, 745181D46, 745181F85, 745190R75, 745190M54, 745190M70, 745190M62, 745190M88, 745190E87, 745190Q27, 745190R67, 745190P51, 745190Y69, and 745190Z43.

**“Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined)”**: In the case of any AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete) and the related AGM Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete), together, (i) the CUSIP of the applicable AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete) and (ii) the CUSIP of the related AGM Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete), which CUSIPs, together, shall be treated as a single Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP and Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP for purposes of this Trust Agreement (other than this Article I of the Standard Terms). For the avoidance of doubt, the Assured Legacy Bond CUSIPs (Combined) consist of (i) 745190M70/745190M54, (ii) 745190M88/745190M62, and (iii) 745190Q27/745190E87.

**“Assured Reimbursement Amount”**: An amount sufficient to reimburse Assured for all payments made by Assured under an Assured Insurance Policy for a particular Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined), as applicable, and payment of which to Assured shall be a requirement of the Unit Exchange Election.

**“Bankruptcy Code”**: Title 11 of the United States Code, solely to the extent incorporated into PROMESA.

**“Beneficial Owner”**: (i) With respect to any Book-Entry Trust Unit, the Person who is registered as owner of that Trust Unit in the books of the Depository for that Trust Unit or in the books of a Depository Participant, or in the books of an indirect participant for which a Depository Participant acts as agent; (ii) with respect to any Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit held by an AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial), the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial) for such AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial); (iii) with respect to any Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit held by the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust, the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee; and (iv) with respect to any Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit not held by an AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial), (a) the Person registered as the owner of such Trust Unit in the Unit Register or (b), to the extent such Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit is held in trust by the Person registered as the owner of such Trust Unit in the Unit Register, the Person for whose benefit such Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit is held in trust.

**“Bond Documents”**: The bond resolutions, indentures, trust agreements, or similar agreements pursuant to which (i) the Assured Legacy Bonds and (ii) the New HTA Bonds were issued.

“**Bond Election**”: As defined in Section 3.04(b) hereof.

“**Bond Sale**”: As defined in Section 3.04(a) hereof.

“**Bonds**”: Collectively, (i) the HTA Bonds and (ii) the New HTA Bonds.

“**Book-Entry Trust Units**”: All Trust Units, other than the Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units.

“**Business Day**”: Any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, holiday, or other day on which commercial banking institutions in the City of New York, the city of San Juan, Puerto Rico or the State of Delaware or, if different, the city and state in which the Corporate Trust Office is located are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to be closed.

“**Capital Appreciation Bond**”: An Assured Legacy Bond that is a capital appreciation bond.

“**Cash Account**”: As defined in Section 3.01(a)(iii) hereof.

“**Cash Proceeds**”: As defined in Section 3.04(b) hereof.

“**Clawback Structuring Fees**”: The payments to which Assured is entitled pursuant to Section 86.1(b)(xvi) of the Commonwealth Plan, decretal paragraph 54 of the Commonwealth Confirmation Order, and any related provision of the HTA Plan or HTA Confirmation Order.

“**Code**”: The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Commonwealth Confirmation Order**”: The *Order and Judgment Confirming Modified Eighth Amended Title III Joint Plan of Adjustment of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Employees Retirement System of the Government of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Puerto Rico Public Buildings Authority*, Case No. 17-03284-LTS, ECF No. 19813.

“**Commonwealth Plan**”: The Modified Eighth Amended Title III Joint Plan of Adjustment of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, et al., Case No. 17-03284-LTS, ECF No. 19784, including as amended or superseded, but in all events solely to the extent in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Assured and otherwise consistent with the Commonwealth PSA and HTA/CCDA PSA.

“**Commonwealth PSA**”: That certain Amended and Restated Plan Support agreement, dated as of July 12, 2021, by and among (a) the Financial Oversight and Management Board for Puerto Rico and (b) Assured Guaranty Corp. and Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., solely in their capacities as insurers, and asserted holders, deemed holders, or subrogees with respect to GO Bonds and PBA Bonds, among other parties, including as amended or superseded, but in all events only to the extent Assured remains a party thereto and has not terminated such agreement.

**“Compounded Amount”**: With respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the compounded amount thereof.

**“Corporate Trust Office”**: The respective principal corporate trust office of the Trustees at which the Trust is administered from time to time.

**“Current Interest Bond”**: An Assured Legacy Bond that is a current interest bond.

**“Custodian”**: The Trustee or the agent for the Trustee which shall hold all or a portion of the Trust Estate, or documents relating thereto, with respect to a specific Trust.

**“Depository”**: The Depository Trust Company, or any successor organization or any other organization registered as a “clearing agency” pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the regulations of the SEC thereunder.

**“Depository Participant”**: A broker, dealer, bank, other financial institution or other Person for whom from time to time a Depository effects book-entry transfers and pledges of securities deposited with the Depository.

**“Distribution”**: Any distribution to Trust Unit Holders made pursuant to Section 3.02; provided, however, that, for purposes of Section 3.05 hereof, if a Distribution on a Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Unit is subsequently passed through to an AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) and distributed as a Distribution on an AGM Double-Insured Trust Unit (Partial), such Distributions from the applicable AGC Trust and the related AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) shall constitute a single Distribution (with no double counting) for purposes of calculating amounts that remain outstanding with respect to the Assured Legacy Bonds held by the applicable AGC Trust and insured by the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Partial); and provided, further, that for purposes of Section 3.05 hereof, if a Distribution made by the AGC Trust for CUSIP 745190UR7 on a Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Unit is subsequently passed through to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust and distributed as a Distribution on an AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust Unit, such Distributions from the AGC Trust for CUSIP 745190UR7 and the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust shall constitute a single Distribution (with no double counting) for purposes of calculating amounts that remain outstanding with respect to the Assured Legacy Bonds held by the AGC Trust for CUSIP 745190UR7 and insured by AGC Insurance Policy CIFGNA-562 and AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267.

**“Effective Date”**: The “HTA Effective Date” as defined in the HTA Plan and identified in a public notice by the Oversight Board; provided, however, that any action required by this Trust Agreement to be taken or event required by this Trust Agreement to have occurred on the Effective Date shall be deemed to have been taken or to have occurred on the Effective Date if such action is taken or such event occurs within ten (10) Business Days of the Effective Date.

**“EMMA”**: The Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or, if not available for the purposes provided herein, a website specified by the Trustee. Any obligation to post a document to EMMA shall be understood as



an obligation to post such document under the CUSIP for each Trust Unit to which such document relates.

**“Extraordinary Expenses”**: As defined in Section 6.05(b) hereof.

**“Fee Agreement”**: The fee and indemnification agreement dated as of the date hereof providing for the Trustees’ recovery from or reimbursement by Assured of certain reasonable compensation, certain reasonable expenses, costs, and disbursements, certain Extraordinary Expenses and certain indemnification payments.

**“FGIC”**: Financial Guaranty Insurance Company.

**“FGIC Certificates”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“FGIC Certificates Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(b)(i) hereof.

**“FGIC Insurance Policies”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“FGIC Insured Bonds”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(b)(ii) hereof.

**“FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: A Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP with respect to which the underlying Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds are insured by FGIC in the primary market, consisting of (i) Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190Y69 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) underlying Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds with CUSIP number 745190ZT8 insured by FGIC in the primary market and (y) the related Assured Insurance Policy) and (ii) Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190Z43 (evidencing a beneficial ownership interest in (x) underlying Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds with CUSIP number 745190ZT8 insured by FGIC in the primary market and (y) the related Assured Insurance Policy).

**“FGIC Plan Consideration”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“FGIC Trust”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“Floor Price”**: The minimum weighted average sale price required to be obtained for the Subject Bonds with respect to any Bond Sale, as determined by Assured.

**“Grantor Trust Provisions”**: Subpart E of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of the Code and Section 7701 of the Code, and final Treasury Regulations, published rulings, notices and announcement, promulgated thereunder, as the foregoing may be in effect from time to time.

**“HTA Bonds”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“HTA Confirmation Order”**: The order of the Title III Court confirming the HTA Plan in accordance with Section 314 of PROMESA and Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

**“HTA/CCDA PSA”**: That certain HTA/CCDA Related Plan Support Agreement, dated as of May 5, 2021, by and among (a) the Financial Oversight and Management Board for Puerto Rico and (b) Assured Guaranty Corp. and Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp., solely in their capacities as insurers, and asserted holders, deemed holders, or subrogees with respect to HTA Bonds and CCDA Bonds, each as defined therein, among other parties, including as amended or superseded, but in all events only to the extent Assured remains a party thereto and has not terminated such agreement.

**“HTA Fiscal Agent”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“HTA Payment Shortfall”**: As defined in Section 3.06(e) hereof.

**“HTA Payments”**: Payments received by the Trustee on account of New HTA Bonds or FGIC Certificates.

**“HTA Plan”**: The [Third Amended] Title III Plan of Adjustment of the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Case No. 17-03284-LTS, ECF No. [21267], including, without limitation, the exhibits and schedules thereto, as the same is amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions of PROMESA and the Bankruptcy Code, but in all events solely to the extent in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Assured and otherwise consistent with the Commonwealth PSA and HTA/CCDA PSA.

**“HTA Plan Cash Distributions”**: Any cash distributions allocable to Assured Legacy Bondholders on account of Assured Legacy Bonds under the HTA Plan as a result of a valid election by the Commonwealth and HTA to substitute cash for the New HTA Bonds on the HTA Effective Date, but, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any Consummation Costs, PSA Restriction Fees, HTA PSA Restriction Fees, or Clawback Structuring Fees payable to Assured, in each case as defined in the Commonwealth Plan, the HTA Plan, or in this Trust Agreement, as applicable.

**“Insurance Policy Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(a)(iv) hereof.

**“Insured Amount”**: As of any date, (i) in the case of a Current Interest Bond, the accrued and unpaid interest on, and outstanding principal amount of, such Current Interest Bond as of such date, or (ii) in the case of a Capital Appreciation Bond, the Compounded Amount as of such date.

**“Maturity Date”**: As defined in the Trust Agreement.

**“Maturity Notice”**: As defined in Section 3.08(a) hereof.

**“New HTA Bonds”**: As defined in the HTA Plan, and including the Taxable New HTA Bonds and Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds.

**“New HTA Bonds Indenture”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“New Securities”**: As applicable, the New HTA Bonds or FGIC Certificates held by the Trust.

**“Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units”**: The Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units, together with any Trust Units (if any) issued by an AGC Trust in certificated form to Assured Insured Bondholders who, prior to the Effective Date, held custody receipts in certificated form.

**“Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units”**: Trust Units to be issued in certificated rather than book-entry form by the AGC Trusts for Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745190ZR2, 745190ZS0, and 745190UR7, consisting of the Trust Units to be issued by each such AGC Trust on account of the portion of the Assured Legacy Bonds held by such AGC Trust that also underlies (i) an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial) or (ii) AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R75, as applicable.

**“Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(c)(i) or Section 3.01(d)(i) hereof, as applicable.

**“Notice of Claim and Certificate”**: As defined in Section 3.06(a) hereof.

**“Notional Amount”**: As of any day, the aggregate outstanding Notional Amount of all Trust Units shall be the aggregate outstanding principal amount (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount) of all Assured Legacy Bonds as of such day.

**“Officer”**: When used with respect to either of the Trustees, any senior vice president, any vice president, any assistant vice president, any assistant treasurer, any trust officer, any assistant secretary in the Corporate Trust Office of either of the Trustees, or any other officer of the Trustees customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers and who, in each case, shall have direct responsibility for the administration of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms), and also to whom with respect to a particular corporate trust matter such matter is referred because of such officer’s knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject. With respect to any other Person, the chairman of the board, the president, a vice president (however designated), the treasurer or controller.

**“Opinion of Counsel”**: A written opinion of either (a) nationally recognized counsel who is reasonably acceptable to the parties to whom it is delivered, or (b) internal counsel to Assured or any of its Affiliates.

**“Original Scheduled Interest Payment Date”**: With respect to a Current Interest Bond, a date, other than the Maturity Date, on which a scheduled payment of interest is due in respect of such Current Interest Bond in accordance with the terms of the applicable Assured Insurance Policy.

**“Original Scheduled Payment Date”**: An Original Scheduled Interest Payment Date or Original Scheduled Principal Payment Date, as applicable, including, without limitation, the Maturity Date.

**“Original Scheduled Principal Payment Date”**: A date on which a scheduled payment of principal or Compounded Amount is due in respect of such Current Interest Bond or Capital Appreciation Bond, as applicable, in accordance with the terms of the applicable Assured Insurance Policy, including, without limitation, the Maturity Date.

**“Oversight Board”** As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“Payment Shortfall”** As defined in Section 3.06(a) hereof.

**“Person”**: Any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated organization or government or any agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision thereof.

**“Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: Any Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP that is not a Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP. For the avoidance of doubt, the Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs consist of Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181C54, 745181C62, 745181C70, 745181C88, 745190HJ0, 745190UR7, 745190ZR2, and 745190ZS0.

**“Principal Amount Reduction”**: As defined in Section 3.05(c) hereof.

**“PROMESA”**: The Puerto Rico Oversight, Management, and Economic Stability Act, Pub. L. No. 114-187, 130 Stat. 549 (2016), 48 U.S.C. §2101, et. seq.

**“pro rata”**: Unless otherwise stated, any pro rata payment or distribution made to, or any pro rata allocation of any cost or expense borne by, (i) Holders of Trust Units for a particular Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined), as applicable, shall be calculated based on the Notional Amount of Trust Units outstanding with respect to such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined), as applicable, and (ii) all Holders of Trust Units without regard to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP shall be calculated based on the outstanding principal amount (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount) of the Assured Legacy Bonds underlying such Trust Units.

**“Pro Rata Share”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“Reorganized HTA”**: As defined in the HTA Plan.

**“Requisite Trust Unit Holders”**: With respect to any Trust, Holders of a majority (measured by outstanding principal amount or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount of the underlying Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP) of Trust Units.

**“Sale Notice”**: As defined in Section 3.04(a) hereof.

**“Sale Notice Period”**: As defined in Section 3.04(b) hereof.

**“SEC”**: The Securities and Exchange Commission.

**“Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds”**: The Assured Legacy Bonds that are insured through Assured Insurance Policies issued in the secondary market.

**“Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP”**: The Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP of a Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bond, consisting of the CUSIP of the related custody receipt evidencing a beneficial interest in such Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bond and the related Assured Insurance Policies; provided, however, that for purposes of this Trust Agreement (other than this Article I of the Standard Terms), in the case of any AGC Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete) and the related AGM Double-Insured Custody Receipt (Complete), the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined) shall be treated as a single Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP corresponding to a single Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, the Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs consist of Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181D38, 745181F77, 745181D53, 745181D46, 745181F85, 745190R75, 745190M54, 745190M70, 745190M62, 745190M88, 745190E87, 745190Q27, 745190R67, 745190P51, 745190Y69, and 745190Z43.

**“Securities”**: Collectively, the Assured Legacy Bonds and the New Securities.

**“Securities Act”**: The Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

**“Standard Terms”**: These Standard Terms, as amended or supplemented, incorporated by reference into the Trust Agreement.

**“Subject Bonds”**: As defined in Section 3.04(a) hereof.

**“Target Price”**: With respect to any Bond Sale, the then-current trading price of the Subject Bonds, as measured by the most recently available sale price for no less than \$1,000,000 of the Subject Bonds, as quoted on a nationally recognized exchange or a “bid” price on an electronic trading system such as Bloomberg L.P. posted within 10 Business Days prior to the date of the Sale Notice, or if no such price is available, a bona fide bid quote provided for no less than \$1,000,000 of the Subject Bonds by an independent broker-dealer operating in the over-the-counter market.

**“Tax Costs”**: As defined in Section 8.04(c) hereof.

**“Taxable Bond Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(a)(ii) hereof.

**“Taxable New HTA Bonds”**: New HTA Bonds that are not tax-exempt bonds (if any).

**“Tax-Exempt Bond Account”**: As defined in Section 3.01(a)(i) hereof.

**“Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds”**: New HTA Bonds that are tax-exempt bonds.

**“Termination Notice”**: As defined in Section 7.02 hereof.

**“Treasury Regulations”**: Regulations, including proposed or temporary regulations, promulgated under the Code. References herein to specific provisions of regulations, including proposed or temporary regulations shall include analogous provisions of final Treasury Regulations as well as any successor or replacement Treasury Regulations.

**“Trust”**: With respect to each Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined), as applicable, the separate trust formed pursuant to the applicable Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of any Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined), only one such Trust shall be formed for each such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined).

**“Trust Assets”**: With respect to each Trust, as applicable, (i) the property to be deposited into and/or held by such Trust pursuant to Section 2.01 hereof; (ii) any other property that Assured may determine, in its sole discretion, to deposit in the applicable Trust for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders; and (iii) any proceeds of any of the foregoing.

**“Trust Estate”**: Collectively, and with respect to any Trust, (a) the Trust Assets deposited and held in such Trust for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders, and (b) any other property deposited and held in such Trust for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders (if any).

**“Trust Unit”**: With respect to each Trust that is formed for the benefit of the beneficial holders of an Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP or Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined), as applicable, the trust unit(s) to be issued by such Trust.

**“Trust Unit Holder”** or **“Holder”**: As applicable, (i) a Beneficial Owner of a Trust Unit, or (ii) Assured, to the extent Assured has been subrogated to the rights of a Beneficial Owner of a Trust Unit.

**“Trust Unit Paying Agent”**: The paying agent appointed pursuant to Section 5.07 hereof.

**“Trustee Costs”**: As defined in Section 6.05(a) hereof.

**“Unit Exchange Election”**: As defined in Section 3.07(a) hereof.

**“Unit Register”** and **“Unit Registrar”**: The register maintained and the registrar appointed pursuant to Section 5.03 hereof.

**“U.S. Person”**: A person who is a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.

**“Voting Rights”**: Any voting or control rights granted to holders of Securities.

**“WHFIT Regulations”**: As defined in Section 8.04(a) hereof.



## **Section 1.02. *Other Definitional Provisions.***

The words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in these Standard Terms shall refer to these Standard Terms as a whole and not to any particular provision of these Standard Terms, and Section, subsection, Annex and Exhibit references are to these Standard Terms unless otherwise specified. The meanings given to terms defined herein shall be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of such terms, and the singular shall include the plural as required by context. The words “include” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation.” Any reference to any document in these Standard Terms shall be deemed to include any amendment, restatement, supplement or modification thereto.

## **ARTICLE II**

### **TRUST ESTATE**

#### **Section 2.01. *Trust Assets.***

Pursuant to and in accordance with the Trust Agreement and the HTA Plan, upon the Effective Date:

(a) Solely with respect to each Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP that is not (i) a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, (ii) an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), or (iii) the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 2.01(a) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181C54, 745181C62, 745181C70, 745181C88, 745190HJ0, 745190UR7, 745190ZR2, 745190ZS0, 745181D38, 745181F77, 745181D53, 745181D46, 745181F85, 745190M70/745190M54, 745190M88/745190M62, and 745190Q27/745190E87:

(i) The Depositor shall, on behalf of each of the Assured Legacy Bondholders holding such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, deposit any New HTA Bonds allocable to such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP into the Trust for that Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP. The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the name of the Trust a Tax-Exempt Bond Account into which any such Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds (and any proceeds thereof) shall be deposited, and a Taxable Bond Account into which any such Taxable New HTA Bonds (and any proceeds thereof) shall be deposited; provided, however, that the Trustee shall transfer from the Taxable Bond Account to the Tax-Exempt Bond Account any Taxable New HTA Bonds which Assured has notified the Trustee in writing have become Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds, and from the Tax-Exempt Bond Account to the Taxable Bond Account any Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds which Assured has notified the Trustee in writing have become Taxable New HTA Bonds.

(ii) The Depositors shall, on behalf of each of the Assured Legacy Bondholders holding such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, deposit any HTA Plan Cash Distributions allocable to such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP into the Trust for

that Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP. The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the name of the Trust a Cash Account into which any such HTA Plan Cash Distributions shall be deposited.

(iii) The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the name of the Trust an Insurance Policy Account into which such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP shall be deemed to have been deposited. Pursuant to Section [28.6] of the HTA Plan, the Assured Legacy Bonds deemed deposited into the Trust shall not be cancelled and all rights and remedies under the existing Assured Legacy Bonds and the applicable Bond Documents (other than payment obligations of the Depositor and the continuation of any lien granted as security for such Assured Legacy Bonds) shall remain in full force and effect solely to the extent necessary to preserve any claims relating to the Assured Legacy Bonds deposited in the Trust under the applicable Assured Insurance Policy. Such existing Assured Legacy Bonds shall not form the basis for the assertion of any claim against the Depositor or Reorganized HTA. The Assured Insurance Policies (other than as satisfied in accordance with these Standard Terms) shall be preserved and remain in full force and effect.

(b) Solely with respect to each Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 2.01(b) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181C54, 745181C62, 745181C70, 745181C88, 745190HJ0, 745190UR7, 745190ZR2, and 745190ZS0:

(i) The HTA Fiscal Agent shall, on behalf of each of the Assured Legacy Bondholders holding such Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, transfer the Assured Insurance Policy for that Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP and any and all agreements, documents and instruments relating to such Assured Insurance Policy that are within its control to the applicable Trust, and all corresponding rights of the applicable Assured Legacy Bondholders shall be deemed to have been deposited into the applicable Trust.

(ii) The Depositor shall, on behalf of each of the Assured Legacy Bondholders holding such Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, transfer any and all agreements, documents and instruments relating to the Assured Insurance Policy for that Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP that are within its control to the applicable Trust, and all corresponding rights of the applicable Assured Legacy Bondholders shall be deemed to have been deposited into the applicable Trust.

(iii) The Assured Legacy Bondholders holding such Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP shall be deemed to have deposited their Assured Legacy Bonds into the Trust for the applicable Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP as of the Effective Date.

(c) Solely with respect to each Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP that is not (i) a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, (ii) an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), or (iii)

the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 2.01(c) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181D38, 745181F77, 745181D53, 745181D46, 745181F85, 745190M70/745190M54, 745190M88/745190M62, and 745190Q27/745190E87:

(i) Each Assured Insured Bondholder holding custody receipts of such Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP will be deemed to have deposited such custody receipts into the applicable Trust.

(ii) The Trust (as the holder of the applicable custody receipts) and Assured will be deemed to have collapsed the existing custodial arrangement(s) with respect to such Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that the Trust will be deemed to hold the related Assured Insured Bonds underlying the applicable custody receipts and the related Assured Insurance Policies, without any further action on the part of the existing custodian(s). In the event a single Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is insured by more than one Assured Insurance Policy, the Trust for such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP shall be deemed to hold all such Assured Insurance Policies insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP corresponding to such Trust.

(d) Solely with respect to each FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 2.01(d) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745190Y69 and 745190Z43:

(i) Each Assured Insured Bondholder holding custody receipts of such FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP will be deemed to have deposited such custody receipts into the applicable Trust.

(ii) The Trust (as the holder of the applicable custody receipts) and Assured will be deemed to have collapsed the existing custodial arrangement, such that the Trust will be deemed to hold the Assured Insured Bonds (which also qualify as FGIC Insured Bonds) underlying the applicable custody receipts and the related Assured Insurance Policies, without any further action on the part of the existing custodian. In the event a single Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is insured by more than one Assured Insurance Policy, the Trust for such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP shall be deemed to hold all such Assured Insurance Policies insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP corresponding to such Trust. The Assured Insurance Policies (other than as satisfied in accordance with these Standard Terms) shall be preserved and remain in full force and effect.

(iii) Without prejudice to the ability of the Trustee to draw on the applicable Assured Insurance Policy, such Assured Insured Bonds (which also qualify as FGIC Insured Bonds), the related FGIC Insurance Policies, and the related FGIC Plan Consideration shall be deemed to have been deposited into the applicable FGIC Trust pursuant to Section [26.3] of the HTA Plan.

(iv) The applicable Trust shall be deemed to have received the Pro Rata Share of the FGIC Plan Consideration allocable to each Assured Insured Bondholder holding custody receipts of such FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, and shall receive the FGIC Certificates allocable to such Assured Insured Bondholder on account of the applicable custody receipts and Assured Insured Bonds (which also qualify as FGIC Insured Bonds). The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the name of the Trust a FGIC Certificates Account into which any such FGIC Certificates shall be deposited.

(v) As a result of the steps described in subsections 2.01(d)(i)-(iv) above, the applicable Trust shall hold the applicable FGIC Certificates and the related Assured Insurance Policies.

(e) Solely with respect to each AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), such that this Section 2.01(e) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745190R67 and 745190P51:

(i) Each Assured Insured Bondholder holding custody receipts of such AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial) will be deemed to have deposited such custody receipts into the applicable AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial).

(ii) The AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) (as the holder of the applicable custody receipts) and Assured will be deemed to have collapsed the existing custodial arrangement, such that the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) will be deemed to hold (i) the underlying AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policy, and (ii) the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policies (Partial), without any further action on the part of the existing custodian. In the event a single Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is insured by more than one AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Partial), the Trust for such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP shall be deemed to hold all such AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policies (Partial) insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP corresponding to such Trust. The AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policies (Partial) (other than as satisfied in accordance with these Standard Terms) shall be preserved and remain in full force and effect.

(iii) Without prejudice to the ability of the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial) to draw on the applicable AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Partial) to the extent authorized under this Trust Agreement, the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) shall be deemed to have deposited such AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds and the related AGC Insurance Policies into the applicable AGC Trust.

(iv) The applicable AGC Trust shall, on behalf of each of the Assured Legacy Bondholders holding such AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), deposit the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units allocable to such AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured

Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial) into the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) for that AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial). The AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial) shall establish and maintain in the name of the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) a Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account into which such Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units shall be deposited.

(v) As a result of the steps described in Subsections 2.01(e)(i)-(iv) above, the applicable AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) shall hold the applicable Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units and the related AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policies (Partial).

(f) Solely with respect to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 2.01(f) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R75:

(i) Each Assured Insured Bondholder holding custody receipts of the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP will be deemed to have deposited such custody receipts into the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust.

(ii) The AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust (as the holder of the applicable custody receipts) and Assured will be deemed to have collapsed the existing custodial arrangement, such that the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust will be deemed to hold (i) (a) the underlying AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds with CUSIP 745190UR7 and (b) AGC Insurance Policy CIFGNA-562, and (ii) AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267, without any further action on the part of the existing custodian. AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 (other than as satisfied in accordance with these Standard Terms) shall be preserved and remain in full force and effect.

(iii) Without prejudice to the ability of the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee to draw on AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 to the extent authorized under this Trust Agreement, the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust shall be deemed to have deposited (i) such AGC Primary Market Assured Legacy Bonds with CUSIP 745190UR7 and (ii) AGC Insurance Policy CIFGNA-562 into the AGC Trust for CUSIP 745190UR7.

(iv) The AGC Trust for CUSIP 745190UR7 shall, on behalf of each of the Assured Legacy Bondholders holding the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, deposit the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units allocable to such AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP into the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust. The AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee shall establish and maintain in the name of the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust a Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account into which such Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units shall be deposited.

(v) As a result of the steps described in Subsections 2.01(f)(i)-(iv) above, the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust shall hold the applicable Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units and AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267.

**Section 2.02. *Acceptance by the Trustee.***

(a) By its execution of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee acknowledges and declares that it will hold or has agreed to hold all documents, instruments, and other property delivered to it or received by it from time to time with respect to the Trust Assets and all other assets included in the definition of Trust Estate, in each case in trust for the exclusive use and benefit of all present and future Trust Unit Holders and for the purposes of administering the trusts created by the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms). The Trustee represents and warrants that, except as expressly permitted by the Trust Agreement, (i) it has not and will not, other than in its capacity as trustee for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders, assert any claim or interest in the Trust Estate and will hold (or its agent will hold) such Trust Estate and the proceeds thereof in trust pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement, and (ii) it has not encumbered or transferred, and will not encumber or transfer, its right, title or interest in the Trust Estate.

(b) Reserved.

(c) Except as specifically provided herein, the Trustee shall not sell, pledge or assign any interest in the Trust Estate.

**Section 2.03. *Purpose, Activities of the Trust.***

It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust shall not engage in any business or activities other than certain non-business activities in connection with, or relating to the following:

- (a) receiving, accepting, and holding in trust the Trust Estate;
- (b) creating one or more accounts or sub-accounts in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms);
- (c) making claims and receiving payments under the Assured Insurance Policies;
- (d) receiving payments pursuant to the HTA Plan and the securities issued thereunder;
- (e) issuing one or more series of Trust Units to holders of Assured Legacy Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms);
- (f) making distributions to the Depository and Trust Unit Holders in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms);



(g) coordinating communications with Trust Unit Holders through the Depository or directly (in the case of Holders of Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units);

(h) following, accepting or acting upon any instruction or direction from Assured or the Requisite Trust Unit Holders, as applicable, in each case only as expressly permitted in the Trust Agreement;

(i) making public disclosures on EMMA;

(j) making payments and distributions as contemplated by the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms); and

(k) engaging in those activities that are necessary, suitable or convenient to accomplish the foregoing or are incidental thereto.

#### **Section 2.04. *Limitations of the Trust.***

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, the affairs of the Trust will be managed by or under the direction of the Trustee. None of the Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or Assured, or any of their respective Affiliates will have authority to act for, or to assume any obligation or responsibility on behalf of, the Trust or the Trustee in its capacity as Trustee.

(b) The Trust will keep correct and complete books and records of accounts and minutes of the meetings and other proceedings of the Trust. Any resolutions, agreements and other instruments will be continuously maintained by the Trustee as official records of the Trust.

(c) The Trust will provide for its own operating expenses and liabilities from the Trust Estate. General overhead and administrative expenses of the Trust will not be charged or otherwise allocated to the Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or Assured or their respective Affiliates.

(d) All oral and written communications, including letters, invoices, contracts, statements and applications, will be made solely in the name of the Trust if related to the Trust.

(e) There will be no guarantees made by the Trust with respect to obligations of the Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or Assured or their respective Affiliates. There will not be any indebtedness relating to borrowings or loans between the Trust, the Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or Assured or their respective Affiliates; provided, that, Assured may own Trust Units.

(f) The Trust will act solely in its own name, or in the Trustee's name on the Trust's behalf, and through its or the Trustee's duly authorized officers or agents in the conduct of its activities. The Trust will not: (i) operate or purport to operate as an integrated, single economic unit with respect to the Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or Assured or any other affiliated or unaffiliated entity; (ii) seek or obtain credit or incur any obligation to any

third party based upon the assets of the Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or Assured or their respective Affiliates; or (iii) induce any such third party to reasonably rely on the creditworthiness of the Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or Assured or any other affiliated or unaffiliated entity in its dealings with the Trust.

(g) The Trust will maintain a Delaware Trustee with an office in the State of Delaware.

(h) The Trust will not engage in any transaction with an Affiliate on any terms other than would be obtained in an arm's-length transaction with a non-Affiliate.

#### **Section 2.05. *Voting Rights.***

(a) Assured shall be deemed the sole holder of the Voting Rights with respect to the Securities held by the Trust.

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **ADMINISTRATION OF THE TRUST**

##### **Section 3.01. *Accounts.***

The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the name of the Trust the following non-interest bearing accounts for the Trust to be held in trust for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders (all amounts held in these accounts will be uninvested) and the name and number of such accounts shall be listed on Schedule II to the Trust Agreement:

(a) Solely with respect to each Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP that is not (i) a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, (ii) an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), or (iii) the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 3.01(a) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181C54, 745181C62, 745181C70, 745181C88, 745190HJ0, 745190UR7, 745190ZR2, 745190ZS0, 745181D38, 745181F77, 745181D53, 745181D46, 745181F85, 745190M70/745190M54, 745190M88/745190M62, and 745190Q27/745190E87:

(i) Tax-Exempt Bond Account. An account into which the Trustee shall deposit any Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds allocable to the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (or any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor) (the "**Tax-Exempt Bond Account**"), including any Taxable New HTA Bonds that become Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds;

(ii) Taxable Bond Account. An account into which the Trustee shall deposit any Taxable New HTA Bonds allocable to the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (or any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor), including any Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds that become Taxable New HTA Bonds (the "**Taxable Bond Account**"); and

- (iii) Cash Account. An account into which the Trustee shall deposit any HTA Plan Cash Distributions allocable to the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (or any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor) (the “**Cash Account**”).
- (iv) Insurance Policy Account. An account into which the Trustee shall deposit the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP insured by the applicable Assured Insurance Policy (or any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account of or in exchange therefor) (the “**Insurance Policy Account**”).
- (b) Solely with respect to each FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 3.01(b) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745190Y69 and 745190Z43:
- (i) FGIC Certificates Account. An account into which the Trust shall deposit the FGIC Certificates allocable to the applicable FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (or any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor) (the “**FGIC Certificates Account**”); and
- (ii) FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account. An account into which the Trustee shall deposit any monies or other property resulting from a draw on the Assured Insurance Policy insuring the applicable FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (the “**FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account**”).
- (c) Solely with respect to each AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), such that this Section 3.01(c) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745190R67 and 745190P51:
- (i) Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account. An account into which the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial) shall deposit the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units allocable to the Assured Legacy Bonds underlying the applicable AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial) (or any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor) (the “**Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account**”); and
- (ii) AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account. An account into which the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial) shall deposit any monies or other property resulting from a draw on the AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Partial) insuring the applicable AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial) (the “**AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account**”).
- (d) Solely with respect to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 3.01(d) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R75:

(i) Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account.

An account into which the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee shall deposit the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units allocable to the Assured Legacy Bonds underlying the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (or any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor) (the “**Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account**”); and

(ii) AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account. An

account into which the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee shall deposit any monies or other property resulting from a draw on AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 (the “**AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account**”).

**Section 3.02. Distributions; Prior to Maturity Date or in Connection with Assured Advancement Option.**

(a) Solely with respect to each Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP that is not

(i) a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, (ii) an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), or (iii) the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 3.02(a) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745181C54, 745181C62, 745181C70, 745181C88, 745190HJ0, 745190UR7, 745190ZR2, 745190ZS0, 745181D38, 745181F77, 745181D53, 745181D46, 745181F85, 745190M70/745190M54, 745190M88/745190M62, and 745190Q27/745190E87:

(i) Tax-Exempt Distributions. Subject to Section 3.02(a)(v)

below, promptly following receipt thereof by the Trustee, the Trustee shall be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the Trust, including payments of principal, interest or other cash received by the Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date on account of the New HTA Bonds deposited in the Tax-Exempt Bond Account (or on account of any other securities or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs (solely to the extent not previously paid by Assured pursuant to the Fee Agreement) and Tax Costs as of the date of distribution.

(ii) Taxable Distributions. Subject to Section 3.02(a)(v) below,

promptly following receipt thereof by the Trustee, the Trustee shall be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the Trust, including payments of principal, interest or other cash received by the Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date on account of the New HTA Bonds deposited in the Taxable Bond Account (or on account of any other securities or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs (solely to the extent not previously paid by Assured pursuant to the Fee Agreement) and Tax Costs as of the date of distribution.

(iii) Insurance Policy Distributions. Subject to Section 3.02(a)(v) below, promptly following receipt thereof by the Trustee, the Trustee shall, subject to Section 3.06(e), be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the Trust, including payments received by the Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date on account of the Assured Insurance Policy insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP deposited in the Insurance Policy Account (or on account of any other securities or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Tax Costs as of the date of distribution. Notwithstanding anything herein or elsewhere to the contrary, Trustee Costs shall never be paid out of, or deducted from, Distributions comprised of payments received by the Trust from Assured on account of, and in accordance with, an Assured Insurance Policy insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP deposited in the Insurance Policy Account.

(iv) Other Cash Distributions. Subject to Section 3.02(a)(v) below, promptly following receipt thereof by the Trustee, the Trustee shall be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders, on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the Trust, including any HTA Plan Cash Distributions deposited in the Cash Account, net of of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs (solely to the extent not previously paid by Assured pursuant to the Fee Agreement) and Tax Costs as of the date of distribution.

(v) Distributions on Account of Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Trust Agreement, distributions on account of the Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units shall be made directly to the applicable Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit Holder, on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, rather than to the Depository.

(b) Solely with respect to any FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 3.02(b) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745190Y69 and 745190Z43:

(i) FGIC Certificate Distributions: Promptly following receipt thereof by the Trustee, the Trustee shall be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the Trust, including payments received by the Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date on account of the FGIC Certificates deposited in the FGIC Certificates Account (or on account of any other securities or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs (solely to the extent not previously paid by Assured pursuant to the Fee Agreement) and Tax Costs as of the date of distribution.

(ii) FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Distributions: Promptly following receipt thereof by the Trustee, the Trustee shall, subject to Section 3.06(e), be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the Trust, including payments received by the Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date resulting

from a draw on the Assured Insurance Policy insuring the applicable FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Tax Costs as of the date of distribution. Notwithstanding anything herein or elsewhere to the contrary, Trustee Costs shall never be paid out of, or deducted from, Distributions comprised of payments received by the Trust from Assured on account of, and in accordance with, an Assured Insurance Policy insuring a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP.

(c) Solely with respect to any AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), such that this Section 3.02(c) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIPs 745190R67 and 745190P51:

(i) Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units  
Distributions: Promptly following receipt thereof by the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial), the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial) shall be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial), including payments received by the Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date on account of the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units deposited in the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account (or on account of any other securities or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs (solely to the extent not previously paid by Assured pursuant to the Fee Agreement) and Tax Costs as of the date of distribution.

(ii) AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments  
Distributions: Promptly following receipt thereof by the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial), the AGM Double-Insured Trustee (Partial) shall, subject to Section 3.06(e), be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial), including payments received by the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) on or prior to the Maturity Date resulting from a draw on the AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Partial) insuring the applicable AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Tax Costs as of the date of distribution. Notwithstanding anything herein or elsewhere to the contrary, Trustee Costs shall never be paid out of, or deducted from, Distributions comprised of payments received by the AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial) from Assured on account of, and in accordance with, an AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Partial) insuring an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial).

(d) Solely with respect to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, such that this Section 3.02(d) applies solely to Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP 745190R75:

(i) Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units  
Distributions: Promptly following receipt thereof by the AGC-AGC Double-Insured



Trustee, the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee shall be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust, including payments received by the Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date on account of the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units deposited in the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account (or on account of any other securities or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs (solely to the extent not previously paid by Assured pursuant to the Fee Agreement) and Tax Costs as of the date of distribution.

(ii) AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Distributions: Promptly following receipt thereof by the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee, the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee shall, subject to Section 3.06(e), be required to and shall distribute to the Depository for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata “pass-through” basis, all income of the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust, including payments received by the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust on or prior to the Maturity Date resulting from a draw on AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267, net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Tax Costs as of the date of distribution. Notwithstanding anything herein or elsewhere to the contrary, Trustee Costs shall never be paid out of, or deducted from, Distributions comprised of payments received by the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee from Assured on account of, and in accordance with, AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267.

**Section 3.03. *Assured Advancement Option.***

(a) Assured shall have the right to exercise the Assured Advancement Option with thirty (30) days’ prior written notice to the relevant Assured Legacy Bond Holders and/or Trust Unit Holders. Upon the exercise of any Assured Advancement Option and the payment of the applicable Acceleration Price or redemption price with respect to any Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, the Trustee shall be required to disburse such Acceleration Price or redemption price to the Trust Unit Holders of the relevant Trust as set forth in Section 3.02 above, net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Tax Costs as of the date of distribution, and Assured shall become fully subrogated to all of the rights of such Trust Unit Holders, including, upon the termination of the relevant Trust, rights to any then remaining Trust Assets. Upon the disbursement of such Acceleration Price or redemption price to the relevant Trust Unit Holders as set forth above, the Trust Units of such Trust shall be retired, such Trust shall be terminated, and the Trustee shall deliver the remaining Trust Assets of such Trust, less any outstanding Trustee Costs and other remaining costs of the Trust, to or at the direction of Assured. At any time on or after the date of receipt of such Trust Assets, Assured shall have the right to sell all or certain of the New HTA Bonds or FGIC Certificates constituting part of such Trust Assets for value, including by (i) selling all or certain of the applicable Tax-Exempt New HTA Bonds constituting part of such Trust Assets for value as tax-exempt bonds, (ii) selling all or certain of the Taxable New HTA Bonds constituting part of such Trust Assets for value as taxable bonds, and (iii) selling all or certain of the FGIC Certificates constituting part of such Trust Assets.

(b) Payment of the applicable Acceleration Price or redemption price with respect to any Assured Insured Bond shall satisfy and discharge all of Assured's obligations under the applicable Assured Insurance Policy with respect to such Assured Insured Bond.

#### **Section 3.04. *Sale of New Securities.***

(a) At any time and from time to time prior to the Maturity Date, so long as an Assured Insurer Event is not occurring under the applicable Assured Insurance Policy, Assured shall have the right to instruct the Trustee to sell any New Securities of any series, in a minimum aggregate principal amount (or, with respect to capital appreciation bonds, a minimum aggregate current Accreted Value) of \$1,000,000 (taking into account for such minimum, all concurrent sales of such series of New Securities in the Trusts) (it being understood that such minimum shall not be applicable if all New Securities of such series held as part of the Trust Assets are included in such sale) (or any other securities or property received on account thereof or in exchange therefor) (the "**Subject Bonds**") that are part of the Trust Assets for cash (a "**Bond Sale**"). Assured will direct the Trustee to utilize a specific broker which will arrange the Bond Sale pursuant to the terms set forth in this Section 3.04(a). The Trustee shall not be responsible for the selection of the broker or for any determination required to be made in connection with the Bond Sale. Prior to any Bond Sale, Assured will notify the Trustee of the intended Bond Sale and will direct the Trustee to promptly distribute a sale notice (the "**Sale Notice**") (i) through the Depository to all Book-Entry Trust Unit Holders and (ii) directly to all Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit Holders.

(b) The Sale Notice will include (i) a statement identifying the Subject Bonds, the principal amount (or, with respect to capital appreciation bonds, current Accreted Value) of Subject Bonds to be sold, the applicable Target Price and Floor Price, (ii) a statement regarding the right of each applicable Trust Unit Holder to elect to receive in-kind delivery of a pro rata share of the Subject Bonds, subject to payment by such Trust Unit Holder of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs (solely to the extent not previously paid by Assured pursuant to the Fee Agreement) and Tax Costs (the "**Bond Election**"), in lieu of receiving a pro rata share of the actual net cash proceeds ("**Cash Proceeds**") from the Bond Sale and (iii) a statement that the Bond Sale will only be executed if the weighted average price obtainable for the Subject Bonds (prior to the deduction of customary commissions and other sales expense of an arm's length transaction) is equal to or greater than the Floor Price. Book-Entry Trust Unit Holders that determine to make a Bond Election must make the election through the Depository within ten (10) Business Days after the Depository receives the Sale Notice (the "**Sale Notice Period**"). Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit Holders that determine to make a Bond Election must inform the Trustee of such election within the Sale Notice Period.

(c) Following the Sale Notice Period,

(i) If any applicable Trust Unit Holders make valid Bond Elections, an amount of Subject Bonds representing a proportion of the Subject Bonds equivalent to such Trust Unit Holders' aggregate pro rata ownership of all applicable Trust Units shall be reserved from the Bond Sale and shall instead be distributed pro rata to each such Trust Unit Holder making a valid Bond Election (any

such distribution to be rounded down to the nearest minimum denomination, with any reduction as a result of such rounding down to be distributed to such Trust Unit Holders in cash). In order to make a valid Bond Election, a Trust Unit Holder shall be required to pay to the Trustee such Trust Unit Holder's allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs and Tax Costs prior to the expiration of the Sale Notice Period. To the extent a Trust Unit Holder has not paid its allocable portion of any such outstanding Trustee Costs and Tax Costs prior to the expiration of the Sale Notice Period, the Bond Election will be deemed invalid.

(ii) Applicable Trust Unit Holders that did not make a valid Bond Election will promptly receive a pro rata share of Cash Proceeds from the sale of Subject Bonds (not subject to a valid Bond Election), net of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs and Tax Costs, and less any Cash Proceeds distributed as a result of rounding in accordance with Section 3.04(c)(i) to Trust Unit Holders making valid Bond Elections.

(iii) If the broker specified in the Sale Notice is unable to arrange the sale of any of the Subject Bonds not subject to a valid Bond Election for a weighted average price (prior to the deduction of customary commissions and other sales expense of an arm's length transaction) equal to or greater than the Floor Price, the Trustee shall not sell or distribute any Subject Bonds, the Bond Sale shall be cancelled, and the Trustee shall send a notice, at the sole cost of Assured, to (A) the applicable Book-Entry Trust Unit Holders through the Depository and (B) the Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit Holders directly, stating that such Bond Sale was cancelled, after which any future sale of the Subject Bonds shall be required to be made pursuant to a new Sale Notice.

**Section 3.05. *Adjustments to Principal Amounts and Compounded Amounts.***

(a) Each Distribution made on or prior to the Maturity Date to Trust Unit Holders shall result in a deemed simultaneous dollar-for-dollar reduction (i) in the case of any relevant Current Interest Bonds, first, of any accrued and unpaid interest on, and second, of the outstanding principal amount of, such Current Interest Bonds or, (ii) in the case of any relevant Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds, in either case, as of the date of such Distribution and in an amount equal to such Distribution. For the purposes of such reduction, any deduction from any Distribution in respect of Tax Costs shall be treated as if such amounts deducted were paid to the applicable Trust Unit Holders in cash as part of the Distribution and shall reduce the applicable accrued and unpaid interest amount, outstanding principal amount, or Compounded Amount accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, any deduction from any Distribution in respect of Trustee Costs shall not reduce the applicable accrued and unpaid interest amount, outstanding principal amount or Compounded Amount, accordingly. As set forth in Sections 3.02(a)(iii), 3.02(b)(ii), 3.02(c)(ii), and 3.02(d)(ii) above, Trustee Costs shall never be paid out of, or deducted from, Distributions comprised of payments received by the Trust from Assured on account of, and in accordance with, an Assured Insurance Policy (i) insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP deposited in the Insurance Policy Account, (ii) insuring a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, (iii) insuring an AGM

Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), or (iv) insuring the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, as applicable.

(b) Any Bond Sale resulting in a distribution of Cash Proceeds or Subject Bonds to Trust Unit Holders, as the case may be, shall result in a deemed simultaneous dollar-for-dollar reduction (i) in the case of any relevant Current Interest Bonds, first, of any accrued and unpaid interest on, and second, of the outstanding principal amount of, such Current Interest Bonds or, (ii) in the case of any relevant Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds, in either case as of the date the Cash Proceeds of such Bond Sale are distributed by the Trustee to the applicable Trust Unit Holders and in an amount equal to the aggregate Cash Proceeds from such Bond Sale distributed to the applicable Trust Unit Holders. For the purposes of such reduction, any deduction from the Cash Proceeds in respect of Tax Costs shall be treated as if such amounts deducted were paid to the applicable Trust Unit Holders in cash and shall reduce the applicable accrued and unpaid interest amount, outstanding principal amount, or Compounded Amount accordingly. Further, for purposes of this Section 3.05(b), the aggregate Cash Proceeds shall be calculated as if each applicable Trust Unit Holder that took actual delivery of Subject Bonds had received the same amount of cash per Unit as a Trust Unit Holder that did not make a Bond Election, or if all applicable Trust Unit Holders participating in the Bond Sale made a Bond Election, the aggregate Cash Proceeds shall be calculated as if all Subject Bonds were sold at a net price equal to the Target Price. For the avoidance of doubt, any deduction from any Distribution in respect of Trustee Costs shall not reduce the applicable accrued and unpaid interest amount, outstanding principal amount or Compounded Amount, accordingly. As set forth in Sections 3.02(a)(iii), 3.02(b)(ii), 3.02(c)(ii), and 3.02(d)(ii) above, Trustee Costs shall never be paid out of, or deducted from, Distributions comprised of payments received by the Trust from Assured on account of, and in accordance with, an Assured Insurance Policy (i) insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP deposited in the Insurance Policy Account, (ii) insuring a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, (iii) insuring an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), or (iv) insuring the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, as applicable.

(c) If any Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemptions, any reduction of the outstanding principal amount or Compounded Amount, as applicable, of such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP pursuant to Section 3.05(a) or (b) (a “**Principal Amount Reduction**”) shall automatically result in the dollar-for-dollar reduction of the mandatory sinking fund redemption obligations for purposes of the Assured Insurance Policy insuring such Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, with such reduction to be applied sequentially against such mandatory sinking fund redemptions starting with the first mandatory sinking fund redemption occurring after such Principal Amount Reduction.

(d) If the principal amount (or Compounded Amount, as applicable) of the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is reduced to zero at any time, Assured shall be entitled to any remaining Trust Assets, including any remaining Trust Assets in the Tax-Exempt Bond Account, the Taxable Bond Account, the Cash Account, the Insurance Policy Account, the FGIC Certificates Account, the FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy

Payments Account, the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account, the AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account, and the AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account, as applicable.

(e) For the avoidance of doubt, it is expressly understood and agreed that to the extent the principal amount (or Compounded Amount, as applicable) of the applicable Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is reduced to zero prior to the Maturity Date, as of the date the principal amount (or Compounded Amount, as applicable) is reduced to zero, (i) the applicable Trust Units shall be cancelled; (ii) all of Assured's obligations under the applicable Assured Insurance Policies and Assured Legacy Bonds will be satisfied and discharged; (iii) the applicable Assured Insurance Policies shall be indefeasibly cancelled; and (iv) subject to Assured's entitlement to any remaining Trust Assets, the Trust shall terminate in accordance with the provisions of Article VII hereof.

**Section 3.06. *Payments on Assured Insurance Policies.***

(a) After taking into account any adjustments made pursuant to Section 3.05, if there are insufficient funds (determined without taking into account any securities or other non-cash Trust Assets) in the Tax-Exempt Bond Account, the Taxable Bond Account, the Cash Account, the Insurance Policy Account, the FGIC Certificates Account, the FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account, the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account, the AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account, or the AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account, as applicable, to satisfy the accrued and unpaid interest and/or unpaid principal due on an Original Scheduled Payment Date (the amount of any such shortfall, the "**Payment Shortfall**"), then at least five (5) Business Days prior to such Original Scheduled Payment Date, the Trustee shall deliver a notice in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (a "**Notice of Claim and Certificate**") to Assured. Assured agrees that such notice provided by the Trustee shall constitute a valid notice of the type required under the applicable Assured Insurance Policy in order for the Trustee to draw on the applicable Assured Insurance Policy, and the Trustee shall make draws on the applicable Assured Insurance Policy to make payment, from the Insurance Policy Account, the FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account, the AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account, or the AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account, as applicable, of any accrued and unpaid interest or any unpaid principal due on the Original Scheduled Payment Date. The Trustee is authorized to take all actions necessary to draw on the Assured Insurance Policies for such purposes, including actions that, under the applicable Assured Insurance Policies and related agreements, would otherwise be taken by the HTA Fiscal Agent, and the Trustee shall have all powers and authority of the HTA Fiscal Agent for such purposes. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3.06(b) and Section 3.06(c) below, in the event a particular Trust holds more than one Assured Insurance Policy insuring the same Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, the Trustee shall draw pro rata on all such Assured Insurance Policies insuring the same Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Trust Agreement, no AGM Double-Insured Trustee shall make a draw on an AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy, and Assured shall not be required to make any payment under such AGM Double-



Insured Insurance Policy, unless either (i) Assured has confirmed to the AGM Double-Insured Trustee in writing, at least (5) Business Days prior to the relevant Original Scheduled Payment Date, that Assured will not be providing sufficient funds under the AGC Insurance Policy insuring the relevant AGC Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP to cover any Payment Shortfall with respect to the relevant AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, or (ii) as of the Original Scheduled Payment Date, Assured has not in fact provided sufficient funds under the AGC Insurance Policy insuring the relevant AGC Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP to cover any Payment Shortfall with respect to the relevant AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 3.06(b) applies both to AGM Double-Insured Trustees (Partial) and AGM Double-Insured Trustees (Complete), such that where the Trustee with respect to an Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Combined) holds both an AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Complete) and an AGC Insurance Policy, such Trustee shall not make a draw on such AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Complete), and Assured shall not be required to make any payment under such AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy (Complete), except under the circumstances described in clauses (i) or (ii) of this Section 3.06(b).

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Trust Agreement, the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee shall not make a draw on AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267, and Assured shall not be required to make any payment under AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267, unless either (i) Assured has confirmed to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trustee in writing, at least (5) Business Days prior to the relevant Original Scheduled Payment Date, that Assured will not be providing sufficient funds under AGC Insurance Policy CIFGNA-562 to cover any Payment Shortfall with respect to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, or (ii) as of the Original Scheduled Payment Date, Assured has not in fact provided sufficient funds under AGC Insurance Policy CIFGNA-562 to cover any Payment Shortfall with respect to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP.

(d) Subject to Sections 3.06(b) and 3.06(c) above, if and to the extent Assured fails to make any payment at the time, in the amount and in the manner set forth herein, the Trustee shall take, subject to its rights and protections herein, all necessary or desirable actions to enforce the applicable Assured Insurance Policy (including, to the extent applicable, as and when directed by the Requisite Trust Unit Holders as set forth in Section 6.01 hereof).

(e) If the Trustee receives HTA Payments, (i) after the Trustee draws on an Assured Insurance Policy pursuant to Section 3.06(a), but (ii) prior to the Trustee using the amounts drawn from the Assured Insurance Policy to pay accrued and unpaid interest and/or unpaid principal due on that Original Scheduled Payment Date, then the Trustee shall (x) distribute and apply the HTA Payments received in accordance with Sections 3.02 and 3.05, (y) only apply amounts drawn from the Assured Insurance Policy to pay accrued and unpaid interest and/or unpaid principal to the extent the HTA Payments received are insufficient (the amount of such insufficiency, the “**HTA Payment Shortfall**”) to pay the accrued and unpaid interest and/or unpaid principal due on that Original Scheduled Payment Date such that the amounts so applied are not in excess of the HTA Payment Shortfall and (z)



promptly return to Assured any amounts drawn on the Assured Insurance Policy that are in excess of such HTA Payment Shortfall.

**Section 3.07. *Exchange of Trust Units for Trust Assets.***

(a) At any time on, or prior to, the Maturity Date, a Trust Unit Holder may exchange its Trust Units for a pro rata share of any remaining Trust Assets in the Tax-Exempt Bond Account, the Taxable Bond Account, the FGIC Certificates Account, or the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account, as applicable, net of the pro-rata share of any outstanding Assured Deferred Expenses, Trustee Costs, Tax Costs, and Assured Reimbursement Amount (the “**Unit Exchange Election**”), provided that the Trust Unit Holder must provide thirty (30) days’ prior written notice of such Unit Exchange Election by submitting the form attached hereto as Exhibit B to the Trustee.

(b) Upon a Unit Exchange Election, the expiration of the thirty day (30) notice period set forth in Section 3.07(a) hereof and the presentation and surrender of the applicable Trust Units at the office of the Trustee therein designated on that date, the Trustee shall distribute to such Trust Unit Holder a pro rata share of any remaining Trust Assets in the Tax-Exempt Bond Account, the Taxable Bond Account, the FGIC Certificates Account, or the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account, as applicable, net of the pro-rata share of any outstanding Assured Deferred Expenses, Assured Reimbursement Amount, Trustee Costs, or Tax Costs, which shall be paid to Assured, the Trustee, or the relevant tax or governmental authority, as applicable (provided that, if cash is not available to satisfy in full such outstanding Assured Deferred Expenses, Assured Reimbursement Amount, Trustee Costs, and Tax Costs, each applicable Trust Unit Holder shall pay in cash its applicable pro rata share of such Assured Deferred Expenses, Assured Reimbursement Amount, Trustee Costs, and Tax Costs prior to the receipt of its share of remaining Trust Assets). For the avoidance of doubt, the Assured Reimbursement Amount must be paid to Assured prior to the distribution of the applicable Trust Assets to the Trust Unit Holder.

(c) Upon distribution of such Trust Assets in accordance with Section 3.07(b) hereof, (i) the applicable Trust Units shall be cancelled; (ii) all of Assured’s obligations under the applicable Assured Insurance Policies with respect to such Trust Units and the Trust Unit Holder’s portion of the Assured Legacy Bonds will be satisfied and discharged; and (iii) the related Assured Insurance Policies shall be indefeasibly cancelled with respect to such Trust Units and the Trust Unit Holder’s portion of the Assured Legacy Bonds.

(d) (i) Upon receiving notice of any Unit Exchange Election, the Trustee shall provide notice of such Unit Exchange Election to Assured and (ii) upon making a distribution of Trust Assets pursuant to this Section 3.07, the Trustee shall provide notice of such distribution to Assured.

**Section 3.08. *Payments at Maturity Date.***

(a) If, (i) in the case of Current Interest Bonds, the outstanding principal amount or accrued and unpaid interest amount, or (ii) in the case of Capital Appreciation

Bonds, the Compounded Amount, as the case may be, of the Assured Legacy Bonds at the Maturity Date is expected to be greater than zero, no later than thirty (30) calendar days and no earlier than thirty-five (35) calendar days prior to the Maturity Date, Assured shall direct the Trustee to deliver to (A) all applicable Book-Entry Trust Unit Holders through the Depository and (B) all Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Unit Holders directly, a notice of maturity (the “**Maturity Notice**”) in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C. The Maturity Notice will include (i) a statement identifying the Maturity Date and (ii) a statement regarding the right of each Trust Unit Holder to receive a Distribution (or multiple Distributions) in the aggregate amount of a pro rata share of the Insured Amount corresponding (i) in the case of any relevant Current Interest Bonds, to the outstanding principal amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, such Current Interest Bonds as of the Maturity Date, or (ii) in the case of any relevant Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount as of the Maturity Date, in either case, to be paid to the Trustee by Assured and/or from the other Trust Assets. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Assured’s failure to direct the Trustee to deliver a Maturity Notice or the Trustee’s or Depository’s failure to deliver a Maturity Notice to Trust Unit Holders in accordance with this Section 3.08 shall not affect or delay the occurrence of the applicable Maturity Date, or affect the amounts to be paid to Trust Unit Holders on the Maturity Date.

(b) Reserved.

(c) On the Maturity Date, after giving effect to any Distribution made from other Trust Assets on the Maturity Date, and subject to Assured having received a Notice of Claim and Certificate in accordance with Section 3.06 hereof, Assured shall pay to the Trustee, and the Trustee shall distribute to all Trust Unit Holders, a pro rata share of the Payment Shortfall, if any, net of any Tax Costs, following which Assured shall be entitled to any remaining Trust Assets, including any remaining Trust Assets in the Tax-Exempt Bond Account, the Taxable Bond Account, the Cash Account, the Insurance Policy Account, the FGIC Certificates Account, the FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account, the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account, the AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account, or the AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account, as applicable.

(d) On the Maturity Date, after giving effect to any Distributions made on the Maturity Date (including the payment and distribution of any Payment Shortfall (in accordance with Section 3.08(c) hereof)), (i) the applicable Trust Units shall be cancelled; (ii) all of Assured’s obligations under the applicable Assured Insurance Policies and Assured Legacy Bonds will be satisfied and discharged; (iii) the applicable Assured Insurance Policies shall be indefeasibly cancelled; and (iv) subject to Assured’s entitlement to any Remaining Trust Assets following payment of any Trustee Costs and any other remaining Trust expenses, the Trust shall terminate in accordance with the provisions of Article VII hereof.

## ARTICLE IV

### REPORTING/REMITTING TO TRUST UNIT HOLDERS

#### **Section 4.01. *Statements to Trust Unit Holders.***

No later than three (3) Business Days after the date on which the Trustee makes any Distribution to any Trust Unit Holder, the Trustee shall prepare and post a statement to EMMA, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, and upon request, deliver such statement by mail to any Trust Unit Holder, setting forth:

(a) With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bond Account, the Taxable Bond Account, the Cash Account, the Insurance Policy Account, the FGIC Certificates Account, the FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account, the Non-Book-Entry Double-Insured AGC Trust Units Account, the AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account, and the AGC Insurance Policy SM-2007-267 Payments Account, as applicable, distributions made from each such account during the month and during the year to date (on an aggregate and per unit basis);

(b) The accrued and unpaid interest on, and principal amount of (or Compounded Amount, as applicable) of the relevant Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) (on an aggregate and per unit basis);

(c) Any other distributions made to Trust Unit Holders;

(d) Any required tax reporting for such period (as specified in Section 8.04); and

(e) All other information required to complete Exhibit D.

The Trustee shall deliver a copy of any statement it posts to EMMA pursuant to this Section 4.01 to Assured promptly after such statement is posted to EMMA.

#### **Section 4.02. *Compliance with Withholding Requirements.***

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall comply with all federal withholding requirements with respect to payments to the Depository and Trust Unit Holders that the Trustee reasonably believes are applicable under the Code. The consent of the Depository and Trust Unit Holders shall not be required for such withholding. In the event the Trustee does withhold any amount from payments to the Depository or any Trust Unit Holder pursuant to federal withholding requirements, the Trustee shall indicate with any payment to the Depository or such Trust Unit Holders the amount withheld. Any amounts withheld shall be treated as a distribution of cash to the Depository or Trust Unit Holder, as the case may be, in the amount of the withholding and shall thereby reduce amounts otherwise distributable to the Depository or such Trust Unit Holder. If an amount required to be withheld was not withheld, the Trust may reduce subsequent distributions by the amount of such required withholding.

## ARTICLE V

### TRUST UNITS

#### **Section 5.01. *The Trust Units.***

Each series of Trust Units shall bear unique CUSIPs and, other than the Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units, shall be freely tradable and transferable through The Depository Trust Company. So long as an Assured Insurer Event is not occurring under the applicable Assured Insurance Policy, Assured shall be deemed the sole holder of the New Securities deposited in the respective Trusts with respect to voting, amendment, acceleration, events of default and election and direction of rights and remedies, including, without limitation, in connection with insolvency proceedings. In addition, Assured shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the respective Trust Unit Holders in respect of the New Securities deposited in the respective Trusts.

The Trust Units shall be designated in the Trust Agreement. Unless otherwise specified in the Trust Agreement, the Trust Units in the aggregate will represent the entire beneficial ownership interest in the Trust Estate. With respect to any day, the Notional Amount of the Trust Units will be equal to the outstanding principal amount (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount) of the Assured Legacy Bonds underlying such Trust Units. The Trust Units will be substantially in the forms annexed to the Trust Agreement. Unless otherwise provided in the Trust Agreement, the Trust Units will be issuable in book-entry form, in denominations equal to the denomination of the applicable underlying Assured Legacy Bonds or any integral multiple of the amount specified therein, subject to the requirements of the Depository; provided, however, that (i) any interest in a Trust Unit equal to or in excess of the applicable minimum denomination at the time of the issuance thereof which ceases or fails to be such minimum or multiple as a result of Distributions may be transferred in its entirety, and (ii) the Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units shall be issued in certificated rather than book-entry form (a) in the case of an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), to the applicable AGM Double-Insured Trust (Partial), (b) in the case of the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, to the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Trust, and (c) in the case of any Assured Insured Bondholder who, prior to the Effective Date, held in certificated form custody receipts evidencing a beneficial interest in an Assured Legacy Bond insured by AGC and the related AGC Insurance Policy, to such Assured Insured Bondholder who, prior to the Effective Date, held such custody receipts in certificated form; provided, however, that in the event any such Assured Insured Bondholder has not provided the existing custodian of the pre-Effective Date certificated custody receipts with the information necessary for the applicable Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units to be registered in the Assured Insured Bondholder's name, then the applicable Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units shall be issued in the name of the existing custodian of the pre-Effective Date certificated custody receipts, solely as custodian for the sole benefit of such Assured Insured Bondholder. Each Trust Unit will share ratably in all Trust Assets of the applicable Trust and in all rights of the related Trust Unit Holders.

Upon original issue, the Trust Units shall be executed and delivered by the Trustee and the Trustee shall cause the Trust Units to be authenticated by the Unit Registrar upon receipt

by the Trustee of the documents specified in Section 2.02. The Trust Units shall be executed by manual or electronic signature on behalf of the Trustee by an authorized officer. Trust Units bearing the manual or electronic signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Trustee shall bind the Trustee, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Trust Units or did not hold such offices at the date of such Trust Units. No Trust Unit shall be entitled to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or be valid for any purpose, unless there appears on such Trust Unit a certificate of authentication as set forth on such certificate executed by manual or electronic signature on behalf of the Unit Registrar by a duly authorized officer of the Unit Registrar, and such certificate of authentication shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Trust Unit has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. All Trust Units shall be dated the date of their execution.

**Section 5.02. *Book-Entry Trust Units.***

(a) The Book-Entry Trust Units will be represented initially by one or more global certificates registered in the name designated by the Depository. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Trustee may for all intents and purposes (including the making of payments on the Book-Entry Trust Units) deal with the Depository or its nominee as the authorized representative of the Beneficial Owners of the Book-Entry Trust Units as if the Depository were the sole Book-Entry Trust Unit Holder for purposes of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) for as long as those Book-Entry Trust Units are registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee. The rights of Beneficial Owners of the Book-Entry Trust Units shall be limited to those established by law, the Trust Agreement and agreements between such Beneficial Owners and the Depository and Depository Participants. Requests and directions from, and votes of, the Depository, as Holder, shall not be deemed to be inconsistent if they are made with respect to different Beneficial Owners. Subject to Section 5.03 below, a Book-Entry Trust Unit may not be transferred by the Depository or its nominee except to another nominee or the Depository, or another Depository or its nominee that agrees to hold the Book-Entry Trust Unit for the account of the respective Depository Participants and Beneficial Owners.

(b) The Trustee will not have any liability to any person for any aspect of the records relating to or payment made on account of Beneficial Owners of the Book-Entry Trust Units held by the Depository, for monitoring or restricting any transfer of beneficial ownership in a Book-Entry Trust Unit or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such Beneficial Owners.

**Section 5.03. *Registration of and Limitation on Transfers and Exchanges of Units.***

The Trustee shall cause to be kept at its Corporate Trust Office a Unit Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Trustee shall provide for the registration of Trust Units and of transfers and exchanges of Trust Units as provided in the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms). The Trustee will initially serve as Unit Registrar for the purpose of registering Trust Units and transfers and exchanges of Trust Units as herein provided.

Subject to Section 5.04, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Trust Unit at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at any other office or agency of the Trustee maintained for such purpose, the Trustee shall execute and the Unit Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Trust Units of a like aggregate Notional Amount.

At the option of the Trust Unit Holders, each Trust Unit may be exchanged for other Trust Units with a like aggregate Notional Amount and in authorized denominations, upon surrender of such Trust Unit to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Trust Units are so surrendered for exchange, the Trustee shall execute and cause the Unit Registrar to authenticate and deliver the Trust Units which the Trust Unit Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive. Every Trust Unit presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall (if so required by the Trustee) be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge to the Trust Unit Holders shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Trust Units, but the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Trust Units.

All Trust Units surrendered for transfer and exchange shall be disposed of by the Unit Registrar in accordance with its customary procedures.

The Trustee will cause the Unit Registrar (unless the Trustee is acting as Unit Registrar) to provide notice to the Trustee of each transfer of a Trust Unit, and will provide the Trustee with an updated copy of the Unit Register on January 1 of each year.

**Section 5.04. *No Obligation to Register.***

The Trustee is not obligated to register or qualify any Trust Unit under the Securities Act or any other securities laws or to effect any qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

**Section 5.05. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Units.***

If (a) any mutilated Trust Unit is surrendered to the Trustee or the Unit Registrar, or the Trustee and the Unit Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Trust Unit, and (b) there is delivered to the Trustee and the Unit Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of actual knowledge by the Trustee or the Unit Registrar that such Trust Unit has been acquired by a protected purchaser, the Trustee shall execute and deliver and the Unit Registrar shall authenticate, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Trust Unit, a new Trust Unit of like tenor. Upon the issuance of any new Trust Unit under this Section, the Trustee may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trust Unit Registrar) connected therewith. Any replacement Trust Unit issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute complete and indefeasible evidence of



ownership in the Trust, as if originally issued, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Trust Unit shall be found at any time.

**Section 5.06. *Persons Deemed Owners.***

Prior to due presentation of a Trust Unit for registration or transfer, the Trustee, the Unit Registrar and any agent of any of them may treat the person in whose name any Trust Unit is registered as the owner of such Trust Unit for the purpose of receiving distributions, and neither the Trustee, the Unit Registrar nor any agent of any of them shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

**Section 5.07. *Appointment of Trust Unit Paying Agent.***

The Trustee shall serve as the initial Trust Unit Paying Agent hereunder and thereafter, solely in the event that legal or regulatory requirements require the appointment of a different Trust Unit Paying Agent, the Trustee may appoint on behalf of, and as an expense of, the Trust, any other Trust Unit Paying Agent for the purpose of making distributions to Trust Unit Holders; provided, however, that any replacement Trust Unit Paying Agent shall be required to meet the eligibility requirement set forth in Section 6.06. The Trustee shall cause such Trust Unit Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Trust Unit Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee that such Trust Unit Paying Agent will hold all sums held by it for the payment to Trust Unit Holders in trust for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to the Trust Unit Holders. All funds remitted by the Trustee to any such Trust Unit Paying Agent for the purpose of making distributions shall be paid to Trust Unit Holders as soon as practicable following receipt thereof by the Trust Unit Paying Agent and any amounts not so paid shall be returned as soon as practicable to the Trustee.

**ARTICLE VI**

**CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE**

**Section 6.01. *Duties of Trustee.***

Every provision of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) relating to the conduct of, affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article VI.

The Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Trust Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into the Trust Agreements against the Trustee.

The Trustee shall (at the direction of the Requisite Trust Unit Holders), subject to its rights and protections herein, take all necessary or desirable actions to enforce the Assured Insurance Policies as set forth herein.

The Trustee shall deliver to all Trust Unit Holders copies of all notices and written communications received from Depositor, Reorganized HTA, or the trustee of a FGIC Trust as they relate to the Bonds and/or the FGIC Certificates, as applicable.

Except as provided in Section 6.02 hereof, no provision of the Trust Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, grossly negligent failure to act or willful misconduct; *provided, however*, that:

(a) The Trustee shall not be liable for an error of judgment made in good faith by an Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(b) The Trustee shall not be personally liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of Assured or, in the event that the Voting Rights are held by a party other than Assured, Trust Unit Holders entitled to a majority of the Voting Rights (or such other percentage as may be specified herein) relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the New Securities or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the New Securities, under the Trust Agreement;

(c) The Trustee shall not be personally liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Requisite Trust Unit Holders relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Assured Insurance Policies or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the Assured Insurance Policies, under the Trust Agreement; and

(d) Any determination of gross negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith of the Trustee shall be made only upon the rendering of a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction no longer subject to appeal or review.

**Section 6.02. *Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.***

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate of auditors or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, appraisal, bond or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Further, the Trustee may accept a copy of the vote of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of any party certified by its clerk or assistant clerk or secretary or assistant secretary as conclusive evidence of the authority of any Person to act in accordance with such vote, and such vote may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by the Trustee of written notice to the contrary;

(b) The Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel or certificate of an Officer of the appropriate Person whenever in the administration of the Trust Agreement the Trustee shall deem it desirable

that a matter be proved or established (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder;

(c) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance on such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by the Trust Agreement or to institute, conduct, defend or continue any litigation thereunder or in relation thereto at the request, order or direction of any of the Trust Unit Holders, pursuant to the provisions of the Trust Agreement, unless such Trust Unit Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby;

(e) The Trustee shall not be personally liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms);

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond or other paper or document, unless requested in writing to do so by Assured or, in the event that the Voting Rights are held by a party other than Assured, Trust Unit Holders entitled to a majority of the Voting Rights; *provided, however*, that if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee may require indemnity against such expense or liability as a condition to taking any such actions;

(g) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under the Trust Agreement or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the supervision of or any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it under the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms);

(h) Whenever the Trustee is authorized herein to require acts or documents in addition to those required to be provided it in any matter, it shall be under no obligation to make any determination whether or not such additional acts or documents should be required unless obligated to do so under Section 6.01;

(i) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any matter unless one of its Officers has received written notice thereof at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the applicable Trust Units generally, the applicable Depositor(s), the Trust or the Trust Agreement;

(j) None of the provisions of the Trust Agreement or these Standard Terms shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it;

(k) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(l) The permissive rights of the Trustee to perform any discretionary act enumerated in the Trust Agreement or these Standard Terms shall not be construed as a duty or obligation, and the Trustee shall not be answerable in the performance of such act other than for its gross negligence or willful misconduct;

(m) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian, co-trustee and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(n) The Trustee shall have no duty (A) to see to any recording, filing, or depositing of the Trust Agreement or any agreement referred to herein or any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording or filing or depositing or to any re-recording, re-filing or re-depositing of any thereof, (B) to see to any insurance, (C) to see to the payment or discharge of any tax, assessment, or other governmental charge or any lien or encumbrance of any kind owing with respect to, assessed or levied against, any part of the Trust Estate, or (D) to confirm or verify the contents of any reports or certificates delivered to the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) believed by the Trustee to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(o) The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for the acts or omissions of any other party to any of the Trust Agreement, these Standard Terms or any related document;

(p) The Trustee shall have no duty or obligation to obtain or solicit any collateral or any funds to be remitted in any of the accounts established under the Trust Agreement or these Standard Terms, and shall have a duty only to accept such collateral or funds delivered to it in accordance with the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms);

(q) The Trustee may rely conclusively on certification from Assured as to the Compounded Amount;

(r) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder;

(s) The Trustee may request the delivery of a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to the Trust Agreement;

(t) All rights of action under the Trust Agreement or under any of the Trust Units, enforceable by the Trustee, may be enforced by it without the possession of any of the Trust Units, or the production thereof at the trial or other proceeding relating thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the benefit of all the Holders of such Trust Units, subject to the provisions of the Trust Agreement; and

(u) The rights, protections, privileges and immunities granted to the Trustee shall be applicable to the Trustee in its capacity as Unit Registrar and Trust Unit Paying Agent, *mutatis mutandis*.

**Section 6.03. *Trustee Not Liable for Trust Units or Securities.***

The Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the recitals contained in the Trust Agreement and in the Trust Units. The Trustee makes no representations or warranties as to the validity or sufficiency of the Trust Agreement or of the Trust Units (other than the signature and authentication of the Trustee on the Trust Units) or of the Securities or related documents. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any of the Trust Units, or for the use or application of any funds in respect of the Securities or deposited in or withdrawn from the Trust in accordance with the Trust Agreement other than, in each case, any funds held by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with Sections 3.01 and 3.02. The Trustee, in its capacity as Trustee hereunder, shall have no responsibility or obligation to comply with, or to monitor any other Person's compliance with, the Bond Documents.

**Section 6.04. *Trustee May Own Units.***

The Trustee in its individual capacity or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Trust Units with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

**Section 6.05. *Trustee's Fees and Expenses.***

(a) Pursuant to the Fee Agreement, each of the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to receive from Assured, and if not paid by Assured, the Trust, compensation agreed upon in writing (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) for all services rendered by it in the execution of the trusts created under the Trust Agreement and in the exercise and performance of any of the powers and duties thereunder of the Trustee. Each of the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to reimbursement for (x) all reasonable fees, expenses, costs and disbursements (other than Extraordinary Expenses) incurred or made by the Trustee or the Delaware Trustee in accordance with any of the provisions of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) (including but not limited to the fees, expenses and disbursements of their respective counsel and of all persons not regularly in their respective employ), in each case to the extent set forth in the Fee Agreement and (y)

Extraordinary Expenses reimbursable pursuant to Section 6.05(b). Additionally each of the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to indemnification as provided in Section 6.13. All such amounts payable to the Trustees, collectively, the “**Trustee Costs**”. All such Trustee Costs shall be paid pursuant to the terms of the Fee Agreement and the provisions of this Trust Agreement and may be reimbursed to the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Fee Agreement and the terms of this Trust Agreement, including Section 3.02 hereof. As set forth in the Fee Agreement, Trustee Costs will only be paid by the Trust in the event that Assured fails to do so pursuant to the terms of the Fee Agreement. As set forth in Sections 3.02(a)(iii), 3.02(b)(ii), 3.02(c)(ii), and 3.02(d)(ii) above, Trustee Costs shall never be paid out of, or deducted from, Distributions comprised of payments received by the Trust from Assured on account of, and in accordance with, an Assured Insurance Policy (i) insuring the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP deposited in the Insurance Policy Account, (ii) insuring a FGIC-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, (iii) insuring an AGM Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP (Partial), or (iv) insuring the AGC-AGC Double-Insured Secondary Market Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, the obligations to the Trustee shall include the Trustee in its capacity as Unit Registrar and Trust Unit Paying Agent.

(b) In furtherance of Section 6.05(a), and subject to the terms of and limitations in the Fee Agreement, each of the Trustee (including in its capacities as the Unit Registrar and Trust Unit Paying Agent) and the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses which are properly documented and incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, payable as a result of or in connection with litigation, enforcement actions or other proceedings brought by Trust Unit Holders against the Depositor, Reorganizd HTA, the Trust, or each of the Trustees except for proceedings, litigation or enforcement actions that relate to the Trustee’s or Delaware Trustee’s, as the case may be, own grossly negligent action, grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct as determined by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction no longer subject to appeal or review (the “**Extraordinary Expenses**”). Subject to the terms of the Fee Agreement, the Trustee may (i) demand reimbursement from Assured, or (ii) in the event Assured fails to pay in response to such demand, make withdrawals from the Trust, to pay or reimburse itself the amount of any Extraordinary Expenses, up to a payment limit of \$150,000 in the aggregate for the Trusts of Extraordinary Expenses in any calendar year or pro rata portion thereof in the case of the initial and the final years of the Trust based upon the portion of the applicable calendar year in which the Trust exists; provided, however, that the Trustee shall not have any obligation to incur additional Extraordinary Expenses in excess of such annual limit unless it has received security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it for such additional Extraordinary Expenses; and provided, further, that if the Trustee does incur any additional Extraordinary Expenses in excess of such annual limit in any calendar year, nothing herein shall prohibit it from being reimbursed for such Extraordinary Expenses in any subsequent calendar year, to the extent of funds available for such reimbursement as provided hereunder and subject to the payment limit of \$100,000 applicable for each such subsequent calendar year or such pro rata portion thereof in the case of the initial and final years of the Trust and provided further that the foregoing shall not limit the payment of any amounts to which the Trustee is entitled



pursuant to its indemnification rights set forth in Section 6.13 and the Fee Agreement with respect to defending the Trustee against any claim asserted by any Person.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, the Depositor shall not be liable for any Trustee Costs or Extraordinary Expenses.

***Section 6.06. Eligibility Requirements for Trustee, Successor Trustee, and Trust Unit Paying Agent.***

The Trustee, any successor Trustee, and any successor Trust Unit Paying Agent shall at all times be a corporation or national banking association that: (i) is not an Affiliate of the Depositor or Assured; (ii) is neither affiliated with the Commonwealth or its instrumentalities, public corporations, or municipalities, nor located in the Commonwealth; (iii) is organized and doing business under the laws of any state or the United States of America; (iv) is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers; (v) is in good standing under the law of the jurisdiction in which it is organized; (vi) has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000; (vii) is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority; and (viii) is regularly acting as a trustee in the municipal finance market. If such corporation publishes reports of its conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published. In case at any time any Trustee, successor Trustee, or successor Trust Unit Paying Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Trustee, successor Trustee, or successor Trust Unit Paying Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 6.07.

***Section 6.07. Resignation and Removal of the Trustee.***

(a) The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged from the trusts created pursuant to a Trust Agreement by giving 60 days written notice, which shall be posted to EMMA by the Trustee. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, Assured shall promptly appoint a successor trustee meeting the requirements set forth in Section 6.06 by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and to the successor trustee. A copy of such instrument shall be delivered to the Trust Unit Holders and posted to EMMA by the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee at the expense of the Trust.

(b) If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.06 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by Assured, or if any time the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then Assured may remove the Trustee

and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and to the successor trustee.

(c) Assured may at any time remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument or instruments, in triplicate, one complete set of which instruments shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one complete set to the successor trustee so appointed.

Any resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 6.07 shall not become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 6.08 hereof. The compensation and reimbursement for fees and expenses of any successor trustee appointed in connection with the resignation of the Trustee shall be the sole responsibility of Assured and the Trust, including without limitation, the costs and expenses incurred in connection with any such succession.

Any removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 6.07 shall not become effective until (i) acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 6.08 hereof and (ii) payment of all costs, expenses and indemnities (other than Extraordinary Expenses) due and owing to the outgoing Trustee, including without limitation, the costs and expenses incurred in connection with any such succession.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 6.07, the rights, benefits, protections and indemnities afforded to the Trustee under this Article VI shall continue to the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

#### **Section 6.08. *Successor Trustee.***

Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 6.07 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Trust Unit Holders and to the predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment under the Trust Agreement and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor thereunder, with the like effect as if originally named as trustee therein. The predecessor trustee shall deliver to the successor trustee all related documents and statements held by it under the Trust Agreement and the Trust Unit Holders and the predecessor trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in the successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations.

No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 6.06 hereof.

Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section, the successor trustee shall (a) post to EMMA notice of the succession of such trustee under the

Trust Agreement and (b) mail notice of the succession of such trustee under the Trust Agreement to all Holders of Trust Units at their addresses as shown in the Unit Register.

**Section 6.09. *Merger or Consolidation of Trustee.***

Any Person into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement provided such Person shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 6.06, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

**Section 6.10. *Reserved.***

**Section 6.11. *Appointment of Custodians.***

The Trustee may appoint one or more Custodians to hold all or a portion of the Trust Estate as agent for the Trustee, by entering into a custodial agreement. The appointment of any Custodian may at any time be terminated and a substitute custodian appointed therefor by the Trustee. Subject to Article VI, the Trustee agrees to comply with the terms of each custodial agreement and to enforce the terms and provisions thereof against the Custodian for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders. Each Custodian shall be a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision by federal or state authority, shall have combined capital and surplus of at least \$10,000,000 and shall be qualified to do business in the jurisdiction in which it holds any asset constituting part of the Trust Estate. Any such Custodian may not be an Affiliate of the Depositor or Assured.

**Section 6.12. *Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Trust Units.***

All rights of action and claims under the Trust Agreement or the Trust Units may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Trust Units or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name or in its capacity as Trustee. Any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, fees, expenses, indemnities, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Trust Unit Holders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

**Section 6.13. *Trustee Indemnity***

The Trustees' rights to claim indemnification for losses that they may incur with respect to the Trust Agreement (incorporating these Standard Terms) and each other document contemplated by the foregoing to which either of the Trustees is a party shall be as set forth in Annex I hereto and the Fee Agreement, subject to, with respect to Extraordinary Expenses, the provisions of Section 6.05(b).

## ARTICLE VII

### TERMINATION OF TRUST

#### **Section 7.01. *Termination; No Redemption Rights.***

Upon the indefeasible cancellation or other indefeasible termination of the relevant Assured Insurance Policy, the Trust (including the respective obligations and responsibilities under the Trust Agreement of the Trustee and Assured) shall terminate upon (i) the distribution to Assured or to Trust Unit Holders, as applicable, of any remaining Trust Assets held by or on behalf of the Trustee and required hereunder to be so distributed in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.03, 3.04, 3.05 3.07, or 3.08 hereof (the “Final Distribution”), (ii) payment in full of any Trustee Costs due and owing to the Trustees under the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms), (iii) payment in full of any Assured Deferred Expenses due and owing to Assured under the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms), (iv) payment in full of any known Tax Costs due and owing to any tax or governmental authority, and (v) solely to the extent the Final Distribution is required to be made to Trust Unit Holders and not to Assured, completion of the procedure for termination set forth in Section 7.02 below. In no event shall the Trust be terminated or the Securities be redeemed (except in the case of a redemption of the Securities permitted under the terms of the Bond Documents) or otherwise released from the Trust Estate (except pursuant to, and in accordance with, Sections 3.04 and 3.07 hereof) without the prior express written consent of Assured if either (i) the relevant Assured Insurance Policy has not been indefeasibly terminated or (ii) Assured has not been indefeasibly paid in full for any amounts owed pursuant to the Commonwealth Plan or the HTA Plan.

Upon the dissolution, wind up and termination of the Trust and the Trust Agreement, the Trustee or Delaware Trustee (acting solely at the written direction of the Trustee) is authorized to file a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the merger or consolidation of the Trustee shall not cause a termination of the Trust.

#### **Section 7.02. *Procedure for Termination.***

At least thirty (30) days prior to the date on which the Trustee intends to make the Final Distribution from the Trust, solely to the extent such Final Distribution is required to be made to Trust Unit Holders and not to Assured, the Trustee shall give notice by letter to the Trust Unit Holders specifying: (a) the anticipated date of the Final Distribution; (b) any relevant amounts, or trust assets, remaining on deposit in the Trust will be distributed to the holders of record of the Trust Units on a pro rata basis to the extent necessary to satisfy the Insured Amount; and (c) that the Trustee believes that, following the occurrence of such Final Distribution, the conditions to termination of the Trust have been satisfied and that it intends to terminate the Trust (a “**Termination Notice**”); provided, however, that to the extent that the Final Distribution is to be made to Assured, no such Termination Notice or notice period shall be required.

In the event a Termination Notice is required, (i) the Trustee shall provide a copy of the Termination Notice to the Unit Registrar at the time such Termination Notice is given to Trust Unit Holders, and (ii) if the Requisite Trust Unit Holders do not object in writing within thirty (30) days after the Trustee has provided the Termination Notice as set forth herein, then, upon completion of the Final Distribution as set forth in the Termination Notice, the Trust shall be dissolved, wound up, and terminated; provided, however, that no Trust Unit Holder shall be permitted to object to the termination of the Trust on any grounds other than that the Insured Amount, as calculated in accordance with this Trust Agreement, the HTA Plan, the Commonwealth Confirmation Order, and other applicable law, is anticipated to be greater than zero as of the anticipated date of the Final Distribution.

## ARTICLE VIII

### TAX PROVISIONS

#### **Section 8.01. *Grantor Trust Provisions.***

The Trustee, the Depositor, the Trust Unit Holders (by their acceptance of the Trust Units and book-entry beneficial interests therein) and Assured each agree and acknowledge or have agreed and acknowledged that the Trust is intended to qualify for U.S. federal income tax purposes as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust, and it is neither the purpose nor the intent of the parties hereto to create a partnership, joint venture or association taxable as a corporation or to serve as associates in a joint enterprise for the conduct of business for profit. In furtherance of the foregoing, (a) the purpose of the Trust is and shall be to protect and conserve the assets of the Trust Estate, and the Trust shall not at any time engage in or carry on any kind of business or any kind of commercial or investment activity, (b) the Trust is formed to facilitate direct investment in the Trust Assets, and (c) the Trustee (at the direction of Assured and/or the Requisite Trust Unit Holders), shall take, or refrain from taking, all such action as is necessary to maintain the status of the Trust as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust. The Trustee shall not (i) acquire any assets or dispose of any portion of the Trust other than pursuant to the specific provisions of this Trust Agreement, (ii) vary the investment of the Trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c), (iii) substitute new investments or reinvest so as to enable the Trust Estate to take advantage of variations in the market to improve the investment of any Trust Unit Holder or (iv) engage in any activity which may directly or indirectly, adversely affect the status of the Trust as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust. The Trustee shall not have any authority to manage, control, use, sell, dispose of or otherwise deal with any part of the Trust Estate except as required by the express terms of this Trust Agreement in accordance with the powers granted to or the authority conferred upon the Trustee pursuant to this Trust Agreement. The Trustee and Assured each agree that they shall not take any action that would result in the Trust failing to be characterized for U.S. federal income tax purposes as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust.

### **Section 8.02. Characterization.**

Each Trust Unit Holder acknowledges and agrees to treat the Trust Units and the book-entry beneficial interests therein as undivided interests in the Trust Estate.

### **Section 8.03. Grantor Trust Administration.**

Notwithstanding anything in this Trust Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding any direction or instruction by less than all the Trust Unit Holders, the Trustee shall not be authorized to take any action that would cause the Trust not to be treated as a grantor trust under the Code all of the distributions and income from which would be subject to the tax treatment described in Subpart J of Chapter 1 of the Code as to the Trust Unit Holders. The Trustee shall perform its duties hereunder so as to maintain the status of the Trust as a grantor trust under the Grantor Trust Provisions. The Trustee shall not (a) exercise any discretionary rights with respect to the Trust Assets, (b) acquire an interest in any additional Trust Assets (other than proceeds of a sale of Trust Assets permitted under the terms of this Trust Agreement), (c) knowingly take any other action or fail to take (or fail to cause to be taken) any other action that, under the Grantor Trust Provisions, if taken or not taken, as the case may be, could adversely affect the status of (i) the Trust as a grantor trust, (ii) the Trust as a U.S. trust, or (iii) the Trust Unit Holders as grantors with respect to the Trust under the Grantor Trust Provisions (any such adverse effect on trust status, an “**Adverse Trust Event**”), unless the Trustee has obtained or received an Opinion of Counsel from counsel nationally recognized as competent in matters relating to the U.S. federal income taxation of organizations such as the Trust (at the expense of the party requesting such action or at the expense of the Trust Estate if the Trustee seeks to take such action or to refrain from taking any action for the benefit of the Trust Unit Holders) to the effect that the contemplated action will not result in an Adverse Trust Event. None of the other parties hereto shall take any action or fail to take any action (whether or not authorized hereunder) as to which the Trustee has advised it in writing that the Trustee has received or obtained an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that an Adverse Trust Event could result from such action or failure to act. The Trustee may consult with counsel to make such written advice, and the cost of same shall be borne by the party seeking to take the action not permitted by this Trust Agreement, but in no event at the cost or expense of the Trust Estate or the Trustee.

### **Section 8.04. Reports to Trust Unit Holders and Tax Authorities**

(a) The Trustee shall perform or cause to be performed on behalf of the Trust all reporting and other tax compliance duties that are required in respect thereof under the Code, the Grantor Trust Provisions or other compliance guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service or any state or local taxing authority, including for the avoidance of doubt the filing of IRS Forms 1099 or providing other information statements to the extent required pursuant to U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.671-5, as amended, or any successor provision (the “**WHFIT Regulations**”) (including U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.671-5(c)(1)).

(b) Consistent with the Trust’s characterization for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust, except to the extent required pursuant to the WHFIT



Regulations, no U.S. federal income tax return shall be filed on behalf of the Trust unless either (i) the Trustee shall receive an Opinion of Counsel that, based on a change in applicable law occurring after the date hereof, the Code requires such a filing or (ii) the Internal Revenue Service shall determine that the Trust is required to file such a return. In the event that the Trust is required to file tax returns, the Trustee shall prepare or cause to be prepared, and sign and file when due with the appropriate tax authorities all of the tax returns in respect of the Trust. In no event shall the Trustees, the Depositor, or Assured be liable for any liabilities, costs or expenses of the Trust or the Trust Unit Holders arising out of the application of any tax law, including federal, state, foreign or local income or excise taxes or any other tax imposed on or measured by income (or any interest, penalty or addition with respect thereto or arising from a failure to comply therewith) except, in the case of the Trustee, for any such liability, cost or expense attributable to the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(c) If any tax, duty, assessment, or other governmental charge is imposed, levied or assessed on the Trust, or if the Trust becomes subject to deduction, withholding, or other charge or assessment from, or with respect to, any amounts received by the Trust or any distributions made by the Trust, such tax, duty, assessment or other governmental charge, together with all incidental costs and expenses (including, without limitation, penalties and reasonable attorneys' fees) (collectively, the "**Tax Costs**") shall be the sole responsibility of, charged to and payable by the Trust Unit Holders on a pro rata basis. To the extent known prior to the termination of the Trust, all Tax Costs that are withheld, collected, charged, assessed, or levied shall be paid by the Trustee from the Trust Assets and income to the applicable taxing or governmental authority and any amounts so withheld, collected and/or paid to the applicable taxing or governmental authority shall be deemed to have been paid as distributions to the applicable Trust Unit Holders and treated in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement applicable to Tax Costs. To the extent any Tax Costs become known after the termination of the Trust, the former Trust Unit Holders of such Trust shall remain responsible for such Tax Costs on a pro rata basis.

(d) The Trustee shall, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, maintain books and records with respect to the Trust on a calendar year basis or such other basis as may be required under the Code.

(e) All taxes due and payable on any amounts payable to a Trust Unit Holder with respect to a Trust Unit shall be that Trust Unit Holder's sole responsibility.

(f) For the purposes of this Article VIII of these Standard Terms and any other provision of the Trust Agreement relating to the ownership of a Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes, including definitions, all references to Holder, Trust Unit Holder, or Beneficial Owner shall mean the beneficial owner of a Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes. By acquiring an interest in a Trust Unit, a beneficial owner of the Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be deemed to consent as a condition of acquiring such interest to comply with any requirements of such Articles, Sections, or provisions hereof.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms), Assured makes no representations, warranties, or guarantees, and shall have no liability, with respect to the tax treatment of the Trust, the Trust Units, any payments made in connection with the Trust or the Trust Units, any Tax Costs, or any securities or other property held in the Trust or issued in connection with the Trust, including, without limitation, the Trust Units. By electing, or being deemed to elect, Assured Bondholder Election 2, all Trust Unit Holders expressly agree to hold Assured harmless, and not to seek to impose any liability on Assured, related to the tax treatment of the Trust, the Trust Units, any payments made in connection with the Trust or the Trust Units, any Tax Costs, or any securities or other property held in the Trust or issued in connection with the Trust, including, without limitation, the Trust Units.

## ARTICLE IX

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### **Section 9.01. *Amendment of Trust Agreement.***

Promptly following the execution of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall post full and complete copies of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) on EMMA. The Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) may not be amended, waived or supplemented without the prior written consent of Assured. The Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) may be amended, waived or supplemented from time to time by Assured and the Trustee without the consent of the Trust Unit Holders; provided, however, that no such amendment shall:

- (a) except as otherwise provided in the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay or accelerate the timing of, required distributions to any Trust Unit Holder without the written consent of such Trust Unit Holder;
- (b) compromise, waive, sell, forfeit, or otherwise diminish the rights of the Trust, the Trustee, or the Trust Unit Holders under any Assured Insurance Policy without the written consent of each Trust Unit Holder affected;
- (c) alter in any manner the calculation or treatment of the Compounded Amount without the written consent of each Trust Unit Holder affected;
- (d) amend this Section 9.01 without the written consent of each Trust Unit Holder;
- (e) adversely affect in any other material respect the interests of the Trust Unit Holders in any manner other than as described in (a), (b), or (c) without the written consent of the Trust Unit Holders evidencing at least a majority of such Trust Units in the applicable Trust (measured, in the case of Current Interest Bonds, by the outstanding principal amount, or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount, as the case may be, of the underlying Assured Legacy Bonds), excluding, from both the

numerator and the denominator, any Trust Units held by Assured; *provided*, that only Trust Units that an Officer of the Trustee knows are so held shall be so disregarded; or

(f) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Trust Units the Holders of which are required to consent to any such amendment, without the unanimous written consent of such Holders of all Trust Units then outstanding.

Prior to executing any amendment permitted by this Article IX, (i) the Trustee shall be required to obtain an Opinion of Counsel that is nationally recognized as competent in matters relating to the federal income taxation of organizations such as the Trust to the effect that such amendment will not result in an Adverse Trust Event and (ii) the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon an Opinion of Counsel and a certificate from an Officer of Assured stating that the execution of such amendment is authorized or permitted by the Trust Agreement and that all conditions precedent have been met. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities, indemnities or immunities under the Trust Agreement, these Standard Terms or otherwise.

Promptly after the execution of any such amendment the Trustee shall furnish a copy of such amendment to each Trust Unit Holder and shall post a copy of such amendment to EMMA.

The manner of obtaining such consents and of evidencing the authorization of the execution thereof by Trust Unit Holders shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Trustee may prescribe.

#### **Section 9.02. Counterparts; Electronic Signatures.**

The Trust Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) or in any other certificate, agreement or document related to the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, "pdf", "tif" or "jpg") and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and Adobe Sign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the US Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

**Section 9.03. *Limitation on Rights of Trust Unit Holders.***

The death or incapacity of any Trust Unit Holder shall not operate to terminate the Trust Agreement or the Trust, nor entitle such Trust Unit Holder's legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations and liabilities of the parties hereto or any of them.

No Trust Unit Holder shall have any right to vote (except as expressly provided for herein) or in any manner otherwise control the operation and management of the Trust, or the obligations of the parties hereto, nor shall anything herein set forth, or contained in the terms of the Trust Units, be construed so as to constitute the Trust Unit Holders from time to time as partners or members of an association; nor shall any Trust Unit Holder be under any liability to any third person by reason of any action taken by the parties to the Trust Agreement pursuant to any provision hereof.

Except with respect to enforcement of the applicable Assured Insurance Policies in accordance with the terms hereof, no Trust Unit Holder shall have any right by virtue of any provision of the Trust Agreement to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to the Trust Agreement, unless the Requisite Trust Unit Holders shall have made written request upon the Trustee to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name as Trustee under the Trust Agreement, and the Trustee, for 15 days after its receipt of such request shall have neglected or refused to institute any such action, suit or proceeding. It is understood and intended, and expressly covenanted by each Trust Unit Holder with every other Trust Unit Holder and the Trustee, that no one or more Holders of Trust Units shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of any provision of the Trust Agreement to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of the Holders of any other Trust Units, or to obtain or seek to obtain priority over or preference to any other such Holder, or to enforce any right under the Trust Agreement, except in the manner therein provided and for the equal, ratable and common benefit of all Trust Unit Holders. For the protection and enforcement of the provisions of this Section, each and every Trust Unit Holder and the Trustee shall be entitled to such relief as can be given either at law or in equity.

In the event that an Officer of the Trustee receives a request for its consent to any amendment, modification or waiver of these Standard Terms, the Trust Agreement or any other document thereunder or relating thereto, or receives any other solicitation for any action with respect to the Securities or Assured Insurance Policies, the Trustee shall transmit a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver, solicitation or action to each of the Trust Unit Holders within five (5) days of receipt thereof. The Trustee shall request instructions from the Trust Unit Holders as to whether or not to consent to or vote to accept such amendment, modification, waiver, solicitation or action.

The Trustee shall consent or vote proportionally in accordance with the written direction of the Trust Unit Holders; provided, however, that the Trustee shall not:

(a) without the prior written consent of any Trust Unit Holder, consent or affirmatively vote on behalf of such Trust Unit Holder on any matter that would: (i)

terminate the Trust, (ii) except as expressly provided herein, sell some or all of the assets of the Trust; (iii) compromise, waive, sell, forfeit, or otherwise diminish the rights of the Trust, the Trustee, or the Trust Unit Holders under any Assured Insurance Policy; and

(b) without the prior written consent of Assured, consent or affirmatively vote on any matter that would amend, modify or waive any agreement in such a manner as to adversely impact Assured. Any such determination as to whether any such amendment, modification or waiver adversely impacts Assured shall be made in the sole and absolute discretion of Assured and such determination shall be promptly provided by notice to the Trustee and the Trust Unit Holders. The Trustee shall not be liable to any Trust Unit Holder or any other Person for refusing to consent or affirmatively vote on such a matter in accordance with such written direction of Assured.

#### **Section 9.04. Notices.**

All demands and notices under the Trust Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if personally delivered at or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by express delivery service, to:

(a) in the case of the Trustee if the Trustee is U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the notice address for the Trustee is 100 Wall Street, 6th Floor, New York, New York 10005. If the Trustee is not U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, the notice address shall be the address set forth in the Trust Agreement, or such other address or telecopy number as may hereafter be furnished to each party to the Trust Agreement in writing by the Trustee;

(b) in the case of the Delaware Trustee, if the Delaware Trustee is U.S. Bank Trust National Association, the notice address for the Delaware Trustee is 100 Wall Street, 6th Floor, New York, New York 10005. If the Delaware Trustee is not U.S. Bank Trust National Association, the notice address shall be the address set forth in the Trust Agreement, or such other address or telecopy number as may hereafter be furnished to each party to the Trust Agreement in writing by the Delaware Trustee;

(c) in the case of the Depositor, [●], or such other address or telecopy number as may hereafter be furnished to each party to the Trust Agreement in writing by the Depositor; and

(d) in the case of Assured, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019, or such other address or telecopy number as may hereafter be furnished to each party to the Trust Agreement in writing by Assured.

Any notice required or permitted to be mailed to a Trust Unit Holder shall be given by first-class mail, postage prepaid, or by express delivery service, at the address of such Trust Unit Holder as shown in the Unit Register. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as the Depository or its nominee is the registered holder of the Book-Entry Trust Units, notice may be given to the Book-Entry Trust Unit Holders by giving notice to the Depository in accordance with its applicable procedures. Notice may also be delivered by email in accordance with a separate side letter agreement entered into between the parties. Any notice so mailed within

the time prescribed in the Trust Agreement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Trust Unit Holder receives such notice. A copy of any notice required to be telecopied hereunder also shall be mailed to the appropriate party in the manner set forth above. A copy of any notice given hereunder to any other party shall be delivered to the Trustee.

**Section 9.05. *Severability of Provisions.***

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of the Trust Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then to the fullest extent permitted by law such covenants, agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of the Trust Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of the Trust Agreement or of the Trust Units or the rights of the Holders thereof.

**Section 9.06. *Third-Party Beneficiaries.***

The Trust Unit Holders and their successors and assigns shall be third-party beneficiaries of the provisions of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms). For the avoidance of doubt, beneficial holders of Trust Units are third party beneficiaries solely to the extent necessary to allow them to enforce the applicable Assured Insurance Policies as set forth herein. Nothing in these Standard Terms or the Trust Agreement, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, and the Trust Unit Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under the Trust Agreement (including these standard terms).

**Section 9.07. *Acts of Trust Unit Holders.***

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) to be given or taken by Trust Unit Holders or a class of Trust Unit Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Trust Unit Holders in person or by agents duly appointed in writing; and except as herein otherwise expressly provided such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms) and conclusive in favor of the Trustee. The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner that the Trustee deems sufficient. The ownership of Trust Units shall be proved by the Unit Register.

**Section 9.08. *Headings.***

Section and subsection headings in these Standard Terms are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of these Standard Terms for any other purpose or be given any substantive effect.

**Section 9.09. *No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.***



No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of any party of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exhaustive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

**Section 9.10. *Merger and Integration.***

These Standard Terms and the Trust Agreement sets forth the entire understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and all prior understandings, written or oral, are superseded by the Trust Agreement (including these Standard Terms).

**Section 9.11. *The Delaware Trustee***

(a) The Delaware Trustee is appointed to serve as the trustee of the Trust in the State of Delaware for the sole purpose of satisfying the requirement of Section 3807(a) of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act that the Trust have at least one trustee with a principal place of business in the State of Delaware. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that the Delaware Trustee shall have none of the duties or liabilities of the Trustee or any other trustees.

(b) The duties of the Delaware Trustee shall be limited to (i) accepting legal process served on the Trust in the State of Delaware and (ii) the execution of any certificates required to be filed with the Delaware Secretary of State which the Delaware Trustee is required to execute under Section 3811 of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. To the extent that, at law or in equity, the Delaware Trustee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities relating thereto to the Trust or the Trust Unit Holders, it is hereby understood and agreed by the other parties hereto that such duties and liabilities are replaced by the duties and liabilities of the Delaware Trustee expressly set forth in this Trust Agreement. The Delaware Trustee shall have no liability for the acts or omissions of the Trustee or any other trustees and the Delaware Trustee shall not be liable for supervising or monitoring the performance of the duties of the Trustee, or any other trustees, or the Trust or of any other person or entity under the Trust Agreement or any related document.

(c) The Delaware Trustee may be removed by Assured upon thirty days prior written notice to the Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee may resign upon thirty days prior written notice to Assured, with a copy to the Trustee. No resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee shall be effective except upon the appointment by Assured of a successor Delaware Trustee that (i) is reasonably acceptable to Assured, (ii) has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$10,000,000 and (iii) is qualified to do business in the State of Delaware. If no successor has been appointed within such thirty (30) day period, the Delaware Trustee, the Trustee or the Trust Unit Holders may petition a court to appoint a successor Delaware Trustee, which shall be at the expense of the Trust.

(d) Any Person into which the Delaware Trustee may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger or consolidation to

which the Delaware Trustee shall be a party, or any Person which succeeds to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Delaware Trustee, shall be the successor Delaware Trustee under the Trust Agreement without the execution, delivery or filing of any paper or instrument or further act to be done on the part of the parties hereto, except as may be required by applicable law, provided that such resulting or successor entity otherwise satisfies the requirements set forth herein to serve as Delaware Trustee.

(e) Assured and the Trust shall be responsible for the payment of any fees or expenses of the Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to all of the same rights, protections, indemnities and immunities under the Trust Agreement and with respect to the Trust as the Trustee. No amendment or waiver of any provision of the Trust Agreement which adversely affects the Delaware Trustee shall be effective against it without its prior written consent. This provision shall survive the resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee.

#### **Section 9.12. *Timing of Distributions and other Trust Actions***

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Trust Agreement, the HTA Plan, or the HTA Confirmation Order, if the Trust or the Trustee (on behalf of the Trust), is unable to perform any actions pursuant to this Trust Agreement within the time set forth herein due to circumstances outside the control of the Trust or Trustee, as applicable, then such actions shall be effectuated as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, and the Trust or Trustee shall not be liable or held responsible for any such delays related thereto.

## ANNEX I

### INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS

(i) The Trust shall indemnify each of the Trustees or any predecessor Trustees and their agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any and all loss, damage, claims, liability or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured by or determined by the income of the Trustees), arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the Trust hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim asserted by any other Person or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except to the extent that such loss, damage, claim, liability or expense is due to its own gross negligence or willful misconduct as determined by a final judgment of a court of a competent jurisdiction no longer subject to appeal or review.

(ii) The Trustees shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such action or proceeding and participate in the investigation and defense thereof, and the Trust shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such separate counsel; provided, however, that the Trustees may only employ separate counsel at the expense of the Trust if in the reasonable judgment of the Trustees (1) a conflict of interest exists by reason of common representation or (2) there are legal defenses available to the Trustees that are different from or are in addition to those available to the Trust or if all parties commonly represented do not agree as to the action (or inaction) of counsel.

## EXHIBIT A

### NOTICE OF CLAIM AND CERTIFICATE

[Assured Guaranty Corp.] [Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.]  
1633 Broadway  
New York, NY 10019  
Attention: Valery Marfitsin  
E-Mail: VMarfitsin@agltd.com

Reference is made to the [Name of Series] Assured Custodial Trust Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (the “**Depositor**”), [Assured Guaranty Corp.] [Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.] (“**Assured**”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, (the “**Trustee**”) and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (the “**Delaware Trustee**”) (the “**Trust Agreement**”), which incorporates by reference the Standard Terms to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [●] (the “**Standard Terms**”). This Notice of Claim and Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 3.06(a) of the Standard Terms. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Trust Agreement and the Policy (as defined below).

The undersigned, a duly authorized officer of Trustee, in its capacity as Trustee for the Trust, hereby certifies to Assured, with reference to the Trust Agreement and Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. [●], dated [●], 20[●] (the “**Policy**”), issued in respect of the [Name of Series of Bonds] (the “**Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP**”) and deposited into the Trust, that:

- (i) The Trustee is the Trustee under the Trust Agreement.
- (ii) After taking into account any adjustments made pursuant to Section 3.05 of the Standard Terms, the sum of all amounts on deposit with the Trustee and available for distribution to the Trust Unit Holders pursuant to the Trust Agreement will be \$[●] (such amount, the “**Payment Shortfall**”) less than the principal and interest of \$[●] (the “**Scheduled Payments**”) Due for Payment under the Policy and Trust Agreement on [●], 20[●] (the “**Payment Date**”).
- (iii) The Trustee is hereby making a claim under the Policy and Trust Agreement for the Payment Shortfall to be applied to the payment of Scheduled Payments.
- (iv) The Trustee agrees that, following its receipt of funds from Assured, it shall (a) hold such amounts in trust and, subject to Section 3.06(e) of the Trust Agreement, apply the same directly to the payment of Scheduled Payments when due; (b) not apply such funds for any other purpose; (c) not commingle such funds with other funds held by the Trustee, and (d) maintain an accurate record of such payments with respect to each Trust Unit and the corresponding claim on the Policy.

(v) The Trustee, on behalf of the Trust Unit Holders, hereby assigns to Assured any rights of the Trust Unit Holders with respect to the Trust Assets to the extent that the principal amount (or Compounded Amount, as applicable) of the Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP is reduced to zero. The foregoing assignment is in addition to, and not in limitation of, rights of subrogation otherwise available to Assured in respect of such payments. The Trustee shall take such action and deliver such instruments as may be reasonably requested or required by Assured to effectuate the purpose or provisions of this clause (v) and the applicable terms in the Trust Agreement.

(vi) The Trustee, on behalf of the Trust Unit Holders, hereby acknowledges and agrees that, so long as Assured shall not be in default in its payment obligations under the Policy, Assured may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding by or against the Depositor under the United States Bankruptcy Code (if applicable) or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an “**Insolvency Proceeding**”), direct all matters with respect to the Trust Units or Trust Assets relating to such Insolvency Proceeding, including without limitation, (A) all matters relating to any claim in connection with an Insolvency Proceeding seeking the avoidance as a preferential transfer of any payment made to the Trust or Trustee or in connection with the Trust Units (a “**Preference Claim**”), (B) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Preference Claim at the expense of Assured, and (C) the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal. In addition, and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee hereby agrees that Assured shall be subrogated to the rights of each Trust Unit Holder in any Insolvency Proceeding to the extent it is subrogated pursuant to section (vii) below, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.

(vii) Assured shall, to the extent it makes any Scheduled Payments on the Trust Units under the Policy and Trust Agreement, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Policy and the Trust Agreement.

(viii) The Trustee hereby requests that the Payment Shortfall be deposited into the Insurance Policy Account by bank wire transfer or other immediately available funds using the following wiring instructions:

Correspondent Bank: [ ]  
Fed ABA No: [ ]  
Account Name: [ ]  
Account No: [ ]  
Beneficiary A/C Name: [ ]  
Reference: [ ]

This Notice of Claim and Certificate may be revoked at any time by written notice of such revocation by the Trustee to Assured.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Notice of Claim and Certificate as of the [●]th day of [●], 20[●].

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National  
Association, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

For Assured or  
Trustee Use Only  
Wire transfer sent on \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_  
Confirmation Number \_\_\_\_\_



**Appendix I**

**Debt Service Payment for []/[]/20[]**

<b>Description n of Bond Issue</b>	<b>CUSIP</b>	<b>Outstandin g Amount</b>	<b>Maturit y</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Principal Insured Amount</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Insurer</b>	<b>Policy No.</b>

**EXHIBIT B**

FORM UNIT EXCHANGE ELECTION NOTICE  
[[NAME OF SERIES] ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST]

[Date]  
Trust Unit Certificate No(s). \_\_\_\_  
Notional Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
CUSIP: [●]

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National  
Association  
100 Wall Street, 6th Floor  
New York, New York 10005

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the [[Name of Series] Assured Custodial Trust Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among the the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (the “**Depositor**”), [Assured Guaranty Corp.] OR [Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.] (“**Assured**”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the “**Trustee**”) and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (the “**Delaware Trustee**”) (the “**Trust Agreement**”), which incorporates by reference the Standard Terms to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [●] (the “**Standard Terms**”). This Unit Exchange Election Notice is delivered pursuant to Section 3.07(a) of the Standard Terms. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Trust Agreement.

By delivering this Unit Exchange Election Notice, we hereby give thirty (30) days’ written notice of our exercise of a Unit Exchange Election with respect to [ ] the Trust Unit(s) evidenced by the Trust Unit Certificate No(s). referenced above and direct the Trustee to distribute a pro rata share of any remaining Trust Assets in the Tax-Exempt Bond Account, the Taxable Bond Account, or the FGIC Certificates Account, as applicable, net of the pro-rata share of any outstanding Assured Deferred Expenses, Assured Reimbursement Amount, Trustee Costs, or Tax Costs, as applicable, no later than [Date], in accordance with the [delivery] instructions below. We understand that such distribution will not be made until the applicable Trust Units are presented and surrendered at the office of the Trustee therein designated on that date.

If cash is not available to satisfy in full such outstanding Assured Deferred Expenses, Assured Reimbursement Amount, Trustee Costs, and Tax Costs, we shall pay in cash the applicable pro rata share of such Assured Deferred Expenses, Assured Reimbursement Amount, Trustee Costs, and Tax Costs prior to the receipt of our share of remaining Trust Assets.

By making a Unit Exchange Election, we acknowledge and agree that upon distribution of the Trust Assets in accordance with Section 3.07(b) of the Standard Terms, (i) the applicable Trust Units shall be cancelled; (ii) all of Assured's obligations under the applicable Assured Insurance Policies with respect to such Trust Units and the Trust Unit Holder's portion of the Assured Legacy Bonds will be satisfied and discharged; and (iii) the related Assured Insurance Policies shall be indefeasibly cancelled with respect to such Trust Units and the Trust Unit Holder's portion of the Assured Legacy Bonds.

[Please include delivery instructions for the distribution of Trust Assets to be receive on account of this Unit Exchange Election]

[Please Include any other relevant information]

[],  
as Trust Unit Holder

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

## **EXHIBIT C**

### **FORM OF NOTICE OF MATURITY [[NAME OF SERIES] ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST]**

[Date]  
CUSIP No.: [●]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the [[Name of Series] Assured Custodial Trust Agreement, dated as of [●], by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (the “**Depositor**”), [Assured Guaranty Corp.] OR [Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.] (“**Assured**”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the “**Trustee**”) and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (the “**Delaware Trustee**”) (the “**Trust Agreement**”), which incorporates by reference the Standard Terms to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [●] (the “**Standard Terms**”). This Notice of Maturity is delivered pursuant to Section 3.08(a) of the Standard Terms. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Trust Agreement.

1. Maturity Date. Prior to acceleration, the Assured Legacy Bonds were scheduled to mature on [●] (the “**Maturity Date**”).

2. Trust Unit Holder Distribution. As a Trust Unit Holder, you are entitled receive a Distribution (or multiple Distributions) in the amount of a pro rata share of the Insured Amount on the Maturity Date corresponding (i) in the case of any relevant Current Interest Bonds, to the outstanding principal amount of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, such Current Interest Bonds as of the Maturity Date, or (ii) in the case of any relevant Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount as of the Maturity Date.

3. [Include any other relevant information required by the Depository or otherwise.]

## EXHIBIT D<sup>1</sup>

### FORM OF NOTICE TO TRUST UNIT HOLDERS

[[NAME OF SERIES] ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST]  
STATEMENT FOR THE DISTRIBUTIONS MADE ON OR ABOUT [●], 20\_\_

#### POSTED TO EMMA

**U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee**

#### **1. Trust Units – CUSIP # [●]**

a. Original Aggregate Notional Amount:

**Total:** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit: \$1,000**

b. Aggregate Notional Amount Immediately Preceding Current Year:

**Total:** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit:** \_\_\_\_\_

c. Distributions and [Principal Amount] [Accreted Value]:

	Distributions Made on or about [●], 20__		Year to date [●], 20__		As of [●], 20__
	Aggregate distributions	Per Unit distributions <sup>2</sup>	Aggregate distributions	Per Unit distributions	[Aggregate principal amount of New HTA Bonds] [Accreted Value of New HTA Bonds] [Aggregate principal amount of Non-Book-Entry AGC Trust Units] (by CUSIP) <sup>3</sup>
Tax- Exempt Bond Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Taxable Bond Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Insurance Policy Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	[N/A (cash balance = \$ [ ])]

<sup>1</sup> Trustee to include only portions of this Exhibit D relevant to a particular Trust.

<sup>2</sup> “Per Unit distributions” and “Per Trust Unit” amounts herein are based on a Trust Unit’s rate per \$1,000 as of the Effective Date.

<sup>3</sup> Or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor.

FGIC Certificates Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	
FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	[N/A (cash balance = \$ [])]
Non-Book- Entry AGC Trust Units Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	
AGM Double- Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	[N/A (cash balance = \$ [])]
AGC Insurance Policy SM- 2007-267 Payments Account	\$	\$	\$	\$	[N/A (cash balance = \$ [])]

2. **Aggregate Payment /Insured Amount Reporting for [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP]**

As of [●]

a. **Payments Made Since Effective Date on [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP]:**

- i. Aggregate Interest Payments made on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP] (sum of (1) and (2) below):

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

1. Aggregate Interest Payments made by Assured on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP]:

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

2. Aggregate Interest Payments from Other Sources on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP]:



**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

- ii. Aggregate Principal Payments made on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP] (sum of (1) and (2) below):

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

1. Aggregate Principal Payments made by Assured on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP]:

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

2. Aggregate Principal Payments from Other Sources on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP]: \_\_\_\_\_

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

- iii. Aggregate Interest and Principal Payments made on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP] (sum of (1) and (2) below): \_\_\_\_\_

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

1. Aggregate Interest and Principal Payments made by Assured on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP] (sum of (i)(1) and (ii)(1) above):

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

2. Aggregate Interest and Principal Payments from Other Sources on account of [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP] (sum of (i)(2) and (ii)(2) above):

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

- b. Insured Amount for [Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP] after most recent distributions:

\_\_\_\_\_

- c. Current Notional Amount of Trust Units after most recent distributions:

**Total** \_\_\_\_\_; **Per Trust Unit** \_\_\_\_\_

### 3. Tax Reporting

[\_\_\_\_\_]

DRAFT 7/20/22

[HTA SERIES NAME] ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST

---

TRUST AGREEMENT

among

Autoridad de Carreteras y Transportación de Puerto Rico, whose name in English is PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY, as Depositor,

[ASSURED GUARANTY CORP.] [ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.],

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

and

U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Delaware Trustee

DATED AS OF

[●]

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1. STANDARD TERMS .....	1
SECTION 2. DEFINED TERMS .....	1
SECTION 3. ORGANIZATION OF TRUST .....	2
SECTION 4. NOTIONAL AMOUNT .....	3
SECTION 5. FORMS OF TRUST UNITS .....	3
SECTION 6. SCHEDULES .....	3
SECTION 7. PATRIOT ACT.....	3
SECTION 8. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; JURY WAIVER.....	3
SECTION 9. FORCE MAJEURE .....	4
SECTION 10. INTENT OF PARTIES.....	4
SECTION 11. NON-PETITION.....	7
SECTION 12. CERTAIN TERMS REGARDING THE DEPOSITOR.....	7

## TRUST AGREEMENT

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, dated as of [●] (this “Agreement”), is hereby executed by and among Autoridad de Carreteras y Transportación de Puerto Rico, whose name in English is PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (“HTA” or the “Depositor”), and [ASSURED GUARANTY CORP.] [ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.] (“Assured”), U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (the “Trustee”) and U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee”, and together with the Trustee, the “Trustees”) under this Agreement and the Standard Terms to Trust Agreement, dated as of [●] (the “Standard Terms”), all the provisions of which are incorporated herein and shall be a part of this Agreement as if set forth herein in full (this Agreement with the Standard Terms so incorporated, the “Trust Agreement”).

## PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The parties are entering into the Trust Agreement for purposes of forming the [ ] Assured Custodial Trust, a Delaware statutory trust (the “Trust”). In furtherance of the structure approved in the HTA Plan and in order to facilitate the implementation thereof, the Trust is being established by the Depositor and the Trustees solely for the benefit of and on behalf of the applicable Assured Legacy Bondholders holding Assured Legacy Bonds CUSIP [ ] that elected, or are deemed to have elected, Assured Bondholder Election 2 pursuant to the terms and provisions of the HTA Plan. Except for the establishment of the Trust and the deposit therein pursuant to the HTA Plan at the election (or deemed election) of the applicable Assured Legacy Bondholders, the Depositor shall have no other rights or obligations with respect to the Trust or with respect to any securities payable from the assets thereof. The Trustees shall file a Certificate of Trust of the Trust with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on the date hereof. The Trust shall issue beneficial ownership interests consisting of trust units to be known as the “Trust Units” and each holder of a Trust Unit, a “Trust Unit Holder” or “Holder”. The issue of Trust Units authorized under this Trust Agreement shall have a unique CUSIP, and the Book-Entry Trust Units authorized hereunder shall be issued in global form and be transferable through the Depository.

### **Section 1. Standard Terms.**

The Trustees acknowledge that the Standard Terms prescribe certain obligations of the Trustees with respect to the Trust and the Trust Units. The Trustees agree to observe and perform such prescribed duties, responsibilities and obligations, and acknowledge that the Standard Terms (including without limitation, the rights, protections, indemnities and immunities afforded to the Trustees thereunder) are and shall be a part of this Agreement to the same extent as if set forth herein in full.

### **Section 2. Defined Terms.**

With respect to the Trust Units and in addition to the definitions set forth in the Standard Terms, the following provisions shall govern the defined terms set forth below. To the extent the meanings assigned to the defined terms set forth below are inconsistent with the meanings assigned to such terms in the Standard Terms, the meanings assigned herein shall control. Capitalized terms

used herein but not defined herein or in the Standard Terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the HTA Plan.

**“Bankruptcy Code”**: The Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended from time to time, and as codified as 11 U.S.C. Section 101 et seq.

**“Delaware Trust Statute”**: Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code, 12 Del. Code § 3801 *et seq.*, as the same may be amended from time to time.

**“Delaware Trustee”**: U.S. Bank Trust National Association, not in its individual capacity but solely in its capacity as Delaware Trustee hereunder, its successor in interest or any successor Delaware Trustee appointed as herein provided.

**“Maturity Date”**: [], the original maturity date of the relevant Assured Legacy Bonds (prior to acceleration).

**“Trustee”**: U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, in its capacity as Trustee hereunder, its successor in interest or any successor trustee appointed as herein provided.

**“Trustees”**: The Delaware Trustee and the Trustee.

**“U.S.A. PATRIOT Act”**: The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Title III of Pub. L. 107 56 (signed into law October 26, 2001) and its implementing regulations.

### **Section 3. Organization of Trust.**

The Trust is being created on the date hereof pursuant to the execution of this Agreement and the filing by the Trustees of a Certificate of Trust of the Trust (the “Certificate of Trust”) with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the “Secretary of State”), under the name “[ ] Assured Custodial Trust” in which name the Trust shall have power and authority and is hereby authorized and empowered, without the need for further action on the part of the Trust, and the Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to conduct the activities of the Trust. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the Trust hereby created constitutes a statutory trust under the Delaware Trust Statute and that the Trust Agreement (including the Standard Terms) constitutes the governing instrument of the Trust. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to, and shall, on the date hereof, execute and file the Certificate of Trust with the Secretary of State in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B hereto. The Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered to take all actions on behalf of the Trust as set forth in the Trust Agreement and each of the Trustees is authorized and empowered to execute and file with the Secretary of State any other certificate required or permitted under the Delaware Trust Statute to be filed with the Secretary of State. The office of the Trust shall be in the care of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office or at such other address as the Trustee may designate by written notice to the Trust Unit Holders and Assured.

**Section 4. Notional Amount.**

The aggregate Notional Amount of the Trust Units that may be executed and delivered under this Agreement is limited to the outstanding principal amount (or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount) as of the Effective Date of the Assured Legacy Bonds deposited into the Trust as set forth on Schedule I hereto.

**Section 5. Forms of Trust Units.**

The Trust Units shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto. The Book-Entry Trust Units shall be issued in global form and transferable through the Depository.

**Section 6. Schedules.**

Schedule I and Schedule II are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as contemplated herein or by the Standard Terms.

**Section 7. Patriot Act.**

The parties hereto acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act, the Trustees, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, are required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustees. The parties to this Trust Agreement agree that they will provide the Trustees with such information as they may request in order for the Trustees to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A. PATRIOT Act.

**Section 8. Governing Law; Venue; Jury Waiver.**

THIS AGREEMENT, THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, AND ANY CLAIM OR CONTROVERSY DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF, OR LEADING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT (WHETHER BASED UPON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY), INCLUDING ALL MATTERS OF CONSTRUCTION, VALIDITY OR PERFORMANCE, SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY ON ANY CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, SETOFF, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION (A) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR (B) IN ANY WAY IN CONNECTION WITH OR PERTAINING TO OR RELATED TO OR INCIDENTAL TO ANY DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE EXERCISE OF ANY PARTY'S RIGHTS AND REMEDIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE, OR THE CONDUCT OR THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES HERETO, IN ALL OF THE FOREGOING CASES WHETHER NOW



EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING AND WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE. EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL OR STATE COURTS SITTING IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT. EACH PARTY TO THIS AGREEMENT IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS IN ANY SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM THAT ANY PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

**Section 9. Force Majeure.**

In no event shall the Trustees be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, epidemics, pandemics and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

**Section 10. Intent of Parties.**

(a) The parties hereto intend that, for all purposes, the transfer to the Trust of the Trust Estate shall be, and shall be construed as, a transfer of such Trust Estate on behalf of the applicable Assured Legacy Bondholders in lieu of a transfer of such assets to the Trust directly by the applicable Assured Legacy Bondholders and shall constitute, in all respects, an absolute, irrevocable transfer, conveyance, and assignment, without recourse, of the Trust Estate to the Trust, and immediately after giving effect to the transfer contemplated hereby on the Effective Date, the Depositor will have no further interest (legal or equitable) in the Trust Estate and the Trust Estate will not be property of the Depositor or of the Depositor's estate in the event of a liquidation, reorganization, or similar proceeding of the Depositor and the Trust shall have the absolute right to take whatever action it may deem appropriate with respect to the Trust Estate. The parties agree to treat the transfer contemplated hereby for all purposes (including financial accounting purposes) as an absolute transfer on all relevant books, records, financial statements and other documents.

(b) The Trust Estate will be held by the Trust free and clear of any lien or encumbrance of any Person claiming through or under the Depositor.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Trust Agreement or in any other document governing the formation, management, or operation of the Trust, if and for so long as any Trust Unit remains outstanding, none of the Trust Unit Holders, Assured, the Trustees, nor any other Person shall authorize, cause or permit the Trust to (and the Trust shall not and neither Trustee shall directly take any action that to its actual knowledge would constitute any of the following):

(i) engage in any business or engage in any activity other than those activities expressly permitted under Section 2.03 of the Standard Terms and will not have, incur, guarantee or become liable for any indebtedness or obligations except as expressly contemplated in the Trust Agreement;

(ii) acquire or own any assets other than the Trust Estate or lease (as lessor) any assets;

(iii) fail to preserve its existence as an entity duly formed, validly existing and in good standing (if applicable) under the laws of the State of Delaware, or fail to remain qualified to do business in each state in which such qualification is required, for any reason, including, but not limited to, in order to perform its obligations under the Trust Agreement;

(iv) fail to observe at any time any necessary, appropriate and customary corporate, organizational, company and/or other legal formalities to maintain its separate existence;

(v) fail to act solely in its own name or in the name of the Trustee on behalf of the Trust through duly authorized agents in the conduct of its activities;

(vi) provide for the payment of its expenses, indebtedness or other obligations other than from its own separate assets;

(vii) have its debts or other obligations guaranteed by any other person or hold itself out as responsible for the debts or other obligations of any other Person;

(viii) commingle its assets or liabilities with those of any other Person;

(ix) fail to maintain its own records, books of account, bank accounts, accounting records and other entity documents separate and apart from those of any other Person;

(x) divert funds for any purpose other than as set forth in the Trust Agreement;

(xi) enter into any contract, agreement or transaction with any Trust Unit Holders, the Depositor, Assured, principal or other affiliate of the Trust, or any shareholder, general partner, member, principal or affiliate thereof, except as expressly authorized in the Trust Agreement;

(xii) maintain its assets in such a manner that it will be costly or difficult to segregate, ascertain or identify its individual assets from those of any other Person;

(xiii) incur, create or assume any indebtedness of or buy or hold evidence of indebtedness issued by any other Person (other than as contemplated by the Trust Agreement); guarantee or hold itself out to be responsible for the debts of another Person or otherwise pledge its assets to secure the obligations of any other Person, or hold out its credit or assets as being available to satisfy the obligations of any other Person or seek to incur, create or assume any indebtedness based upon the assets of any other Person;

- (xiv) perform any duties or obligations of the Depositor or any other Person;
- (xv) make any loans or advances to any third party, including, without limitation, any Trust Unit Holder, Depositor or Affiliate of the Trust, or any principal or Affiliate thereof;
- (xvi) fail to file its own tax returns as and if required to do so by applicable law (subject to any permitted extensions and except to the extent the Trust is treated as a grantor trust for tax purposes) and to pay any taxes required to be paid by it under applicable law;
- (xvii) fail to hold itself out to the public as a legal entity separate and distinct from any other Person, fail to conduct its activities solely in its own name or in the name of the Trustee and as a separate and distinct entity, or fail to correct any known misunderstanding regarding its separate identity;
- (xviii) identify itself as a department or division of any other Person;
- (xix) fail to observe all formalities required of a Delaware statutory trust;
- (xx) fail to pay its expenses and liabilities only out of its own funds to the extent such funds are available and fail to hold its assets only in its own name; provided, however, the foregoing shall not require the Depositor to sell any assets, or make any capital contribution, to the Trust;
- (xxi) conduct any oral or written communication, including, without limitation, letters, invoices, purchase orders, contracts, statements and applications, other than in its own name or in the name of the Trustee on behalf of the Trust;
- (xxii) (a) institute proceedings to have the Trust declared or adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, (b) consent to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Trust, (c) file a petition or consent to a petition seeking reorganization or relief on behalf of the Trust under any applicable federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, (d) consent to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or any similar official) of the Trust or a substantial portion of the property of the Trust, (e) make any assignment for the benefit of the Trust's creditors, (f) cause the Trust to admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due or (g) take any action, or cause the Trust to take any action, in furtherance of any of the foregoing;
- (xxiii) supplement, modify, amend, restate, replace, waive or repeal this Section 10 or Sections 2.03, 2.04, 9.01 or 9.03 of the Standard Terms, or the definitions used in such Sections, in each case except for any supplement, modification, amendment or restatement of any such provision that (x) corrects any error and (y) would not (individually or together with other changes) be reasonably likely to cause the Trust to no longer be a "special purpose entity" in accordance with applicable law and standards; or

(xxiv) supplement, modify, amend, restate, replace, waive or repeal any portion of this Trust Agreement or the Standard Terms except as expressly permitted by Section 9.01 of the Standard Terms.

(d) Failure of the Trust, the Depositor, Assured, any Trust Unit Holder, any Trustee or any other Person on behalf of the Trust, to comply with any of the foregoing covenants set forth in this Section 10 shall not affect the status of the Trust as a separate legal entity (unless in violation of the Delaware Trust Statute) nor cause the Trust to dissolve or terminate.

(e) To the extent that any provision of this Section 10 conflicts with, violates or otherwise is in contravention with any other provision of the Trust Agreement or the Standard Terms, the parties hereto and each Trust Unit Holder agree that the terms set forth in this Section 10 shall be controlling as expressly set forth herein.

**Section 11. Non-Petition.** The Depositor, Assured, the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee, by entering into this Agreement, and the Trust Unit Holders, by electing (or being deemed to elect) Assured Bondholder Election 2, hereby covenant and agree that they will not at any time institute against the Trust, or join in instituting against the Trust, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under any federal or state bankruptcy or similar law; provided, however, that in the event a bankruptcy or similar proceeding is instituted against the Trust by another person, the Trustee may file appropriate proofs of claim. For the avoidance of doubt, no adequate remedy at law exists with respect to any breach of this Section 11, and specific performance shall in all circumstances be available as a remedy for the enforcement of this Section 11.

**Section 12. Certain Terms Regarding the Depositor.** For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any terms appearing herein or elsewhere to the contrary:

(i) The obligations of the Trust under the Trust Units and this Trust Agreement are non-recourse obligations of the Trust payable solely from the Trust Estate, and following realization of the Trust Estate, and its reduction to zero, any claims of the Holders of the Trust Units shall be extinguished. The Trust Units are not obligations of, and are not guaranteed by, the Depositor, and no recourse shall be had against any Officer, director, manager, employee, security holder or incorporator of the Depositor, or its successors or assigns, for the payment of any amounts payable under the Trust Units or the payment or performance of any obligation of the Trust under or pursuant to this Trust Agreement.

(ii) The recitals contained in this Trust Agreement and in the Trust Units, shall be taken as the statements of the Trust, and the Depositor assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Depositor makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement, of the Trust, or of the Trust Units.

(iii) In purchasing or acquiring any Trust Units in certificated form, the purchaser or acquirer shall be deemed to acknowledge, represent to and agree, and in purchasing or acquiring any book-entry beneficial interests in the Trust Units, the purchaser or acquirer shall be deemed to acknowledge, represent and agree, that none of the Depositor nor any of its affiliates, is acting as a fiduciary or a financial or investment advisor for such

purchaser or acquirer, and such purchaser or acquirer is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, representations or recommendations (in each case whether written or oral) of the Depositor or any of its affiliates.

(iv) The Depositor shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Trust of the Trust Units or the proceeds thereof or any amounts paid to the Trust pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Depositor, Assured, the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized and all as of the date first set forth above.

**PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY,**  
As Depositor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**[ASSURED GUARANTY CORP.] [ASSURED  
GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,**  
As Delaware Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,**  
As Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_



**SCHEDULE I**

**Assured Legacy Bonds Schedule**

<u>Insured CUSIP</u>	<u>Original CUSIP</u>	<u>Bondholder Election 2 contraCUSIP</u>	<u>Insurance Policy Number(s)</u>	<u>Tax- Exempt/Taxable</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount (or Compounded Amount) as of the Effective Date</u>
[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]	[●]

## SCHEDULE II

### Relevant Trust Information

#### I. Trust Accounts<sup>1</sup>

Account	Account Number	Initial Deposits
Tax-Exempt Bond Account	[●]	[●]
Taxable Bond Account	[●]	[●]
Cash Account	[●]	[●]
Insurance Policy Account	[●]	[●]
FGIC Certificates Account	[●]	[●]
FGIC Insured Bonds Insurance Policy Payments Account	[●]	[●]
Non-Book-Entry Double- Insured AGC Trust Units Account	[●]	[●]
AGM Double-Insured Insurance Policy Payments Account	[●]	[●]
AGC Insurance Policy SM- 2007-267 Payments Account	[●]	[●]

#### II. Trust Unit CUSIP

The CUSIP of the Trust Units initially issued pursuant to this Trust Agreement is: [●]

#### III. References in Standard Terms

In the Standard Terms, CUSIP [●] is referred to as a:

(i) [●]; and

(ii) [●].

See Section 2.01[●] of the Standard Terms for more information regarding the Trust Assets deposited in this Trust.

See Section 3.01[●] of the Standard Terms for more information regarding the accounts for this Trust.

See Section 3.02[●] of the Standard Terms for more information regarding distributions to be made in connection with this Trust.

---

<sup>1</sup> [NTD: Schedule to include only those accounts held by the applicable Trust].

**EXHIBIT A**

FORM OF TRUST UNIT CERTIFICATE

[UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE TRUST, AS DEFINED HEREIN OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]

THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT REPRESENT AN INTEREST IN OR OBLIGATION OF THE DEPOSITOR, THE TRUSTEE OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES, EXCEPT IN RESPECT OF AN INDIRECT INTEREST IN THE NEW SECURITIES UNDERLYING THE UNITS.

[ ] ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST

Trust Unit Certificate No. \_\_\_\_

Original Notional Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

CUSIP: [●]

Each Trust Unit represented by this Trust Unit certificate is one of a duly authorized issue of certificates designated as the Trust Units (herein collectively called the “Units”), and representing a beneficial ownership interest in the Trust Estate created by the Trust Agreement referred to below.

This certifies that [CEDE & CO.] is the registered owner of the Notional Amount of Trust Units evidenced by this certificate. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Trust Agreement and Standard Terms referred to below and the Trust Agreement contains rules as to construction that shall be applicable herein.

The Trust was created pursuant to a Trust Agreement (the “Trust Agreement”) dated as of [●], by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (the “Depositor”), [Assured Guaranty Corp.] [Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.] (“Assured”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, (the “Trustee”) and U.S. Bank Trust National Association (the “Delaware Trustee”, which term includes any successor under the Trust Agreement, and together with the Trustee, the “Trustees”), and the Standard Terms to Trust Agreement, dated as of [●] (the “Standard Terms”), a summary of certain of the pertinent provisions of which is set forth hereinafter. This certificate is issued under and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Trust Agreement, to which Trust Agreement the Holder of this certificate by virtue of its acceptance hereof assents and by which such Holder is bound. Distributions on this certificate shall be made by the Trust Unit Paying Agent under the Trust Agreement.

This certificate is issued under the Trust Agreement to which reference is hereby made for a statement of the respective rights thereunder of the Depositor, the Trustees, Assured and the Holder of the certificate and the terms upon which the certificate is executed and delivered.

This certificate does not bear interest. Distributions on this certificate represent a combination of certain payments made on the New Securities and certain other payments which derive from the Trust Estate and may vary from period to period. Each such Distribution shall result in a deemed simultaneous dollar-for-dollar reduction (i) in the case of any relevant Current Interest Bonds, first, of any accrued and unpaid interest on, and second, of the outstanding principal amount of, such Current Interest Bonds or, (ii) in the case of any relevant Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds, in either case, as of the date of such Distribution and in an amount equal to such Distribution, as set forth in the Standard Terms.

In certain circumstances, Assured may instruct the Trustee in writing to sell the New Securities (the “Subject Bonds”) underlying the Units for cash (a “Bond Sale”). The Holder of this certificate shall have the option to elect to receive in-kind delivery of a pro rata share of the Subject

Bonds, subject to payment by such Trust Unit Holder of the allocable portion of any outstanding Trustee Costs and Tax Costs, in lieu of receiving a pro rata share of the actual net cash proceeds from the Bond Sale, as set forth in the Standard Terms.

This certificate is not subject to repurchase by the Trust at the option of the Holder of this certificate.

The Holder, by its acceptance of this certificate, agrees that it will look solely to the funds allocated pursuant to the Trust Agreement for distribution hereunder and that none of the Trustee or the Trust Unit Paying Agent in their individual capacities nor the Depositor is personally liable to such Holder for any amount payable under this certificate or the Trust Agreement, subject in the case of the Trustee to any liability under the Trust Agreement, provided that the foregoing shall not prevent the Holder from appearing or litigating any such proceeding after it has been instituted.

The Holder, by its acceptance of this certificate hereby agrees that (i) the Trust Agreement is executed and delivered by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, not individually or personally, but solely as Trustee and Delaware Trustee, respectively, in the exercise of the powers and authority conferred upon and vested in it, and pursuant to instructions set forth therein, (ii) each of the representations, undertakings and agreements herein made on the part of the Trustee, the Delaware Trustee or the Trust is made and intended not as personal representations, undertakings or agreements of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association or U.S. Bank Trust National Association, (iii) nothing herein contained shall be construed as creating or imposing any liability upon U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association or U.S. Bank Trust National Association, individually or personally, or the Depositor to perform any covenant, either express or implied, contained herein, all such liability, if any, is hereby expressly waived by the parties hereto and by any Person claiming by, through or under the parties hereto and such waiver shall bind any third party making a claim by or through one of the parties hereto, and (iv) under no circumstances shall U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, U.S. Bank Trust National Association or the Depositor be personally liable for the payment of any indebtedness or expenses of the Trust, or be personally liable for the breach or failure of any obligation, representation, warranty or covenant made or undertaken by the Trust under the Trust Agreement.

The Holder, by its acceptance of this certificate, covenants and agrees that it will not at any time institute against the Depositor, Assured or the Trust, or join in any institution against the Depositor, Assured or the Trust of, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under any United States federal or state bankruptcy or similar law in connection with any obligations relating to this certificate or the Trust Agreement, that no adequate remedy at law exists with respect to any breach of such covenant and agreement, and that specific performance shall in all circumstances be available as a remedy for any breach of such covenant and agreement.

Distributions on this certificate will be made as provided in the Trust Agreement by the Trust Unit Paying Agent without the presentation or surrender of this certificate or the making of any notation hereon.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this certificate set forth on the reverse hereof, which further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

Unless this certificate has been executed by the manual or electronic signature of an authorized officer of the Trustee and the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized officer of the Unit Registrar, or an authenticating agent by manual or electronic signature, this certificate shall not entitle the Holder hereof to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAWS PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust and not in its individual capacity, has caused this certificate to be duly executed.

[] ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST

By: U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
not in its individual capacity, but solely as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

#### CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is the Trust Unit certificate referred to in the within-mentioned Trust Agreement.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
not in its individual capacity, but solely as Unit  
Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

## II ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST

### REVERSE OF TRUST UNIT CERTIFICATE

This certificate does not represent an obligation of, or an interest in, Assured, the Trustees, or any Affiliates of each of them and no recourse may be had against any such parties or their assets, except as expressly set forth or contemplated herein or in the Trust Agreement. In addition, this certificate is not guaranteed by any governmental agency or instrumentality and is limited in right of payment to certain collections and recoveries with respect to the Trust Estate, all as more specifically set forth herein and under the Trust Agreement. A copy of the Trust Agreement may be examined by any Holder upon written request during normal business hours at the principal office of the Trustee and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee.

The Trust Agreement (including the Standard Terms) may not be amended, waived or supplemented without the prior written consent of Assured. The Trust Agreement (including the Standard Terms) may be amended, waived or supplemented from time to time by Assured and the Trustee without the consent of the Trust Unit Holders; provided, however, that no such amendment shall:

- a) except as otherwise provided in the Trust Agreement (including the Standard Terms) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay or accelerate the timing of, required distributions to any Trust Unit Holder without the written consent of such Trust Unit Holder;
- b) compromise, waive, sell, forfeit, or otherwise diminish the rights of the Trust, the Trustee, or the Trust Unit Holders under any Assured Insurance Policy without the written consent of each Trust Unit Holder affected;
- c) alter in any manner the calculation or treatment of the Compounded Amount without the written consent of each Trust Unit Holder affected;
- d) amend Section 9.01 of the Standard Terms without the written consent of each Trust Unit Holder;
- e) adversely affect in any other material respect the interests of the Trust Unit Holders in any manner other than as described in a), b), or c) without the written consent of the Trust Unit Holders evidencing at least a majority of the Trust Units (measured, in the case of Current Interest Bonds, by the outstanding principal amount, or, in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Compounded Amount, as the case may be, of the underlying Assured Legacy Bonds), excluding, from both the numerator and the denominator, any Trust Units held by Assured; *provided*, that only Trust Units that an Officer of the Trustee knows are so held shall be so disregarded; or
- f) reduce the aforesaid percentage of Trust Units the Holders of which are required to consent to any such amendment, without the unanimous written consent of such Holders of all Trust Units then outstanding.

As provided in the Trust Agreement and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, including the limitations set forth in Article V of the Standard Terms, the transfer of this certificate is registrable in the Unit Register upon the surrendering of this certificate for registration of transfer at the offices or agencies of the Unit Registrar, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Unit Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon a new certificate will be issued to the designated transferee. The initial Unit Registrar appointed under the Trust Agreement is the Trustee.

No service charge will be made for any such registration of transfer or exchange, but the Trustee or the Unit Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge payable in connection therewith or any expense incurred thereby.

Prior to due presentation of a Trust Unit for registration or transfer, the Trustee, the Unit Registrar and any agent of any of them may treat the person in whose name any Trust Unit is registered as the owner of such Trust Unit for the purpose of receiving distributions, and neither the Trustee, the Unit Registrar nor any agent of any of them shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

The obligations and responsibilities created by the Trust Agreement and the Trust shall terminate upon the payment to the Holders of the Trust Units of all amounts required to be paid to them pursuant to the Trust Agreement, the disposition of all property held as part of the Trust Estate and payment of any costs, expenses and indemnities due and owing to the Trustees under the Trust Agreement or of any other costs or expenses as provided in the Trust Agreement.

### ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s) and assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

\_\_\_\_\_

(Please print or type name and address, including postal zip code, of assignee and social security number or employer identification number)

\_\_\_\_\_

the within certificate stating in the names of the undersigned in the Unit Register and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

\_\_\_\_\_

to transfer such Certificate in such Unit Register of the Trust.

I [we] further direct the Unit Registrar to issue a new certificate of like principal to the above-named assignee and deliver such certificate to the following address:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature by or on behalf of Assignor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Guaranteed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Institution

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature(s) of this assignment must correspond with the name(s) on the face of this certificate without alteration or any change whatsoever. The signature must be guaranteed by a participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program, the New York Stock Exchange Medallion Signature Program or the Stock Exchanges Medallion Program. Notarized or witnessed signatures are not acceptable as guaranteed signatures.

### **DISTRIBUTION INSTRUCTIONS**

The assignee should include the following for the information of the Unit Registrar.

Distributions shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to

\_\_\_\_\_

for the account of

\_\_\_\_\_

account number \_\_\_\_\_ or, if mailed by check, to

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_.

Applicable reports and statements should be mailed to

\_\_\_\_\_.

This information is provided by \_\_\_\_\_ the

assignee named above, or \_\_\_\_\_ as its agent.

**EXHIBIT B**

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF TRUST OF  
[] ASSURED CUSTODIAL TRUST

THIS Certificate of Trust of [] Assured Custodial Trust (the “Trust”), is being duly executed and filed by the undersigned, as trustees, to form a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 DEL. CODE, Sections 3801 et seq.) (the “Act”).

1. NAME. The name of the statutory trust formed hereby is “[ ] Assured Custodial Trust.”

2. DELAWARE TRUSTEE. The name and business address of a trustee of the Trust having its principal place of business in the State of Delaware are U.S. Bank Trust National Association, 1011 Centre Road, Suite 203, Wilmington, Delaware 19805.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Certificate of Trust shall be effective upon filing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the trustees of the Trust, have executed this Certificate of Trust in accordance with Section 3811(a) of the Act.

U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Delaware Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:



**EXHIBIT F**

FGIC Trust Agreement

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST<sup>1</sup>

RELATED TO

SETTLEMENT OF PUERTO RICO  
HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION  
AUTHORITY

[ ] Puerto Rico Highways and  
Transportation Authority [INSERT BOND  
ISSUE] maturing [OLD BOND  
MATURITY DATE]

---

This Agreement is

among

Puerto Rico Highways and  
Transportation Authority,

Financial Guaranty Insurance Company,

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National  
Association,  
(as Trustee)

and

U.S. Bank Trust National Association,

---

<sup>1</sup> Form of Custodial Trust to be formed for each CUSIP of FGIC Insured Bonds (HTA 98 Senior Bonds) under the Plan.

(as Delaware Trustee)

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS; CONSTRUCTION .....	1
Section 1.1    Definitions .....	1
Section 1.2    Rules of Construction .....	7
Section 1.3    Article and Section References .....	7
ARTICLE II TRUST ESTATE .....	8
Section 2.1    Creation of Trust. ....	8
Section 2.2    Trust Assets. ....	8
Section 2.3    Acceptance by Trustee. ....	9
Section 2.4    Purpose, Activities of the Trust .....	9
Section 2.5    Limitations of the Trust .....	10
ARTICLE III ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST .....	11
Section 3.1    Accounts .....	11
Section 3.2    Investment of Funds in the Collection Accounts. ....	12
Section 3.3    FGIC Insurance Policy and Effect of Distributions. ....	12
Section 3.4    Distributions .....	14
Section 3.5    Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event. ....	14
Section 3.6    Surrendered Units .....	15
Section 3.7    FGIC Election to Accelerate Policy Payments. ....	16
ARTICLE IV REPORTING/REMITTING TO UNITHOLDERS .....	17
Section 4.1    Statements to Unitholders and FGIC. ....	17
Section 4.2    Compliance with Withholding Requirements. ....	17
ARTICLE V THE UNITS .....	18
Section 5.1    The Units. ....	18
Section 5.2    The Certificate; Book-Entry-only System .....	18
Section 5.3    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificate. ....	19
Section 5.4    No Obligation to Register. ....	20
Section 5.5    Persons Deemed Owners .....	20
Section 5.6    Cancellation .....	20
ARTICLE VI NEW HTA BONDS AND HTA CLAWBACK CVIS .....	20
Section 6.1    Voting Rights with Respect to New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs. ....	20

ARTICLE VII CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE.....	21
Section 7.1    Duties of Trustee. ....	21
Section 7.2    Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.....	22
Section 7.3    Trustee Not Liable for Units or New HTA Bonds, HTA Clawback CVIs, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds or the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. .....	24
Section 7.4    Trustee May Own Units. ....	25
Section 7.5    Trustee Costs and Expenses. ....	25
Section 7.6    Eligibility Requirements for Trustee and Successor Trustee. ....	26
Section 7.7    Resignation and Removal of the Trustee. ....	26
Section 7.8    Successor Trustee. ....	27
Section 7.9    Merger or Consolidation of Trustees. ....	28
Section 7.10   Appointment of Trustee Custodians.....	28
Section 7.11   Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Certificate.....	28
Section 7.12   Trustee Indemnity. ....	28
Section 7.13   Acceptance by Trustees, Representations and Warranties of Trustees. ....	29
Section 7.14   The Delaware Trustee. ....	30
ARTICLE VIII DEFAULT ON NEW HTA BONDS OR HTA CLAWBACK CVIS .....	32
Section 8.1    Realization Upon Default.....	32
ARTICLE IX TERMINATION OF TRUST .....	32
Section 9.1    Termination; No Redemption Rights. ....	32
Section 9.2    Procedure for Termination. ....	33
ARTICLE X TAX PROVISIONS .....	33
Section 10.1   Grantor Trust Provisions. ....	33
Section 10.2   Characterization. ....	34
Section 10.3   Grantor Trust Administration.....	34
Section 10.4   Reports to Unitholders and Tax Authorities. ....	35
ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....	36
Section 11.1   Amendment of Trust Agreement.....	36
Section 11.2   Counterparts. ....	37
Section 11.3   Limitation on Rights of Unitholders. ....	37
Section 11.4   Notices.....	38
Section 11.5   Severability of Provisions. ....	38
Section 11.6   Acts of Unitholders. ....	38

Section 11.7	Headings.....	39
Section 11.8	No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.....	39
Section 11.9	Merger and Integration.....	39
Section 11.10	[Reserved]. ....	39
Section 11.11	Patriot Act. ....	39
Section 11.12	Governing Law; Venue Jury Waiver. ....	39
Section 11.13	Force Majeure. ....	40
Section 11.14	Intent of Parties. ....	40
Section 11.15	Non-Petition. ....	43
Section 11.16	Certain Terms Regarding HTA.....	43
Section 11.17	Certain Terms Regarding FGIC. ....	44

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A - Trust Assets.....	A-1
Exhibit B - Form of Notice to Unitholder and FGIC.....	B-1
Exhibit C - Form of Certificate.....	C-1
Exhibit D - Form of Certificate of Trust.....	D-1
Exhibit E-1 - Form of Notice Relating to Permitted Sale Event.....	E-1-1
Exhibit E-2 - Form of Notice and Instruction Relating to Threshold Event.....	E-2-1
Exhibit E-3 - Form of Instruction Relating to Permitted Sale Event.....	E-3-1
Exhibit F - Form of Trustee's Certification of Receipt of Certain Trust Assets .....	F-1
Exhibit G - Form of Assignment .....	G-1

## SCHEDULES

Schedule I - Threshold Prices .....	S-I-1
Schedule II - Trustees Fee Schedule.....	S-II-1

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

**TRUST AGREEMENT**

**THIS TRUST AGREEMENT**, dated as of [ ] (this “Trust Agreement” or this “Agreement”), with respect to the [ ] Custodial Trust (the “Trust”), by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (“HTA”), Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee” and together with the Trustee, collectively the “Trustees”, and with HTA and FGIC, collectively, the “Parties”).

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of the structure approved in HTA’s Plan of Adjustment and in order to facilitate the implementation thereof, the Trust is being established by HTA and the Trustees solely for the benefit of and on behalf of the Unitholders and FGIC;

**WHEREAS**, except for the establishment of the Trust and the deposits therein pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment or as contemplated hereby, HTA shall have no other rights or obligations with respect to the Trust or with respect to any securities payable from the assets thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the Trust is one of the FGIC Trusts contemplated by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan of Adjustment and is being formed for the purposes of (i) holding the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, (ii) receiving FGIC Plan Consideration allocable or distributable in accordance with Section 12.1 of the Plan to the Original Holders, each component of which is identified on Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the “Allocable Plan Consideration”), (iii) being the sole holder and beneficiary of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, and (iv) issuing a single class of beneficial ownership interests consisting of trust units that shall be assigned a CUSIP number, be issued in global form and be registered in the name (or nominee name) of and transferable through the Depository.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, representations and warranties made in this Trust Agreement, the Parties hereby agree as follows;

**ARTICLE I**

**DEFINITIONS; CONSTRUCTION**

Section 1.1 Definitions

(a) Capitalized terms used in this Trust Agreement (including the recitals hereto), and not otherwise defined in this Trust Agreement, shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Plan.

(b) Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below:

“Affiliate”: With respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person.



For the purposes of this definition, “control”, when used with respect to any specified Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Business Day”: Any day excluding Saturday, Sunday and any day that is a legal holiday under the laws of the State of New York or is a day on which banking institutions located in San Juan, Puerto Rico or New York, New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

“Cash Acceleration Payment”: The meaning specified in Section 3.7.

“Cash Payment”: The meaning specified in Section 3.3(b).

“Certificate”: A definitive certificate substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C evidencing the Units and issued by the Trust pursuant to Article V hereof.

“Certificate of Trust”: The Certificate of Trust of the Trust substantially in the form attached as Exhibit D hereto.

“Closing Date”: the HTA Effective Date.

“Code”: The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Corporate Trust Office”: The Trustees’ offices at 100 Wall Street, 6th floor, New York, NY 10005, or such other addresses as either of the Trustees’ may designate from time to time by notice to the Unitholders, FGIC and the other Trustee.

“Covered FGIC Insured Bonds”: The FGIC Insured Bonds held or beneficially owned by the Original Holders in the aggregate principal amount specified on Exhibit A, which are deposited into the Trust on the Closing Date and thereafter held by the Trust (as such bonds may be deemed to be paid, reduced or satisfied in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement or the FGIC Insurance Policy).

“Covered FGIC Insurance Policy”: The FGIC Insurance Policy solely insofar as it applies and relates to the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, including, for the avoidance of doubt, all rights relating to payments (if any) required to be made by FGIC in respect of any DPO and DPO Accretion associated with such Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under such FGIC Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms and conditions of the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) all FGIC Insured Bonds other than the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall be deemed no longer covered by the FGIC Insurance Policy as of the Closing Date for all purposes, and (ii) neither the Trust nor the Trustee shall have any rights under the FGIC Insurance Policy except in respect of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds.

“Delaware Trustee”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto and any successor Delaware Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 11.10.

“Delaware Trust Statute”: Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code.

“Depository”: DTC or any successor organization or any other organization registered as a “clearing agency” pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder.

“Dollar” or “\$”: Such currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“DPO”: The meaning specified in the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan.

“DPO Accretion”: The meaning specified in the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan.

“DTC”: The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns.

“Eligible Account”: A non-interest bearing account, held in the United States in the name of the Trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC, which is a segregated account maintained with either (1) a Federal or State chartered depository institution that has (x) a short-term deposit or unsecured debt rating of at least “A-1” and “P-1” by S&P and Moody’s respectively, (y) a long-term deposit rating (or, if a deposit rating is unavailable, senior unsecured debt rating) of at least “A” and “A2” by S&P and Moody’s, respectively and (z) a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.\$200,000,000 or (2) the corporate trust department of such a Federal or State-chartered deposit institution.

“EMMA”: The Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or, if not available for the purposes provided herein, a website specified by the Trustee. Any obligation to post a document to EMMA shall be understood as an obligation to post such document under the CUSIP number for the Units.

“Escrow Account”: The escrow account established by the Escrow Account Agreement.

“Escrow Account Agreement”: The Escrow Account Agreement FGIC CW/HTA Bond Claims Arising From HTA 98 Senior Bonds dated March 15, 2022 among the Commonwealth, FGIC, as the bond insurer and FGIC, as the escrow agent.

“Executive Officer”: With respect to any corporation, the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of such corporation and with respect to any partnership, any general partner thereof and, as applicable, an authorized signatory.

“Fair Market Value” means, in respect of any New HTA Bond or HTA Clawback CVI as of any date of determination, the lower of (i) the price for such New HTA Bond or HTA Clawback CVI, as applicable, as quoted by Bloomberg L.P. for any trade with total proceeds of at least \$1 million as of the close of business on the prior Business Day, if Bloomberg L.P. has quoted a price for such New HTA Bond or HTA Clawback CVI, as applicable, as of such Business Day, and (ii) the fair market price for such New HTA Bond or HTA Clawback CVI, as applicable, including accrued and unpaid interest (if applicable), determined by soliciting bids from at least two broker-

dealers of national standing, each of which is independent of each other and unaffiliated with the Trustee, and shall be the average of such bids, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no requirement to solicit such bids, in which case only clause (i) shall apply.

“Fee Reserve”: Funds held from time to time by the Trustee in the General Collection Account, in an amount up to the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount, to cover payments of Trustee Costs as they arise from time to time.

“Fee Reserve Threshold Amount”: The fee reserve threshold amount set forth in the Trustee Fee Schedule.

“FGIC Insurance Policy”: The existing insurance policy issued by FGIC with respect to the FGIC Insured Bonds, which is listed on Exhibit A hereto, as modified by the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan and this Trust Agreement.

“FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.1(a).

“FGIC Insured Bonds”: The bonds previously issued by HTA, which are described and the CUSIP number for which is identified on Exhibit A hereto.

“FGIC Rehabilitation Plan”: The First Amended Plan of Rehabilitation for Financial Guaranty Insurance Company, dated June 4, 2013, together with all exhibits thereto and the documents contained in the plan supplement thereto, in each case as the same may be amended, revised, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“General Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.1(a).

“HTA Clawback CVI Distribution Date”: With respect to each series of HTA Clawback CVIs, each date specified in the Clawback CVI Indenture or CVI Legislation on which distributions of amounts due on such securities are scheduled to be paid, subject to any business day adjustments and conventions specified therein.

“Moody’s”: Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“New HTA Bond Distribution Date”: With respect to each series of New HTA Bonds, each date specified in the applicable New HTA Bonds Indenture on which distributions of principal or interest on such bonds are scheduled to be paid, subject to any business day adjustments and conventions specified therein.

“Notional Amount”: With respect to the Units as of any date of determination, the amount of Trust Units issued as provided in this Trust Agreement on the Closing Date, excluding any Units that may have been surrendered or canceled or otherwise are no longer outstanding on or prior to such date.

“Officer’s Certificate”: A certificate signed by an Executive Officer of the applicable Person and delivered to the Trustee.

“Opinion of Counsel”: A written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel to FGIC.

“Original Holder”: Each holder of an Allowed FGIC Insured Bond Claim on the Closing Date arising from FGIC Insured Bonds (other than FGIC), as provided in Section 25.3(a) of the Plan.

“Other Trust Costs”: Any filing fees or other costs or expenses of the Trust that have not been paid by either of the Trustees or the Trust at the time of any election by FGIC under Section 7.5(c).

“Permitted Sale Event”: With respect to any series of New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs, the satisfaction of all of the following requirements:

- (i) FGIC is not in default under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy;
- (ii) FGIC shall have notified the Trustee, by delivering a notice substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1 attached hereto, of its intention to instruct the Trustee to sell some or all of (A) such series of New HTA Bonds, or (B) the HTA Clawback CVIs and setting forth the Permitted Sale Price for such New HTA Bonds or such HTA Clawback CVIs, as applicable.
- (iii) The Trustee shall have provided notice to Unitholders in accordance with the notice requirements set forth in Section 11.4 hereof (a) notifying Unitholders of the notice of FGIC described in clause (ii) above and the Permitted Sale Price set forth in such notice and (b) requesting that any Unitholders objecting to such proposed sale provide written notice of such objection to the Trustee; and
- (iv) The Trustee shall not have received a written objection from the Requisite Unitholders (determined as of the date of the notice described in clause (ii) above) with respect to such proposed sale within seven (7) Business Days of the date the notice provided in clause (iii) above is provided.

“Permitted Sale Price”: With respect to any Permitted Sale Event regarding some or all of any series of New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs, the price equal to the percentage of the par amount of such New HTA Bonds or of the outstanding notional amount of such HTA Clawback CVIs set forth in the related notice delivered by FGIC to the Trustee.

“Person”: Any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Plan of Adjustment” or “Plan”: The *Title II Plan of Adjustment of the Puerto Rico Transportation Authority*, Case No. 17 BK 3567-LTS, confirmed by order entered [\_\_\_\_], 2022, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

“pro rata”: With respect to any payment or distribution, or any allocation of any cost or expense, to Unitholders hereunder, pro rata shall be calculated based on the Notional Amount of the Units then outstanding.

“Proof of Policy Claim Form”: The Proof of Policy Claim Form required to be filed in order to submit a policy claim to FGIC in accordance with the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan.

“Record Date”: With respect to any distribution to be made to Unitholders: (i) based on the Cash to be deposited into the Trust on the Closing Date, the Closing Date, (ii) based on any scheduled payment of principal or interest in respect of any series of New HTA Bonds, the tenth day preceding the related New HTA Bond Distribution Date, (iii) based on any scheduled payment of any amount due in respect of HTA Clawback CVIs, the tenth day preceding the related HTA Clawback CVI Distribution Date, and (iv) based on any other funds deposited or to be deposited in the General Collection Account or any payment made or to be made under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, the Record Date established by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.4(b), provided that if such tenth day under clause (ii) or (iii) above is not a Business Day, the Record Date shall be the preceding Business Day.

“Requisite Unitholders”: As of any date, Unitholders holding more than fifty (50) percent of the Notional Amount of the Trust Units as of such date, excluding from both the numerator and the denominator the Notional Amount of any Trust Units held by FGIC.

“Secretary of State”: The meaning specified in Section 2.1.

“State”: Any one of the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia or its territories.

“S&P”: S&P Global Ratings.

“Threshold Price”: With respect to the New HTA CIBs, the New HTA Convertible CABs, the New HTA CABs and the HTA Clawback CVIs, the respective prices set forth on Schedule I.

“Threshold Event”: With respect to any series of New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs, the receipt by the Trustee of a notice by FGIC that the current market price of such series of New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs exceeds the Threshold Price for such series of New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs, coupled with a written instruction from FGIC to sell some or all of such series of New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs, such notice and instruction to be substantially in the form of Exhibit E-2 attached hereto.

“Trust”: The trust created by this Trust Agreement as specified in the preamble hereto.

“Trust Agreement”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

“Trust Assets” or “Trust Estate”: The property, assets and rights set forth in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of Section 2.2, and any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or exchanged therefor from time to time, as well as any other rights, benefits, protections, remedies and claims pertaining thereto.

“Trustee”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto and any successor Trustee appointed pursuant to Section 7.6 or Section 7.8.

“Trustee Costs”: The meaning specified in Section 7.5(a).

“Trustee Fee Schedule”: The Schedule II to this Trust Agreement.

“Trustees”: Collectively, the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee.

“United States”: The United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

“Unitholder”: The Person in whose name a Unit is registered in the records of the Depositary on any date of determination.

“Units” or “Trust Units”: The single class of beneficial ownership interests in the Trust evidenced by the Certificate.

“U.S.A. PATRIOT Act”: The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Title III of Pub. L. 107 56 (signed into law October 26, 2001) and its implementing regulations.

## Section 1.2 Rules of Construction

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (i) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (ii) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States from time to time;
- (iii) “or” is not exclusive;
- (iv) the words “herein”, “hereof”, “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Trust Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;
- (v) the words “include” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”; and
- (vi) the meanings given to defined terms are applicable to the singular and plural forms thereof as appropriate.

## Section 1.3 Article and Section References

All Article and Section references used in this Trust Agreement, unless otherwise provided, are to Articles and Sections in this Trust Agreement. Any reference to “this Article” appearing within a particular Section of an Article is a reference to such Article as a whole. Any reference to “this Section” appearing within a particular paragraph of a Section is a reference to such Section as a whole.



## ARTICLE II

### TRUST ESTATE

#### Section 2.1 Creation of Trust.

The Trust is being created on the date hereof pursuant to the execution of this Agreement and the filing by the Trustees of the Certificate of Trust with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the “Secretary of State”), under the name written above the heading of this Trust Agreement, in which name the Trust shall have power and authority and is hereby authorized and empowered, without the need for further action on the part of the Trust, and the Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to conduct the activities of the Trust. It is the intention of the Parties that the Trust hereby created constitutes a statutory trust under the Delaware Trust Statute and that this Trust Agreement constitutes the governing instrument of the Trust. The Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to, and shall, on the date hereof file the Certificate of Trust with the Secretary of State. The Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to take all actions on behalf of the Trust as set forth in this Trust Agreement and each of the Trustees is authorized and empowered to execute and file with the Secretary of State any other certificate required or permitted under the Delaware Trust Statute to be filed with the Secretary of State. The office of the Trust shall be in the care of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office or at such other address as the Trustee may designate by written notice to the Unitholders and FGIC.

#### Section 2.2 Trust Assets.

Pursuant to and in accordance with this Trust Agreement and the Plan, on the Closing Date:

(a) (i) HTA shall, on behalf of the Original Holders and as required by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan, deposit into the Trust (y) the Allocable Plan Consideration comprising Cash and New HTA Bonds as specified on Exhibit A hereto; and (z) any and all agreements, documents and instruments relating to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy; and (ii) FGIC shall, in connection with the Escrow Account Agreement, deposit into the Trust the HTA Clawback CVIs specified on Exhibit A hereto, which also comprise the Allocable Plan Consideration, and were deposited into the Escrow Account by the Commonwealth upon the satisfaction of the HTA Distribution Conditions pursuant to the Escrow Account Agreement, provided, however, that if any of such HTA Clawback CVIs were sold by FGIC in accordance with the Escrow Account Agreement prior to the Closing Date, then FGIC shall instead deposit the aggregate proceeds of such sale(s) together with the remaining HTA Clawback CVIs, in each case as specified on Exhibit A hereto, into the Trust in accordance with the Escrow Account Agreement.

(b) All Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall be deposited, or be deemed to have been deposited, into the Trust by the Depositary on behalf of the Original Holders and as required by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan. All rights and remedies under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and the applicable related legislative bond resolutions (other than with respect to the payment obligations of HTA) and the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy (including the rights with respect to any related DPO and DPO Accretion under the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan) shall be

preserved and remain in full force and effect solely to the extent necessary to preserve any claims relating the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy; and

(c) Each holder/beneficiary of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall, on behalf of the Original Holders and as required by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan, deposit, or be deemed to have deposited, into the Trust the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and relinquished all rights thereunder to the Trustee, on the Closing Date and thereafter.

### Section 2.3 Acceptance by Trustee.

(a) By its execution of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee acknowledges and declares that it will hold or has agreed to hold all Trust Assets, including all documents or instruments delivered to it or received by it from time to time with respect to the Trust Assets, in each case in trust for the exclusive use and benefit of all present and future Unitholders. The Trustee represents and warrants that, except as expressly permitted by this Trust Agreement, (i) it has not and will not, in any capacity, assert any claim or interest in the Trust Estate and will hold (or its agent will hold) such Trust Estate and the proceeds thereof in trust pursuant to the terms of this Trust Agreement, and (ii) it has not encumbered or transferred its right, title or interest in the Trust Estate.

(b) The Trustee shall, on the Closing Date, deliver to the Unitholders and FGIC in accordance with the Notice provisions of Section 11.4 a certification substantially in the form of Exhibit F hereto that it (i) is in possession of Allocable Plan Consideration comprising cash in the amount specified on Exhibit A hereto, (ii) either (x) confirms that the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs have been deposited to and are being held in the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depositary for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC or (y) has received written statements from the trustees with respect to the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs, respectively, confirming that the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs are beneficially owned by the Trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC and being held by such trustees for the benefit of the Trust until the deposit of the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs to such account, and (iii) confirms that the Trust Units have been issued to the Original Holders.

(c) The Trustee shall, on the Closing Date, (i) take such reasonable action as shall be necessary to facilitate or permit the deposit of the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs to the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depositary for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC, and (ii) assuming that such New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs have been so deposited, no later than the Business Day following such action, confirm to the Unitholders and FGIC in writing (to the extent not covered in the certification delivered pursuant to Section 2.3(b) above) that the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs have been deposited to and are being held in such account.

(d) Except as specifically provided herein, the Trustee shall not sell, pledge or assign any interest in the Trust Estate.

#### Section 2.4 Purpose, Activities of the Trust.

It is the intention of the Parties that the Trust shall not engage in any business or activities other than certain non-business activities in connection with, or relating to, the following:

- (a) accept the conveyance, assignment and transfer of the Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan or as contemplated by this Trust Agreement;
- (b) create one or more accounts or sub-accounts in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement;
- (c) make claims and assignments and receive payments under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and this Trust Agreement;
- (d) receive payments pursuant to the Plan;
- (e) issue the Trust Units to the Original Holders through the issuance of the corresponding Certificate to the Depository or its nominee in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement and take such reasonable action as shall be necessary to facilitate or permit the deposit of the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs to the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depository for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC;
- (f) make distributions to the Depository and Unitholders in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement;
- (g) coordinate Unitholder communications through the Depository;
- (h) follow, accept or act upon any instruction or direction from FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders, as applicable, in each case only as expressly permitted herein;
- (i) hold the Trust Assets;
- (j) sell or assign New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs or portions thereof only as expressly provided in Section 3.5 or 3.6 hereof;
- (k) effectuate Unitholder Elections as provided in Section 3.6 hereof;
- (l) make public disclosures on EMMA as contemplated by this Trust Agreement;
- (m) make payments, reimbursements and distributions as contemplated by this Trust Agreement;
- (n) otherwise perform its obligations in accordance with, and take such other actions as are expressly provided for or permitted under, the terms of this Trust Agreement; and

(o) engage in those activities that are necessary, suitable or convenient to accomplish the foregoing or are incidental thereto or connected therewith.

#### Section 2.5 Limitations of the Trust.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, the affairs of the Trust will be managed by or under the direction of the Trustee. Neither HTA or FGIC nor any of their respective Affiliates will have authority to act for, or to assume any obligation or responsibility on behalf of, the Trust or the Trustee in its capacity as Trustee;

(b) The Trust will keep correct and complete books and records of accounts and minutes of the meetings and other proceedings of the Trust. Any such resolutions, agreements and other instruments will be continuously maintained by the Trustee as official records of the Trust;

(c) The Trust will provide for its own operating expenses and liabilities from the Trust Assets. General overhead and administrative expenses of the Trust will not be charged or otherwise allocated to HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates;

(d) All oral and written communications, including letters, invoices, contracts, statements and applications, will be made solely in the name of the Trust if related to the Trust;

(e) There will be no guarantees made by the Trust with respect to obligations of HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates. There will not be any indebtedness relating to borrowings or loans between the Trust and HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates; provided that FGIC or its Affiliates may own Trust Units;

(f) The Trust will act solely in its own name or the Trustee's on its behalf and through its or the Trustee's duly authorized officers or agents in the conduct of its activities. The Trust will not: (i) operate or purport to operate as an integrated, single economic unit with respect to HTA or FGIC or any other affiliated or unaffiliated entity; (ii) seek or obtain credit or incur any obligation to any third party based upon the assets of HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates; or (iii) induce any third party to reasonably rely on the creditworthiness of HTA or FGIC or any other affiliated or unaffiliated entity in its dealings with the Trust;

(g) The Trust will maintain a Delaware Trustee with its office in the State of Delaware; and

(h) The Trust will not engage in any transaction with an Affiliate on any terms other than would be obtained in an arm's-length transaction with a non-Affiliate.

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST**

##### Section 3.1 Accounts.

(a) The Trustee has established and will maintain Eligible Accounts (i) to hold all amounts received on or in respect of the Trust Assets except the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy

(the “General Collection Account”) and (ii) to hold all amounts received on account of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy (including, any amounts received on account of DPO or DPO Accretion) (the “FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account”), each held in trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC. The Trustee shall deposit all cash received pursuant to clause (a) of Section 2.2 into the General Collection Account on the Closing Date. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has established and will maintain its participant account at the Depository into which the New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs received pursuant to clause (a) of Section 2.2 shall be deposited and held in trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC. Each of the General Collection Account and the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account and such other accounts shall be under the sole dominion and control of the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be entitled to look solely to the General Collection Account for payment of any Trustee Costs and funding of the Fee Reserve from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. All distributions to Unitholders shall be made only from cash on deposit in either the General Collection Account or the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account in accordance with the terms hereof.

(b) If, at any time, a formerly Eligible Account no longer fulfills the definition of Eligible Account, the Trustee shall within thirty (30) days establish a new General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account, as applicable, meeting the conditions specified in such definition and transfer any cash on deposit in the General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account to such new General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account, and from the date such new General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account is established, it shall be the General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account under this Trust Agreement.

(c) The Trustee shall give notice to FGIC and Unitholders of the location of each Eligible Account and other account and to the proposed new location of any Eligible Account or other account prior to any change thereof.

### Section 3.2 Investment of Funds in the Collection Accounts.

Amounts in the General Collection Account and the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account shall not be invested.

### Section 3.3 FGIC Insurance Policy and Effect of Distributions.

(a) The Trust is deemed to hold the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and is the sole Person entitled under the terms of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds to payment thereof. Accordingly, the Trust is and shall be the sole “Bondholder” entitled to assert claims and receive payments under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy.

(b) The Trustee shall have the sole authority to assert, and shall assert, subject to its rights and protections herein, claims under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and to take all actions required to enforce the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, including in the event that FGIC fails to make any payment when due under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. The Trustee shall be authorized to take, and shall take, subject to its rights and protections herein, all actions it

deems necessary or advisable to satisfy any and all conditions to the obligations to make payment of any claim asserted by the Trustee under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or any payment in respect of any DPO or DPO Accretion related to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy which may become payable in accordance with the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan. The following are conditions to FGIC's obligation to make any such payment, and the Trustee is authorized and directed to satisfy such conditions: (i) the Trustee shall have submitted to FGIC with respect to each claim a fully completed and duly executed Proof of Policy Claim Form in accordance with the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan, and (ii) with respect to each such payment (other than on account of DPO Accretion) relating or with respect to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, which is paid or deemed to be paid by FGIC in cash (each a "Cash Payment"), the Trustee shall have executed and delivered on behalf of the Trust to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) assignments in substantially the form of Exhibit G with respect to a proportionate share (based on the proportion of such Cash Payment compared to the total principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds then held by the Trust) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust, as confirmed by FGIC, and taken such actions as shall be necessary to transfer such Trust Assets to the account of FGIC or its custodian, in either case as directed by FGIC in writing, and receipt of such Trust Assets shall have been confirmed by FGIC.

(c) All claims that are properly submitted to FGIC by the Trustee under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be paid to the extent permitted by FGIC under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan, subject to satisfaction of any conditions to such payments, including the conditions set forth in this Trust Agreement. All payments to the Trustee under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be deposited into the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account on the date received if received prior to 11:00 a.m. New York time, on any Business Day or, if received after such time on any Business Day, on the following Business Day. In the event that FGIC has defaulted in its payment obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, the Requisite Unitholders shall have the right to direct the Trustee in writing to take, and the Trustee is authorized to take, and shall take, subject to its rights and protections herein, any and all actions necessary or desirable to enforce and recover such payment obligations.

(d) Each distribution of cash to the Unitholders from the General Collection Account shall automatically and immediately reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and shall automatically and immediately result in a corresponding reduction in FGIC's obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. All payments from the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy arising from or related to principal of or interest on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds (other than on account of DPO Accretion) shall be deemed to automatically and immediately reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding principal amount of or the accrued and unpaid interest on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, respectively. For the avoidance of doubt, all payments on account of a claim for accrued and unpaid interest due shall reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding interest amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, and all payments of a claim for principal shall reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds.

(e) If at any time the principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall be reduced to zero, then thereafter each distribution of cash to the Unitholders under this



Trust Agreement (other than distributions from the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account on account of payments made by FGIC under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy) shall automatically and immediately reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the accrued and unpaid interest, if any, due on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and shall automatically and immediately result in a corresponding reduction in FGIC's obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. If at any time the principal amount of and the accrued and unpaid interest on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and the DPO Accretion balance under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be reduced to zero, then (i) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be indefeasibly canceled, (ii) within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Trustee shall (x) first, assign to FGIC ownership of the Trust Assets held by the Trust at that time to the extent required to reimburse FGIC for any unreimbursed payments previously made under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and (y) second, distribute to the Unitholders any remaining Trust Assets, and (iii) upon making such assignment and distributions (if any), the Units shall be deemed to be redeemed in full and the Trust shall terminate in accordance with the provisions of Article IX hereof.

(f) Each of FGIC and each Unitholder shall have and retain all rights set forth in the Plan applicable to it, including those set forth in Section 25.3 of the Plan.

(g) In addition to any other rights FGIC may have hereunder or otherwise, due to the subrogation rights under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, upon making each Cash Payment or Cash Acceleration Payment to the Trust, FGIC shall automatically become the owner of a proportionate share (as described in Section 3.3(b)) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust and shall be fully subrogated to all of the Trust's rights therein, including any payments on or in respect thereof.

#### Section 3.4 Distributions.

(a) All cash received by the Trust or the Trustee from any source shall be applied and distributed in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. Within two (2) Business Days of the Trust's receipt of (i) the Cash to be deposited into the Trust pursuant to clause (a) of Section 2.2 on the Closing Date, (ii) any scheduled payment of principal or interest in respect of any series of the New HTA Bonds, or (iii) any scheduled payment due on the HTA Clawback CVIs, the Trustee shall distribute such amounts, net of any outstanding Trustee Costs that are due and payable or to be reimbursed to the Trustees as of the related distribution date, Other Trust Costs to be reimbursed under Section 7.5(c) and amounts necessary to fund the Fee Reserve to the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount, to the Depositary for distribution on a pro rata "pass-through" basis to each Unitholder as of the related Record Date. The Trustee shall pay or reimburse such Trustee Costs, reimburse such Other Trust Costs and fund the Fee Reserve at the time of such distribution.

(b) The Trustee shall establish the Record Date for the distribution of (i) any other funds deposited or to be deposited in the General Collection Account or (ii) any payment made or to be made under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, and the Trustee shall send notice to the Unitholders of such Record Date and the related anticipated distribution date of such amounts, in accordance with Section 11.4, in each case not later than two (2) Business Days after the Trust's receipt of such funds or payments. Such Record Date shall be at least 10 days and no more than 15 days after the date such notice is posted on EMMA. On such distribution

date, the Trustee shall distribute such amounts, in the case of clause (i) net of any outstanding Trustee Costs that are due and payable as of such distribution date, to the Depository for distribution on a pro rata “pass-through” basis to each Unitholder as of the related Record Date.

(c) Any distribution to Unitholders shall be made to the Person in whose name such Unit is registered at the close of business on the related Record Date in accordance with the procedures of the Depository.

### Section 3.5 Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event.

(a) The Trustee shall not sell any New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs except upon a Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event and subject to the terms of Section 3.5(b), provided that the Trustee shall be authorized to make the assignments and transfers contemplated by Sections 3.3 and 3.6. Upon the Trustee’s receipt of a notice substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1 attached hereto as contemplated by clause (ii) of the definition of “Permitted Sale Event”, the Trustee shall (i) provide the notice to Unitholders contemplated by clause (iii) of such definition (with a copy of such notice to FGIC) as soon as practicable and in any event within three (3) Business Days of receiving FGIC’s notice, and (ii) no later than the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) Business Day following the date of such notice to Unitholders, notify FGIC in writing whether the Trustee has received a written objection from the Requisite Unitholders as contemplated by clause (iv) of such definition.

(b) Upon the occurrence of a Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event with respect to which FGIC has provided written instruction to the Trustee (substantially in the form of Exhibit E-2 hereto, in the case of a Threshold Event, or Exhibit E-3 hereto, in the case of a Permitted Sale Event) to sell some or all of one or more series of New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs, the Trustee shall seek to sell such New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs to the person(s) identified to the Trustee by FGIC in such instruction (which instruction shall also include the applicable sale price(s), the information for the account(s) to which such New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs shall be transferred by the Trustee and any other details, including relevant broker(s), to be utilized by the Trustee for such sale) as soon as practicable and in any event within one (1) Business Day of receiving such instruction, provided that: (i) any such sale is made at price(s) that equal or exceed the Fair Market Value applicable to such sale, as confirmed to the Trustee by FGIC, (ii) any such sale is made at price(s) that equal or exceed the applicable Threshold Price in the case of a Threshold Event or the applicable Permitted Sale Price in the case of a Permitted Sale Event, and (iii) all proceeds of such sales shall be deposited into the General Collection Account.

### Section 3.6 Surrendered Units.

(a) Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3.6(b), any Unitholder may, at any time and from time to time, elect to surrender Units held by such Unitholder (as confirmed by the Depository) to the Trustee for cancellation (the “Surrendered Units”) in exchange for a transfer to such Unitholder of its proportional percentage of the New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVI (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) held by the Trust at that time, by giving written notice thereof to FGIC and the Trustee (a “Unitholder Election”).

(b) The following conditions must be satisfied to permit and effectuate any Unitholder Election: (i) FGIC shall, in its sole discretion, have consented in writing to such Unitholder Election (other than any Unitholder Election in connection with which FGIC shall not have agreed or otherwise be obligated to pay any consideration for the release set forth in clause (iv) below), (ii) the Surrendered Units shall be cancelled by the Trustee with an automatic and immediate corresponding reduction in the aggregate Notional Amount of the Units and the Trustee shall deliver written notice of such cancellation and reduction to the Depositary, (iii) the outstanding principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall automatically and immediately be reduced on a proportionate dollar-for-dollar basis (based on the proportion of the Notional Amount of such Surrendered Units to the aggregate Notional Amount of the Units at that time) with an automatic and immediate corresponding reduction in FGIC's obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, which reductions shall be acknowledged by the Trustee, and (iv) such Unitholder shall execute and deliver a release, in form and substance satisfactory to FGIC, releasing all rights and claims of any kind it may have relating to the Surrendered Units or the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy subject to receipt of consideration, if any, that FGIC shall have agreed in writing to pay to such Unitholder in consideration for release. Upon satisfaction of such conditions, the Trustee shall transfer to the Unitholder ownership of the applicable proportional percentage of the New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVI (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) held by the Trust at that time, as directed by FGIC. FGIC's consent to any Unitholder Election shall not limit its right, in its sole discretion, to deny its consent to any other Unitholder Election.

### Section 3.7 FGIC Election to Accelerate Policy Payments.

(a) Section 3.7(b) shall apply to the Trust and the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy as of the date that is thirty (30) Business Days following the Closing Date unless the Requisite Unitholders notify the Trustee in writing prior to such date of their election that Section 3.7(b) shall not so apply.

(b) Pursuant to the Plan, the payment of the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds was accelerated and such Covered FGIC Insured Bonds are due and payable at an "acceleration price" of one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon, or 100% of accreted amounts thereon, to the date of payment. FGIC is not obligated to pay any claims on an accelerated basis under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. FGIC shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to elect at any time to permit a claim under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy in the amount of such acceleration price at such time (regardless of whether the Trustee shall have submitted a claim therefor to FGIC) and to make payment to the Trustee in respect of such permitted claim under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan; provided, however, that FGIC shall not be obligated to make all or any portion of such payment, unless and until, with respect to the portion of such payment relating to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds which will be paid or deemed to be paid by FGIC in cash (the "Cash Acceleration Payment"), the Trustee shall have executed and delivered to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) assignments in substantially the form of Exhibit G with respect to a proportionate share (based on the proportion of such Cash Acceleration Payment compared to the total principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds then held by the Trust) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust, as confirmed by FGIC, and taken such action as shall be necessary to transfer such Trust Assets to the account of FGIC

or its custodian, in either case as directed by FGIC in writing, and receipt of such Trust Assets shall have been confirmed by FGIC.

(c) At any time, Requisite Unitholders can notify the Trustee of an election that Section 3.7(b) shall apply notwithstanding a prior election under Section 3.7(a), and such notice will be effective upon agreement by FGIC within 30 Business Days of such notification.

## ARTICLE IV

### REPORTING/REMITTING TO UNITHOLDERS

#### Section 4.1 Statements to Unitholders and FGIC.

On a quarterly basis, the Trustee shall prepare and post a statement to EMMA, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B and provide notice of such statement to the Unitholders and FGIC in accordance with the Notice provisions of Section 11.4 setting forth:

(a) all distributions made from the General Collection Account during the quarter and during the year to date (on an aggregate and per Unit basis), identifying the portion thereof attributable to the amount of (i) asset sales; (ii) principal and interest payments; and (iii) CVI payments;

(b) all distributions made from the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account during the quarter and during the year to date (on an aggregate and per Unit basis);

(c) the principal amount (or accreted amount, as applicable) as of the quarter end of each CUSIP number of New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVI held by the Trust (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) (on an aggregate and per Unit basis);

(d) the DPO balance and DPO Accretion balance associated with the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy as of the quarter end, to the extent such information has been furnished to the Trustee by FGIC;

(e) the principal amount of, and the accrued and unpaid interest on, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as of the end of the quarter, together with a description of the changes in such amounts during the quarter;

(f) any notices received by the Trustee from FGIC in connection with any required DPO and DPO Accretion payments associated with the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy;

(g) (i) the respective amounts paid to the Trustees for trustee fees, other Trustee Costs under Section 7.5(a), Trustee Costs under Section 7.5(b) and indemnification amounts under Section 7.12, a description of such indemnification amounts and Trustee Costs, (ii) the amount of any Other Trust Costs reimbursed under Section 7.5(c), if applicable, and (iii) the ending Fee Reserve balance for each quarter; and

(h) any required tax reporting for such period.

#### Section 4.2 Compliance with Withholding Requirements.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall comply with all federal withholding requirements with respect to payments to the Depositary and the Unitholders that the Trustee reasonably believes are applicable under the Code. The consent of the Depositary and the Unitholders shall not be required for such withholding. In the event the Trustee does withhold any amount from payments to the Depositary or any Unitholder pursuant to federal withholding requirements, the Trustee shall indicate with any payment to the Depositary or such Unitholder the amount withheld. Any amounts withheld shall be treated as a distribution of cash to the Depositary or Unitholder, as the case may be, in the amount of the withholding for all purposes and shall thereby reduce amounts otherwise distributable to the Depositary or such Unitholder. If an amount required to be withheld was not withheld, the Trust may reduce subsequent distributions by the amount of such required withholding.

### ARTICLE V

#### THE UNITS

##### Section 5.1 The Units.

(a) The Units shall be evidenced by the Certificate issued by the Trustee to the Depositary in accordance with Section 5.2(a).

(b) As of the Closing Date, the Notional Amount of the Units issued under this Trust Agreement shall be the Notional Amount set forth in Exhibit C, which is the aggregate original principal amount as of their date of issuance of those Covered FGIC Insured Bonds deposited, or deemed hereunder to have been deposited, into the Trust. The beneficial ownership of the Units as of the Closing Date shall be allocated by the Depositary among the Original Holders on a proportionate basis based on the aggregate original principal amount as of their date of issuance of each original Holder's respective Covered FGIC Insured Bonds that are deposited, or deemed hereunder to have been deposited, into the Trust on the Closing Date.

(c) All Units issued under this Trust Agreement shall be evidenced by the same Certificate, subject to the requirements of the Depositary, and otherwise identical in all respects. All Units issued under this Trust Agreement shall be in all respects equally and ratably entitled to the benefits hereunder without preference, priority or distinction on account of the actual time or times of authentication and delivery, and shall be held and transferable only through the Depositary.

(d) No additional interests in the Trust other than the Certificate and the Units shall be issued hereunder, except in accordance with Section 5.3.

##### Section 5.2 The Certificate; Book-Entry-only System.

(a) On the Closing Date, upon deposit of all of the Trust Assets into the Trust pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment and as provided in Section 2.2, the Trustee shall issue to the



Depository the initial Certificate by executing and delivering the Certificate, on behalf of this Trust, with the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer or other agent of the Trustee.

(b) The Trust shall issue the Certificates to the Depository. Consistent with DTC book-entry provisions, one or more typewritten Certificates shall be prepared and registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee. There shall be no physical delivery of the Certificate or Units to the Unitholders (other than the Depository) or other beneficial owners.

(c) DTC is hereby appointed as the initial Depository, with Cede & Co., a nominee thereof, being the initial registered owner of the Certificate. In the event that any Depository resigns or is removed, the Trustee shall select a substitute Depository. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Trust and each of the Trustees, and any agent of the Trust or either of the Trustees, may treat any Depository in whose name any Certificate is registered as the owner of the Units for all purposes, including for actions by Unitholders. For so long as the Depository is the registered owner of the Certificate, procedures with respect to the transmission of notices and the transfer of ownership and payment of Units shall be in accordance with arrangements between the Trustee and the Depository. The Certificate shall be issued in global form and the Units represented thereby shall be freely tradeable and transferable through the Depository.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, so long as the Certificate is registered in the name of the Depository, the Trust and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Depository participant, indirect participant or beneficial owner of the Certificate or Units. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Trust and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of any Depository or any Depository participant or indirect participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Certificate, (ii) the delivery to any Depository participant, indirect participant, beneficial owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any notice with respect to the Certificate or Units, including any notice of Record Date, distribution date, payment, redemption or tender, or (iii) the payment to any Depository participant, indirect participant, beneficial owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any amount with respect to Units or Certificate. The rights of Unitholders shall be limited to those established by law and agreements between the Unitholders and the Depository and Depository participants and as provided herein.

(e) A CUSIP number will be imprinted on the Certificate, but such CUSIP number shall not constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the Certificate or Units. As a convenience to the Depository and Unitholders, the Trust and the Trustees may use such CUSIP numbers in any notices to the Depository and Unitholders.

### Section 5.3 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificate.

(a) If (i) any mutilated Certificate is presented to the Trustee or (ii) the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate, and there is delivered to the Trustee such security or indemnity as it may require to save it harmless, and the Trustee has not received notice that such Certificate (and the Units represented thereby) has been acquired by a protected purchaser, then, in each case, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and



deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of like tenor, form, terms and principal amount, bearing an identifying number not used by any contemporaneously existing Certificate, so that neither gain nor loss in interest shall result from such exchange or substitution.

(b) Upon the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the Trustee may require the payment by the Certificate holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in respect thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

(c) Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute complete and indefeasible evidence of ownership in the Trust Assets to the extent provided herein, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and the Units represented thereby shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Trust Agreement.

(d) The terms of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Units.

#### Section 5.4 No Obligation to Register.

The Trustee is not obligated to register or qualify any Certificate or Unit under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, or any other securities laws or to effect any qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

#### Section 5.5 Persons Deemed Owners.

Subject to Section 5.3, but notwithstanding anything else in this Trust Agreement, the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee may treat the Depositary or its nominee in whose name the Certificate is registered as the owner of the Units on the related distribution date for the purpose of receiving distributions on such Units and for all other purposes whatsoever, including for actions by Unitholders, and neither the Trustee, nor any agent of the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary. All distributions made hereunder to the Depositary or its nominee, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys distributable upon the Units.

#### Section 5.6 Cancellation.

All Certificates evidencing Units surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer or exchange shall be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. The Trustee and no one else will cancel all such Certificates surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and will dispose of such cancelled Certificates in accordance with its customary procedures. No Certificate shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Certificates canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Trust Agreement.

## ARTICLE VI

### NEW HTA BONDS AND HTA CLAWBACK CVIs

#### Section 6.1 Voting Rights with Respect to New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs.

(a) Within three (3) Business Days after receipt of notice of any meeting of, or other occasion for the exercise of voting rights or the giving of consents by, owners of any of the New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor), the Trustee shall deliver a copy of such notice to FGIC and the Unitholders.

(b) The voting and direction rights allocable to the owners of the New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) pursuant to the terms thereof (including voting and direction rights in respect of remedies) ("Voting Rights") shall be allocated to FGIC unless FGIC is in default under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy (a "Voting Rights Condition"). Upon the written request of FGIC, subject to the immediately preceding sentence, the Trustee shall vote in accordance with any instruction set forth in such written request. Upon the occurrence and continuation of a Voting Rights Condition, the Voting Rights will be deemed to be held on a pro rata basis by the Unitholders, and the Trustee may act at the direction of the Requisite Unitholders.

## ARTICLE VII

### CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

#### Section 7.1 Duties of Trustee.

(a) Every provision of this Trust Agreement relating to the conduct of, affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article VII.

(b) The Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Trust Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Trust Agreement against the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall (at the direction of the Requisite Unitholders) take all necessary or desirable actions to enforce the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy against FGIC as set forth herein.

(d) The Trustee shall deliver to all Unitholders copies of all notices and written communications received from HTA as they relate to the New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs.

(e) Except as provided in Section 7.2 hereof, no provision of this Trust Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, grossly negligent failure to act, bad faith or willful misconduct; provided, however, that:

(i) The Trustee shall not be liable for an error of judgment made in good faith by an Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(ii) The Trustee shall not be personally liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs, under this Trust Agreement;

(iii) The Trustee shall not be personally liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Requisite Unitholders relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, under this Trust Agreement; and

(iv) Any determination of gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the Trustee shall be made only upon the rendering of a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction no longer subject to appeal or review.

#### Section 7.2 Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate of auditors or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, appraisal, bond or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Further, the Trustee may accept a copy of the vote of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of any party certified by its clerk or assistant clerk or secretary or assistant secretary as conclusive evidence of the authority of any Person to act in accordance with such vote, and such vote may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by the Trustee of written notice to the contrary;

(b) The Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel or certificate of an Officer of the appropriate Person whenever in the administration of this Trust Agreement the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder;

(c) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance on such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Trust Agreement or to institute, conduct, defend or continue any litigation thereunder or in relation thereto at the request, order or direction of the Requisite

Unitholders, pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Agreement, unless such Unitholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby;

(e) The Trustee shall not be personally liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Trust Agreement;

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond or other paper or document, unless requested in writing to do so by FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders; provided, however, that if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee may require indemnity against such expense or liability as a condition to taking any such actions;

(g) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under this Trust Agreement or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the supervision of or any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it under this Trust Agreement;

(h) Whenever the Trustee is authorized herein to require acts or documents in addition to those required to be provided it in any matter, it shall be under no obligation to make any determination whether or not such additional acts or documents should be required unless obligated to do so under Section 7.1;

(i) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any matter unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the applicable Trust Units generally, HTA, the Trust or this Trust Agreement;

(j) None of the provisions of this Trust Agreement shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it;

(k) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(l) The permissive rights of the Trustee to perform any discretionary act enumerated in this Trust Agreement shall not be construed as a duty or obligation, and the Trustee shall not be answerable in the performance of such act other than for its gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct;

(m) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian, co-trustee and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(n) The Trustee shall have no duty (A) to see to any recording, filing, or depositing of this Trust Agreement or any agreement referred to herein or any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording or filing or depositing or to any re-recording, re-filing or re-depositing of any thereof, (B) to see to any insurance, (C) to see to the payment or discharge of any tax, assessment, or other governmental charge or any lien or encumbrance of any kind owing with respect to, assessed or levied against, any part of the Trust Estate, or (D) to confirm or verify the contents of any reports or certificates delivered to the Trustee pursuant to this Trust Agreement believed by the Trustee to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(o) The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for the acts or omissions of any other party to any of this Trust Agreement or any related document;

(p) The Trustee shall have no duty or obligation to obtain or solicit any collateral or any funds to be remitted in any of the accounts established under this Trust Agreement, and shall have a duty only to accept such collateral or funds delivered to it in accordance with this Trust Agreement;

(q) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder;

(r) The Trustee may request the delivery of a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Trust Agreement;

(s) All rights of action under this Trust Agreement or under any of the Trust Units, enforceable by the Trustee, may be enforced by it without the possession of any of the Trust Units or the Certificate, or the production thereof at the trial or other proceeding relating thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the benefit of all the Unitholders, subject to the provisions of this Trust Agreement; and

(t) The Trustee shall establish a Fee Reserve, which Fee Reserve shall be replenished up to the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount in accordance with Section 3.4(a), and the Trustee shall be permitted to apply the amounts therein to pay Trustee Costs.

Section 7.3 Trustee Not Liable for Units or New HTA Bonds, HTA Clawback CVIs, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds or the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy.

The Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the recitals contained in this Trust Agreement and in the Trust Units or Certificate. The Trustee makes no representations or warranties as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement or of the Trust Units (other than the signature and authentication of the Trustee on the Certificate) or of the New HTA Bonds, HTA Clawback CVIs, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or related

documents. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any of the Trust Units, or for the use or application of any funds in respect of the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs or deposited in or withdrawn from the Trust in accordance with this Trust Agreement other than, in each case, any funds held by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with Article III. The Trustee, in its capacity as Trustee hereunder, shall have no responsibility or obligation to comply with, or to monitor any other Person's compliance with, the HTA Enabling Act, the CVI Legislation, the New HTA Bond Indenture, or the Clawback CVI Indenture.

#### Section 7.4 Trustee May Own Units.

The Trustee in its individual capacity or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Trust Units with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

#### Section 7.5 Trustee Costs and Expenses.

(a) The Trustees shall each be entitled to receive from the Trust (i) fees agreed upon in writing, including such fees set forth in the Trustee Fee Schedule, (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) for all services rendered by each of the Trustees in the execution of the trusts created under this Trust Agreement and in the exercise and performance of any of the powers and duties thereunder or the administration of the Trust, (ii) reimbursement for (x) all reasonable fees, expenses, costs and disbursements incurred or made by either of the Trustees in accordance with any of the provisions of this Trust Agreement, including Section 7.5(b) hereof (including the fees, expenses and disbursements of their respective counsel and of all persons not regularly in their respective employ), and (y) their indemnities pursuant to Section 7.12 hereof, and (iii) amounts to be promptly used by the Trustee to pay any reasonable fees, expenses or costs then owed by the Trust in accordance with this Trust Agreement and not covered by clause (ii) of this Section 7.5(a) (collectively, the "Trustee Costs"). For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed by the Parties that Trustee Costs under clause (ii) or (iii) of this Section 7.5(a) may include amounts of reasonable fees, expenses, costs, disbursements or indemnities that properly relate to the Trust and to one or more other trusts created under other trust agreements to which HTA, FGIC and the Trustees are party, which amounts have been reasonably and fairly allocated by the Trustee to the Trust in good faith as the Trust's share and are described in each relevant statement prepared and provided by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1. All such Trustee Costs shall be paid to the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.4 hereof or taken from the Fee Reserve.

(b) In furtherance of Section 7.5(a), each of the Trustees shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses which are properly documented and incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, payable as a result of or in connection with litigation, enforcement actions or other proceedings brought by Unitholders against HTA, the Trust, or such Trustee except for proceedings, litigation or enforcement actions that relate to such Trustee's grossly negligent action, grossly negligent failure to act, bad faith or its own willful misconduct as determined by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction no longer subject to appeal or review.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, neither HTA nor FGIC shall be liable for any Trustee Costs or Other Trust Costs. FGIC may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay any Other Trust



Costs, in which case FGIC shall be reimbursed by the Trustee at the time of the next distribution of any amount under Section 3.4(a) hereof upon notifying the Trustee of the amount to be so reimbursed.

#### Section 7.6 Eligibility Requirements for Trustee and Successor Trustee.

The Trustee and any successor Trustee shall at all times be a corporation or national banking association that: (i) is not an Affiliate of HTA or FGIC; (ii) is neither affiliated with HTA nor located in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; (iii) is organized and doing business under the laws of any state or the United States of America; (iv) is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers; (v) is in good standing under the law of the jurisdiction in which it is organized; (vi) has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000; (vii) is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority; and (viii) is a nationally recognized financial institution and fiduciary regularly acting as a trustee in the municipal finance market. If such corporation or national banking association publishes reports of its conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published. In case at any time any Trustee or successor Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Trustee or successor Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 7.7.

#### Section 7.7 Resignation and Removal of the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged from the trusts created pursuant to this Trust Agreement by giving 60 days written notice, which shall be posted to EMMA by the Trustee. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, FGIC shall promptly appoint a successor trustee meeting the requirements set forth in Section 7.6 by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and to the successor trustee. A copy of such instrument shall be delivered to the Unitholders and posted to EMMA by the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee at the expense of the Trust.

(b) If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.6 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders, or if any time the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and to the successor trustee.

(c) FGIC, with the written consent of the Requisite Unitholders, may at any time remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument or instruments, signed by such Requisite Unitholders or their attorney-in-fact duly authorized, one complete set of

which instruments shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one complete set to the successor trustee so appointed.

(d) The Requisite Unitholders, with the written consent of FGIC (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by FGIC in the event the Trustee is in default of its obligations hereunder to enforce the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy), may at any time remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument or instruments, signed by such Requisite Unitholders or their attorney-in-fact duly authorized, one complete set of which instruments shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one complete set to the successor trustee so appointed.

(e) Any resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.7 shall not become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.8 hereof. The compensation and reimbursement for fees and expenses of any successor trustee appointed in connection with the resignation of the Trustee shall be the sole responsibility of the Trust, including the costs and expenses incurred in connection with any such succession.

(f) Any removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.7 shall not become effective until (i) acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.8 hereof and (ii) payment of all costs, expenses and indemnities due and owing to the outgoing Trustee, including the costs and expenses incurred in connection with any such succession. In the event the Trustee is removed due to a request by the Requisite Unitholders pursuant to Section 7.7(b), then the fees and expenses of the successor trustee incurred in connection with any such succession shall be the sole responsibility of the Unitholders requesting such removal.

(g) The compensation for any successor trustee shall be paid in substantially the same manner as compensation was paid to the predecessor trustee.

(h) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.7, the rights, benefits, protections and indemnities afforded to the Trustee under this ARTICLE VII shall continue to the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

#### Section 7.8 Successor Trustee.

(a) Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.7 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Unitholders, FGIC and the predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment under this Trust Agreement and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with the like effect as if originally named as trustee herein. The predecessor trustee shall deliver to the successor trustee all related documents and statements held by it under this Trust Agreement and the predecessor trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in the successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations.

(b) No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of this Section 7.6 hereof.

(c) Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section, the successor trustee shall (a) post to EMMA notice of the succession of such trustee under this Trust Agreement and (b) provide notice of the succession of such trustee under this Trust Agreement to the Depositary.

#### Section 7.9 Merger or Consolidation of Trustees.

Any Person into which either of the Trustees may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of such Trustee, shall be the successor of such Trustee under this Trust Agreement, provided such Person shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.6 (as to the Trustee) and 7.14 (as to the Delaware Trustee), without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the Parties, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

#### Section 7.10 Appointment of Trustee Custodians.

The Trustee may appoint one or more custodians (each a “Trustee Custodian”) to hold all or a portion of the Trust Estate as agent for the Trustee, by entering into a custodial agreement. The appointment of any Trustee Custodian may at any time be terminated and a substitute custodian appointed therefor by the Trustee. Subject to ARTICLE VII, the Trustee agrees to comply with the terms of each custodial agreement and to enforce the terms and provisions thereof against the Trustee Custodian for the benefit of the Unitholders. Each Trustee Custodian shall be a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision by federal or state authority, shall have combined capital and surplus of at least \$10,000,000 and shall be qualified to do business in the jurisdiction in which it holds any asset constituting part of the Trust Estate. Any such Trustee Custodian may not be an Affiliate of HTA or FGIC. The Trustee is responsible for the fees and expenses of any Trustee Custodian appointed hereunder.

#### Section 7.11 Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Certificate.

All rights of action and claims under this Trust Agreement or the Certificate may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Trust Units or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name or in its capacity as Trustee. Any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, fees, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Unitholders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

#### Section 7.12 Trustee Indemnity.

The Trust shall indemnify the Trustees for, and hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense arising out of or in connection with their acceptance or administration of the Trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim or

liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their respective powers or duties hereunder, provided in each case that such loss, liability, expense, cost or claim does not relate to or arise out of or in connection with either Trustee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

Section 7.13 Acceptance by Trustees, Representations and Warranties of Trustees.

The Trustees each hereby undertake to perform their respective obligations set forth herein. The Trustee hereby agrees to hold the Trust Assets, as trustee in trust on behalf of the Trust upon the terms and conditions and for the use and benefit of the Unitholders as herein set forth. The Trustees each as to itself hereby represent and warrant to each of HTA, FGIC, holder of the Certificate and holders of the Units that as of the Closing Date:

(a) it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or association;

(b) it has full corporate power, authority and right to execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Trust Agreement, and has taken all necessary corporate action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Trust Agreement, including the execution and delivery of the Certificate on behalf of the Trust;

(c) the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement by it and its performance of and compliance with the terms of this Trust Agreement will not violate its certificate of incorporation, association or other constituent documents or by-laws or constitute a default under, or result in the material breach or acceleration of, any material contract, agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or which may be applicable to it or any of its assets;

(d) as of the Closing Date, this Trust Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by it and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement by each of the other parties hereto, constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of it, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and general principles of equity;

(e) it is not in violation, and the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement by it and its performance and compliance with the terms thereof will not constitute a violation, of any order or decree of any court or any order or regulation of any federal, state, municipal or governmental agency having jurisdiction over it or its properties, which violation would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of it or its properties or on the performance of its duties hereunder;

(f) there are no actions or proceedings against, or investigations of, it pending, or, to its knowledge, threatened, before any court, administrative agency or other tribunal (i) that could reasonably be expected to prohibit its entering into this Trust Agreement, (ii) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Certificate contemplated by this Trust Agreement or (iii) that could reasonably be expected to materially affect the performance by it of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability against it of, this Trust Agreement; and

(g) no consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental agency or body is required for the execution, delivery and performance by it of, or compliance by it with, this Trust Agreement, or for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations and orders, if any, that have been obtained prior to the Closing Date, other than the filing of the Certificate of Trust with the Secretary of State.

Section 7.14 The Delaware Trustee.

(a) There shall at all times be a Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall either be (i) a natural person who is at least 21 years of age and a resident of the State of Delaware or (ii) a legal entity that has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware, otherwise meets the requirements of applicable Delaware law and acts through one or more persons authorized to bind such entity. The initial Delaware Trustee shall be U.S. Bank Trust National Association. The Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to all of the rights, privileges, immunities, indemnities and protections afforded to the Trustee hereunder, but will only have such responsibilities and obligations as expressly provided by reference to the Delaware Trustee hereunder.

(b) The Delaware Trustee shall be one of the trustees of the Trust for the sole and limited purpose of fulfilling the requirements of Section 3807 of the Delaware Trust Statute and for taking such actions as are required to be taken by a Delaware Trustee under the Delaware Trust Statute. The duties, liabilities and obligations of the Delaware Trustee shall be limited to (i) accepting legal process served on the Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) the execution of any certificates required to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware that the Delaware Trustee is required to execute under Section 3811 of the Delaware Trust Statute (only upon the written direction of the Trustee); and there shall be no other duties (including fiduciary duties) or obligations, express or implied, at law or in equity, of the Delaware Trustee. With the exception of the express duties set forth in this Section 7.14 (b), and the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing, all other duties of the Delaware Trustee, including fiduciary duties, are expressly eliminated. The Delaware Trustee shall have no liability to the Trust, to the Trustee, to any beneficiary, or to any other person that is a party to or is otherwise bound by this Trust Agreement for breach of contract or breach of duties (including fiduciary duties), except for any act or omission that constitutes a bad faith violation of the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing. The Delaware Trustee shall not be liable for any acts or omissions, except for such losses, damages or expenses which have been finally adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction to have directly resulted from the Delaware Trustee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(c) The Delaware Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the Trust, the Trustee or any other person or entity, nor shall the Delaware Trustee be liable for supervising or monitoring the performance of the duties of the Trustee or the Trust or of any other person or entity under this Trust Agreement or any related document.



(d) The Delaware Trustee shall not be personally liable for any error of judgment made by an Officer of the Delaware Trustee having direct responsibility for the administration of this Trust Agreement in good faith.

(e) No provision of this Trust Agreement shall require the Delaware Trustee to expend or risk its personal funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(f) Under no circumstance shall the Delaware Trustee, in its individual capacity or in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, or any member, partner, shareholder, director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or advisor of the Delaware Trustee or their respective affiliates be personally liable for any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, liability or indebtedness of the Trust, as all such representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, liabilities or indebtedness of the Trust are those of the Trust as an entity.

(g) The recitals contained herein shall not be taken as the statements of the Delaware Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee does not assume any responsibility for their correctness. The Delaware Trustee shall not be personally responsible for or in respect of, and the Delaware Trustee makes no representations as to, the title to, or value or condition of, the property of the Trust or any part thereof, including the Trust Assets or Trust Estate, nor as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement or any related certificate, instrument or other document.

(h) The Delaware Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected, and shall incur no liability to anyone, in acting or refraining from acting in good faith and in reliance upon any signature, instrument, notice, resolution, request, instruction, direction, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other document or paper believed by it to be genuine and believed by it to be signed by the proper party or parties. The Delaware Trustee may accept a certified copy of a resolution of any governing body of any person as conclusive evidence that such resolution has been duly adopted by such person and that the same is in full force and effect. As to any fact or matter the manner of ascertainment of which is not specifically prescribed herein or whenever the Delaware Trustee shall deem it desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder (including, direction by the Trustee with respect to such action), the Delaware Trustee may for all purposes hereof rely on a certificate, signed by any officer of the party delivering the certificate or, in the case of the Trustee, signed by the Trustee, as to such fact or matter, and such certificate shall constitute full protection to the Delaware Trustee for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in reliance thereon.

(i) In accepting and performing its duties hereunder the Delaware Trustee acts solely as Delaware Trustee hereunder and not in its individual capacity, and all persons having any claim against the Delaware Trustee by reason of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement shall look only to the Trust Assets for payment or satisfaction thereof.

(j) The Delaware Trustee may be removed by FGIC with the written consent of the Requisite Unitholders upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Delaware Trustee, with a copy to the Trustee. The Delaware Trustee may resign upon thirty (30) days prior written notice



to FGIC, with a copy to the Trustee. No resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee shall be effective except upon the appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee that (i) is reasonably acceptable to FGIC, (ii) has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$10,000,000 and (iii) is qualified to do business in the State of Delaware and satisfies the requirements of the Delaware Trust Statute. If no successor has been appointed within such thirty (30) day period, the Delaware Trustee, FGIC or the Unitholders may petition a court to appoint a successor Delaware Trustee, which shall be at the expense of the Trust.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **DEFAULT ON NEW HTA BONDS OR HTA CLAWBACK CVIs**

#### **Section 8.1     Realization Upon Default.**

(a) The Trustee shall assert claims under the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs and the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, and shall take such reasonable steps as are necessary to receive payment or to permit recovery thereunder following any default thereunder, with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, in accordance with Section 3.3(b) hereof and, with respect to the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs, in accordance with Section 6.1(b) hereof.

(b) If there is a breach, a default or an event of default with respect to any New HTA Bond or HTA Clawback CVI and such breach, default or event of default is known to the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.2(i), the Trustee shall give notice thereof to the Unitholders (through the Depository) and FGIC as promptly as practicable, and, in any event, within three (3) Business Days after such breach, default or event of default becomes known to the Trustee. If the Trustee receives notice of an anticipated payment default with respect to any New HTA Bond or the HTA Clawback CVIs in accordance with Section 7.2(i), the Trustee shall give notice thereof to the Unitholders (through the Depository) and FGIC within three (3) Business Days after receipt of such notice.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this Section 8.1 shall apply equally to any other securities or property received in respect of the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs or in exchange therefor.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **TERMINATION OF TRUST**

#### **Section 9.1     Termination; No Redemption Rights.**

Upon the indefeasible cancellation or other indefeasible termination or discharge of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or FGIC's obligations thereunder, the Trust (including the respective obligations and responsibilities under this Trust Agreement of the Trustee and FGIC) shall terminate upon (i) the pro rata payment or distribution to the Unitholders of all amounts or Trust Assets (including the New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs) held by or on behalf of the Trustee and required hereunder to be so paid or distributed, (ii) payment in full of any Trustee

Costs due and owing to the Trustee under this Trust Agreement, and (iii) receipt by the Trustee of an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent herein relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Trust Agreement have been complied with. In no event shall the Trust be terminated or the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs be redeemed (except in the case of a redemption of the New HTA Bonds or HTA Clawback CVIs permitted under the terms of the New HTA Bond Indenture, the HTA Enabling Act, the Clawback CVI Indenture or the CVI Legislation) or otherwise released from the Trust Estate without the prior express written consent of FGIC if either (i) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or FGIC's obligations thereunder has not been indefeasibly terminated or discharged, or (ii) FGIC has not been indefeasibly paid in full for any amounts owed pursuant to the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the merger or consolidation of the Trustee shall not cause a termination of the Trust.

#### Section 9.2 Procedure for Termination.

(a) During the month in which the Trustee intends to make the final distribution from the Trust, the Trustee shall give notice to the Unitholders in accordance with Section 11.4 specifying: (a) the anticipated final distribution date; (b) that the final payment with respect to the Trust Units will be made upon presentation and surrender of the Certificate at the office of the Trustee therein designated on that date and the amount of any such final payment; (c) any amounts, or trust assets, remaining on deposit in the Trust will be distributed to the holders of record of the Trust Units on a pro rata basis; and (d) that the Trustee believes that, following the occurrence of such final distributions, the conditions to termination of the Trust have been satisfied and that it intends to terminate the Trust (a "Termination Notice").

(b) If the Requisite Unitholders do not object in writing within 30 days after the Trustee has provided the Termination Notice as set forth herein then, upon completion of final distributions as set forth in the Termination Notice, the Trust shall be dissolved, wound up, and terminated.

(c) Upon the dissolution, wind up and termination of the Trust and this Trust Agreement, the Trustee or Delaware Trustee (acting solely at the written direction of the Trustee) is authorized to file a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State.

### ARTICLE X

#### TAX PROVISIONS

##### Section 10.1 Grantor Trust Provisions.

The Trustee, HTA, the Unitholders (by their acceptance of the Trust Units) and FGIC each agree and acknowledge or have agreed and acknowledged that the Trust is intended to qualify for U.S. federal income tax purposes as an "investment trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust, and it is neither the purpose nor the intent of the parties hereto to create a partnership, joint venture or association taxable as a corporation or to serve as associates in a joint enterprise for the conduct of business for profit. In furtherance of the foregoing, (a) the purpose of the Trust is and shall be to protect and conserve the assets of the Trust

Estate, and the Trust shall not at any time engage in or carry on any kind of business or any kind of commercial or investment activity, (B) the Trust is formed to facilitate direct investment in the Trust Assets and the existence of multiple classes of ownership interests is incidental to that purpose, and (c) the Trustee (at the direction of FGIC and/or the Requisite Unitholders), shall take, or refrain from taking, all such action as is necessary to maintain the status of the Trust as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust. The Trustee shall not (i) acquire any assets or dispose of any portion of the Trust other than pursuant to the specific provisions of this Trust Agreement, (ii) vary the investment of the Trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701- 4(c), (iii) substitute new investments or reinvest so as to enable the Trust Estate to take advantage of variations in the market to improve the investment of any Unitholder or (iv) engage in any activity which may directly or indirectly, adversely affect the status of the Trust as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust. The Trustee shall not have any authority to manage, control, use, sell, dispose of or otherwise deal with any part of the Trust Estate except as required by the express terms of this Trust Agreement in accordance with the powers granted to or the authority conferred upon the Trustee pursuant to this Trust Agreement. The Trustee and FGIC each agree that they shall not take any action that would result in the Trust failing to be characterized for U.S. federal income tax purposes as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust.

#### Section 10.2 Characterization.

Each Unitholder acknowledges and agrees to treat the Trust Units as undivided interests in the Trust Estate.

#### Section 10.3 Grantor Trust Administration.

Notwithstanding anything in this Trust Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding any direction or instruction by less than all the Unitholders, the Trustee shall not be authorized to take any action that would cause the Trust not to be treated as a grantor trust under the Code all of the distributions and income from which would be subject to the tax treatment described in Subpart J of Chapter 1 of the Code as to the Unitholders. The Trustee shall perform its duties hereunder so as to maintain the status of the Trust as a grantor trust as provided in Section 10.1 hereof. The Trustee shall not (a) exercise any discretionary rights with respect to the Trust Assets, (b) acquire an interest in any additional Trust Assets (other than proceeds of a sale of Trust Assets permitted under the terms of this Trust Agreement), (c) knowingly take any other action or fail to take (or fail to cause to be taken) any other action that, under the Grantor Trust Provisions, if taken or not taken, as the case may be, could adversely affect the status of (i) the Trust as a grantor trust, (ii) the Trust as a U.S. trust, or (iii) the Unitholders as grantors with respect to the Trust under the Grantor Trust Provisions (any such adverse effect on trust status, an “Adverse Trust Event”), unless the Trustee has obtained or received an Opinion of Counsel nationally recognized as competent in matters relating to the U.S. federal income taxation of organizations such as the Trust (at the expense of the party requesting such action or at the expense of the Trust Estate if the Trustee seeks to take such action or to refrain from taking any action for the benefit of the Unitholders) to the effect that the contemplated action will not result in an Adverse Trust Event. None of the other parties hereto shall take any action or fail to take any action (whether or not authorized hereunder) as to which the Trustee has advised it in writing that the Trustee has received

or obtained an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that an Adverse Trust Event could result from such action or failure to act. The Trustee may consult with counsel to make such written advice, and the cost of same shall be borne by the party seeking to take the action not permitted by this Trust Agreement, but in no event at the cost or expense of the Trust Estate or the Trustee.

Section 10.4 Reports to Unitholders and Tax Authorities.

(a) The Trustee shall perform or cause to be performed on behalf of the Trust all reporting and other tax compliance duties that are required in respect thereof under the Code, the Grantor Trust Provisions or other compliance guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service or any state or local taxing authority, including for avoidance of doubt the filing of IRS Forms 1099 or providing other information statements to the extent required pursuant to U. S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.671-5 (including U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.671-5(c)(1)), as amended or any successor provision (the “WHFIT Regulations”).

(b) Consistent with the Trust’s characterization for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust, except to the extent required pursuant to WHFIT Regulations, no U.S. federal income tax return shall be filed on behalf of the Trust unless either (i) the Trustee shall receive an Opinion of Counsel that, based on a change in applicable law occurring after the date hereof, the Code requires such a filing or (ii) the Internal Revenue Service shall determine that the Trust is required to file such a return. In the event that the Trust is required to file tax returns, the Trustee shall prepare or cause to be prepared, and sign and file when due with the appropriate tax authorities all of the tax returns in respect of the Trust. In no event shall the Trustees, FGIC or HTA be liable for any liabilities, costs or expenses of the Trust or the Unitholders arising out of the application of any tax law, including federal, state, foreign or local income or excise taxes or any other tax imposed on or measured by income (or any interest, penalty or addition with respect thereto or arising from a failure to comply therewith) except, in the case of the Trustee, for any such liability, cost or expense attributable to the Trustee’s gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(c) If any tax is imposed on the Trust, such tax, together with all incidental costs and expenses (including, without limitation, penalties and reasonable attorneys’ fees) shall be charged to and payable by the Unitholders on a pro rata basis; provided that in each case the Trustee shall be authorized to withhold the applicable amounts from Distributions on the applicable Trust Units and pay such amounts to the applicable taxing authority and that any amounts so withheld and paid to the applicable taxing authority shall be deemed to have been paid as a Distribution to the applicable Unitholders.

(d) The Trustee shall, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, maintain books and records with respect to the Trust on a calendar year basis or such other basis as may be required under the Code.

(e) All taxes due and payable on any amounts payable to a Unitholder with respect to a Trust Unit shall be that Unitholder’s sole responsibility.

(f) For the purposes of this ARTICLE X and any other provision of the Trust Agreement relating to the ownership of a Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes,

including definitions, all references to holder, Unitholder, or beneficial owner shall mean the beneficial owner of a Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes. By acquiring an interest in a Trust Unit, a beneficial owner of the Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be deemed to consent as a condition of acquiring such interest to comply with any requirements of such Article and other provisions hereof.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### Section 11.1 Amendment of Trust Agreement.

(a) This Trust Agreement may not be amended, waived or supplemented without the prior written consent of FGIC. This Trust Agreement may be amended, waived or supplemented from time to time by FGIC and the Trustee without the consent of any other Party or the Depositary or any Unitholders; provided, however, that no such amendment shall:

(i) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay or accelerate the timing of, required distributions to any Unitholder without the written consent of such Unitholder;

(ii) alter in any manner the treatment of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy without the written consent of each Unitholder affected;

(iii) amend this Section 11.1 without the written consent of each Unitholder; or

(iv) amend the definition of Requisite Unitholders without the written consent of all Unitholders; or

(v) adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the Unitholders in any manner other than as described in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) above without the written consent of the Requisite Unitholders.

(b) Prior to executing any amendment permitted by this ARTICLE XI, (i) the Trustee shall be required to obtain an Opinion of Counsel that is nationally recognized as competent in matters relating to the federal income taxation of organizations such as the Trust to the effect that such amendment will not result in an Adverse Trust Event and (ii) the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amendment is authorized or permitted by this Trust Agreement and that all conditions precedent have been met. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities, indemnities or immunities under this Trust Agreement or otherwise. The Delaware Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment that affects the Delaware Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities, indemnities or immunities under this Trust Agreement or otherwise. No amendment that affects the Delaware Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities, indemnities or immunities under this Trust Agreement shall be effective against the Delaware Trustee unless the Delaware Trustee has consented thereto in writing. Prior to executing any amendment permitted by this ARTICLE XI, the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to receive and conclusively and exclusively rely upon

written direction from the Trustee that such amendment is authorized and permitted by this Trust Agreement.

(c) Promptly following the execution of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall post full and complete copies of this Trust Agreement on EMMA . Promptly after the execution of any amendment to this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall furnish a copy of such amendment to the Depositary and shall post a copy of such amendment on EMMA.

(d) The manner of obtaining such consents and of evidencing the authorization of the execution thereof by Unitholders shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Trustee may prescribe in coordination with the Depositary.

#### Section 11.2 Counterparts.

This Trust Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts may be delivered by electronic messaging system and shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument. The words “execution,” “signed,” “signature,” and words of like import in this Agreement or in any other certificate, agreement or document related to this Agreement shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including, without limitation, “pdf”, “tif” or “jpg”) and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and Adobe Sign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the US Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

#### Section 11.3 Limitation on Rights of Unitholders.

(a) The death or incapacity of any Unitholder shall not operate to terminate this Trust Agreement or the Trust, nor entitle such Unitholder’s legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations and liabilities of the Parties or any of them.

(b) No Unitholder shall have any right to vote (except as expressly provided for herein) or in any manner otherwise control the operation and management of the Trust, or the obligations of the Parties, nor shall anything herein set forth, or contained in the terms of the Trust Units, be construed so as to constitute the Unitholders from time to time as partners or members of an association; nor shall any Unitholder be under any liability to any third person by reason of any action taken by the Parties pursuant to any provision hereof.

(c) No Unitholder shall have any right by virtue of any provision of this Trust Agreement to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Trust Agreement or any of the Trust Assets. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit in any manner the ability of any Party (notwithstanding the ownership by such



Party of Trust Units) to institute any suit, action or proceeding upon or under or otherwise with respect to this Trust Agreement or to enforce in any manner its rights as a party hereunder.

#### Section 11.4 Notices.

All demands, notices and certifications under this Trust Agreement shall be in writing. All demands, notices and certifications under this Trust Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given to each Party other than FGIC when personally delivered or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by express delivery service, to such Party at (a) in the case of the Trustee, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, 100 Wall Street, 6th floor, New York, NY 10005, (b) in the case of the Delaware Trustee, U.S. Bank Trust National Association, 100 Wall Street, 6th floor, New York, NY 10005, and (c) in the case of HTA, [c/o Fiscal Agency and Financial Advisory Authority, Roberto Sánchez Vilella (Minillas) Government Center, De Diego Ave. Stop 22, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00907, Attn: Office of the Executive Director], or in each of the above cases such other address as may hereafter be furnished by such Party to each other Party in writing. All demands, notices and certifications under this Trust Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given to FGIC when transmitted by email to FGIC at both of the following email addresses: generalcounsel@fgic.com and edward.turi@fgic.com, or at such other email addresses as may hereafter be furnished by FGIC Party to each other Party in writing. Unless a different means of giving notice or communication to Unitholders is specified herein, any notice or communication required or permitted to be given to a Unitholder shall be transmitted to the Depositary in accordance with its procedures. Any notice or communication so transmitted to the Depositary within the time prescribed in this Trust Agreement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given to the Unitholders at the time of transmission, whether or not and regardless of when any Unitholder actually receives such notice or communication. A copy of any notice given hereunder to any other Party shall be delivered to the Trustee. The Trustee shall post all notices delivered hereunder to EMMA within five (5) Business Days of receiving such notice or a copy of such notice, as applicable.

#### Section 11.5 Severability of Provisions.

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Trust Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then to the fullest extent permitted by law such covenants, agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Trust Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Trust Agreement or of the Trust Units or the related rights of the Unitholders.

#### Section 11.6 Acts of Unitholders.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Trust Agreement to be given or taken by Unitholders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Unitholders in person or by agents duly appointed in writing; and except as herein otherwise expressly provided such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and ownership of the Units held by such Unitholders is confirmed by Depositary. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for

any purpose of this Trust Agreement and conclusive in favor of the Trustee. The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner that the Trustee deems sufficient. The ownership of Trust Units shall be proved by the Depository.

#### Section 11.7 Headings.

Article and Section headings in this Trust Agreement are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Trust Agreement for any other purpose or be given any substantive effect.

#### Section 11.8 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.

No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of any Party of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exhaustive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.

#### Section 11.9 Merger and Integration.

This Trust Agreement and the documents and exhibits expressly incorporated herein set forth the entire understanding of the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and all prior understandings, written or oral, are superseded by this Trust Agreement.

#### Section 11.10 [Reserved].

#### Section 11.11 Patriot Act.

The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A.PATRIOT Act, the Trustees, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, are required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustees. The Parties agree that they will provide the Trustees with such information as they may request in order for the Trustees to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A.PATRIOT Act.

#### Section 11.12 Governing Law; Venue Jury Waiver.

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, AND ANY CLAIM OR CONTROVERSY DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF, OR LEADING TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS TRUST AGREEMENT (WHETHER BASED UPON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY), INCLUDING ALL MATTERS OF CONSTRUCTION, VALIDITY OR PERFORMANCE, SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS. EACH

PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY ON ANY CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, SETOFF, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION (A) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, OR (B) IN ANY WAY IN CONNECTION WITH OR PERTAINING TO OR RELATED TO OR INCIDENTAL TO ANY DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR THE EXERCISE OF ANY PARTY'S RIGHTS AND REMEDIES UNDER THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE, OR THE CONDUCT OR THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES HERETO, IN ALL OF THE FOREGOING CASES WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING AND WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE. EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL OR STATE COURTS SITTING IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS TRUST AGREEMENT. EACH PARTY TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS IN ANY SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM THAT ANY PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

Section 11.13 Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustees be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of their obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond their control, including strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, epidemics, pandemics, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustees shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 11.14 Intent of Parties.

(a) The Parties intend that, for all purposes, the transfer to the Trust of the Trust Estate pursuant to Section 2.2 in each case shall be, and shall be construed as, a transfer thereof to the Trust on behalf of the Original Holders in lieu of a transfer thereof to the Trust directly by the Original Holders and shall constitute, in all respects, an absolute, irrevocable transfer, conveyance, and assignment, without recourse, of the Trust Estate to the Trust, and immediately after giving effect to the transfer contemplated hereby on the Closing Date, HTA will have no further interest (legal or equitable) in the Trust Estate and the Trust Estate will not be property of HTA or HTA's estate in the event of a liquidation, reorganization, or similar proceeding of HTA and the Trust shall have the absolute right to take whatever action it may deem appropriate with respect to the Trust Estate. The Parties agree to treat the transfer contemplated hereby for all purposes (including financial accounting purposes) as an absolute transfer on all relevant books, records, financial statements and other documents.

(b) The Trust Estate will be held by the Trust free and clear of any lien or encumbrance of any Person claiming through or under HTA.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Trust Agreement or in any other document governing the formation, management, or operation of the Trust, if and for so long as any Trust Unit remains outstanding, none of the Unitholders, FGIC, the Trustees, nor any other Person shall authorize, cause or permit the Trust to (and the Trust shall not, and neither Trustee shall directly take any action that to its actual knowledge would, violate any of the following):

(i) engage in any business or engage in any activity other than those activities expressly permitted in this Trust Agreement and will not have, incur, guarantee or become liable for any indebtedness or obligations except as expressly contemplated in this Trust Agreement;

(ii) acquire or own any assets other than the Trust Estate or lease any assets;

(iii) fail to preserve its existence as an entity duly formed, validly existing and in good standing (if applicable) under the laws of the State of Delaware, or fail to remain qualified to do business in each state in which such qualification is required, for any reason, including in order to perform its obligations under this Trust Agreement;

(iv) fail to observe at any time any necessary, appropriate and customary corporate, organizational, company and/or other legal formalities to maintain its separate existence;

(v) fail to act solely in its own name or in the name of the Trustee through duly authorized agents in the conduct of its activities;

(vi) provide for the payment of its expenses, indebtedness or other obligations other than from its own separate assets;

(vii) have its debts or other obligations guaranteed by any other Person or hold itself out as responsible for the debts or other obligations of any other Person;

(viii) commingle its assets or liabilities with those of any other Person;

(ix) fail to maintain its own records, books of account, bank accounts, accounting records and other entity documents separate and apart from those of any other Person;

(x) divert funds for any purpose other than as set forth in this Trust Agreement;

(xi) enter into any contract, agreement or transaction with any Unitholders, HTA, FGIC, any principal or other Affiliate of the Trust, or any shareholder, general partner, member, principal or Affiliate thereof, except as expressly authorized herein;

(xii) maintain its assets in such a manner that it will be costly or difficult to segregate, ascertain or identify its individual assets from those of any other Person;

(xiii) incur, create or assume any indebtedness of or buy or hold evidence of indebtedness issued by any other Person (other than as contemplated by this Trust Agreement); guarantee or hold itself out to be responsible for the debts of another Person or otherwise pledge its assets to secure the obligations of any other Person, or hold out its credit or assets as being available to satisfy the obligations of any other Person or seek to incur, create or assume any indebtedness based upon the assets of any other Person;

(xiv) perform any duties or obligations of HTA or any other Person;

(xv) make any loans or advances to any third party, including any Unitholder, HTA or any Affiliate of the Trust, or any principal or Affiliate thereof;

(xvi) fail to file its own tax returns as and if required to do so by applicable law (subject to any permitted extensions and except to the extent the Trust is treated as a grantor trust for tax purposes) and to pay any taxes required to be paid by it under applicable law;

(xvii) fail to hold itself out to the public as a legal entity separate and distinct from any other Person, fail to conduct its activities solely in its own name or in the name of the Trustee and as a separate and distinct entity, or fail to correct any known misunderstanding regarding its separate identity;

(xviii) identify itself as a department or division of any other Person;

(xix) fail to observe all formalities required of a Delaware statutory trust;

(xx) fail to pay its expenses and liabilities only out of its own funds to the extent such funds are available and fail to hold its assets only in its own name; provided, however, the foregoing shall not require HTA to sell any assets, or make any capital contribution, to the Trust;

(xxi) conduct any oral or written communication, including letters, invoices, purchase orders, contracts, statements and applications, other than in its own name or in the name of the Trustee; or

(xxii) (a) institute proceedings to have the Trust declared or adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, (b) consent to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Trust, (c) file a petition or consent to a petition seeking reorganization or relief on behalf of the Trust under any applicable federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, (d) consent to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or any similar official) of the Trust or a substantial portion of the property of the Trust, (e) make any assignment for the benefit of the Trust's creditors, (f) cause the Trust to admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due or (g) take any action, or cause the Trust to take any action, in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

(d) Failure of the Trust, HTA, FGIC, any Unitholder, any Trustee or any other Person on behalf of the Trust, to comply with any of the foregoing covenants set forth in this Section 11.14 shall not affect the status of the Trust as a separate legal entity (unless in violation of the Delaware Trust Statute) nor cause the Trust to dissolve or terminate.

(e) To the extent that any provision of this Section 11.14 conflicts with, violates or otherwise is in contravention with any other provision of this Trust Agreement, the Parties and each Unitholder agree that the terms set forth in this Section 11.14 shall be controlling as expressly set forth herein.

#### Section 11.15 Non-Petition.

HTA, FGIC, the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee, by entering into this Agreement, and the Unitholders, by accepting a Trust Unit, hereby covenant and agree that they will not at any time institute against the Trust, or join in instituting against the Trust, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under any federal or state bankruptcy or similar law; provided, however, that in the event a bankruptcy or similar proceeding is instituted against the Trust by another Person, the Trustee may file appropriate proofs of claim.

#### Section 11.16 Certain Terms Regarding HTA.

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any terms appearing herein or elsewhere to the contrary:

(i) The obligations of the Trust under the Trust Units and this Trust Agreement are non-recourse obligations of the Trust payable solely from the Trust Estate, and following realization of the Trust Estate, and its reduction to zero, any claims of the Unitholders shall be extinguished. The Trust Units are not obligations of, and are not guaranteed by, HTA, and no recourse shall be had against any officer, director, manager, employee, security holder or incorporator of HTA, or its successors or assigns, for the payment of any amounts payable under the Trust Units or the payment or performance of any obligation of the Trust under or pursuant to this Trust Agreement.

(ii) The recitals contained in this Trust Agreement and in the Trust Units, shall be taken as the statements of the Trust, and HTA assumes no responsibility for their correctness. HTA makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement, of the Trust, or of the Trust Units.

(iii) In purchasing any Trust Units the purchaser shall be deemed to acknowledge, represent and agree, that none of HTA nor any of its affiliates, is acting as a fiduciary or a financial or investment advisor for such purchaser, and such purchaser is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, representations or recommendations (in each case whether written or oral) of HTA or any of its affiliates.

(iv) HTA shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Trust of the Trust Units or the proceeds thereof or any amounts paid to the Trust pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Agreement.



Section 11.17 Certain Terms Regarding FGIC.

(a) In addition to notices required to be provided elsewhere under this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall promptly provide notice to FGIC with respect to each of the following:

(i) any determination or intention of the Trustee or the Delaware Trustee to resign or terminate its duties hereunder;

(ii) the amount of any cash received by the Trust, and the date on which it was received; and

(iii) the amount of, and the Record Date and distribution date for, any distributions that the Trust is required to make to Unitholders.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly furnish FGIC with copies of each report, notice or other communication sent to Unitholders. The Trustee shall seek to discuss and consult with FGIC regarding the same before sending them to Unitholders.

(c) The Trustee, upon FGIC's request, shall provide additional information with respect to the Trust or the Trust Assets, including requesting from HTA information concerning the New HTA Bonds or the HTA Clawback CVIs and thereafter providing any such information received to FGIC.

(d) The Trustee, upon FGIC's request, will discuss and consult with FGIC regarding matters concerning (i) the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and FGIC's remaining obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, including claims that the Trustee intends to assert thereunder, and (ii) the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs held by the Trust.

*[Signature pages follow]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused this Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized and all as of the date first set forth above.

**PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page]

Custodial Trust Agreement

HTA\_CONF 00011751

**FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Derek Donnelly  
Title: Senior Managing Director

[Signature Page]

Custodial Trust Agreement

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

**U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,** as Delaware Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page]

Custodial Trust Agreement

HTA\_CONF 00011753

**EXHIBIT A**

Trust Assets

FGIC Insurance Policy Number:

FGIC Insured Bonds description and CUSIP number:

Covered FGIC Insured Bond principal amount: [\$\_\_\_\_\_] in aggregate principal amount

Allocable Plan Consideration:

Cash:

New HTA CIBs:

New HTA CABs:

New HTA Convertible CABs:

HTA Clawback CVIs

If any HTA Clawback CVIs were sold by FGIC prior to the Closing Date, [\$\_\_\_\_\_] in cash  
and the remaining HTA Clawback CVIs in the aggregate notional amount of [\$\_\_\_\_\_].

**EXHIBIT B**

[Form of Notice to Unitholders and FGIC]

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST  
 STATEMENT OF QUARTER ENDED [ ], 20[ ]

**POSTED TO EMMA**

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

**1. Distributions to Unitholders (Sections 4.1(a) and (b))**

Source of Distributions	For Quarter Ended [ ], 20__		Year to date, [ ], 20[ ]	
	Aggregate Distributions	Per Unit Distributions	Aggregate Distributions	Per Unit Distributions
Asset Sales (Section 4.1(a)(i))	\$	\$	\$	\$
Principal and interest payments (Section 4.1(a)(ii))				
CVI payments (Section 4.1(a)(iii))				
Policy Claim payments (Section 4.1(b))				
DPO payments (Section 4.1(b))				
DPO Accretion payments (Section 4.1(b))				

**2. Balances of New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs (Section 4.1(c))**

As of [ ], 20[ ]		
	Aggregate principal/accreted amount of New HTA Bonds/HTA Clawback CVIs (by CUSIP)	Per Unit principal/accreted amount of New HTA Bonds/HTA Clawback CVIs (by CUSIP)
New HTA Bonds CUSIP	\$	\$



CUSIP		
CUSIP		
HTA Clawback CVIs		
CUSIP		

**3. DPO and DPO Accretion Balances (Section 4.1(d))**

DPO balance as of last day of quarter: \$

DPO Accretion balance as of last day of quarter: \$

**4. Covered FGIC Insured Bonds (Section 4.1(e))**

Accrued and unpaid interest on Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as of last day of quarter: \$

Principal amount of Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as of last day of quarter: \$

Description of change(s) in such amounts since prior quarter:

**5. Payments to Trustees for such Quarter (Section 4.1(g))**

Fees paid to the Trustee:

Fees paid to the Delaware Trustee:

Trustee Cost amount(s) paid pursuant to Section 7.5(a)(ii) and description:

Trustee Cost amount(s) paid pursuant to Section 7.5(b) and description:

Indemnification amount(s) paid pursuant to Section 7.12 and description:

Ending Fee Reserve Balance:

**6. Notices received by Trustee during such Quarter**

[Copy attached] [Not applicable]

**7. Tax Reporting Required for such [Quarter][Year]**

[Copy attached] [Not applicable<sup>2</sup>]

**[8. Other Trust Costs for such Quarter (Section 4.1(g)(ii))**

Other Trust Cost amount(s) reimbursed pursuant to Section 7.5(c):]<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> May be used for quarterly reporting only.

<sup>3</sup> Include item 8 only if applicable to the Quarter.

**EXHIBIT C**

[Form of Certificate]

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST CERTIFICATE

THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF A DEPOSITARY. THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) TO THE TRUSTEE (AS DEFINED IN THE TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO BELOW) OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST THEREIN.

THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY THEREIN WITHOUT REFERENCE TO SUCH STATE’S PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.

THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS FOLLOWING TRANSFER AS PROVIDED IN THE TRUST AGREEMENT FOR THE TRUST TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE RELATES.

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

Certificate No. 1

Initial Notional Amount of Units[ ]

CUSIP:[ ]

This certifies that CEDE & CO. is the registered owner of this Certificate and of the [Notional Amount of the] Units evidenced by this Certificate.

The Units evidenced by this Certificate represent a beneficial ownership interest in the Trust created by the Trust Agreement (the “Trust Agreement”), dated as of [ ], with respect to the [ ] Custodial Trust (the “Trust”), by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (“HTA”), Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee” and together with the Trustee, collectively the “Trustees”).

To the extent not defined herein, all capitalized terms shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Trust Agreement. This Certificate is issued under and subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Trust Agreement. By acceptance of this Certificate, the registered owner of this Certificate and each Unitholder assents to and becomes bound by the Trust Agreement.

The Trust Assets, on the Closing Date, consist of: (i) the Allocable Plan Consideration comprising Cash, New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs as specified on Exhibit A to the Trust Agreement; (ii) the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as specified on Exhibit A to the Trust Agreement; (iii) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy as specified on Exhibit A to the Trust Agreement; (iv) any and all agreements, documents and instruments relating to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy; and (v) and any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or exchanged therefor from time to time, as well as any other rights, benefits, protections, remedies and claims pertaining thereto.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Trust Agreement and until the obligations created by the Trust Agreement shall have terminated in accordance therewith, any distributions to Unitholders shall be distributed on each distribution date to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the related Record Date for such distribution and all distributions shall be in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement.

Distributions on this Certificate shall be made, in accordance with arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee and subject to the requirements of the Trust Agreement, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the related Record Date for such distribution in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary.

This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Trust Agreement and reference is hereby made to the Trust Agreement for information with respect to the rights, benefits, obligations and

duties evidenced thereby. A copy of the Trust Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by the holder of this Certificate or any Unitholder at a time agreed upon by such holder or Unitholder and the Trustee.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized officer of the Trustee, by manual or facsimile signature, this Certificate shall not entitle the holder of this Certificate or any Unitholder hereof to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, and not in its individual capacity, has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

CERTIFICATE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

DATED:

Trustee's Certificate of Authentication:

This is the Certificate referred to in the  
within-mentioned Trust Agreement.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

**EXHIBIT D**

[Form of Certificate of Trust]

CERTIFICATE OF TRUST OF  
[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

THIS Certificate of Trust of [ ] Custodial Trust (the “Trust”), is being executed and filed by the undersigned as trustees, to form a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 DEL. CODE, Sections 3801, et seq.) (the “Act”).

1. NAME. The name of the statutory trust formed hereby is “[ ] Custodial Trust.”

2. DELAWARE TRUSTEE. The name and business address of a trustee of the Trust having its principal place of business in the State of Delaware are U.S. Bank Trust National Association, 1011 Centre Road, Suite 203, Wilmington, Delaware 19805.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Certificate of Trust shall be effective [ ].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the trustees of the Trust, have executed this Certificate of Trust in accordance with Section 3811(a) of the Act.

U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Delaware Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President



**EXHIBIT E-1**

[Form of Notice Relating to Permitted Sale Event]

NOTICE

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
100 Wall Street, 6<sup>th</sup> floor  
New York, NY 10005

Re: Permitted Sale Event

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This notice is being provided to the Trustee, as contemplated by clause (ii) of the definition of “Permitted Sale Event” and Section 3.5(a) of the Trust Agreement. Accordingly, FGIC hereby notifies the Trustee of its intention to instruct the Trustee to sell, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, [[the][each] series of the New HTA Bonds] [and] [the HTA Clawback CVIs] listed in Annex A in the [respective] amount[s] specified on Annex A, and notifies the Trustee that the [respective] Permitted Sale Price[s] for [such series of New HTA Bonds] [and] [the HTA Clawback CVIs] are as set forth on Annex A.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, FGIC has executed and delivered this Notice as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The undersigned, the appointed Trustee under the Trust Agreement, hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Notice.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Annex A**

NEW HTA BONDS	
Series	CUSIP No.

Principal Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Permitted Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

NEW HTA BONDS	
Series	CUSIP No.

Principal Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Permitted Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

HTA CLAWBACK CVIS	
CUSIP No.	

Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Permitted Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

**EXHIBIT E-2**

[Form of Notice and Instruction Relating to Threshold Event]

NOTICE AND INSTRUCTION

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
100 Wall Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10005

Re: Threshold Event

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This notice and instruction is being provided to the Trustee, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement and as contemplated by the definition of “Threshold Event”. Accordingly, FGIC hereby (i) notifies the Trustee that the [respective] current market price[s] of [[the][each] series of New HTA Bonds] [and] [the HTA Clawback CVIs] listed in Annex A exceed[s] the [respective] Threshold Price[s] for [such series of New HTA Bonds] [and] [such HTA Clawback CVIs] specified on Annex A, and (ii) instructs the Trustee to sell, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, [such series of New HTA Bonds] [and] [such HTA Clawback CVIs] in the amount[s], at the sale price[s] and to the person[s] and account[s], and using the broker, if any, specified on Annex A.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, FGIC has executed and delivered this Notice as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The undersigned, the appointed Trustee under the Trust Agreement, hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Notice and Instruction.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### Annex A

NEW HTA BONDS	
Series	CUSIP No.

Principal Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Threshold Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

NEW HTA BONDS	
Series	CUSIP No.

Principal Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Threshold Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

HTA CLAWBACK CVIS	
CUSIP No.	

Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Threshold Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

[Insert details of persons/accounts to whom the sale shall be made and any other details, including relevant broker, if any, necessary for such sale.]



**EXHIBIT E-3**

[Form of Instruction Relating to Permitted Sale Event]

**INSTRUCTION**

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
100 Wall Street, 6<sup>th</sup> floor  
New York, NY 10005

Re: Permitted Sale Event

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This instruction is being provided to the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, based on FGIC’s understanding that a Permitted Sale Event has occurred. Accordingly, as contemplated by its related Notice Relating to Permitted Sale Event dated as of [\*] (the “Notice”), FGIC hereby instructs the Trustee to sell, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, the [respective] amount[s] of [[the][each] series of New HTA Bonds] [and] [the HTA Clawback CVIs] referenced in the Notice, at the sale price[s] (which equal[s] or exceed[s] the [respective] Permitted Sale Price[s]) and to the person[s] and account[s], and utilizing the broker[s], if any, specified in Annex A hereto.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, FGIC has executed and delivered this Instruction as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The undersigned, the appointed Trustee under the Trust Agreement, hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Instruction.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### Annex A

NEW HTA BONDS	
Series	CUSIP No.

Principal Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]<sup>4</sup>

NEW HTA BONDS	
Series	CUSIP No.

Principal Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]<sup>5</sup>

HTA Clawback CVIs	
CUSIP No.	

Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]<sup>6</sup>

[Insert details of persons/accounts to whom the sale shall be made and any other details, including relevant broker, if any, necessary for such sale.]

<sup>4</sup> Equals or exceeds the Permitted Sale Price of [\_\_\_\_\_].

<sup>5</sup> Equals or exceeds the Permitted Sale Price of [\_\_\_\_\_].

<sup>6</sup> Equals or exceeds the Permitted Sale Price of [\_\_\_\_\_].

**EXHIBIT F**

Form of Trustee's Certification of Receipt of Certain Trust Assets

CERTIFICATION

To: FGIC and the Unitholders

Re: Receipt of Certain Trust Assets

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "Trust Agreement"), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company ("FGIC"), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This certification is being provided to the Unitholders and FGIC, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 2.3(b) of the Trust Agreement. Accordingly, the Trustee hereby certifies that as of the Closing Date, the Trustee (i) is in possession of Allocable Plan Consideration comprising cash in the amount set forth on Exhibit A of the Trust Agreement, (ii) confirms that [the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs listed on Exhibit A of the Trust Agreement have been deposited to and are being held in the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depository for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC] [it has received written statements from the trustees with respect to the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs, respectively, confirming that the New HTA Bonds and the HTA Clawback CVIs listed on Exhibit A of the Trust Agreement are beneficially owned by the Trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC and being held by such trustees for the benefit of the Trust until the deposit of such New HTA Bonds and HTA Clawback CVIs to such account], and (iii) confirms that the Trust Units have been issued to the Original Holders.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Certification as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT G**

[Form of Assignment]

([\_\_\_\_\_] CUSTODIAL TRUST) ASSIGNMENT

ASSIGNMENT, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, [\_\_\_], 20\_\_\_\_ (this “Assignment”), by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee for and on behalf of the Trust listed on Annex A hereto (the “Trust”, and such trustee being the “Trustee”), to and for the benefit of Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”).

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, reference is made to (a) the Trust Agreement, dated as [\_\_\_\_\_] (the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, FGIC, the Trustee, and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee for and on behalf of the Trust, and (b) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy listed on Annex A hereto, issued by FGIC with respect to the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds described and the CUSIP for which is identified on Annex A hereto;

WHEREAS, Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement<sup>7</sup> provides, among other things, that the execution and delivery of assignments (in substantially this form) by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) is one of the conditions to FGIC’s obligation to make payment of any claim asserted by the Trustee under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or any payment in respect of any DPO related to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy which may become payable in accordance with the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan, in each case relating or with respect to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds;

WHEREAS, Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement further provides that, with respect to each such payment relating or with respect to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, which is paid or deemed to be paid by FGIC in cash (each a “Cash Payment”), the Trustee shall execute and deliver on behalf of the Trust to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) assignments (in substantially this form) with respect to a proportionate share (based on the proportion of such Cash Payment compared to the total principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds then held by the Trust (the “Proportionate Share”)) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust,;

WHEREAS, for purpose of this Assignment, the Cash Payment and Proportional Share are set forth on Annex A hereto;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the terms of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement, FGIC (or its fiscal agent) will pay, or be deemed to have paid, the Cash Payment to the Trust, as the Bondholder under the Covered FGIC Insured Policy,

---

<sup>7</sup> This form of assignment shall also be used for any assignments pursuant to Section 3.7(b) of the Trust Agreement with conforming changes made by FGIC.



only after FGIC (or its fiscal agent) receives this Assignment executed and delivered by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee intends to effect the assignments and transfers to FGIC contemplated hereby on behalf of the Trust.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

**SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS. CAPITALIZED TERMS USED HEREIN AND NOT OTHERWISE DEFINED HEREIN SHALL HAVE THE RESPECTIVE MEANINGS SET FORTH IN THE TRUST AGREEMENT.**

**SECTION 2. ASSIGNMENT.**

- (a) Effective as of the date hereof and pursuant to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust hereby irrevocably sells, assigns, transfers and conveys to FGIC the Proportionate Share of the Trust Assets held by the Trust as set forth in Annex A hereto (the "Assigned Trust Assets"), including all rights to payment under or with respect to the Assigned Trust Assets and all other rights therein or in relation thereto. The Trustee shall (i) revise its registration books, and any other documents of record for the Trust Assets maintained by it, to reflect that the Assigned Trust Assets are no longer held by the Trust and have been sold, assigned, transferred and conveyed to FGIC hereunder and (ii) take such other actions as shall be necessary to transfer the Assigned Trust Assets to the account of FGIC or its custodian, in either case as directed by FGIC in writing.
- (b) The Trustee on behalf of the Trust hereby covenants and agrees to convey to FGIC, if and when received following the date hereof, any amounts related to the Assigned Trust Assets (including any sums payable as interest in respect thereof) paid to or for the benefit of the Trust that, under subsection (a) above, belong to FGIC.

**SECTION 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** The Trustee hereby represents and warrants to FGIC that:

- (a) The Trust is the holder of the Assigned Trust Assets, and the Trustee has all requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Assignment and to consummate the assignment contemplated herein on behalf of the Trust, and such assignment and execution and delivery of this Assignment by the Trustee have been duly authorized.
- (b) This Assignment has been duly executed and delivered by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Trust enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(c) The Assigned Trust Assets are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

**SECTION 4. GOVERNING LAW. THIS ASSIGNMENT SHALL IN ALL RESPECTS BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.**

**SECTION 5. COUNTERPARTS. THIS ASSIGNMENT MAY BE EXECUTED IN ANY NUMBER OF COUNTERPARTS, EACH OF WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED BY ELECTRONIC MESSAGING SYSTEM AND SHALL BE DEEMED AN ORIGINAL, BUT ALL OF WHICH TOGETHER SHALL CONSTITUTE ONE AND THE SAME ASSIGNMENT.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Assignment to be duly executed and delivered on behalf of the Trust on the date first above written.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## ANNEX A

Trust: [ ] Custodial Trust

Covered FGIC Insurance Policy Number:

Covered FGIC Insured Bonds description and CUSIP number:

Cash Payment: [\$ ]

Total Principal Amount of Covered FGIC Insured Bonds held by the Trust as the date of this Assignment (immediately prior to receiving, or being deemed to have received, the Cash Payment): [\$ ]

Proportionate Share: [XX.XXXX]% (Cash Payment/Total Principal Amount of Covered FGIC Insured Bonds)

Proportionate Share of the Trust Assets assigned by the Trustee hereunder:

Cash:

New HTA CIBs:

New HTA CABs:

New HTA Convertible CABs:

HTA Clawback CVIs:

## **SCHEDULE I**

### Threshold Prices

With respect to the New HTA CIBs, the price equal to [\_\_\_\_]% of the par amount of such bonds, and with respect to the New HTA Convertible CABs and New HTA CABs, the price equal to [\_\_\_\_]% of the then accreted amount of such bonds, as calculated by FGIC, and with respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, the price equal to [\_\_\_\_]% of the notional amount of such HTA Clawback CVIs.

## SCHEDULE II

### Trustee Fee Schedule

The fees and expenses set forth below are payable or reimbursable to the Trustees<sup>8</sup> for their services as Trustees under the Trust Agreement to which this Schedule II is attached (the “Trust Agreement”). The Trust Agreement is by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware Trustee. Such fees and expenses are each payable or reimbursable by or on behalf of the Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement.

**Acceptance Fee:**

**\$1,067**

The acceptance fee includes the review and execution of the Trust Agreement and the certificates and other documents related to the Trust, the creation of the Trust and initial establishment of the accounts referred to in Section 3.1 of the Trust Agreement. Additional duties covered by this acceptance fee include the acceptance of the Trust Assets, actions referred to in Section 2.3 of the Trust Agreement, the initial issuance of the Certificate and Units, distributions under Section 3.4(a)(i) of the Trust Agreement and any other activity contemplated under the Trust Agreement to occur on or in connection with the Closing Date. The acceptance fee is payable on the Closing Date.

**Fee Reserve Threshold Amount:**

**\$9,000**

**Annual Administration Fee:**

**\$3,667**

The annual administration fee covers the routine duties of the Trustees associated with the administration of the Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, including without limitation the distribution of payments on any Trust Assets received from time to time by the Trust, processing of trades, presentation of claims under the FGIC Insurance Policy and effecting the related assignments and transfers of Trust Assets to FGIC, distribution of policy claims payments and DPO and DPO Accretion payments made by FGIC, preparation, posting and distribution of statements, reports and notices and other routine responsibilities, in each case as contemplated by the Trust Agreement. The administration fee is payable in advance and not subject to proration.

---

<sup>8</sup> Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Schedule II have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Agreement.

**Fee for Sales of Trust Assets due to Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event/Unitholder Election (per effectuated Threshold Event, Permitted Sale Event or Unitholder Election), and for other Non-Routine Disbursements:** \$2,000 each

This fee is payable separate from the annual administration fee and not inclusive of DTC charges.

**Legal Fee & Expenses:**

**AT COST**

Includes fees and expenses for legal services provided by legal counsel to the Trustees as and to the extent such fees and expenses are payable or reimbursable to the Trustees pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement.

**Out-of-Pocket Expenses:**

**AT COST**

Includes all related expenses of the Trustees as and to the extent such expenses are payable or reimbursable to the Trustees pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement.

**Extraordinary administration services (“EAS”):**

EAS are duties, responsibilities or activities not expected to be provided by the Trustees at the outset of the matter, not routine or customary, and/or not incurred in the ordinary course of business and may require analysis or interpretation, in each case unless contemplated by any other fee description in this Schedule II and if not in contravention of the Trust Agreement, provided that it is acknowledged and agreed by the Parties that duties, responsibilities and activities performed by the Trustee as contemplated under Article VIII of the Trust Agreement, or in connection with litigation, enforcement actions or other proceedings that are brought against the Trust or the Trustees and don’t relate to or arise out of or in connection with either of the Trustees’ gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, constitute EAS. Billing for reasonable fees and expenses related to EAS is appropriate in instances where particular inquiries, events or developments are unexpected, even if the possibility of such circumstances could have been identified at the inception of the matter, or as changes in law, or in procedures or the cost of doing business related to EAS, demand. At the Trustees’ option, EAS may be charged to the Trust on an hourly (time expended multiplied by current hourly rate), flat or special fee basis at such rates or in such amounts in effect at the time of such services. EAS fees are due and payable in addition to annual or ordinary administration fees. Failure to pay for EAS owed to the Trustees when due may result in interest being charged on amounts owed to the Trustees for extraordinary administration services fees and expenses at the prevailing market rate.

**General terms and conditions**

The Trust’s obligation to pay under this Trustee Fee Schedule pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement shall govern the matters described herein and shall, in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, survive any termination of the Trust or Trust Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Trustees. This Trustee Fee Schedule shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state identified in the Trust Agreement without giving effect to the conflict of laws principles thereof. The Parties agree to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of the state identified in the Trust Agreement over any proceeding relating

to or arising regarding the matters described herein. Payment of fees constitutes acceptance of the terms and conditions described herein.

Fees paid in advance will not be prorated. The fees set forth above and any subsequent modifications thereof by the Parties pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement are part of the Trust Agreement. Execution of the Trust Agreement or acceptance of the Certificate or any Unit constitutes agreement to the above Trustee Fee Schedule.



[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST <sup>1</sup>

RELATED TO

SETTLEMENT OF PUERTO RICO  
HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION  
AUTHORITY

[ ] Puerto Rico Highways and  
Transportation Authority [INSERT BOND  
ISSUE] maturing [OLD BOND  
MATURITY DATE]

---

This Agreement is

among

Puerto Rico Highways and  
Transportation Authority,

Financial Guaranty Insurance Company,

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National  
Association,  
(as Trustee)

and

U.S. Bank Trust National Association,

---

<sup>1</sup> Form of Custodial Trust to be formed for each CUSIP of FGIC Insured Bonds (HTA 98 Sub Bonds) under the Plan.

(as Delaware Trustee)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS; CONSTRUCTION .....	1
Section 1.1    Definitions .....	1
Section 1.2    Rules of Construction .....	7
Section 1.3    Article and Section References .....	7
ARTICLE II TRUST ESTATE .....	8
Section 2.1    Creation of Trust. ....	8
Section 2.2    Trust Assets. ....	8
Section 2.3    Acceptance by Trustee. ....	9
Section 2.4    Purpose, Activities of the Trust .....	9
Section 2.5    Limitations of the Trust .....	10
ARTICLE III ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST .....	11
Section 3.1    Accounts .....	11
Section 3.2    Investment of Funds in the Collection Accounts. ....	12
Section 3.3    FGIC Insurance Policy and Effect of Distributions. ....	12
Section 3.4    Distributions .....	14
Section 3.5    Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event. ....	14
Section 3.6    Surrendered Units .....	15
Section 3.7    FGIC Election to Accelerate Policy Payments. ....	16
ARTICLE IV REPORTING/REMITTING TO UNITHOLDERS .....	17
Section 4.1    Statements to Unitholders and FGIC. ....	17
Section 4.2    Compliance with Withholding Requirements. ....	17
ARTICLE V THE UNITS .....	18
Section 5.1    The Units. ....	18
Section 5.2    The Certificate; Book-Entry-only System .....	18
Section 5.3    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificate. ....	19
Section 5.4    No Obligation to Register. ....	20
Section 5.5    Persons Deemed Owners .....	20
Section 5.6    Cancellation .....	20
ARTICLE VI HTA CLAWBACK CVIS .....	20
Section 6.1    Voting Rights with Respect to HTA Clawback CVIs. ....	20

ARTICLE VII CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE.....	21
Section 7.1    Duties of Trustee. ....	21
Section 7.2    Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.....	22
Section 7.3    Trustee Not Liable for Units, HTA Clawback CVIs, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds or the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy.....	24
Section 7.4    Trustee May Own Units. ....	25
Section 7.5    Trustee Costs and Expenses. ....	25
Section 7.6    Eligibility Requirements for Trustee and Successor Trustee. ....	26
Section 7.7    Resignation and Removal of the Trustee. ....	26
Section 7.8    Successor Trustee. ....	27
Section 7.9    Merger or Consolidation of Trustees. ....	28
Section 7.10   Appointment of Trustee Custodians.....	28
Section 7.11   Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Certificate. ....	28
Section 7.12   Trustee Indemnity. ....	28
Section 7.13   Acceptance by Trustees, Representations and Warranties of Trustees. ....	29
Section 7.14   The Delaware Trustee. ....	30
ARTICLE VIII DEFAULT ON HTA CLAWBACK CVIS .....	32
Section 8.1    Realization Upon Default.....	32
ARTICLE IX TERMINATION OF TRUST.....	32
Section 9.1    Termination; No Redemption Rights. ....	32
Section 9.2    Procedure for Termination. ....	33
ARTICLE X TAX PROVISIONS.....	33
Section 10.1   Grantor Trust Provisions. ....	33
Section 10.2   Characterization. ....	34
Section 10.3   Grantor Trust Administration.....	34
Section 10.4   Reports to Unitholders and Tax Authorities. ....	35
ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....	36
Section 11.1   Amendment of Trust Agreement.....	36
Section 11.2   Counterparts. ....	37
Section 11.3   Limitation on Rights of Unitholders. ....	37
Section 11.4   Notices.....	38
Section 11.5   Severability of Provisions. ....	38
Section 11.6   Acts of Unitholders. ....	38
Section 11.7   Headings.....	39

Section 11.8 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.....	39
Section 11.9 Merger and Integration.....	39
Section 11.10 [Reserved]. ....	39
Section 11.11 Patriot Act. ....	39
Section 11.12 Governing Law; Venue Jury Waiver. ....	39
Section 11.13 Force Majeure. ....	40
Section 11.14 Intent of Parties. ....	40
Section 11.15 Non-Petition. ....	43
Section 11.16 Certain Terms Regarding HTA.....	43
Section 11.17 Certain Terms Regarding FGIC.....	44

## EXHIBITS

Exhibit A - Trust Assets.....	A-1
Exhibit B - Form of Notice to Unitholder and FGIC.....	B-1
Exhibit C - Form of Certificate.....	C-1
Exhibit D - Form of Certificate of Trust.....	D-1
Exhibit E-1 - Form of Notice Relating to Permitted Sale Event.....	E-1-1
Exhibit E-2 - Form of Notice and Instruction Relating to Threshold Event.....	E-2-1
Exhibit E-3 - Form of Instruction Relating to Permitted Sale Event.....	E-3-1
Exhibit F - Form of Trustee's Certification of Receipt of Certain Trust Assets .....	F-1
Exhibit G - Form of Assignment .....	G-1

## SCHEDULES

Schedule I - Threshold Prices .....	S-I-1
Schedule II - Trustees Fee Schedule.....	S-II-1

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

**TRUST AGREEMENT**

**THIS TRUST AGREEMENT**, dated as of [ ] (this “Trust Agreement” or this “Agreement”), with respect to the [ ] Custodial Trust (the “Trust”), by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (“HTA”), Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee” and together with the Trustee, collectively the “Trustees”, and with the HTA and FGIC, collectively, the “Parties”).

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of the structure approved in HTA’s Plan of Adjustment and in order to facilitate the implementation thereof, the Trust is being established by HTA and the Trustees solely for the benefit of and on behalf of the Unitholders and FGIC;

**WHEREAS**, except for the establishment of the Trust and the deposits therein pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment or as contemplated hereby, HTA shall have no other rights or obligations with respect to the Trust or with respect to any securities payable from the assets thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the Trust is one of the FGIC Trusts contemplated by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan of Adjustment and is being formed for the purposes of (i) holding the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, (ii) receiving FGIC Plan Consideration allocable or distributable in accordance with Section 12.1 of the Plan to the Original Holders, each component of which is identified on Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the “Allocable Plan Consideration”), (iii) being the sole holder and beneficiary of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, and (iv) issuing a single class of beneficial ownership interests consisting of trust units that shall be assigned a CUSIP number, be issued in global form and be registered in the name (or nominee name) of and transferable through the Depository.

**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, representations and warranties made in this Trust Agreement, the Parties hereby agree as follows;

**ARTICLE I**

**DEFINITIONS; CONSTRUCTION**

Section 1.1 Definitions

(a) Capitalized terms used in this Trust Agreement (including the recitals hereto), and not otherwise defined in this Trust Agreement, shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in the Plan.

(b) Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below:

“Affiliate”: With respect to any specified Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person.

For the purposes of this definition, “control”, when used with respect to any specified Person, means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Business Day”: Any day excluding Saturday, Sunday and any day that is a legal holiday under the laws of the State of New York or is a day on which banking institutions located in San Juan, Puerto Rico or New York, New York are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close.

“Cash Acceleration Payment”: The meaning specified in Section 3.7.

“Cash Payment”: The meaning specified in Section 3.3(b).

“Certificate”: A definitive certificate substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C evidencing the Units and issued by the Trust pursuant to Article V hereof.

“Certificate of Trust”: The Certificate of Trust of the Trust substantially in the form attached as Exhibit D hereto.

“Closing Date”: the HTA Effective Date.

“Code”: The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

“Corporate Trust Office”: The Trustees’ offices at 100 Wall Street, 6th floor, New York, NY 10005, or such other addresses as either of the Trustees’ may designate from time to time by notice to the Unitholders, FGIC and the other Trustee.

“Covered FGIC Insured Bonds”: The FGIC Insured Bonds held or beneficially owned by the Original Holders in the aggregate principal amount specified on Exhibit A, which are deposited into the Trust on the Closing Date and thereafter held by the Trust (as such bonds may be deemed to be paid, reduced or satisfied in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement or the FGIC Insurance Policy).

“Covered FGIC Insurance Policy”: The FGIC Insurance Policy solely insofar as it applies and relates to the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, including, for the avoidance of doubt, all rights relating to payments (if any) required to be made by FGIC in respect of any DPO and DPO Accretion associated with such Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under such FGIC Insurance Policy in accordance with the terms and conditions of the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) all FGIC Insured Bonds other than the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall be deemed no longer covered by the FGIC Insurance Policy as of the Closing Date for all purposes, and (ii) neither the Trust nor the Trustee shall have any rights under the FGIC Insurance Policy except in respect of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds.

“Delaware Trustee”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto and any successor Delaware Trustee appointed in accordance with Section 11.10.

“Delaware Trust Statute”: Chapter 38 of Title 12 of the Delaware Code.

“Depository”: DTC or any successor organization or any other organization registered as a “clearing agency” pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder.

“Dollar” or “\$”: Such currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

“DPO”: The meaning specified in the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan.

“DPO Accretion”: The meaning specified in the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan.

“DTC”: The Depository Trust Company, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, its successors and assigns.

“Eligible Account”: A non-interest bearing account, held in the United States in the name of the Trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC, which is a segregated account maintained with either (1) a Federal or State chartered depository institution that has (x) a short-term deposit or unsecured debt rating of at least “A-1” and “P-1” by S&P and Moody’s respectively, (y) a long-term deposit rating (or, if a deposit rating is unavailable, senior unsecured debt rating) of at least “A” and “A2” by S&P and Moody’s, respectively and (z) a combined capital and surplus of at least U.S.\$200,000,000 or (2) the corporate trust department of such a Federal or State-chartered deposit institution.

“EMMA”: The Electronic Municipal Market Access system operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or, if not available for the purposes provided herein, a website specified by the Trustee. Any obligation to post a document to EMMA shall be understood as an obligation to post such document under the CUSIP number for the Units.

“Escrow Account”: The escrow account established by the Escrow Account Agreement.

“Escrow Account Agreement”: The Escrow Account Agreement FGIC CW/HTA Bond Claims Arising From HTA 98 Sub Bonds dated March 15, 2022 among the Commonwealth, FGIC, as the bond insurer and FGIC, as the escrow agent.

“Executive Officer”: With respect to any corporation, the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, any Vice President, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or any Assistant Treasurer of such corporation and with respect to any partnership, any general partner thereof and, as applicable, an authorized signatory.

“Fair Market Value” means, in respect of any HTA Clawback CVI as of any date of determination, the lower of (i) the price for such HTA Clawback CVI, as quoted by Bloomberg L.P. for any trade with total proceeds of at least \$1 million as of the close of business on the prior Business Day, if Bloomberg L.P. has quoted a price for such HTA Clawback CVI, as of such Business Day, and (ii) the fair market price for such HTA Clawback CVI, including accrued and unpaid interest (if applicable), determined by soliciting bids from at least two broker-dealers of national standing, each of which is independent of each other and unaffiliated with the Trustee,



and shall be the average of such bids, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, there shall be no requirement to solicit such bids, in which case only clause (i) shall apply.

“Fee Reserve”: Funds held from time to time by the Trustee in the General Collection Account, in an amount up to the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount, to cover payments of Trustee Costs as they arise from time to time.

“Fee Reserve Threshold Amount”: The fee reserve threshold amount set forth in the Trustee Fee Schedule.

“FGIC Insurance Policy”: The existing insurance policy issued by FGIC with respect to the FGIC Insured Bonds, which is listed on Exhibit A hereto, as modified by the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan and this Trust Agreement.

“FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.1(a).

“FGIC Insured Bonds”: The bonds previously issued by HTA, which are described and the CUSIP number for which is identified on Exhibit A hereto.

“FGIC Rehabilitation Plan”: The First Amended Plan of Rehabilitation for Financial Guaranty Insurance Company, dated June 4, 2013, together with all exhibits thereto and the documents contained in the plan supplement thereto, in each case as the same may be amended, revised, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“General Collection Account”: The meaning specified in Section 3.1(a).

“HTA Clawback CVI Distribution Date”: With respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, each date specified in the Clawback CVI Indenture or CVI Legislation on which distributions of amounts due on such securities are scheduled to be paid, subject to any business day adjustments and conventions specified therein.

“Moody’s”: Moody’s Investors Service, Inc.

“Notional Amount”: With respect to the Units as of any date of determination, the amount of Trust Units issued as provided in this Trust Agreement on the Closing Date, excluding any Units that may have been surrendered or canceled or otherwise are no longer outstanding on or prior to such date.

“Officer’s Certificate”: A certificate signed by an Executive Officer of the applicable Person and delivered to the Trustee.

“Opinion of Counsel”: A written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel to FGIC.

“Original Holder”: Each holder of an Allowed FGIC Insured Bond Claim on the Closing Date arising from FGIC Insured Bonds (other than FGIC), as provided in Section 25.3(a) of the Plan.

“Other Trust Costs”: Any filing fees or other costs or expenses of the Trust that have not been paid by either of the Trustees or the Trust at the time of any election by FGIC under Section 7.5(c).

“Permitted Sale Event”: With respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, the satisfaction of all of the following requirements:

- (i) FGIC is not in default under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy;
- (ii) FGIC shall have notified the Trustee, by delivering a notice substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1 attached hereto, of its intention to instruct the Trustee to sell some or all of the HTA Clawback CVIs and setting forth the Permitted Sale Price for such HTA Clawback CVIs.
- (iii) The Trustee shall have provided notice to Unitholders in accordance with the notice requirements set forth in Section 11.4 hereof (a) notifying Unitholders of the notice of FGIC described in clause (ii) above and the Permitted Sale Price set forth in such notice and (b) requesting that any Unitholders objecting to such proposed sale provide written notice of such objection to the Trustee; and
- (iv) The Trustee shall not have received a written objection from the Requisite Unitholders (determined as of the date of the notice described in clause (ii) above) with respect to such proposed sale within seven (7) Business Days of the date the notice provided in clause (iii) above is provided.

“Permitted Sale Price”: With respect to any Permitted Sale Event regarding some or all of the HTA Clawback CVIs, the price equal to the percentage of the outstanding notional amount of such HTA Clawback CVIs set forth in the related notice delivered by FGIC to the Trustee.

“Person”: Any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“Plan of Adjustment” or “Plan”: The *Title II Plan of Adjustment of the Puerto Rico Transportation Authority*, Case No. 17 BK 3567-LTS, confirmed by order entered [\_\_\_\_], 2022, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time.

“pro rata”: With respect to any payment or distribution, or any allocation of any cost or expense, to Unitholders hereunder, pro rata shall be calculated based on the Notional Amount of the Units then outstanding.

“Proof of Policy Claim Form”: The Proof of Policy Claim Form required to be filed in order to submit a policy claim to FGIC in accordance with the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan.

“Record Date”: With respect to any distribution to be made to Unitholders: (i) based on the Cash to be deposited into the Trust on the Closing Date, the Closing Date, (ii) based on any scheduled payment of any amount due in respect of HTA Clawback CVIs, the tenth day preceding the related HTA Clawback CVI Distribution Date, and (iii) based on any other funds deposited or

to be deposited in the General Collection Account or any payment made or to be made under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, the Record Date established by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.4(b), provided that if such tenth day under clause (ii) above is not a Business Day, the Record Date shall be the preceding Business Day.

“Requisite Unitholders”: As of any date, Unitholders holding more than fifty (50) percent of the Notional Amount of the Trust Units as of such date, excluding from both the numerator and the denominator the Notional Amount of any Trust Units held by FGIC.

“Secretary of State”: The meaning specified in Section 2.1.

“State”: Any one of the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia or its territories.

“S&P”: S&P Global Ratings.

“Threshold Price”: With respect to HTA Clawback CVIs, the respective prices set forth on Schedule I.

“Threshold Event”: With respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, the receipt by the Trustee of a notice by FGIC that the current market price of the HTA Clawback CVIs exceeds the Threshold Price for the HTA Clawback CVIs, coupled with a written instruction from FGIC to sell some or all of the HTA Clawback CVIs, such notice and instruction to be substantially in the form of Exhibit E-2 attached hereto.

“Trust”: The trust created by this Trust Agreement as specified in the preamble hereto.

“Trust Agreement”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto.

“Trust Assets” or “Trust Estate”: The property, assets and rights set forth in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of Section 2.2, and any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or exchanged therefor from time to time, as well as any other rights, benefits, protections, remedies and claims pertaining thereto.

“Trustee”: The meaning specified in the preamble hereto and any successor Trustee appointed pursuant to Section 7.6 or Section 7.8.

“Trustee Costs”: The meaning specified in Section 7.5(a).

“Trustee Fee Schedule”: The Schedule II to this Trust Agreement.

“Trustees”: Collectively, the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee.

“United States”: The United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

“Unitholder”: The Person in whose name a Unit is registered in the records of the Depository on any date of determination.

“Units” or “Trust Units”: The single class of beneficial ownership interests in the Trust evidenced by the Certificate.

“U.S.A. PATRIOT Act”: The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001, Title III of Pub. L. 107 56 (signed into law October 26, 2001) and its implementing regulations.

#### Section 1.2 Rules of Construction

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (i) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (ii) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States from time to time;
- (iii) “or” is not exclusive;
- (iv) the words “herein”, “hereof”, “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Trust Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;
- (v) the words “include” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”; and
- (vi) the meanings given to defined terms are applicable to the singular and plural forms thereof as appropriate.

#### Section 1.3 Article and Section References

All Article and Section references used in this Trust Agreement, unless otherwise provided, are to Articles and Sections in this Trust Agreement. Any reference to “this Article” appearing within a particular Section of an Article is a reference to such Article as a whole. Any reference to “this Section” appearing within a particular paragraph of a Section is a reference to such Section as a whole.

## ARTICLE II

### TRUST ESTATE

#### Section 2.1 Creation of Trust.

The Trust is being created on the date hereof pursuant to the execution of this Agreement and the filing by the Trustees of the Certificate of Trust with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the “Secretary of State”), under the name written above the heading of this Trust Agreement, in which name the Trust shall have power and authority and is hereby authorized and empowered, without the need for further action on the part of the Trust, and the

Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to conduct the activities of the Trust. It is the intention of the Parties that the Trust hereby created constitutes a statutory trust under the Delaware Trust Statute and that this Trust Agreement constitutes the governing instrument of the Trust. The Trustees are hereby authorized and directed to, and shall, on the date hereof file the Certificate of Trust with the Secretary of State. The Trustee shall have power and authority, and is hereby authorized and empowered, to take all actions on behalf of the Trust as set forth in this Trust Agreement and each of the Trustees is authorized and empowered to execute and file with the Secretary of State any other certificate required or permitted under the Delaware Trust Statute to be filed with the Secretary of State. The office of the Trust shall be in the care of the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office or at such other address as the Trustee may designate by written notice to the Unitholders and FGIC.

## Section 2.2 Trust Assets.

Pursuant to and in accordance with this Trust Agreement and the Plan, on the Closing Date:

(a) (i) HTA shall, on behalf of the Original Holders and as required by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan, deposit into the Trust any and all agreements, documents and instruments relating to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy; and (ii) FGIC shall, in accordance the Escrow Account Agreement, deposit into the Trust the HTA Clawback CVIs specified on Exhibit A hereto, which comprise the Allocable Plan Consideration, and were deposited into the Escrow Account by the Commonwealth upon the satisfaction of the HTA Distribution Conditions pursuant to the Escrow Account Agreement, provided, however, that if any of such HTA Clawback CVIs were sold by FGIC in accordance with the Escrow Account Agreement prior to the Closing Date, then FGIC shall instead deposit the aggregate proceeds of such sale(s) together with the remaining HTA Clawback CVIs, in each case as specified on Exhibit A hereto, into the Trust in accordance with the Escrow Account Agreement.

(b) All Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall be deposited, or be deemed to have been deposited, into the Trust by the Depositary on behalf of the Original Holders and as required by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan. All rights and remedies under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and the applicable related legislative bond resolutions (other than with respect to the payment obligations of HTA) and the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy (including the rights with respect to any related DPO and DPO Accretion under the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan) shall be preserved and remain in full force and effect solely to the extent necessary to preserve any claims relating the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy; and

(c) Each holder/beneficiary of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall, on behalf of the Original Holders and as required by Section 25.3(a) of the Plan, deposit, or be deemed to have deposited, into the Trust the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and relinquished all rights thereunder to the Trustee, on the Closing Date and thereafter.

## Section 2.3 Acceptance by Trustee.

(a) By its execution of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee acknowledges and declares that it will hold or has agreed to hold all Trust Assets, including all documents or instruments delivered to it or received by it from time to time with respect to the Trust Assets, in

each case in trust for the exclusive use and benefit of all present and future Unitholders. The Trustee represents and warrants that, except as expressly permitted by this Trust Agreement, (i) it has not and will not, in any capacity, assert any claim or interest in the Trust Estate and will hold (or its agent will hold) such Trust Estate and the proceeds thereof in trust pursuant to the terms of this Trust Agreement, and (ii) it has not encumbered or transferred its right, title or interest in the Trust Estate.

(b) The Trustee shall, on the Closing Date, deliver to the Unitholders and FGIC in accordance with the Notice provisions of Section 11.4 a certification substantially in the form of Exhibit F hereto that it (i) confirms that the HTA Clawback CVIs have been deposited to and are being held in the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depository for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC, subject to Section 2.3(c) below, and (ii) confirms that the Trust Units have been issued to the Original Holders.

(c) The Trustee shall, on the Closing Date, (i) take such reasonable action as shall be necessary to facilitate or permit the deposit of the HTA Clawback CVIs to the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depository for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC, and (ii) assuming that such HTA Clawback CVIs have been so deposited, no later than the Business Day following such action, confirm to the Unitholders and FGIC in writing (to the extent not covered in the certification delivered pursuant to Section 2.3(b) above) that the HTA Clawback CVIs have been deposited to and are being held in such account.

(d) Except as specifically provided herein, the Trustee shall not sell, pledge or assign any interest in the Trust Estate.

#### Section 2.4 Purpose, Activities of the Trust.

It is the intention of the Parties that the Trust shall not engage in any business or activities other than certain non-business activities in connection with, or relating to, the following:

(a) accept the conveyance, assignment and transfer of the Trust Assets pursuant to the Plan or as contemplated by this Trust Agreement;

(b) create one or more accounts or sub-accounts in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement;

(c) make claims and assignments and receive payments under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and this Trust Agreement;

(d) receive payments pursuant to the Plan;

(e) issue the Trust Units to the Original Holders through the issuance of the corresponding Certificate to the Depository or its nominee in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement and take such reasonable action as shall be necessary to facilitate or permit the deposit of the HTA Clawback CVIs to the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depository for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC;

- (f) make distributions to the Depositary and Unitholders in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement;
- (g) coordinate Unitholder communications through the Depositary;
- (h) follow, accept or act upon any instruction or direction from FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders, as applicable, in each case only as expressly permitted herein;
- (i) hold the Trust Assets;
- (j) sell or assign HTA Clawback CVIs or portions thereof only as expressly provided in Section 3.5 or 3.6 hereof;
- (k) effectuate Unitholder Elections as provided in Section 3.6 hereof;
- (l) make public disclosures on EMMA as contemplated by this Trust Agreement;
- (m) make payments, reimbursements and distributions as contemplated by this Trust Agreement;
- (n) otherwise perform its obligations in accordance with, and take such other actions as are expressly provided for or permitted under, the terms of this Trust Agreement; and
- (o) engage in those activities that are necessary, suitable or convenient to accomplish the foregoing or are incidental thereto or connected therewith.

## Section 2.5 Limitations of the Trust.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided herein, the affairs of the Trust will be managed by or under the direction of the Trustee. Neither HTA or FGIC nor any of their respective Affiliates will have authority to act for, or to assume any obligation or responsibility on behalf of, the Trust or the Trustee in its capacity as Trustee;
- (b) The Trust will keep correct and complete books and records of accounts and minutes of the meetings and other proceedings of the Trust. Any such resolutions, agreements and other instruments will be continuously maintained by the Trustee as official records of the Trust;
- (c) The Trust will provide for its own operating expenses and liabilities from the Trust Assets. General overhead and administrative expenses of the Trust will not be charged or otherwise allocated to HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates;
- (d) All oral and written communications, including letters, invoices, contracts, statements and applications, will be made solely in the name of the Trust if related to the Trust;
- (e) There will be no guarantees made by the Trust with respect to obligations of HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates. There will not be any indebtedness relating to



borrowings or loans between the Trust and HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates; provided that FGIC or its Affiliates may own Trust Units;

(f) The Trust will act solely in its own name or the Trustee's on its behalf and through its or the Trustee's duly authorized officers or agents in the conduct of its activities. The Trust will not: (i) operate or purport to operate as an integrated, single economic unit with respect to HTA or FGIC or any other affiliated or unaffiliated entity; (ii) seek or obtain credit or incur any obligation to any third party based upon the assets of HTA or FGIC or their respective Affiliates; or (iii) induce any third party to reasonably rely on the creditworthiness of HTA or FGIC or any other affiliated or unaffiliated entity in its dealings with the Trust;

(g) The Trust will maintain a Delaware Trustee with its office in the State of Delaware; and

(h) The Trust will not engage in any transaction with an Affiliate on any terms other than would be obtained in an arm's-length transaction with a non-Affiliate.

### ARTICLE III

#### ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST

##### Section 3.1 Accounts.

(a) The Trustee has established and will maintain Eligible Accounts (i) to hold all amounts received on or in respect of the Trust Assets except the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy (the "General Collection Account") and (ii) to hold all amounts received on account of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy (including, any amounts received on account of DPO or DPO Accretion) (the "FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account"), each held in trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC. The Trustee shall deposit all cash received pursuant to clause (a) of Section 2.2 into the General Collection Account on the Closing Date. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has established and will maintain its participant account at the Depository into which the HTA Clawback CVIs received pursuant to clause (a) of Section 2.2 shall be deposited and held in trust for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC. Each of the General Collection Account and the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account and such other accounts shall be under the sole dominion and control of the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be entitled to look solely to the General Collection Account for payment of any Trustee Costs and funding of the Fee Reserve from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. All distributions to Unitholders shall be made only from cash on deposit in either the General Collection Account or the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account in accordance with the terms hereof.

(b) If, at any time, a formerly Eligible Account no longer fulfills the definition of Eligible Account, the Trustee shall within thirty (30) days establish a new General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account, as applicable, meeting the conditions specified in such definition and transfer any cash on deposit in the General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account to such new General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account, and from the date such new General Collection Account or

FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account is established, it shall be the General Collection Account or FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account under this Trust Agreement.

(c) The Trustee shall give notice to FGIC and Unitholders of the location of each Eligible Account and other account and to the proposed new location of any Eligible Account or other account prior to any change thereof.

Section 3.2 Investment of Funds in the Collection Accounts.

Amounts in the General Collection Account and the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account shall not be invested.

Section 3.3 FGIC Insurance Policy and Effect of Distributions.

(a) The Trust is deemed to hold the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and is the sole Person entitled under the terms of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds to payment thereof. Accordingly, the Trust is and shall be the sole “Bondholder” entitled to assert claims and receive payments under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy.

(b) The Trustee shall have the sole authority to assert, and shall assert, subject to its rights and protections herein, claims under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and to take all actions required to enforce the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, including in the event that FGIC fails to make any payment when due under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. The Trustee shall be authorized to take, and shall take, subject to its rights and protections herein, all actions it deems necessary or advisable to satisfy any and all conditions to the obligations to make payment of any claim asserted by the Trustee under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or any payment in respect of any DPO or DPO Accretion related to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy which may become payable in accordance with the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan. The following are conditions to FGIC’s obligation to make any such payment, and the Trustee is authorized and directed to satisfy such conditions: (i) the Trustee shall have submitted to FGIC with respect to each claim a fully completed and duly executed Proof of Policy Claim Form in accordance with the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan, and (ii) with respect to each such payment (other than on account of DPO Accretion) relating or with respect to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, which is paid or deemed to be paid by FGIC in cash (each a “Cash Payment”), the Trustee shall have executed and delivered on behalf of the Trust to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) assignments in substantially the form of Exhibit G with respect to a proportionate share (based on the proportion of such Cash Payment compared to the total principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds then held by the Trust) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust, as confirmed by FGIC, and taken such actions as shall be necessary to transfer such Trust Assets to the account of FGIC or its custodian, in either case as directed by FGIC in writing, and receipt of such Trust Assets shall have been confirmed by FGIC.

(c) All claims that are properly submitted to FGIC by the Trustee under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be paid to the extent permitted by FGIC under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan, subject to satisfaction of any conditions to such payments, including the

conditions set forth in this Trust Agreement. All payments to the Trustee under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be deposited into the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account on the date received if received prior to 11:00 a.m. New York time, on any Business Day or, if received after such time on any Business Day, on the following Business Day. In the event that FGIC has defaulted in its payment obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, the Requisite Unitholders shall have the right to direct the Trustee in writing to take, and the Trustee is authorized to take, and shall take, subject to its rights and protections herein, any and all actions necessary or desirable to enforce and recover such payment obligations.

(d) Each distribution of cash to the Unitholders from the General Collection Account shall automatically and immediately reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and shall automatically and immediately result in a corresponding reduction in FGIC's obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. All payments from the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy arising from or related to principal of or interest on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds (other than on account of DPO Accretion) shall be deemed to automatically and immediately reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding principal amount of or the accrued and unpaid interest on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, respectively. For the avoidance of doubt, all payments on account of a claim for accrued and unpaid interest due shall reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding interest amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, and all payments of a claim for principal shall reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the outstanding principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds.

(e) If at any time the principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall be reduced to zero, then thereafter each distribution of cash to the Unitholders under this Trust Agreement (other than distributions from the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account on account of payments made by FGIC under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy) shall automatically and immediately reduce on a dollar-for-dollar basis the accrued and unpaid interest, if any, due on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and shall automatically and immediately result in a corresponding reduction in FGIC's obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. If at any time the principal amount of and the accrued and unpaid interest on the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and the DPO Accretion balance under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be reduced to zero, then (i) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy shall be indefeasibly canceled, (ii) within three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Trustee shall (x) first, assign to FGIC ownership of the Trust Assets held by the Trust at that time to the extent required to reimburse FGIC for any unreimbursed payments previously made under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and (y) second, distribute to the Unitholders any remaining Trust Assets, and (iii) upon making such assignment and distributions (if any), the Units shall be deemed to be redeemed in full and the Trust shall terminate in accordance with the provisions of Article IX hereof.

(f) Each of FGIC and each Unitholder shall have and retain all rights set forth in the Plan applicable to it, including those set forth in Section 25.3 of the Plan.

(g) In addition to any other rights FGIC may have hereunder or otherwise, due to the subrogation rights under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, upon making each Cash Payment or Cash Acceleration Payment to the Trust, FGIC shall automatically become the owner of a proportionate share (as described in Section 3.3(b)) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust and

shall be fully subrogated to all of the Trust's rights therein, including any payments on or in respect thereof.

#### Section 3.4 Distributions.

(a) All cash received by the Trust or the Trustee from any source shall be applied and distributed in accordance with the terms of this Trust Agreement. Within two (2) Business Days of the Trust's receipt of (i) the Cash to be deposited into the Trust pursuant to clause (a) of Section 2.2 on the Closing Date, or (ii) any scheduled payment due on the HTA Clawback CVIs, the Trustee shall distribute such amounts, net of any outstanding Trustee Costs that are due and payable or to be reimbursed to the Trustees as of the related distribution date, Other Trust Costs to be reimbursed under Section 7.5(c) and amounts necessary to fund the Fee Reserve to the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount, to the Depositary for distribution on a pro rata "pass-through" basis to each Unitholder as of the related Record Date. The Trustee shall pay or reimburse such Trustee Costs, reimburse such Other Trust Costs and fund the Fee Reserve at the time of such distribution.

(b) The Trustee shall establish the Record Date for the distribution of (i) any other funds deposited or to be deposited in the General Collection Account or (ii) any payment made or to be made under or with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, and the Trustee shall send notice to the Unitholders of such Record Date and the related anticipated distribution date of such amounts, in accordance with Section 11.4, in each case not later than two (2) Business Days after the Trust's receipt of such funds or payments. Such Record Date shall be at least 10 days and no more than 15 days after the date such notice is posted on EMMA. On such distribution date, the Trustee shall distribute such amounts, in the case of clause (i) net of any outstanding Trustee Costs that are due and payable as of such distribution date, to the Depositary for distribution on a pro rata "pass-through" basis to each Unitholder as of the related Record Date.

(c) Any distribution to Unitholders shall be made to the Person in whose name such Unit is registered at the close of business on the related Record Date in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary.

#### Section 3.5 Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event.

(a) The Trustee shall not sell any HTA Clawback CVIs except upon a Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event and subject to the terms of Section 3.5(b), provided that the Trustee shall be authorized to make the assignments and transfers contemplated by Sections 3.3 and 3.6. Upon the Trustee's receipt of a notice substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1 attached hereto as contemplated by clause (ii) of the definition of "Permitted Sale Event", the Trustee shall (i) provide the notice to Unitholders contemplated by clause (iii) of such definition (with a copy of such notice to FGIC) as soon as practicable and in any event within three (3) Business Days of receiving FGIC's notice, and (ii) no later than the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) Business Day following the date of such notice to Unitholders, notify FGIC in writing whether the Trustee has received a written objection from the Requisite Unitholders as contemplated by clause (iv) of such definition.

(b) Upon the occurrence of a Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event with respect to which FGIC has provided written instruction to the Trustee (substantially in the form of

Exhibit E-2 hereto, in the case of a Threshold Event, or Exhibit E-3 hereto, in the case of a Permitted Sale Event) to sell some or all of the HTA Clawback CVIs, the Trustee shall seek to sell HTA Clawback CVIs to the person(s) identified to the Trustee by FGIC in such instruction (which instruction shall also include the applicable sale price(s), the information for the account(s) to which such HTA Clawback CVIs shall be transferred by the Trustee and any other details, including relevant broker(s), to be utilized by the Trustee for such sale) as soon as practicable and in any event within one (1) Business Day of receiving such instruction, provided that: (i) any such sale is made at price(s) that equal or exceed the Fair Market Value applicable to such sale, as confirmed to the Trustee by FGIC, (ii) any such sale is made at price(s) that equal or exceed the applicable Threshold Price in the case of a Threshold Event or the applicable Permitted Sale Price in the case of a Permitted Sale Event, and (iii) all proceeds of such sales shall be deposited into the General Collection Account.

### Section 3.6 Surrendered Units.

(a) Subject to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 3.6(b), any Unitholder may, at any time and from time to time, elect to surrender Units held by such Unitholder (as confirmed by the Depository) to the Trustee for cancellation (the “Surrendered Units”) in exchange for a transfer to such Unitholder of its proportional percentage of HTA Clawback CVI (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) held by the Trust at that time, by giving written notice thereof to FGIC and the Trustee (a “Unitholder Election”).

(b) The following conditions must be satisfied to permit and effectuate any Unitholder Election: (i) FGIC shall, in its sole discretion, have consented in writing to such Unitholder Election (other than any Unitholder Election in connection with which FGIC shall not have agreed or otherwise be obligated to pay any consideration for the release set forth in clause (iv) below), (ii) the Surrendered Units shall be cancelled by the Trustee with an automatic and immediate corresponding reduction in the aggregate Notional Amount of the Units and the Trustee shall deliver written notice of such cancellation and reduction to the Depository, (iii) the outstanding principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds shall automatically and immediately be reduced on a proportionate dollar-for-dollar basis (based on the proportion of the Notional Amount of such Surrendered Units to the aggregate Notional Amount of the Units at that time) with an automatic and immediate corresponding reduction in FGIC’s obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, which reductions shall be acknowledged by the Trustee, and (iv) such Unitholder shall execute and deliver a release, in form and substance satisfactory to FGIC, releasing all rights and claims of any kind it may have relating to the Surrendered Units or the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy subject to receipt of consideration, if any, that FGIC shall have agreed in writing to pay to such Unitholder in consideration for release. Upon satisfaction of such conditions, the Trustee shall transfer to the Unitholder ownership of the applicable proportional percentage of the HTA Clawback CVI (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) held by the Trust at that time, as directed by FGIC. FGIC’s consent to any Unitholder Election shall not limit its right, in its sole discretion, to deny its consent to any other Unitholder Election.



Section 3.7 FGIC Election to Accelerate Policy Payments.

(a) Section 3.7(b) shall apply to the Trust and the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy as of the date that is thirty (30) Business Days following the Closing Date unless the Requisite Unitholders notify the Trustee in writing prior to such date of their election that Section 3.7(b) shall not so apply.

(b) Pursuant to the Plan, the payment of the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds was accelerated and such Covered FGIC Insured Bonds are due and payable at an “acceleration price” of one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon, or 100% of accreted amounts thereon, to the date of payment. FGIC is not obligated to pay any claims on an accelerated basis under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy. FGIC shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to elect at any time to permit a claim under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy in the amount of such acceleration price at such time (regardless of whether the Trustee shall have submitted a claim therefor to FGIC) and to make payment to the Trustee in respect of such permitted claim under and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan; provided, however, that FGIC shall not be obligated to make all or any portion of such payment, unless and until, with respect to the portion of such payment relating to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds which will be paid or deemed to be paid by FGIC in cash (the “Cash Acceleration Payment”), the Trustee shall have executed and delivered to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) assignments in substantially the form of Exhibit G with respect to a proportionate share (based on the proportion of such Cash Acceleration Payment compared to the total principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds then held by the Trust) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust, as confirmed by FGIC, and taken such action as shall be necessary to transfer such Trust Assets to the account of FGIC or its custodian, in either case as directed by FGIC in writing, and receipt of such Trust Assets shall have been confirmed by FGIC.

(c) At any time, Requisite Unitholders can notify the Trustee of an election that Section 3.7(b) shall apply notwithstanding a prior election under Section 3.7(a), and such notice will be effective upon agreement by FGIC within 30 Business Days of such notification.

**ARTICLE IV**

**REPORTING/REMITTING TO UNITHOLDERS**

Section 4.1 Statements to Unitholders and FGIC.

On a quarterly basis, the Trustee shall prepare and post a statement to EMMA, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B and provide notice of such statement to the Unitholders and FGIC in accordance with the Notice provisions of Section 11.4 setting forth:

(a) all distributions made from the General Collection Account during the quarter and during the year to date (on an aggregate and per Unit basis), identifying the portion thereof attributable to the amount of (i) asset sales; and (ii) CVI payments;

(b) all distributions made from the FGIC Insurance Policy Collection Account during the quarter and during the year to date (on an aggregate and per Unit basis);

(c) the principal amount (or accreted amount, as applicable) as of the quarter end of each CUSIP number of HTA Clawback CVI held by the Trust (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) (on an aggregate and per Unit basis);

(d) the DPO balance and DPO Accretion balance associated with the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy as of the quarter end, to the extent such information has been furnished to the Trustee by FGIC;

(e) the principal amount of, and the accrued and unpaid interest on, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as of the end of the quarter, together with a description of the changes in such amounts during the quarter;

(f) any notices received by the Trustee from FGIC in connection with any required DPO and DPO Accretion payments associated with the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy;

(g) (i) the respective amounts paid to the Trustees for trustee fees, other Trustee Costs under Section 7.5(a), Trustee Costs under Section 7.5(b) and indemnification amounts under Section 7.12, a description of such indemnification amounts and Trustee Costs, (ii) the amount of any Other Trust Costs reimbursed under Section 7.5(c), if applicable, and (iii) the ending Fee Reserve balance for each quarter; and

(h) any required tax reporting for such period.

#### Section 4.2 Compliance with Withholding Requirements.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall comply with all federal withholding requirements with respect to payments to the Depositary and the Unitholders that the Trustee reasonably believes are applicable under the Code. The consent of the Depositary and the Unitholders shall not be required for such withholding. In the event the Trustee does withhold any amount from payments to the Depositary or any Unitholder pursuant to federal withholding requirements, the Trustee shall indicate with any payment to the Depositary or such Unitholder the amount withheld. Any amounts withheld shall be treated as a distribution of cash to the Depositary or Unitholder, as the case may be, in the amount of the withholding for all purposes and shall thereby reduce amounts otherwise distributable to the Depositary or such Unitholder. If an amount required to be withheld was not withheld, the Trust may reduce subsequent distributions by the amount of such required withholding.

### ARTICLE V

#### THE UNITS

##### Section 5.1 The Units.

(a) The Units shall be evidenced by the Certificate issued by the Trustee to the Depositary in accordance with Section 5.2(a).



(b) As of the Closing Date, the Notional Amount of the Units issued under this Trust Agreement shall be the Notional Amount set forth in Exhibit C, which is the aggregate original principal amount as of their date of issuance of those Covered FGIC Insured Bonds deposited, or deemed hereunder to have been deposited, into the Trust. The beneficial ownership of the Units as of the Closing Date shall be allocated by the Depositary among the Original Holders on a proportionate basis based on the aggregate original principal amount as of their date of issuance of each original Holder's respective Covered FGIC Insured Bonds that are deposited, or deemed hereunder to have been deposited, into the Trust on the Closing Date.

(c) All Units issued under this Trust Agreement shall be evidenced by the same Certificate, subject to the requirements of the Depositary, and otherwise identical in all respects. All Units issued under this Trust Agreement shall be in all respects equally and ratably entitled to the benefits hereunder without preference, priority or distinction on account of the actual time or times of authentication and delivery, and shall be held and transferable only through the Depositary.

(d) No additional interests in the Trust other than the Certificate and the Units shall be issued hereunder, except in accordance with Section 5.3.

#### Section 5.2 The Certificate; Book-Entry-only System.

(a) On the Closing Date, upon deposit of all of the Trust Assets into the Trust pursuant to the Plan of Adjustment and as provided in Section 2.2, the Trustee shall issue to the Depositary the initial Certificate by executing and delivering the Certificate, on behalf of this Trust, with the manual or facsimile signature of an authorized officer or other agent of the Trustee.

(b) The Trust shall issue the Certificates to the Depositary. Consistent with DTC book-entry provisions, one or more typewritten Certificates shall be prepared and registered in the name of the Depositary or its nominee. There shall be no physical delivery of the Certificate or Units to the Unitholders (other than the Depositary) or other beneficial owners.

(c) DTC is hereby appointed as the initial Depositary, with Cede & Co., a nominee thereof, being the initial registered owner of the Certificate. In the event that any Depositary resigns or is removed, the Trustee shall select a substitute Depositary. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Trust and each of the Trustees, and any agent of the Trust or either of the Trustees, may treat any Depositary in whose name any Certificate is registered as the owner of the Units for all purposes, including for actions by Unitholders. For so long as the Depositary is the registered owner of the Certificate, procedures with respect to the transmission of notices and the transfer of ownership and payment of Units shall be in accordance with arrangements between the Trustee and the Depositary. The Certificate shall be issued in global form and the Units represented thereby shall be freely tradeable and transferable through the Depositary.

(d) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, so long as the Certificate is registered in the name of the Depositary, the Trust and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any Depositary participant, indirect participant or beneficial owner of the Certificate or Units. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Trust and the

Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of any Depository or any Depository participant or indirect participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Certificate, (ii) the delivery to any Depository participant, indirect participant, beneficial owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any notice with respect to the Certificate or Units, including any notice of Record Date, distribution date, payment, redemption or tender, or (iii) the payment to any Depository participant, indirect participant, beneficial owner or any other person, other than the Depository, of any amount with respect to Units or Certificate. The rights of Unitholders shall be limited to those established by law and agreements between the Unitholders and the Depository and Depository participants and as provided herein.

(e) A CUSIP number will be imprinted on the Certificate, but such CUSIP number shall not constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the Certificate or Units. As a convenience to the Depository and Unitholders, the Trust and the Trustees may use such CUSIP numbers in any notices to the Depository and Unitholders.

#### Section 5.3 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Certificate.

(a) If (i) any mutilated Certificate is presented to the Trustee or (ii) the Trustee receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Certificate, and there is delivered to the Trustee such security or indemnity as it may require to save it harmless, and the Trustee has not received notice that such Certificate (and the Units represented thereby) has been acquired by a protected purchaser, then, in each case, the Trustee shall execute, authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of like tenor, form, terms and principal amount, bearing an identifying number not used by any contemporaneously existing Certificate, so that neither gain nor loss in interest shall result from such exchange or substitution.

(b) Upon the issuance of any new Certificate under this Section, the Trustee may require the payment by the Certificate holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in respect thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

(c) Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute complete and indefeasible evidence of ownership in the Trust Assets to the extent provided herein, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Certificate shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and the Units represented thereby shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Trust Agreement.

(d) The terms of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Units.

#### Section 5.4 No Obligation to Register.

The Trustee is not obligated to register or qualify any Certificate or Unit under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder, or any other securities laws or to effect any qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Section 5.5 Persons Deemed Owners.

Subject to Section 5.3, but notwithstanding anything else in this Trust Agreement, the Trustee and any agent of the Trustee may treat the Depositary or its nominee in whose name the Certificate is registered as the owner of the Units on the related distribution date for the purpose of receiving distributions on such Units and for all other purposes whatsoever, including for actions by Unitholders, and neither the Trustee, nor any agent of the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary. All distributions made hereunder to the Depositary or its nominee, or upon its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys distributable upon the Units.

Section 5.6 Cancellation.

All Certificates evidencing Units surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer or exchange shall be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. The Trustee and no one else will cancel all such Certificates surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment, replacement or cancellation and will dispose of such cancelled Certificates in accordance with its customary procedures. No Certificate shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Certificates canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Trust Agreement.

**ARTICLE VI**

**HTA CLAWBACK CVIs**

Section 6.1 Voting Rights with Respect to HTA Clawback CVIs.

(a) Within three (3) Business Days after receipt of notice of any meeting of, or other occasion for the exercise of voting rights or the giving of consents by, owners of any of the HTA Clawback CVIs (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor), the Trustee shall deliver a copy of such notice to FGIC and the Unitholders.

(b) The voting and direction rights allocable to the owners of the HTA Clawback CVIs (or any other securities or property received in respect thereof or in exchange therefor) pursuant to the terms thereof (including voting and direction rights in respect of remedies) ("Voting Rights") shall be allocated to FGIC unless FGIC is in default under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy (a "Voting Rights Condition"). Upon the written request of FGIC, subject to the immediately preceding sentence, the Trustee shall vote in accordance with any instruction set forth in such written request. Upon the occurrence and continuation of a Voting Rights Condition, the Voting Rights will be deemed to be held on a pro rata basis by the Unitholders, and the Trustee may act at the direction of the Requisite Unitholders.

## ARTICLE VII

### CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

#### Section 7.1 Duties of Trustee.

(a) Every provision of this Trust Agreement relating to the conduct of, affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Article VII.

(b) The Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Trust Agreement and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Trust Agreement against the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall (at the direction of the Requisite Unitholders) take all necessary or desirable actions to enforce the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy against FGIC as set forth herein.

(d) The Trustee shall deliver to all Unitholders copies of all notices and written communications received from HTA as they relate to the HTA Clawback CVIs.

(e) Except as provided in Section 7.2 hereof, no provision of this Trust Agreement shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own grossly negligent action, grossly negligent failure to act, bad faith or willful misconduct; provided, however, that:

(i) The Trustee shall not be liable for an error of judgment made in good faith by an Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(ii) The Trustee shall not be personally liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, under this Trust Agreement;

(iii) The Trustee shall not be personally liable with respect to any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Requisite Unitholders relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, under this Trust Agreement; and

(iv) Any determination of gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct of the Trustee shall be made only upon the rendering of a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction no longer subject to appeal or review.

Section 7.2 Certain Matters Affecting the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate of auditors or any other certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, appraisal, bond or other paper or document believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Further, the Trustee may accept a copy of the vote of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of any party certified by its clerk or assistant clerk or secretary or assistant secretary as conclusive evidence of the authority of any Person to act in accordance with such vote, and such vote may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by the Trustee of written notice to the contrary;

(b) The Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, conclusively rely upon an Opinion of Counsel or certificate of an Officer of the appropriate Person whenever in the administration of this Trust Agreement the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder;

(c) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance on such advice or Opinion of Counsel;

(d) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by this Trust Agreement or to institute, conduct, defend or continue any litigation thereunder or in relation thereto at the request, order or direction of the Requisite Unitholders, pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Agreement, unless such Unitholders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby;

(e) The Trustee shall not be personally liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Trust Agreement;

(f) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond or other paper or document, unless requested in writing to do so by FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders; provided, however, that if the payment within a reasonable time to the Trustee of the costs, expenses or liabilities likely to be incurred by it in the making of such investigation is, in the opinion of the Trustee, not assured to the Trustee by the security afforded to it by the terms of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee may require indemnity against such expense or liability as a condition to taking any such actions;

(g) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers under this Trust Agreement or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, attorneys, custodians or nominees and the Trustee shall not be responsible for the supervision of or any

misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it under this Trust Agreement;

(h) Whenever the Trustee is authorized herein to require acts or documents in addition to those required to be provided it in any matter, it shall be under no obligation to make any determination whether or not such additional acts or documents should be required unless obligated to do so under Section 7.1;

(i) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any matter unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the applicable Trust Units generally, HTA, the Trust or this Trust Agreement;

(j) None of the provisions of this Trust Agreement shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or indemnity satisfactory to it against such risk or liability is not assured to it;

(k) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, indirect, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including but not limited to lost profits), even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(l) The permissive rights of the Trustee to perform any discretionary act enumerated in this Trust Agreement shall not be construed as a duty or obligation, and the Trustee shall not be answerable in the performance of such act other than for its gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct;

(m) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian, co-trustee and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(n) The Trustee shall have no duty (A) to see to any recording, filing, or depositing of this Trust Agreement or any agreement referred to herein or any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, or to see to the maintenance of any such recording or filing or depositing or to any re-recording, re-filing or re-depositing of any thereof, (B) to see to any insurance, (C) to see to the payment or discharge of any tax, assessment, or other governmental charge or any lien or encumbrance of any kind owing with respect to, assessed or levied against, any part of the Trust Estate, or (D) to confirm or verify the contents of any reports or certificates delivered to the Trustee pursuant to this Trust Agreement believed by the Trustee to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(o) The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for the acts or omissions of any other party to any of this Trust Agreement or any related document;

(p) The Trustee shall have no duty or obligation to obtain or solicit any collateral or any funds to be remitted in any of the accounts established under this Trust



Agreement, and shall have a duty only to accept such collateral or funds delivered to it in accordance with this Trust Agreement;

(q) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance of its powers and duties hereunder;

(r) The Trustee may request the delivery of a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Trust Agreement;

(s) All rights of action under this Trust Agreement or under any of the Trust Units, enforceable by the Trustee, may be enforced by it without the possession of any of the Trust Units or the Certificate, or the production thereof at the trial or other proceeding relating thereto, and any such suit, action or proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name for the benefit of all the Unitholders, subject to the provisions of this Trust Agreement; and

(t) The Trustee shall establish a Fee Reserve, which Fee Reserve shall be replenished up to the Fee Reserve Threshold Amount in accordance with Section 3.4(a), and the Trustee shall be permitted to apply the amounts therein to pay Trustee Costs.

Section 7.3 Trustee Not Liable for Units or HTA Clawback CVIs, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds or the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy.

The Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the recitals contained in this Trust Agreement and in the Trust Units or Certificate. The Trustee makes no representations or warranties as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement or of the Trust Units (other than the signature and authentication of the Trustee on the Certificate) or of the, HTA Clawback CVIs, the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or related documents. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application of any of the Trust Units, or for the use or application of any funds in respect of the HTA Clawback CVIs or deposited in or withdrawn from the Trust in accordance with this Trust Agreement other than, in each case, any funds held by or on behalf of the Trustee in accordance with Article III. The Trustee, in its capacity as Trustee hereunder, shall have no responsibility or obligation to comply with, or to monitor any other Person's compliance with, the CVI Legislation or the Clawback CVI Indenture.

Section 7.4 Trustee May Own Units.

The Trustee in its individual capacity or any other capacity may become the owner or pledgee of Trust Units with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee.

Section 7.5 Trustee Costs and Expenses.

(a) The Trustees shall each be entitled to receive from the Trust (i) fees agreed upon in writing, including such fees set forth in the Trustee Fee Schedule, (which shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust) for all services rendered by each of the Trustees in the execution of the trusts created under this Trust Agreement and in the exercise and performance of any of the powers and duties thereunder or the administration of the Trust, (ii) reimbursement for (x) all reasonable fees, expenses, costs and



disbursements incurred or made by either of the Trustees in accordance with any of the provisions of this Trust Agreement, including Section 7.5(b) hereof (including the fees, expenses and disbursements of their respective counsel and of all persons not regularly in their respective employ), and (y) their indemnities pursuant to Section 7.12 hereof, and (iii) amounts to be promptly used by the Trustee to pay any reasonable fees, expenses or costs then owed by the Trust in accordance with this Trust Agreement and not covered by clause (ii) of this Section 7.5(a) (collectively, the “Trustee Costs”). For the avoidance of doubt, it is understood and agreed by the Parties that Trustee Costs under clause (ii) or (iii) of this Section 7.5(a) may include amounts of reasonable fees, expenses, costs, disbursements or indemnities that properly relate to the Trust and to one or more other trusts created under other trust agreements to which HTA, FGIC and the Trustees are party, which amounts have been reasonably and fairly allocated by the Trustee to the Trust in good faith as the Trust’s share and are described in each relevant statement prepared and provided by the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.1. All such Trustee Costs shall be paid to the Trustees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.4 hereof or taken from the Fee Reserve.

(b) In furtherance of Section 7.5(a), each of the Trustees shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses which are properly documented and incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, payable as a result of or in connection with litigation, enforcement actions or other proceedings brought by Unitholders against HTA, the Trust, or such Trustee except for proceedings, litigation or enforcement actions that relate to such Trustee’s grossly negligent action, grossly negligent failure to act, bad faith or its own willful misconduct as determined by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction no longer subject to appeal or review.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, neither HTA nor FGIC shall be liable for any Trustee Costs or Other Trust Costs. FGIC may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay any Other Trust Costs, in which case FGIC shall be reimbursed by the Trustee at the time of the next distribution of any amount under Section 3.4(a) hereof upon notifying the Trustee of the amount to be so reimbursed.

#### Section 7.6 Eligibility Requirements for Trustee and Successor Trustee.

The Trustee and any successor Trustee shall at all times be a corporation or national banking association that: (i) is not an Affiliate of HTA or FGIC; (ii) is neither affiliated with HTA nor located in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; (iii) is organized and doing business under the laws of any state or the United States of America; (iv) is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers; (v) is in good standing under the law of the jurisdiction in which it is organized; (vi) has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000; (vii) is subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority; and (viii) is a nationally recognized financial institution and fiduciary regularly acting as a trustee in the municipal finance market. If such corporation or national banking association publishes reports of its conditions at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of conditions so published. In case at any time any Trustee or successor Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Trustee or successor Trustee shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 7.7.

Section 7.7 Resignation and Removal of the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged from the trusts created pursuant to this Trust Agreement by giving 60 days written notice, which shall be posted to EMMA by the Trustee. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, FGIC shall promptly appoint a successor trustee meeting the requirements set forth in Section 7.6 by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the resigning Trustee and to the successor trustee. A copy of such instrument shall be delivered to the Unitholders and posted to EMMA by the successor trustee. If no successor trustee shall have been so appointed and have accepted appointment within 60 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee at the expense of the Trust.

(b) If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.6 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders, or if any time the Trustee shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, then FGIC or the Requisite Unitholders may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument, in duplicate, which instrument shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and to the successor trustee.

(c) FGIC, with the written consent of the Requisite Unitholders, may at any time remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument or instruments, signed by such Requisite Unitholders or their attorney-in-fact duly authorized, one complete set of which instruments shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one complete set to the successor trustee so appointed.

(d) The Requisite Unitholders, with the written consent of FGIC (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by FGIC in the event the Trustee is in default of its obligations hereunder to enforce the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy), may at any time remove the Trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument or instruments, signed by such Requisite Unitholders or their attorney-in-fact duly authorized, one complete set of which instruments shall be delivered to the Trustee so removed and one complete set to the successor trustee so appointed.

(e) Any resignation of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.7 shall not become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.8 hereof. The compensation and reimbursement for fees and expenses of any successor trustee appointed in connection with the resignation of the Trustee shall be the sole responsibility of the Trust, including the costs and expenses incurred in connection with any such succession.

(f) Any removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor trustee pursuant to any of the provisions of this Section 7.7 shall not become effective until (i) acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee as provided in Section 7.8 hereof and (ii) payment of all costs, expenses and indemnities due and owing to the outgoing Trustee, including the costs and

expenses incurred in connection with any such succession. In the event the Trustee is removed due to a request by the Requisite Unitholders pursuant to Section 7.7(b), then the fees and expenses of the successor trustee incurred in connection with any such succession shall be the sole responsibility of the Unitholders requesting such removal.

(g) The compensation for any successor trustee shall be paid in substantially the same manner as compensation was paid to the predecessor trustee.

(h) Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.7, the rights, benefits, protections and indemnities afforded to the Trustee under this ARTICLE VII shall continue to the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

#### Section 7.8 Successor Trustee.

(a) Any successor trustee appointed as provided in Section 7.7 shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Unitholders, FGIC and the predecessor trustee an instrument accepting such appointment under this Trust Agreement and thereupon the resignation or removal of the predecessor trustee shall become effective and such successor trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with the like effect as if originally named as trustee herein. The predecessor trustee shall deliver to the successor trustee all related documents and statements held by it under this Trust Agreement and the predecessor trustee shall execute and deliver such instruments and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in the successor trustee all such rights, powers, duties and obligations.

(b) No successor trustee shall accept appointment as provided in this Section unless at the time of such acceptance such successor trustee shall be eligible under the provisions of this Section 7.6 hereof.

(c) Upon acceptance of appointment by a successor trustee as provided in this Section, the successor trustee shall (a) post to EMMA notice of the succession of such trustee under this Trust Agreement and (b) provide notice of the succession of such trustee under this Trust Agreement to the Depositary.

#### Section 7.9 Merger or Consolidation of Trustees.

Any Person into which either of the Trustees may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Trustee shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of such Trustee, shall be the successor of such Trustee under this Trust Agreement, provided such Person shall be eligible under the provisions of Section 7.6 (as to the Trustee) and 7.14 (as to the Delaware Trustee), without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the Parties, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 7.10 Appointment of Trustee Custodians.

The Trustee may appoint one or more custodians (each a “Trustee Custodian”) to hold all or a portion of the Trust Estate as agent for the Trustee, by entering into a custodial agreement. The appointment of any Trustee Custodian may at any time be terminated and a substitute custodian appointed therefor by the Trustee. Subject to ARTICLE VII, the Trustee agrees to comply with the terms of each custodial agreement and to enforce the terms and provisions thereof against the Trustee Custodian for the benefit of the Unitholders. Each Trustee Custodian shall be a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision by federal or state authority, shall have combined capital and surplus of at least \$10,000,000 and shall be qualified to do business in the jurisdiction in which it holds any asset constituting part of the Trust Estate. Any such Trustee Custodian may not be an Affiliate of HTA or FGIC. The Trustee is responsible for the fees and expenses of any Trustee Custodian appointed hereunder.

Section 7.11 Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Certificate.

All rights of action and claims under this Trust Agreement or the Certificate may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Trust Units or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name or in its capacity as Trustee. Any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, fees, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Unitholders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 7.12 Trustee Indemnity.

The Trust shall indemnify the Trustees for, and hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense arising out of or in connection with their acceptance or administration of the Trust, including the reasonable costs and expenses of defending themselves against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their respective powers or duties hereunder, provided in each case that such loss, liability, expense, cost or claim does not relate to or arise out of or in connection with either Trustee’s gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

Section 7.13 Acceptance by Trustees, Representations and Warranties of Trustees.

The Trustees each hereby undertake to perform their respective obligations set forth herein. The Trustee hereby agrees to hold the Trust Assets, as trustee in trust on behalf of the Trust upon the terms and conditions and for the use and benefit of the Unitholders as herein set forth. The Trustees each as to itself hereby represent and warrant to each of HTA, FGIC, holder of the Certificate and holders of the Units that as of the Closing Date:

(a) it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or association;

(b) it has full corporate power, authority and right to execute, deliver and perform its duties and obligations under this Trust Agreement, and has taken all necessary

corporate action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Trust Agreement, including the execution and delivery of the Certificate on behalf of the Trust;

(c) the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement by it and its performance of and compliance with the terms of this Trust Agreement will not violate its certificate of incorporation, association or other constituent documents or by-laws or constitute a default under, or result in the material breach or acceleration of, any material contract, agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or which may be applicable to it or any of its assets;

(d) as of the Closing Date, this Trust Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by it and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement by each of the other parties hereto, constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of it, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and general principles of equity;

(e) it is not in violation, and the execution and delivery of this Trust Agreement by it and its performance and compliance with the terms thereof will not constitute a violation, of any order or decree of any court or any order or regulation of any federal, state, municipal or governmental agency having jurisdiction over it or its properties, which violation would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise) or operations of it or its properties or on the performance of its duties hereunder;

(f) there are no actions or proceedings against, or investigations of, it pending, or, to its knowledge, threatened, before any court, administrative agency or other tribunal (i) that could reasonably be expected to prohibit its entering into this Trust Agreement, (ii) seeking to prevent the issuance of the Certificate contemplated by this Trust Agreement or (iii) that could reasonably be expected to materially affect the performance by it of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability against it of, this Trust Agreement; and

(g) no consent, approval, authorization or order of any court or governmental agency or body is required for the execution, delivery and performance by it of, or compliance by it with, this Trust Agreement, or for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement, except for such consents, approvals, authorizations and orders, if any, that have been obtained prior to the Closing Date, other than the filing of the Certificate of Trust with the Secretary of State.

#### Section 7.14 The Delaware Trustee.

(a) There shall at all times be a Delaware Trustee. The Delaware Trustee shall either be (i) a natural person who is at least 21 years of age and a resident of the State of Delaware or (ii) a legal entity that has its principal place of business in the State of Delaware, otherwise meets the requirements of applicable Delaware law and acts through one or more persons authorized to bind such entity. The initial Delaware Trustee shall be U.S. Bank Trust National Association. The Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to all of the rights, privileges, immunities, indemnities and protections afforded to the Trustee hereunder, but will only have such



responsibilities and obligations as expressly provided by reference to the Delaware Trustee hereunder.

(b) The Delaware Trustee shall be one of the trustees of the Trust for the sole and limited purpose of fulfilling the requirements of Section 3807 of the Delaware Trust Statute and for taking such actions as are required to be taken by a Delaware Trustee under the Delaware Trust Statute. The duties, liabilities and obligations of the Delaware Trustee shall be limited to (i) accepting legal process served on the Trust in the State of Delaware; and (ii) the execution of any certificates required to be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware that the Delaware Trustee is required to execute under Section 3811 of the Delaware Trust Statute (only upon the written direction of the Trustee); and there shall be no other duties (including fiduciary duties) or obligations, express or implied, at law or in equity, of the Delaware Trustee. With the exception of the express duties set forth in this Section 7.14 (b), and the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing, all other duties of the Delaware Trustee, including fiduciary duties, are expressly eliminated. The Delaware Trustee shall have no liability to the Trust, to the Trustee, to any beneficiary, or to any other person that is a party to or is otherwise bound by this Trust Agreement for breach of contract or breach of duties (including fiduciary duties), except for any act or omission that constitutes a bad faith violation of the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing. The Delaware Trustee shall not be liable for any acts or omissions, except for such losses, damages or expenses which have been finally adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction to have directly resulted from the Delaware Trustee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(c) The Delaware Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the Trust, the Trustee or any other person or entity, nor shall the Delaware Trustee be liable for supervising or monitoring the performance of the duties of the Trustee or the Trust or of any other person or entity under this Trust Agreement or any related document.

(d) The Delaware Trustee shall not be personally liable for any error of judgment made by an Officer of the Delaware Trustee having direct responsibility for the administration of this Trust Agreement in good faith.

(e) No provision of this Trust Agreement shall require the Delaware Trustee to expend or risk its personal funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties hereunder.

(f) Under no circumstance shall the Delaware Trustee, in its individual capacity or in its capacity as Delaware Trustee, or any member, partner, shareholder, director, officer, employee, agent, affiliate or advisor of the Delaware Trustee or their respective affiliates be personally liable for any representation, warranty, covenant, agreement, liability or indebtedness of the Trust, as all such representations, warranties, covenants, agreements, liabilities or indebtedness of the Trust are those of the Trust as an entity.

(g) The recitals contained herein shall not be taken as the statements of the Delaware Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee does not assume any responsibility for their correctness. The Delaware Trustee shall not be personally responsible for or in respect of, and the Delaware Trustee

makes no representations as to, the title to, or value or condition of, the property of the Trust or any part thereof, including the Trust Assets or Trust Estate, nor as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement or any related certificate, instrument or other document.

(h) The Delaware Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected, and shall incur no liability to anyone, in acting or refraining from acting in good faith and in reliance upon any signature, instrument, notice, resolution, request, instruction, direction, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, bond or other document or paper believed by it to be genuine and believed by it to be signed by the proper party or parties. The Delaware Trustee may accept a certified copy of a resolution of any governing body of any person as conclusive evidence that such resolution has been duly adopted by such person and that the same is in full force and effect. As to any fact or matter the manner of ascertainment of which is not specifically prescribed herein or whenever the Delaware Trustee shall deem it desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder (including, direction by the Trustee with respect to such action), the Delaware Trustee may for all purposes hereof rely on a certificate, signed by any officer of the party delivering the certificate or, in the case of the Trustee, signed by the Trustee, as to such fact or matter, and such certificate shall constitute full protection to the Delaware Trustee for any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in reliance thereon.

(i) In accepting and performing its duties hereunder the Delaware Trustee acts solely as Delaware Trustee hereunder and not in its individual capacity, and all persons having any claim against the Delaware Trustee by reason of the transactions contemplated by this Trust Agreement shall look only to the Trust Assets for payment or satisfaction thereof.

(j) The Delaware Trustee may be removed by FGIC with the written consent of the Requisite Unitholders upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Delaware Trustee, with a copy to the Trustee. The Delaware Trustee may resign upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to FGIC, with a copy to the Trustee. No resignation or removal of the Delaware Trustee shall be effective except upon the appointment of a successor Delaware Trustee that (i) is reasonably acceptable to FGIC, (ii) has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$10,000,000 and (iii) is qualified to do business in the State of Delaware and satisfies the requirements of the Delaware Trust Statute. If no successor has been appointed within such thirty (30) day period, the Delaware Trustee, FGIC or the Unitholders may petition a court to appoint a successor Delaware Trustee, which shall be at the expense of the Trust.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **DEFAULT ON HTA CLAWBACK CVIs**

#### **Section 8.1 Realization Upon Default.**

(a) The Trustee shall assert claims under the HTA Clawback CVIs and the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, and shall take such reasonable steps as are necessary to receive payment or to permit recovery thereunder following any default thereunder, with respect to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, in accordance with Section 3.3(b) hereof and, with respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, in accordance with Section 6.1(b) hereof.



(b) If there is a breach, a default or an event of default with respect to any HTA Clawback CVI and such breach, default or event of default is known to the Trustee in accordance with Section 7.2(i), the Trustee shall give notice thereof to the Unitholders (through the Depositary) and FGIC as promptly as practicable, and, in any event, within three (3) Business Days after such breach, default or event of default becomes known to the Trustee. If the Trustee receives notice of an anticipated payment default with respect to any the HTA Clawback CVIs in accordance with Section 7.2(i), the Trustee shall give notice thereof to the Unitholders (through the Depositary) and FGIC within three (3) Business Days after receipt of such notice.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this Section 8.1 shall apply equally to any other securities or property received in respect of the HTA Clawback CVIs or in exchange therefor.

## ARTICLE IX

### TERMINATION OF TRUST

#### Section 9.1 Termination; No Redemption Rights.

Upon the indefeasible cancellation or other indefeasible termination or discharge of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or FGIC's obligations thereunder, the Trust (including the respective obligations and responsibilities under this Trust Agreement of the Trustee and FGIC) shall terminate upon (i) the pro rata payment or distribution to the Unitholders of all amounts or Trust Assets (including the HTA Clawback CVIs) held by or on behalf of the Trustee and required hereunder to be so paid or distributed, (ii) payment in full of any Trustee Costs due and owing to the Trustee under this Trust Agreement, and (iii) receipt by the Trustee of an Opinion of Counsel stating that all conditions precedent herein relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Trust Agreement have been complied with. In no event shall the Trust be terminated or the HTA Clawback CVIs be redeemed (except in the case of a redemption of the HTA Clawback CVIs permitted under the terms of the Clawback CVI Indenture or the CVI Legislation) or otherwise released from the Trust Estate without the prior express written consent of FGIC if either (i) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or FGIC's obligations thereunder has not been indefeasibly terminated or discharged, or (ii) FGIC has not been indefeasibly paid in full for any amounts owed pursuant to the Plan.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the merger or consolidation of the Trustee shall not cause a termination of the Trust.

#### Section 9.2 Procedure for Termination.

(a) During the month in which the Trustee intends to make the final distribution from the Trust, the Trustee shall give notice to the Unitholders in accordance with Section 11.4 specifying: (a) the anticipated final distribution date; (b) that the final payment with respect to the Trust Units will be made upon presentation and surrender of the Certificate at the office of the Trustee therein designated on that date and the amount of any such final payment; (c) any amounts, or trust assets, remaining on deposit in the Trust will be distributed to the holders of record of the Trust Units on a pro rata basis; and (d) that the Trustee believes that, following the occurrence of

such final distributions, the conditions to termination of the Trust have been satisfied and that it intends to terminate the Trust (a “Termination Notice”).

(b) If the Requisite Unitholders do not object in writing within 30 days after the Trustee has provided the Termination Notice as set forth herein then, upon completion of final distributions as set forth in the Termination Notice, the Trust shall be dissolved, wound up, and terminated.

(c) Upon the dissolution, wind up and termination of the Trust and this Trust Agreement, the Trustee or Delaware Trustee (acting solely at the written direction of the Trustee) is authorized to file a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State.

## **ARTICLE X**

### **TAX PROVISIONS**

#### **Section 10.1 Grantor Trust Provisions.**

The Trustee, HTA, the Unitholders (by their acceptance of the Trust Units) and FGIC each agree and acknowledge or have agreed and acknowledged that the Trust is intended to qualify for U.S. federal income tax purposes as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust, and it is neither the purpose nor the intent of the parties hereto to create a partnership, joint venture or association taxable as a corporation or to serve as associates in a joint enterprise for the conduct of business for profit. In furtherance of the foregoing, (a) the purpose of the Trust is and shall be to protect and conserve the assets of the Trust Estate, and the Trust shall not at any time engage in or carry on any kind of business or any kind of commercial or investment activity, (B) the Trust is formed to facilitate direct investment in the Trust Assets and the existence of multiple classes of ownership interests is incidental to that purpose, and (c) the Trustee (at the direction of FGIC and/or the Requisite Unitholders), shall take, or refrain from taking, all such action as is necessary to maintain the status of the Trust as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust. The Trustee shall not (i) acquire any assets or dispose of any portion of the Trust other than pursuant to the specific provisions of this Trust Agreement, (ii) vary the investment of the Trust within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701- 4(c), (iii) substitute new investments or reinvest so as to enable the Trust Estate to take advantage of variations in the market to improve the investment of any Unitholder or (iv) engage in any activity which may directly or indirectly, adversely affect the status of the Trust as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust. The Trustee shall not have any authority to manage, control, use, sell, dispose of or otherwise deal with any part of the Trust Estate except as required by the express terms of this Trust Agreement in accordance with the powers granted to or the authority conferred upon the Trustee pursuant to this Trust Agreement. The Trustee and FGIC each agree that they shall not take any action that would result in the Trust failing to be characterized for U.S. federal income tax purposes as an “investment trust” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation § 301.7701-4(c) that is a grantor trust.

## Section 10.2 Characterization.

Each Unitholder acknowledges and agrees to treat the Trust Units as undivided interests in the Trust Estate.

## Section 10.3 Grantor Trust Administration.

Notwithstanding anything in this Trust Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding any direction or instruction by less than all the Unitholders, the Trustee shall not be authorized to take any action that would cause the Trust not to be treated as a grantor trust under the Code all of the distributions and income from which would be subject to the tax treatment described in Subpart J of Chapter 1 of the Code as to the Unitholders. The Trustee shall perform its duties hereunder so as to maintain the status of the Trust as a grantor trust as provided in Section 10.1 hereof. The Trustee shall not (a) exercise any discretionary rights with respect to the Trust Assets, (b) acquire an interest in any additional Trust Assets (other than proceeds of a sale of Trust Assets permitted under the terms of this Trust Agreement), (c) knowingly take any other action or fail to take (or fail to cause to be taken) any other action that, under the Grantor Trust Provisions, if taken or not taken, as the case may be, could adversely affect the status of (i) the Trust as a grantor trust, (ii) the Trust as a U.S. trust, or (iii) the Unitholders as grantors with respect to the Trust under the Grantor Trust Provisions (any such adverse effect on trust status, an "Adverse Trust Event"), unless the Trustee has obtained or received an Opinion of Counsel nationally recognized as competent in matters relating to the U.S. federal income taxation of organizations such as the Trust (at the expense of the party requesting such action or at the expense of the Trust Estate if the Trustee seeks to take such action or to refrain from taking any action for the benefit of the Unitholders) to the effect that the contemplated action will not result in an Adverse Trust Event. None of the other parties hereto shall take any action or fail to take any action (whether or not authorized hereunder) as to which the Trustee has advised it in writing that the Trustee has received or obtained an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that an Adverse Trust Event could result from such action or failure to act. The Trustee may consult with counsel to make such written advice, and the cost of same shall be borne by the party seeking to take the action not permitted by this Trust Agreement, but in no event at the cost or expense of the Trust Estate or the Trustee.

## Section 10.4 Reports to Unitholders and Tax Authorities.

(a) The Trustee shall perform or cause to be performed on behalf of the Trust all reporting and other tax compliance duties that are required in respect thereof under the Code, the Grantor Trust Provisions or other compliance guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service or any state or local taxing authority, including for avoidance of doubt the filing of IRS Forms 1099 or providing other information statements to the extent required pursuant to U. S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.671-5 (including U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.671-5(c)(1)), as amended or any successor provision (the "WHFIT Regulations").

(b) Consistent with the Trust's characterization for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a grantor trust, except to the extent required pursuant to WHFIT Regulations, no U.S. federal income tax return shall be filed on behalf of the Trust unless either (i) the Trustee shall receive an Opinion of Counsel that, based on a change in applicable law occurring after the date hereof, the Code requires such a filing or (ii) the Internal Revenue Service shall determine that the

Trust is required to file such a return. In the event that the Trust is required to file tax returns, the Trustee shall prepare or cause to be prepared, and sign and file when due with the appropriate tax authorities all of the tax returns in respect of the Trust. In no event shall the Trustees, FGIC or HTA be liable for any liabilities, costs or expenses of the Trust or the Unitholders arising out of the application of any tax law, including federal, state, foreign or local income or excise taxes or any other tax imposed on or measured by income (or any interest, penalty or addition with respect thereto or arising from a failure to comply therewith) except, in the case of the Trustee, for any such liability, cost or expense attributable to the Trustee's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(c) If any tax is imposed on the Trust, such tax, together with all incidental costs and expenses (including, without limitation, penalties and reasonable attorneys' fees) shall be charged to and payable by the Unitholders on a pro rata basis; provided that in each case the Trustee shall be authorized to withhold the applicable amounts from Distributions on the applicable Trust Units and pay such amounts to the applicable taxing authority and that any amounts so withheld and paid to the applicable taxing authority shall be deemed to have been paid as a Distribution to the applicable Unitholders.

(d) The Trustee shall, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, maintain books and records with respect to the Trust on a calendar year basis or such other basis as may be required under the Code.

(e) All taxes due and payable on any amounts payable to a Unitholder with respect to a Trust Unit shall be that Unitholder's sole responsibility.

(f) For the purposes of this ARTICLE X and any other provision of the Trust Agreement relating to the ownership of a Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes, including definitions, all references to holder, Unitholder, or beneficial owner shall mean the beneficial owner of a Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes. By acquiring an interest in a Trust Unit, a beneficial owner of the Trust Unit for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be deemed to consent as a condition of acquiring such interest to comply with any requirements of such Article and other provisions hereof.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### Section 11.1 Amendment of Trust Agreement.

(a) This Trust Agreement may not be amended, waived or supplemented without the prior written consent of FGIC. This Trust Agreement may be amended, waived or supplemented from time to time by FGIC and the Trustee without the consent of any other Party or the Depositary or any Unitholders; provided, however, that no such amendment shall:

(i) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay or accelerate the timing of, required distributions to any Unitholder without the written consent of such Unitholder;

(ii) alter in any manner the treatment of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy without the written consent of each Unitholder affected;

(iii) amend this Section 11.1 without the written consent of each Unitholder; or

(iv) amend the definition of Requisite Unitholders without the written consent of all Unitholders; or

(v) adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the Unitholders in any manner other than as described in clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) above without the written consent of the Requisite Unitholders.

(b) Prior to executing any amendment permitted by this ARTICLE XI, (i) the Trustee shall be required to obtain an Opinion of Counsel that is nationally recognized as competent in matters relating to the federal income taxation of organizations such as the Trust to the effect that such amendment will not result in an Adverse Trust Event and (ii) the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such amendment is authorized or permitted by this Trust Agreement and that all conditions precedent have been met. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment that affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities, indemnities or immunities under this Trust Agreement or otherwise. The Delaware Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such amendment that affects the Delaware Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities, indemnities or immunities under this Trust Agreement or otherwise. No amendment that affects the Delaware Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities, indemnities or immunities under this Trust Agreement shall be effective against the Delaware Trustee unless the Delaware Trustee has consented thereto in writing. Prior to executing any amendment permitted by this ARTICLE XI, the Delaware Trustee shall be entitled to receive and conclusively and exclusively rely upon written direction from the Trustee that such amendment is authorized and permitted by this Trust Agreement.

(c) Promptly following the execution of this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall post full and complete copies of this Trust Agreement on EMMA. Promptly after the execution of any amendment to this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall furnish a copy of such amendment to the Depositary and shall post a copy of such amendment on EMMA.

(d) The manner of obtaining such consents and of evidencing the authorization of the execution thereof by Unitholders shall be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Trustee may prescribe in coordination with the Depositary.

## Section 11.2 Counterparts.

This Trust Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which counterparts may be delivered by electronic messaging system and shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Agreement or in any other certificate, agreement or document related to this Agreement shall include images of manually executed signatures transmitted by facsimile or other electronic format (including,

without limitation, “pdf”, “tif” or “jpg”) and other electronic signatures (including, without limitation, DocuSign and Adobe Sign). The use of electronic signatures and electronic records (including, without limitation, any contract or other record created, generated, sent, communicated, received, or stored by electronic means) shall be of the same legal effect, validity and enforceability as a manually executed signature or use of a paper-based record-keeping system to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, including the US Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act and any other applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or the Uniform Commercial Code.

### Section 11.3 Limitation on Rights of Unitholders.

(a) The death or incapacity of any Unitholder shall not operate to terminate this Trust Agreement or the Trust, nor entitle such Unitholder’s legal representatives or heirs to claim an accounting or to take any action or proceeding in any court for a partition or winding up of the Trust, nor otherwise affect the rights, obligations and liabilities of the Parties or any of them.

(b) No Unitholder shall have any right to vote (except as expressly provided for herein) or in any manner otherwise control the operation and management of the Trust, or the obligations of the Parties, nor shall anything herein set forth, or contained in the terms of the Trust Units, be construed so as to constitute the Unitholders from time to time as partners or members of an association; nor shall any Unitholder be under any liability to any third person by reason of any action taken by the Parties pursuant to any provision hereof.

(c) No Unitholder shall have any right by virtue of any provision of this Trust Agreement to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law upon or under or with respect to this Trust Agreement or any of the Trust Assets. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to limit in any manner the ability of any Party (notwithstanding the ownership by such Party of Trust Units) to institute any suit, action or proceeding upon or under or otherwise with respect to this Trust Agreement or to enforce in any manner its rights as a party hereunder.

### Section 11.4 Notices.

All demands, notices and certifications under this Trust Agreement shall be in writing. All demands, notices and certifications under this Trust Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given to each Party other than FGIC when personally delivered or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or by express delivery service, to such Party at (a) in the case of the Trustee, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, 100 Wall Street, 6th floor, New York, NY 10005, (b) in the case of the Delaware Trustee, U.S. Bank Trust National Association, 100 Wall Street, 6th floor, New York, NY 10005, and (c) in the case of HTA, [c/o Fiscal Agency and Financial Advisory Authority, Roberto Sánchez Vilella (Minillas) Government Center, De Diego Ave. Stop 22, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00907, Attn: Office of the Executive Director], or in each of the above cases such other address as may hereafter be furnished by such Party to each other Party in writing. All demands, notices and certifications under this Trust Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given to FGIC when transmitted by email to FGIC at both of the following email addresses: generalcounsel@fgic.com and edward.turi@fgic.com, or at such other email addresses as may hereafter be furnished by FGIC Party to each other Party in writing. Unless a different means of



giving notice or communication to Unitholders is specified herein, any notice or communication required or permitted to be given to a Unitholder shall be transmitted to the Depositary in accordance with its procedures. Any notice or communication so transmitted to the Depositary within the time prescribed in this Trust Agreement shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given to the Unitholders at the time of transmission, whether or not and regardless of when any Unitholder actually receives such notice or communication. A copy of any notice given hereunder to any other Party shall be delivered to the Trustee. The Trustee shall post all notices delivered hereunder to EMMA within five (5) Business Days of receiving such notice or a copy of such notice, as applicable.

#### Section 11.5 Severability of Provisions.

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Trust Agreement shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then to the fullest extent permitted by law such covenants, agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Trust Agreement and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Trust Agreement or of the Trust Units or the related rights of the Unitholders.

#### Section 11.6 Acts of Unitholders.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Trust Agreement to be given or taken by Unitholders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Unitholders in person or by agents duly appointed in writing; and except as herein otherwise expressly provided such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee and ownership of the Units held by such Unitholders is confirmed by Depositary. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Trust Agreement and conclusive in favor of the Trustee. The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner that the Trustee deems sufficient. The ownership of Trust Units shall be proved by the Depositary.

#### Section 11.7 Headings.

Article and Section headings in this Trust Agreement are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Trust Agreement for any other purpose or be given any substantive effect.

#### Section 11.8 No Waiver; Cumulative Remedies.

No failure to exercise and no delay in exercising, on the part of any Party of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege. The rights, remedies, powers and privileges herein provided are cumulative and not exhaustive of any rights, remedies, powers and privileges provided by law.



Section 11.9 Merger and Integration.

This Trust Agreement and the documents and exhibits expressly incorporated herein set forth the entire understanding of the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and thereof, and all prior understandings, written or oral, are superseded by this Trust Agreement.

Section 11.10 [Reserved].

Section 11.11 Patriot Act.

The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with Section 326 of the U.S.A.PATRIOT Act, the Trustees, like all financial institutions and in order to help fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering, are required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person or legal entity that establishes a relationship or opens an account with the Trustees. The Parties agree that they will provide the Trustees with such information as they may request in order for the Trustees to satisfy the requirements of the U.S.A.PATRIOT Act.

Section 11.12 Governing Law; Venue Jury Waiver.

THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, AND ANY CLAIM OR CONTROVERSY DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED UPON, ARISING OUT OF, OR LEADING TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS TRUST AGREEMENT (WHETHER BASED UPON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY), INCLUDING ALL MATTERS OF CONSTRUCTION, VALIDITY OR PERFORMANCE, SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE, WITHOUT REFERENCE TO ITS CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISIONS, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY WAIVES THE RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY ON ANY CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, SETOFF, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION (A) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT, OR (B) IN ANY WAY IN CONNECTION WITH OR PERTAINING TO OR RELATED TO OR INCIDENTAL TO ANY DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES WITH RESPECT TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR THE EXERCISE OF ANY PARTY'S RIGHTS AND REMEDIES UNDER THIS TRUST AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE, OR THE CONDUCT OR THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES HERETO, IN ALL OF THE FOREGOING CASES WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING AND WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE. EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY FEDERAL OR STATE COURTS SITTING IN THE STATE OF DELAWARE IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS TRUST AGREEMENT. EACH PARTY TO THIS TRUST AGREEMENT IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY OBJECTION THAT IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE TO THE LAYING OF VENUE OF ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS IN ANY SUCH COURT AND ANY CLAIM

THAT ANY PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN ANY SUCH COURT HAS BEEN BROUGHT IN AN INCONVENIENT FORUM.

Section 11.13 Force Majeure.

In no event shall the Trustees be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of their obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond their control, including strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, epidemics, pandemics, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustees shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

Section 11.14 Intent of Parties.

(a) The Parties intend that, for all purposes, the transfer to the Trust of the Trust Estate pursuant to Section 2.2 in each case shall be, and shall be construed as, a transfer thereof to the Trust on behalf of the Original Holders in lieu of a transfer thereof to the Trust directly by the Original Holders and shall constitute, in all respects, an absolute, irrevocable transfer, conveyance, and assignment, without recourse, of the Trust Estate to the Trust, and immediately after giving effect to the transfer contemplated hereby on the Closing Date, HTA will have no further interest (legal or equitable) in the Trust Estate and the Trust Estate will not be property of HTA or HTA's estate in the event of a liquidation, reorganization, or similar proceeding of HTA and the Trust shall have the absolute right to take whatever action it may deem appropriate with respect to the Trust Estate. The Parties agree to treat the transfer contemplated hereby for all purposes (including financial accounting purposes) as an absolute transfer on all relevant books, records, financial statements and other documents.

(b) The Trust Estate will be held by the Trust free and clear of any lien or encumbrance of any Person claiming through or under HTA.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Trust Agreement or in any other document governing the formation, management, or operation of the Trust, if and for so long as any Trust Unit remains outstanding, none of the Unitholders, FGIC, the Trustees, nor any other Person shall authorize, cause or permit the Trust to (and the Trust shall not, and neither Trustee shall directly take any action that to its actual knowledge would, violate any of the following):

(i) engage in any business or engage in any activity other than those activities expressly permitted in this Trust Agreement and will not have, incur, guarantee or become liable for any indebtedness or obligations except as expressly contemplated in this Trust Agreement;

(ii) acquire or own any assets other than the Trust Estate or lease any assets;

(iii) fail to preserve its existence as an entity duly formed, validly existing and in good standing (if applicable) under the laws of the State of Delaware, or fail to

remain qualified to do business in each state in which such qualification is required, for any reason, including in order to perform its obligations under this Trust Agreement;

(iv) fail to observe at any time any necessary, appropriate and customary corporate, organizational, company and/or other legal formalities to maintain its separate existence;

(v) fail to act solely in its own name or in the name of the Trustee through duly authorized agents in the conduct of its activities;

(vi) provide for the payment of its expenses, indebtedness or other obligations other than from its own separate assets;

(vii) have its debts or other obligations guaranteed by any other Person or hold itself out as responsible for the debts or other obligations of any other Person;

(viii) commingle its assets or liabilities with those of any other Person;

(ix) fail to maintain its own records, books of account, bank accounts, accounting records and other entity documents separate and apart from those of any other Person;

(x) divert funds for any purpose other than as set forth in this Trust Agreement;

(xi) enter into any contract, agreement or transaction with any Unitholders, HTA, FGIC, any principal or other Affiliate of the Trust, or any shareholder, general partner, member, principal or Affiliate thereof, except as expressly authorized herein;

(xii) maintain its assets in such a manner that it will be costly or difficult to segregate, ascertain or identify its individual assets from those of any other Person;

(xiii) incur, create or assume any indebtedness of or buy or hold evidence of indebtedness issued by any other Person (other than as contemplated by this Trust Agreement); guarantee or hold itself out to be responsible for the debts of another Person or otherwise pledge its assets to secure the obligations of any other Person, or hold out its credit or assets as being available to satisfy the obligations of any other Person or seek to incur, create or assume any indebtedness based upon the assets of any other Person;

(xiv) perform any duties or obligations of HTA or any other Person;

(xv) make any loans or advances to any third party, including any Unitholder, HTA or any Affiliate of the Trust, or any principal or Affiliate thereof;

(xvi) fail to file its own tax returns as and if required to do so by applicable law (subject to any permitted extensions and except to the extent the Trust is treated as a grantor trust for tax purposes) and to pay any taxes required to be paid by it under applicable law;

(xvii) fail to hold itself out to the public as a legal entity separate and distinct from any other Person, fail to conduct its activities solely in its own name or in the name of the Trustee and as a separate and distinct entity, or fail to correct any known misunderstanding regarding its separate identity;

(xviii) identify itself as a department or division of any other Person;

(xix) fail to observe all formalities required of a Delaware statutory trust;

(xx) fail to pay its expenses and liabilities only out of its own funds to the extent such funds are available and fail to hold its assets only in its own name; provided, however, the foregoing shall not require HTA to sell any assets, or make any capital contribution, to the Trust;

(xxi) conduct any oral or written communication, including letters, invoices, purchase orders, contracts, statements and applications, other than in its own name or in the name of the Trustee; or

(xxii) (a) institute proceedings to have the Trust declared or adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, (b) consent to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Trust, (c) file a petition or consent to a petition seeking reorganization or relief on behalf of the Trust under any applicable federal or state law relating to bankruptcy, (d) consent to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or any similar official) of the Trust or a substantial portion of the property of the Trust, (e) make any assignment for the benefit of the Trust's creditors, (f) cause the Trust to admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due or (g) take any action, or cause the Trust to take any action, in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

(d) Failure of the Trust, HTA, FGIC, any Unitholder, any Trustee or any other Person on behalf of the Trust, to comply with any of the foregoing covenants set forth in this Section 11.14 shall not affect the status of the Trust as a separate legal entity (unless in violation of the Delaware Trust Statute) nor cause the Trust to dissolve or terminate.

(e) To the extent that any provision of this Section 11.14 conflicts with, violates or otherwise is in contravention with any other provision of this Trust Agreement, the Parties and each Unitholder agree that the terms set forth in this Section 11.14 shall be controlling as expressly set forth herein.

#### Section 11.15 Non-Petition.

HTA, FGIC, the Trustee and the Delaware Trustee, by entering into this Agreement, and the Unitholders, by accepting a Trust Unit, hereby covenant and agree that they will not at any time institute against the Trust, or join in instituting against the Trust, any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under any federal or state bankruptcy or similar law; provided, however, that in the event a bankruptcy or similar proceeding is instituted against the Trust by another Person, the Trustee may file appropriate proofs of claim.

#### Section 11.16 Certain Terms Regarding HTA.

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any terms appearing herein or elsewhere to the contrary:

(i) The obligations of the Trust under the Trust Units and this Trust Agreement are non-recourse obligations of the Trust payable solely from the Trust Estate, and following realization of the Trust Estate, and its reduction to zero, any claims of the Unitholders shall be extinguished. The Trust Units are not obligations of, and are not guaranteed by, HTA, and no recourse shall be had against any officer, director, manager, employee, security holder or incorporator of HTA, or its successors or assigns, for the payment of any amounts payable under the Trust Units or the payment or performance of any obligation of the Trust under or pursuant to this Trust Agreement.

(ii) The recitals contained in this Trust Agreement and in the Trust Units, shall be taken as the statements of the Trust, and HTA assumes no responsibility for their correctness. HTA makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Trust Agreement, of the Trust, or of the Trust Units.

(iii) In purchasing any Trust Units the purchaser shall be deemed to acknowledge, represent and agree, that none of HTA nor any of its affiliates, is acting as a fiduciary or a financial or investment advisor for such purchaser, and such purchaser is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, representations or recommendations (in each case whether written or oral) of HTA or any of its affiliates.

(iv) HTA shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Trust of the Trust Units or the proceeds thereof or any amounts paid to the Trust pursuant to the provisions of this Trust Agreement.

#### Section 11.17 Certain Terms Regarding FGIC.

(a) In addition to notices required to be provided elsewhere under this Trust Agreement, the Trustee shall promptly provide notice to FGIC with respect to each of the following:

(i) any determination or intention of the Trustee or the Delaware Trustee to resign or terminate its duties hereunder;

(ii) the amount of any cash received by the Trust, and the date on which it was received; and

(iii) the amount of, and the Record Date and distribution date for, any distributions that the Trust is required to make to Unitholders.

(b) The Trustee shall promptly furnish FGIC with copies of each report, notice or other communication sent to Unitholders. The Trustee shall seek to discuss and consult with FGIC regarding the same before sending them to Unitholders.

(c) The Trustee, upon FGIC's request, shall provide additional information with respect to the Trust or the Trust Assets, including requesting from HTA information concerning the HTA Clawback CVIs and thereafter providing any such information received to FGIC.

(d) The Trustee, upon FGIC's request, will discuss and consult with FGIC regarding matters concerning (i) the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds and FGIC's remaining obligations under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy, including claims that the Trustee intends to assert thereunder, and (ii) the HTA Clawback CVIs held by the Trust.

*[Signature pages follow]*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have caused this Trust Agreement to be duly executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized and all as of the date first set forth above.

**PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

[Signature Page]

Custodial Trust Agreement

HTA\_CONF 00011829



**FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Derek Donnelly  
Title: Senior Managing Director

[Signature Page]

Custodial Trust Agreement

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,**  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

**U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,** as Delaware Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page]

Custodial Trust Agreement

HTA\_CONF 00011831

**EXHIBIT A**

Trust Assets

FGIC Insurance Policy Number:

FGIC Insured Bonds description and CUSIP number:

Covered FGIC Insured Bond principal amount: [\$\_\_\_\_\_] in aggregate principal amount

Allocable Plan Consideration:

HTA Clawback CVIs

If any HTA Clawback CVIs were sold by FGIC prior to the Closing Date, [\$\_\_\_\_\_] in cash  
and the remaining HTA Clawback CVIs in the aggregate notional amount of [\$\_\_\_\_\_].

## **EXHIBIT B**

[Form of Notice to Unitholders and FGIC]

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST  
STATEMENT OF QUARTER ENDED [ ], 20[ ]

### **POSTED TO EMMA**

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee

#### **1. Distributions to Unitholders (Sections 4.1(a) and (b))**

Source of Distributions	For Quarter Ended [ ], 20__		Year to date, [ ], 20[ ]	
	Aggregate Distributions	Per Unit Distributions	Aggregate Distributions	Per Unit Distributions
Asset Sales (Section 4.1(a)(i))	\$	\$	\$	\$
CVI payments (Section 4.1(a)(ii))				
Policy Claim payments (Section 4.1(b))				
DPO payments (Section 4.1(b))				
DPO Accretion payments (Section 4.1(b))				

#### **2. Balances of HTA Clawback CVIs (Section 4.1(c))**

As of [ ], 20[ ]		
	Aggregate principal/accreted amount of HTA Clawback CVIs (by CUSIP)	Per Unit principal/accreted amount of HTA Clawback CVIs (by CUSIP)
HTA Clawback CVIs CUSIP	\$	\$

#### **3. DPO and DPO Accretion Balances (Section 4.1(d))**

B-1

DPO balance as of last day of quarter: \$

DPO Accretion balance as of last day of quarter: \$

**4. Covered FGIC Insured Bonds (Section 4.1(e))**

Accrued and unpaid interest on Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as of last day of quarter: \$

Principal amount of Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as of last day of quarter: \$

Description of change(s) in such amounts since prior quarter:

**5. Payments to Trustees for such Quarter (Section 4.1(g))**

Fees paid to the Trustee:

Fees paid to the Delaware Trustee:

Trustee Cost amount(s) paid pursuant to Section 7.5(a)(ii) and description:

Trustee Cost amount(s) paid pursuant to Section 7.5(b) and description:

Indemnification amount(s) paid pursuant to Section 7.12 and description:

Ending Fee Reserve Balance:

**6. Notices received by Trustee during such Quarter**

[Copy attached] [Not applicable]

**7. Tax Reporting Required for such [Quarter][Year]**

[Copy attached] [Not applicable<sup>2</sup>]

**[8. Other Trust Costs for such Quarter (Section 4.1(g)(ii))**

Other Trust Cost amount(s) reimbursed pursuant to Section 7.5(c):]<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup> May be used for quarterly reporting only.

<sup>3</sup> Include item 8 only if applicable to the Quarter.

**EXHIBIT C**

[Form of Certificate]

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST CERTIFICATE

THIS CERTIFICATE IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF A DEPOSITARY. THIS CERTIFICATE MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY.

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) TO THE TRUSTEE (AS DEFINED IN THE TRUST AGREEMENT REFERRED TO BELOW) OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST THEREIN.

THIS CERTIFICATE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED ENTIRELY THEREIN WITHOUT REFERENCE TO SUCH STATE’S PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY, AND THE OBLIGATIONS, RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER SHALL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.

THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS FOLLOWING TRANSFER AS PROVIDED IN THE TRUST AGREEMENT FOR THE TRUST TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE RELATES.

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

Certificate No. 1

Initial Notional Amount of Units[ ]

CUSIP:[ ]

This certifies that CEDE & CO. is the registered owner of this Certificate and of the [Notional Amount of the] Units evidenced by this Certificate.

The Units evidenced by this Certificate represent a beneficial ownership interest in the Trust created by the Trust Agreement (the “Trust Agreement”), dated as of [ ], with respect to the [ ] Custodial Trust (the “Trust”), by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (“HTA”), Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee (the “Delaware Trustee” and together with the Trustee, collectively the “Trustees”).

To the extent not defined herein, all capitalized terms shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Trust Agreement. This Certificate is issued under and subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Trust Agreement. By acceptance of this Certificate, the registered owner of this Certificate and each Unitholder assents to and becomes bound by the Trust Agreement.

The Trust Assets, on the Closing Date, consist of: (i) the Allocable Plan Consideration comprising HTA Clawback CVIs as specified on Exhibit A to the Trust Agreement; (ii) the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds as specified on Exhibit A to the Trust Agreement; (iii) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy as specified on Exhibit A to the Trust Agreement; (iv) any and all agreements, documents and instruments relating to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy; and (v) and any other securities, monies, proceeds or property received on account thereof or exchanged therefor from time to time, as well as any other rights, benefits, protections, remedies and claims pertaining thereto.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Trust Agreement and until the obligations created by the Trust Agreement shall have terminated in accordance therewith, any distributions to Unitholders shall be distributed on each distribution date to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the related Record Date for such distribution and all distributions shall be in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement.

Distributions on this Certificate shall be made, in accordance with arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee and subject to the requirements of the Trust Agreement, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Person in whose name this Certificate is registered at the close of business on the related Record Date for such distribution in accordance with the procedures of the Depositary.

This Certificate does not purport to summarize the Trust Agreement and reference is hereby made to the Trust Agreement for information with respect to the rights, benefits, obligations and



duties evidenced thereby. A copy of the Trust Agreement may be examined during normal business hours at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee and at such other places, if any, designated by the Trustee, by the holder of this Certificate or any Unitholder at a time agreed upon by such holder or Unitholder and the Trustee.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been executed by an authorized officer of the Trustee, by manual or facsimile signature, this Certificate shall not entitle the holder of this Certificate or any Unitholder hereof to any benefit under the Trust Agreement or be valid for any purpose.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee, on behalf of the Trust, and not in its individual capacity, has caused this Certificate to be duly executed.

[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

CERTIFICATE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

DATED:

Trustee's Certificate of Authentication:

This is the Certificate referred to in the  
within-mentioned Trust Agreement.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

**EXHIBIT D**

[Form of Certificate of Trust]

CERTIFICATE OF TRUST OF  
[ ] CUSTODIAL TRUST

THIS Certificate of Trust of [ ] Custodial Trust (the “Trust”), is being executed and filed by the undersigned as trustees, to form a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (12 DEL. CODE, Sections 3801, et seq.) (the “Act”).

1. NAME. The name of the statutory trust formed hereby is “[ ] Custodial Trust.”

2. DELAWARE TRUSTEE. The name and business address of a trustee of the Trust having its principal place of business in the State of Delaware are U.S. Bank Trust National Association, 1011 Centre Road, Suite 203, Wilmington, Delaware 19805.

3. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Certificate of Trust shall be effective [ ].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the trustees of the Trust, have executed this Certificate of Trust in accordance with Section 3811(a) of the Act.

U.S. BANK TRUST NATIONAL  
ASSOCIATION, as Delaware Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michelle Mena-Rosado  
Title: Vice President

**EXHIBIT E-1**

[Form of Notice Relating to Permitted Sale Event]

NOTICE

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
100 Wall Street, 6<sup>th</sup> floor  
New York, NY 10005

Re: Permitted Sale Event

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This notice is being provided to the Trustee, as contemplated by clause (ii) of the definition of “Permitted Sale Event” and Section 3.5(a) of the Trust Agreement. Accordingly, FGIC hereby notifies the Trustee of its intention to instruct the Trustee to sell, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, the HTA Clawback CVIs listed in Annex A in the [respective] amount[s] specified on Annex A, and notifies the Trustee that the [respective] Permitted Sale Price[s] for the HTA Clawback CVIs are as set forth on Annex A.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, FGIC has executed and delivered this Notice as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The undersigned, the appointed Trustee under the Trust Agreement, hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Notice.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Annex A**

HTA CLAWBACK CVIS	
CUSIP No.	

Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Permitted Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

**EXHIBIT E-2**

[Form of Notice and Instruction Relating to Threshold Event]

NOTICE AND INSTRUCTION

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
100 Wall Street, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10005

Re: Threshold Event

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This notice and instruction is being provided to the Trustee, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement and as contemplated by the definition of “Threshold Event”. Accordingly, FGIC hereby (i) notifies the Trustee that the [respective] current market price[s] of the HTA Clawback CVIs listed in Annex A exceed[s] the [respective] Threshold Price[s] for such HTA Clawback CVIs specified on Annex A, and (ii) instructs the Trustee to sell, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, such HTA Clawback CVIs in the amount[s], at the sale price[s] and to the person[s] and account[s], and using the broker, if any, specified on Annex A.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, FGIC has executed and delivered this Notice as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The undersigned, the appointed Trustee under the Trust Agreement, hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Notice and Instruction.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_



### Annex A

HTA CLAWBACK CVIS	
CUSIP No.	

Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Threshold Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_]

[Insert details of persons/accounts to whom the sale shall be made and any other details, including relevant broker, if any, necessary for such sale.]

**EXHIBIT E-3**

[Form of Instruction Relating to Permitted Sale Event]

**INSTRUCTION**

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association  
100 Wall Street, 6<sup>th</sup> floor  
New York, NY 10005

Re: Permitted Sale Event

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the “Trustee”), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This instruction is being provided to the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, based on FGIC’s understanding that a Permitted Sale Event has occurred. Accordingly, as contemplated by its related Notice Relating to Permitted Sale Event dated as of [\*] (the “Notice”), FGIC hereby instructs the Trustee to sell, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.5(b) of the Trust Agreement, the [respective] amount[s] of the HTA Clawback CVIs referenced in the Notice, at the sale price[s] (which equal[s] or exceed[s] the [respective] Permitted Sale Price[s]) and to the person[s] and account[s], and utilizing the broker[s], if any, specified in Annex A hereto.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, FGIC has executed and delivered this Instruction as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE  
COMPANY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT

The undersigned, the appointed Trustee under the Trust Agreement, hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing Instruction.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

### Annex A

HTA Clawback CVIs	
CUSIP No.	

Amount to be Sold: \$[\_\_\_\_\_]

Sale Price:[\_\_\_\_\_] <sup>4</sup>

[Insert details of persons/accounts to whom the sale shall be made and any other details, including relevant broker, if any, necessary for such sale.]

---

<sup>4</sup> Equals or exceeds the Permitted Sale Price of [\_\_\_\_\_].

**EXHIBIT F**

Form of Trustee's Certification of Receipt of Certain Trust Assets

CERTIFICATION

To: FGIC and the Unitholders

Re: Receipt of Certain Trust Assets

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Trust Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the "Trust Agreement"), with respect to the [\_\_\_\_\_] Custodial Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company ("FGIC"), U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

This certification is being provided to the Unitholders and FGIC, pursuant to and in accordance with Section 2.3(b) of the Trust Agreement. Accordingly, the Trustee hereby certifies that as of the Closing Date, the Trustee (i) confirms that the HTA Clawback CVIs listed on Exhibit A of the Trust Agreement have been deposited to and are being held in the participant account of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association at the Depositary for the benefit of the Unitholders and FGIC subject to Section 2.3(c), and (ii) confirms that the Trust Units have been issued to the Original Holders.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Trustee has executed and delivered this Certification as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2022.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## **EXHIBIT G**

[Form of Assignment]

([\_\_\_\_\_] CUSTODIAL TRUST) ASSIGNMENT

ASSIGNMENT, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, [\_\_], 20\_\_\_\_ (this “Assignment”), by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee for and on behalf of the Trust listed on Annex A hereto (the “Trust”, and such trustee being the “Trustee”), to and for the benefit of Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (“FGIC”).

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, reference is made to (a) the Trust Agreement, dated as [\_\_\_\_\_] (the “Trust Agreement”), with respect to the Trust, by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, FGIC, the Trustee, and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware trustee for and on behalf of the Trust, and (b) the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy listed on Annex A hereto, issued by FGIC with respect to the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds described and the CUSIP for which is identified on Annex A hereto;

WHEREAS, Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement<sup>5</sup> provides, among other things, that the execution and delivery of assignments (in substantially this form) by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) is one of the conditions to FGIC’s obligation to make payment of any claim asserted by the Trustee under the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy or any payment in respect of any DPO related to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy which may become payable in accordance with the FGIC Rehabilitation Plan, in each case relating or with respect to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds;

WHEREAS, Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement further provides that, with respect to each such payment relating or with respect to the principal of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds, which is paid or deemed to be paid by FGIC in cash (each a “Cash Payment”), the Trustee shall execute and deliver on behalf of the Trust to FGIC (or its fiscal agent) assignments (in substantially this form) with respect to a proportionate share (based on the proportion of such Cash Payment compared to the total principal amount of the Covered FGIC Insured Bonds then held by the Trust (the “Proportionate Share”)) of the Trust Assets held by the Trust,;

WHEREAS, for purpose of this Assignment, the Cash Payment and Proportional Share are set forth on Annex A hereto;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the terms of the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement, FGIC (or its fiscal agent) will pay, or be deemed to have paid, the Cash Payment to the Trust, as the Bondholder under the Covered FGIC Insured Policy,

---

<sup>5</sup> This form of assignment shall also be used for any assignments pursuant to Section 3.7(b) of the Trust Agreement with conforming changes made by FGIC.

only after FGIC (or its fiscal agent) receives this Assignment executed and delivered by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee intends to effect the assignments and transfers to FGIC contemplated hereby on behalf of the Trust.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

**SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS. CAPITALIZED TERMS USED HEREIN AND NOT OTHERWISE DEFINED HEREIN SHALL HAVE THE RESPECTIVE MEANINGS SET FORTH IN THE TRUST AGREEMENT.**

**SECTION 2. ASSIGNMENT.**

- (a) Effective as of the date hereof and pursuant to the Covered FGIC Insurance Policy and Section 3.3(b) of the Trust Agreement, the Trustee on behalf of the Trust hereby irrevocably sells, assigns, transfers and conveys to FGIC the Proportionate Share of the Trust Assets held by the Trust as set forth in Annex A hereto (the “Assigned Trust Assets”), including all rights to payment under or with respect to the Assigned Trust Assets and all other rights therein or in relation thereto. The Trustee shall (i) revise its registration books, and any other documents of record for the Trust Assets maintained by it, to reflect that the Assigned Trust Assets are no longer held by the Trust and have been sold, assigned, transferred and conveyed to FGIC hereunder and (ii) take such other actions as shall be necessary to transfer the Assigned Trust Assets to the account of FGIC or its custodian, in either case as directed by FGIC in writing.
- (b) The Trustee on behalf of the Trust hereby covenants and agrees to convey to FGIC, if and when received following the date hereof, any amounts related to the Assigned Trust Assets (including any sums payable as interest in respect thereof) paid to or for the benefit of the Trust that, under subsection (a) above, belong to FGIC.

**SECTION 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.** The Trustee hereby represents and warrants to FGIC that:

- (a) The Trust is the holder of the Assigned Trust Assets, and the Trustee has all requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Assignment and to consummate the assignment contemplated herein on behalf of the Trust, and such assignment and execution and delivery of this Assignment by the Trustee have been duly authorized.
- (b) This Assignment has been duly executed and delivered by the Trustee on behalf of the Trust and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Trust enforceable in accordance with its terms.



(c) The Assigned Trust Assets are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances.

**SECTION 4. GOVERNING LAW. THIS ASSIGNMENT SHALL IN ALL RESPECTS BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE.**

**SECTION 5. COUNTERPARTS. THIS ASSIGNMENT MAY BE EXECUTED IN ANY NUMBER OF COUNTERPARTS, EACH OF WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED BY ELECTRONIC MESSAGING SYSTEM AND SHALL BE DEEMED AN ORIGINAL, BUT ALL OF WHICH TOGETHER SHALL CONSTITUTE ONE AND THE SAME ASSIGNMENT.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Trustee has caused this Assignment to be duly executed and delivered on behalf of the Trust on the date first above written.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,  
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ANNEX A**

Trust: [ ] Custodial Trust

Covered FGIC Insurance Policy Number:

Covered FGIC Insured Bonds description and CUSIP number:

Cash Payment: [\$ ]

Total Principal Amount of Covered FGIC Insured Bonds held by the Trust as the date of this Assignment (immediately prior to receiving, or being deemed to have received, the Cash Payment): [\$ ]

Proportionate Share: [XX.XXXX]% (Cash Payment/Total Principal Amount of Covered FGIC Insured Bonds)

Proportionate Share of the Trust Assets assigned by the Trustee hereunder:

Cash:

HTA Clawback CVIs:

**SCHEDULE I**

Threshold Prices

With respect to the HTA Clawback CVIs, the price equal to[\_\_\_\_]% of the notional amount of such HTA Clawback CVIs.

## SCHEDULE II

### Trustee Fee Schedule

The fees and expenses set forth below are payable or reimbursable to the Trustees<sup>6</sup> for their services as Trustees under the Trust Agreement to which this Schedule II is attached (the “Trust Agreement”). The Trust Agreement is by and among the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, Financial Guaranty Insurance Company, U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, and U.S. Bank Trust National Association, as Delaware Trustee. Such fees and expenses are each payable or reimbursable by or on behalf of the Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement.

**Acceptance Fee:**

**\$1,067**

The acceptance fee includes the review and execution of the Trust Agreement and the certificates and other documents related to the Trust, the creation of the Trust and initial establishment of the accounts referred to in Section 3.1 of the Trust Agreement. Additional duties covered by this acceptance fee include the acceptance of the Trust Assets, actions referred to in Section 2.3 of the Trust Agreement, the initial issuance of the Certificate and Units, distributions under Section 3.4(a)(i) of the Trust Agreement and any other activity contemplated under the Trust Agreement to occur on or in connection with the Closing Date. The acceptance fee is payable on the Closing Date.

**Fee Reserve Threshold Amount:**

**\$9,000**

**Annual Administration Fee:**

**\$3,667**

The annual administration fee covers the routine duties of the Trustees associated with the administration of the Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, including without limitation the distribution of payments on any Trust Assets received from time to time by the Trust, processing of trades, presentation of claims under the FGIC Insurance Policy and effecting the related assignments and transfers of Trust Assets to FGIC, distribution of policy claims payments and DPO and DPO Accretion payments made by FGIC, preparation, posting and distribution of statements, reports and notices and other routine responsibilities, in each case as contemplated by the Trust Agreement. The administration fee is payable in advance and not subject to proration.

---

<sup>6</sup> Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Schedule II have the respective meanings ascribed thereto in the Trust Agreement.

**Fee for Sales of Trust Assets due to Threshold Event or Permitted Sale Event/Unitholder Election (per effectuated Threshold Event, Permitted Sale Event or Unitholder Election), and for other Non-Routine Disbursements:** \$2,000 each

This fee is payable separate from the annual administration fee and not inclusive of DTC charges.

**Legal Fee & Expenses:**

**AT COST**

Includes fees and expenses for legal services provided by legal counsel to the Trustees as and to the extent such fees and expenses are payable or reimbursable to the Trustees pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement.

**Out-of-Pocket Expenses:**

**AT COST**

Includes all related expenses of the Trustees as and to the extent such expenses are payable or reimbursable to the Trustees pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement.

**Extraordinary administration services (“EAS”):**

EAS are duties, responsibilities or activities not expected to be provided by the Trustees at the outset of the matter, not routine or customary, and/or not incurred in the ordinary course of business and may require analysis or interpretation, in each case unless contemplated by any other fee description in this Schedule II and if not in contravention of the Trust Agreement, provided that it is acknowledged and agreed by the Parties that duties, responsibilities and activities performed by the Trustee as contemplated under Article VIII of the Trust Agreement, or in connection with litigation, enforcement actions or other proceedings that are brought against the Trust or the Trustees and don’t relate to or arise out of or in connection with either of the Trustees’ gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct, constitute EAS. Billing for reasonable fees and expenses related to EAS is appropriate in instances where particular inquiries, events or developments are unexpected, even if the possibility of such circumstances could have been identified at the inception of the matter, or as changes in law, or in procedures or the cost of doing business related to EAS, demand. At the Trustees’ option, EAS may be charged to the Trust on an hourly (time expended multiplied by current hourly rate), flat or special fee basis at such rates or in such amounts in effect at the time of such services. EAS fees are due and payable in addition to annual or ordinary administration fees. Failure to pay for EAS owed to the Trustees when due may result in interest being charged on amounts owed to the Trustees for extraordinary administration services fees and expenses at the prevailing market rate.

**General terms and conditions**

The Trust’s obligation to pay under this Trustee Fee Schedule pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement shall govern the matters described herein and shall, in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement, survive any termination of the Trust or Trust Agreement and the resignation or removal of the Trustees. This Trustee Fee Schedule shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state identified in the Trust Agreement without giving effect to the conflict of laws principles thereof. The Parties agree to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts of the state identified in the Trust Agreement over any proceeding relating

to or arising regarding the matters described herein. Payment of fees constitutes acceptance of the terms and conditions described herein.

Fees paid in advance will not be prorated. The fees set forth above and any subsequent modifications thereof by the Parties pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement are part of the Trust Agreement. Execution of the Trust Agreement or acceptance of the Certificate or any Unit constitutes agreement to the above Trustee Fee Schedule.